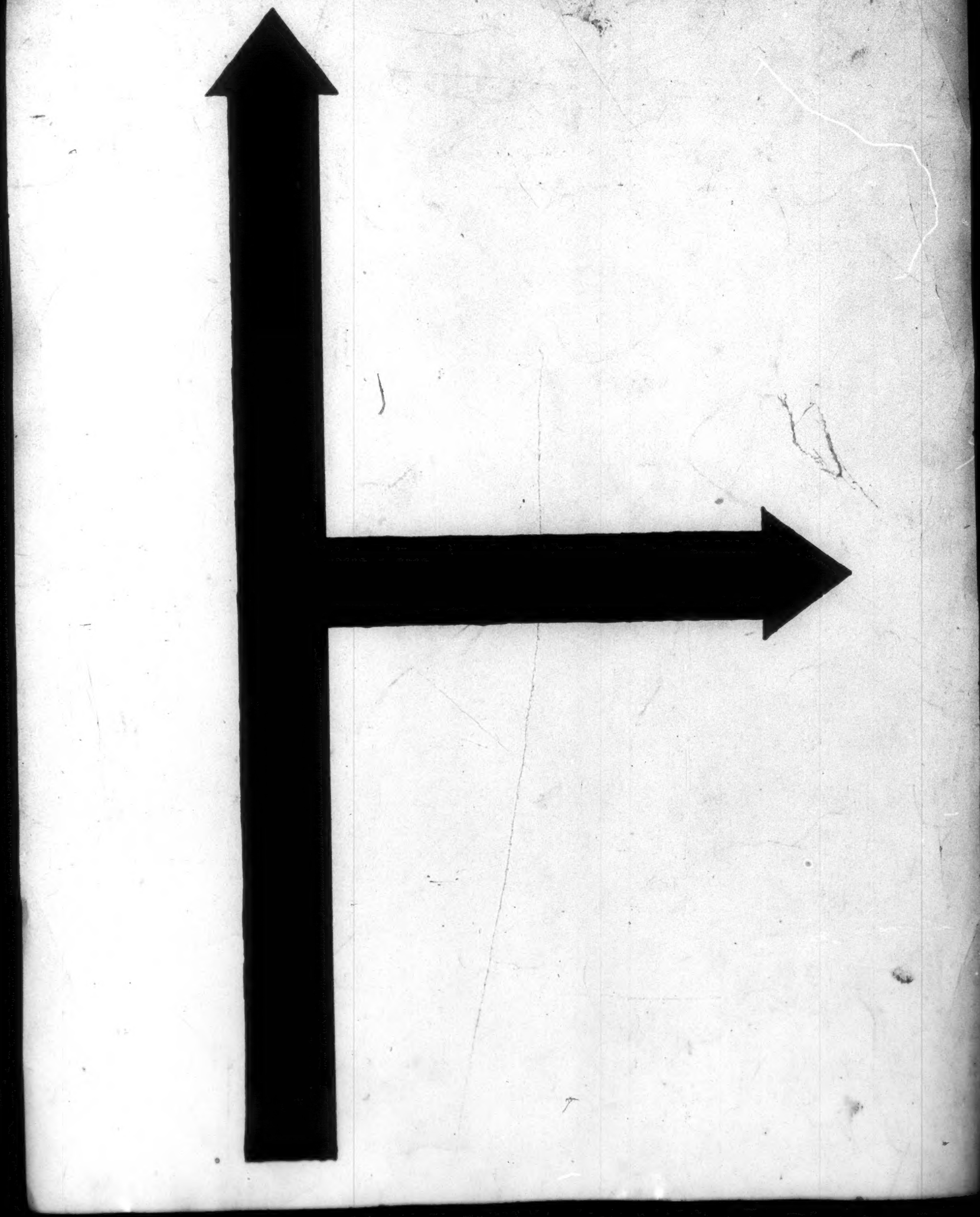
1965



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 14024			
December 23	Brasil	Trinidad	360	14	25
	Amazone	Curacao via Plymouth	—	—	2
	Angelina	San Juan via P.R.	—	—	2
	EC-18608	Lisbon	11	—	1
24	Paul Luckenbach	Los Angeles	45	2	5
	Korthion	Porto Barafa	20	1	2
	Leonard Wood	Cristobal	195	7	15
	Falcon	Cartagena	34	2	4
	Astrea	St. Marc	29	1	3
	City of Lancaster	Hull	40	2	4
	Sovac	Liverpool	40	2	4
	Supetar	Sydney	38	1	3
	S. Thome	Lisbon	43	2	4
	Voon	Newcastle-on-Tyne	37	2	4
	Pres. Monroe	Port of Spain	85	4	8
	Rio Neve	Bahia	25	1	3
	New Toronto	Freetown	50	2	4
	Oriente	Havana	239	8	15
	Deupo	Cristobal via San Pedro	—	—	—
25	Washington	Havana	324	20	27
	Oriskany	Cartagena	20	1	2
	Polycastle	Las Piedras	38	2	3
	Lages	Rio De Janeiro	46	2	3
	Gonsalo Velho	Ponta Delgada	31	2	3
	Antigua	Havana	120	5	11
	Malkis	Buenos Aires	30	1	2

1 4 0 2 4

Saunders E.H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14024, December 23-25, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....ninth.....

day of.....August....., 1943....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 9, 1943
Date

Eleanor Fearing 86
Camera Operator

Anna Varada
REEL #87

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

1-5
T-6

14024

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46510 BILLED JAN 9 - 1941
46750 MAR 3 - 1941

Sworn to before me this 23RD. day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

am-12-23-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT EXEMPT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	
1st CABIN										
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CLASS	1									1
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	1									1

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT EXEMPT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	25					42	12			2	13	94
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS	54					32	4			8	17	105
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	79					74	16			10	20	199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	52	42	94
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	74	32	106
3rd Class			
Total	126	74	200

14 cruisepass. w/c (1 alien)
1 w/c incl.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL". Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, DECEMBER 11, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	BITTENCOURT	OLGA RAMOS	45		F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	PORTUGUESE	Y	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRASIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	DIPLO. 70	RIO DE JANEIRO	11/19/40		BRASIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
2	DIPLOMAT	BITTENCOURT	AJAX RAMOS	16		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	YES	BRAZIL	"	"	"	DIPLO. 72	"	"	99624-254	"	"
3	H.P.	BLOCH	LIPPMANN	52		M	S	MERCHANT	"	FREN.,DUT. GER.,ENG.,	"	LIECHTEN-STEIN	HEBREW	GERMANY	TARNOWITZ	NIV 283 3-2	"	11/19/40	99562/924	"	"
4	EXEMPT H.P.	BALLANTYNE	WILLIAM WALTER THEODORE	42		M	M	"	"	ENGLISH	"	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIDGEND	T.C. 62 3-3	BUENOS AIRES	11/6/40	99564/641	"	"
5	EXEMPT H.P.	BALLANTYNE	ANGELE MOIRA PRISCILLA -	23		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	"	"	GR.BRIT.	"	MAURITIUS	CUREPIPE	T.C. 63 3-3	"	"		"	"
6	H.P.	FRANK	JEAN MICHEL	45		M	S	DECORATOR	"	FREN.,ENG.	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV 2489	"	10/17/40		"	"
7		FRERING	MARIE JOSEPH	46		M	M	U.S.CORP. EXECUTIVE	"	ENG.,DUT. FREN.,GER.	"	FRANCE	"	08-11	HAUT-RHIN	LUTTERBACH 1278344	WASH.,DC.	8/21/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	EXEMPT H.P.	GUISSER	DAVID	42		M	M	MERCHANT	"	PORTUGUESE ENG.,FREN.	"	BRAZIL	POLISH	POLAND	VARSOVIA	NIV 304 3-2	RIO DE JANEIRO	11/29/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
9	EXEMPT H.P.	GUISSER	CECILIA	42		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	PORT.,FR.	"	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	NICTEROY	NIV 305 3-2	"	"		"	"
10	H.P.	HAMMERMAN	HENRY	38		M	M	SALES AUCTIONER	"	DUTCH ENG.,FREN.	"	BELGIUM	HEBREW	BELGIUM	HOUT BORGER-	QIV 707	"	6/12/40		"	"
11	H.P.	HAMMERMAN	MARIE ANNA BORN-CHOWITZ	41		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	DUTCH ENG.,FREN.	"	BELGIUM	"	"	ANTWERP	QIV 706	"	"		"	"
12	H.P.	LANDAU	NATHAN DAVID	50		M	M	MERCHANT	"	FREN.,ENG.	"	FRANCE	"	POLAND	GORLICE	NIV 145 3-2	JOHANNESBURG RE-VAL.RIO	12/4/40	99562/736	SOUTH AFRICA	JOHANNES-BURG
13	H.P.	MOSTOVOY	RENEE mother Line 11	18		F	S	NONE	"	FRENCH ENG.,DUT.	"	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	QIV 708	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/12/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
14	H.P.	PEREIRA HUCH	JOANNA grandmother	46		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	PORTUGUESE	"	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	RIO GRANDE DO SUL	NIV 312 3-2	"	12/9/40		"	PORTO ALEGRE
15	DIPLOMAT	HUCH COELHO	SERGIO	6		M	S	NONE	NO	"	NO	BRAZIL	"	"	"	DIPLO.74	"	"		"	RIO DE JANEIRO
16	DIPLOMAT	HUCH COELHO	LUCIA	3		F	S	"	NO	"	NO	BRAZIL	"	"	RIO DE JANEIRO	DIPLO.75	"	"		"	"
17	DIPLOMAT	QUERQUE LIMA CASSALES de ALBU-	LUIZA Adult Reader	30		F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	PORT.SPAN.	YES	BRAZIL	"	"	RIO GRANDE DO SUL	DIP. 68	"	11/19/40		"	"
18	DIPLOMAT	LIMA FILHO	STENIO	4		M	S	NONE	NO	PORTUGUESE	NO	BRAZIL	"	"	RIO DE JANEIRO	DIPLO. 68	"	"		"	"
19	DIPLOMAT	SANTIAGO LIMA	LUIZ	3		M	S	NONE	NO	"	NO	BRAZIL	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	DIPLOMAT	DAS DORES SOUZA	MARIA	12		F	S	MAID NURSE-	YES	"	YES	BRAZIL	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	DIPLOMAT	e SOUSA MARTINS PEREIRA -	CARLOS	56		M	M	DIPLOMAT	"	"	"	BRAZIL	"	"	PORTO ALEGRE	DIPLO.76	"	12/9/40		U.S.A.	WASH.,D.C.
22	DIPLOMAT	e SOUSA MARTINS PEREIRA -	MARIA de LOURDES	45		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	"	"	BRAZIL	"	"	CAMPANHA	DIPLO.77	"	"		"	"
23	H.P.	MATUZEWITZ	JOSEPH	47 48		M	M	LEATHER EXPORTER	"	ENG.,FREN.	"	BELGIUM	HEBREW	RUSSIA	NOWGRUDOK	NIV 129 3-2	"	8/27/40	99562/727	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
24	H.P.	MACKENZIE	THOMAS GEORGE	58		M	M	EXECUTIVE	"	ENGLISH	"	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	JOHN RIVER -	NIV 284 3-2	"	11/19/40		"	"
25	H.P.	MACKENZIE	ETHEL PEARSON	52		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	"	"	CANADA	"	"	NOVA SCOTIA	NIV 285 3-2	"	"		"	"
26	H.P.	RAKOWSKI	HEINRICH	44		M	M	DIAMOND MERCHANT	"	POL.,ENG. RUSS.,GER.	"	NO NATION.	HEBREW	POLAND	VARSOVIA	QIV 2783	"	11/14/40		"	"
27	EXEMPT H.P.	SCHLOSSINGER	FRANK	28		M	M	"	"	PORT.,FR. GER.,ENG.	"	LAND SWITZER-	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	NIV 81 3-2	SAO PAULO	12/7/40		"	SAO PAULO
28	U.S. CIT.	SCHLOSSINGER	LEWIS EVELYN FRANCES -	24		F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	ENGLISH	"	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	ACCOMPANYING ALIEN HUSBAND LINE # 27				"	"
29	H.P.	TYGEL	LEON	52		M	M	DIAMOND BUSINESS	"	POL.,GER. ENG.,FREN.	"	BELGIUM	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	NIV 310 3-2	RIO DE JANEIRO	12/4/40	4570/879	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
30		1																			

LINE # 30 LEFT BLANK.

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

2

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor for which he has been promised remuneration	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON, KELVIN, RUA RAIZ de SENA 17, RIO DE JANEIRO	-	D.C.	WASH.	-	BRAZIL. GOV'T.	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSB., GEN. AMARO SUARES - BITTENCOURT, WASHINGTON, DC	R-Y E-N	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	WITH MOTHER LINE # 1	-	"	"	-	"	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH MOTHER LINE # 1	R-Y E-N	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	BRO., ALBERT, HOTEL COPACABANA, RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOTEL PLAZA, NEW YORK City	R-Y E-N	3 MOS.	(bond) NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	MO., SARAH, SANDYCOMBE, PETER-LEY CORNER, GREAT MISSENDEN, ENGLAND	CANADA	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOTEL NEW WESTON, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	14 DAS.	20 days NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
5	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 4	"	-	-	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 4	R-Y E-N	14 DAS.	" NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
6	COU., ARTHUR SPITZER, RUE de LISBONNE, 6, PARIS, FRANCE	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	11/17/ 1938	HOTEL GLADSTONE, NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
7	WF., MRS. A. FRERING, SCARSDALE, NEW YORK	-	N.Y.	DALE SCARS-	YES	EMPLOYERS	"	"	1937	N.Y.	8/9/ 1940	RETURNING HOME, SCARSDALE NEW YORK 47 Carmon Rd	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
8	FRND., MR. SIMOES, GONCALVES DIAS 72, RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.	JULY 1940	HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	60 DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	RT 30808 NO	5	8	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
9	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 8	"	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	FEB. 1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 8	R-Y E-N	60 DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	RT "	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	FRND., EDGARD AUCHER, AV. RIO BRANCO 52, RIO DE JANEIRO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	MAY 1927	BRO-IN-LAW, NICHOLAS BORU-CHOVITZ, 317 W. 87 ST., NYC	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	GRN	NONE
11	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 10	-	"	"	-	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 10	R-N E-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN GRY	BRN	NONE
12	FRND., EMILE LEVY, DAVENTRY COURT, JOHANNESBURG, S. AFRICA	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	1924	~~BRO., FRANK, 570 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA~~, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	(bond) NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	AUB.	BRN	NONE
13	FRND., E. AUCHER, AV. RIO BRANCO 52-C, RIO DE JANEIRO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	MR. HENRI HAMMERMAN	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRO., MR. N. BORUCHOVITZ, 317 W. 87 ST., NEW YORK	E-Y R-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	SON-IN-LAW, RENE PALMA SOARES, PRAIA do FLAMENGO 314, RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SON-IN-LAW	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON-IN-LAW, JULIO COELHO, 33rd. FL., CHRYSLER BLDG., NY	E-N R-Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	WITH GRAND MO., LINE # 14	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	FATHER, AS ABOVE, LINE 14	R-Y E-N	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	WITH GRAND MO., LINE # 14	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	FATHER, AS ABOVE, LINE 14	R-Y E-N	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	BRO.-IN-LAW, MAJ. JAIRE de A. LIMA, ALBERTO CAMPOS 168, RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	BRAZIL. GOV'T.	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSB., LT. COL. ALBUQUERQUE LIMA, BRAZ. EMB., WASH., DC	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	WITH MOTHER LINE # 17	"	-	-	YES	"	NO	NO	-	-	-	WITH MOTHER LINE # 17	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
19	WITH MOTHER LINE # 17	"	-	-	YES	"	NO	NO	-	-	-	WITH MOTHER LINE # 17	R-Y E-N	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	WITH EMPLOYER LINE # 17	"	-	-	YES	"	NO	NO	-	-	-	WITH EMPLOYER LINE # 17	R-Y E-Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	BK	BRN	BRN	NONE
21	SIS., FERNANDINA de FARIA ALVES, RUA EDUARDO GUINLE 41, RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL	-	D.C.	WASH.	-	BRAZIL. GOV'T.	YES	YES	1938	WASH.	10/18/ 1940	BRAZILIAN EMBASSY, WASHINGTON, D.C.	R-N E-Y	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
22	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 21	-	D.C.	WASH.	-	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	WITH HUSBAND, LINE # 21 ~~BRO-IN-LAW, J.~~ ELFENBERN, N,	R-Y E-N	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
23	WF., LUCIE, 54 RONALD CARVALHO, RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	70 HAVEN AVE., NEW YORK City	R-Y E-N	6 3 (Bond) MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	RT 30808 NO	5	6	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
24	FRND., ROBERT TASSIE, AV. RIO BRANCO 137, RIO DE JANEIRO	CANADA	-	-	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	2/17/ '40	N.Y.	7/12/ 1940	131 EAST 66th. ST., NEW YORK (OWN APARTMENT)	R-Y E-N	5-6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GRY BRN	GRY	NONE
25	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 24	"	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.	7/12/ 1940	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 24	R-Y E-N	5-6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLD	GRY	NONE
26	FRND., MAURICE MINOGA, GUSTAVO SAN PAIO 166, RIO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	SELF	YES	YES	SEPT. 1932	N.Y.	NOV. 1932	WF., HEDWIG, 929 WEST END AV., NEW YORK CITY	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
27	BRO., EDWIN, RUA AUGUSTO SEVERO 128, SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	DEC. 1939	MO., EMY SCHLOSSINGER, 162 W. 56th. ST., NEW YORK	R-Y E-N	21 DAS.	60 day NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	RT 30807 NO	6	1	RDY	BRN	BRN	NONE
28	..... ACCOMPANYING ALIEN HUSBAND LINE # 27																													
29	WF. YETA, AV. COPACABANA 115, RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N.Y.	1916	BRO., CHARLES, 1223 N. 8TH. ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	R-Y E-N	4 Months MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	RT 30807 NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK, INC.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN S. S. "BRAZIL", from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H N Sadler

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 23RD. day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

J Flynn

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23RD. day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, DECEMBER 6, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.P.	ADLER	PABLO	36	4	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN., FR. GER., ENG.	YES	ARGENTINA	HEBREW	FRANCE	STRASBOURG	NIV 2943 3-2	BUENOS AIRES	11/14/40	9957 0/833	ARGENTINA	B'S. AIRES
2	H.P.	ADLER	LUISE ROSALIE	66	1	F	W	NONE	"	GER., FR.	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	DARMSTADT	NIV 2981 3-2	"	"		"	"
3	H.P.	LIPPMANN	MARIE LUISE	36	1	F	S	COMPANION	"	FR., SPAN. GER., ENG.	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	STETTIN	NIV 3441 3-2	"	11/28/40		"	"
4	EXEMPT	BRYAN	GUILLERMO	52	1	M	M	ENGINEER	"	ENG. SPAN.	"	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NIV 3581 3-2	"	12/5/40		"	"
5	EXEMPT	BRYAN	FANNY WALKER de	41	1	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" " "	"	ARGENTINA	"	ARGENTINA	B'S. AIRES	NIV 3591 3-2	"	"		"	"
6	H.P.	CALATAYUD	PABLO	52	1	M	M	LAWYER	"	SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	SPAN. AMER.	URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO	NIV 231 3-2	"	10/7/40		"	"
7	U. S. CIT.	CALATAYUD	PATRICIA de T.	24	1	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" " "	"	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	DETROIT MICHIGAN	ACCOMPANYING ALIEN LINE # 6				"	"
8	EXEMPT	FROMENT	JEANNE	56	1	F	D	DRESSMAKER	"	FREN., ENG.	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	MEHN S. JEVRE	NIV 3061 3-2	BUENOS AIRES	11/18/40		"	"
9	EXEMPT	FROMENT	ANDREE	53	1	F	W	"	"	" " "	"	FRANCE	"	"	"	NIV 3071 3-2	"	"		"	"
10	EXEMPT	GARCIA	RAFAEL EDMUNDO	27	1	M	S	ARTIST	"	SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	SPAN. AMER.	ARGENTINA	B'S. AIRES	NIV 3261 3-2	"	11/20/40		"	"
11	H.P.	GALLI-MAININI	CARLOS JULIO	26	1	M	M	PHYSICIAN	"	SPAN., ITAL. ENG., FREN.	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	"	NIV 3521 3-2	"	11/30/40		"	"
12	H.P.	GALLI-MAININI	NOEMI MATIENZO	25	1	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	"	NIV 3531 3-2	"	"		"	"
13	EXEMPT	JOFRE	EDMUNDO	51	1	M	M	NAVAL OFFICER	"	FRENCH SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	DOLORES	NIV 3421 3-2	"	11/27/40		"	"
14	DIPLOMAT	PIOMBO	JOSE FEDERICO SEVERO	37	1	M	M	PHYSICIAN	"	FREN., ITAL. SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	SAN JUAN B'S. AIRES	NIV 3401 3-1	"	11/26/40		"	"
15	DIPLOMAT	PIOMBO	GAMBONI de DORA ISABEL -	36	1	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" " "	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	"	NIV 3411 3-1	"	"		"	"
16	H.P.	SZABELEWSKI	JUREK OR - JERZY	30	1	M	S	ARTIST	"	FREN., ENG. RUSS., POL.	"	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	WARSAW	RP 1277599 1260767	WASH., DC.	3/6/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
17	H.P.	WALLERSTEIN	ROBERT GUSTAVE	40	1	M	M	LIFE INSURANCE	"	FRENCH, SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV 3050	B'S. AIRES	11/13/40		ARGENTINA	B'S. AIRES
18	H.P.	WALLERSTEIN	JONES de FLORENCE RUBI -	42	1	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	" " "	"	ARGENTINA	"	"	"	QIV 3051	"	"		"	"
19	UNDER 16	WALLERSTEIN	ROBERT DONALD	12	1	M	S	STUDENT	"	" " "	"	ARGENTINA	"	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	QIV 2488	"	"		"	"
20	H.P.	PENROD	FINN de ELENA ROSA -	39 40	1	F	M	GOVERNESS	"	SPAN., ENG.	"	ARGENTINA	SPAN. AMER.	ARGENTINA	B'S. AIRES	NIV 295 3-2	"	11/8/40		"	"
21																					
		S. S. "BRAZIL", CRUISE PASSENGER EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 15, 1940																			
22	NOT COUNTED	SCHUPP	WOLF SELIG	41	1	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GER., DUTCH ENG., FREN.	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	ROZWADOW	RP 1308097 1287808	WASH., DC.	10/22/40		U.S.A.	NEW ROCHELLE
23																					
		S. S. "BRAZIL", PASSENGERS SAILING FROM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, DECEMBER 18, 1940																			
24	EXEMPT	DEUTSCH	SENDER	43	1	M	M	METALS MERCHANT	YES	ENG., SPAN.	YES	CANADA	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	BUCZACZ	NIV 42 3-2	QUILLA BARRAN-	7/24/40	VL565/40	CANADA	MONTREAL
25	H.P.	KIEFT	MAARTEN CORNELIS	33	1	M	M	ASST. MANAGER S.S.CO.	"	DUT., GER., ENG., SPAN.	"	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	NIV 12 3-2	TRINIDAD	6/7 7/9/40	VL335/734	PORT OF TRINIDAD	SPAIN
26	H.P.	KIEFT	MARY THEODORA ANN KATHLEEN ROSE	27	1	F	M	HOUSEWF.	"	ENGLISH	"	"	WEST INDIAN	BARBADOS	BRIDGETOWN	NIV 139 3-2	"	12/10/40		"	"
27	UNDER 16	KIEFT	MARIANNE B.	2	1	F	S	NONE	NO	- - - -	NO	"	DUTCH	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	NIV 139 3-2	"	"		"	"
28	EXEMPT	ROBOTHAM	SYDNEY JOHN	49	1	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	NIV 106 3-2	" renew. 7/23/40	3/18/40		ENGLAND	BOSCOMBE
29																					
30																					

LINE 29 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. L. Santaella

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

2

6

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

4

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came directly or indirectly	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Few in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	UNC., CARLOS ADLER, SARJENTE CABREL 851, B.AIRES	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	MAY 1938	BRO., DR. HANS ADLER, 75 CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-Y 6 E-N MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	WITH SON LINE # 1	"	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH SON LINE # 1	R-Y 6 E-N MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	GRY	GRN	NONE
3	COU., ALEXANDER KIENEN, ELDORADO, MISIONES, ARGENT.	"	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER LINE # 1	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH EMPLOYER, LINE # 1	R-Y 6 E-Y MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	SIS., FLORA BRYAN, AZARA 1323 BANFIELD, B.AIRES, ARGENT.	ARGENT. N.Y.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	FORD MOTOR CO.	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	DEC. 1936	BOOK CADILAC HOTEL, DETROIT, MICHIGAN	R-Y 30 60 E-N DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
5	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 4	"	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	DEC. 1936	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 4	R-Y 6 E-N DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
6	MO-IN-LAW, MRS. WINIFRED de TONNAY, MONTE GRANDE, F.C.SUD BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	"	-	-	YES	GENERAL MOTORS (Corp.)	YES	NO	-	-	-	GENERAL MOTORS, 1775 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	R-Y 6 E-N MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
7	..... ACCOMPANYING ALIEN HUSBAND LINE # 6																											
8	FRND., ROBERT WALLERSTEIN, DIAGONAL NORTE 530 B.AIRES	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	JAN. 1938	HOTEL PIERRE, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 21 60 E-N DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	AS SISTER ABOVE, LINE # 8	"	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	APRIL 1920	HOTEL PIERRE, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 21 60 E-N DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	FA., NICHOLAS, ANASEO 2756 BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	"	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.Y.	DEC. 1936	HOTEL DELMONICO, NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 60 E-N DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
11	FA., JOSE GALLI, C.PELLIGRINI 961, BUENOS AIRES	-	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	SEPT. 1940	MASS. GENERAL HOSPITAL, BOSTON, MASS. (Dr. G.H. Means)	R-Y 1 E-N YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 11	-	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 11	R-Y E-N YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	WF., ALICE B. CROCKETT - JOFRE, BUENOS AIRES	ARGENT. N.Y.	-	-	YES	I.J.MIRANDA, N.Y.	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	1918	FRND., I.J.MIRANDA, 6 EAST 45th. ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 30 60 E-N DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
14	BRO., HECTOR PIOMBO, URUGUAY 618, BUENOS AIRES	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WALDORF ASTORIA, NEW YORK	R-Y 1 dur. E-N YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 14	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 14	R-Y 1 E-N YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	EMPLOYER, MR. S. HUROCK, 30 ROCKEFELLER PL., NEW YORK	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	TEATRO COLON	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	MAR. 1940	TWO FARMS, MILLBROOK, NEW YORK	R-N E-Y PER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	GRY	NONE
17	MO., CARMEN, POSADAS 1650 BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	ARGENT. N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	OCT. 1939	THE IRVING TRUST COMPANY, 1 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY	R-Y E-N IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	GRN.	NONE
18	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 17	"	"	"	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	OCT. 1939	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 17	R-Y E-N IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
19	GRD.MO., AS ABOVE, LINE #17	"	-	"	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	OCT. 1939	WITH FATHER LINE # 17	R-Y E-N IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
20	MO., CATALINA M.FINN, GENOVA 4459, BERISSO, ARGENTINA	"	-	-	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1939	N.Y.	OCT. 1939	WITH EMPLOYER LINE # 17	R-Y 3 mos. E-Y IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
21																												
	ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940																											
22	FRND., MR. A. FLINTER, RAFFLES PLACE, SINGAPORE	-	N.Y.	NEW ROCHELLE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	7/9/1940	CAL. N.Y.	11/15/1940	WF., CECILIA, 120 BEAUFORT PLACE, NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	R-N E-Y PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
23																												
	ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940																											
24	WF., MRS. S. DEUTSCH, 403 ST. JOSEPH BLVD., MONTREAL, CAN	CAN. R.PT.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.	11/8/1940	LOUDEE IRON & METAL CO., 30 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-Y 20 E-N DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY BLK	GRY	NONE
25	FRND., MR. J.F. SALAZAR, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	TRINIDAD N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	MIAMI & P.RICO '40		FRND., JOHN YFF, 70 OAKWOOD AV., UPPER MONTCLAIR, N.J.	R-Y 6 E-N MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
26	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 25	"	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 25	R-Y 6 E-N MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
27	WITH FATHER LINE # 25	"	-	-	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER LINE # 25	R-Y 6 E-N MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	11	FR	BLD	HZL	NONE
28	FRND., FRED G. GRANT, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	ENGLAND N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	N.Y.	11/7/1940	HOTEL DRYDEN, 150 East 34 St., NEW YORK CITY	R-Y 30 E-N DAS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK, INC.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN S. S. "BRAZIL", from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H N Sadler

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 23RD. day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

6

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. BRAZIL Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, DECEMBER 11, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN	ELIZABETH	24	✓	F	M	11/23/16. SAN FRANCISCO,CAL.		SEE HUSBAND, LINE #14.
2	BOISSON	AUGUSTA NELLIE	29	✓	F	M	2/8/11. LANSING, OHIO		AMBOY, INDIANA R. F. D. #1
3	BOISSON	DIANNA NELLIE	2	✓	F	S	11/10/38. CHICAGO, ILL.		AMBOY, INDIANA R. F. D. #1
4	CURRY	STOWERS LEIGH	48	✓	M	M	7/7/92. FITCHBURG, MASS.		15 BELLINGHAM ROAD, WORCESTER, MASS.
5	DIXON	GEORGE FOSTER ✓	49	✓	M	M	3/28/91. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		HUDSON HOUSE, ARDSLEY ON HUDSON, N.Y.
6	GILLETTE	RALPH	67	✓	M	W		WOODSTOCK, ONTARIO AMERICAN PARENTS 6/16/73.	249 WESTCHESTER AVE., MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
7	KURTZ	FRANCIS MASON	39	✓	M	M	6/1/01. ELIZABETH, N.J.		29 WILD WAY, BRONXVILLE, N.Y.
8	KURTZ	CARLYS WELSH	36	✓	F	M	1/24/04. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		29 WILD WAY, BRONXVILLE, N.Y.
9	MORTON	MONROE B.	45	✓	M	M	2/19/95. ATHENS, GA.		105 HUDSON ST., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
10	MAILMAN	JOSEPH	39	✓	M	S	8/8/01. SYRACUSE, N.Y.		502 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY.
11	MUDD	JOSEPH PHILLIP	50	✓	M	M	4/12/90. LAREDO, TEX.		227 BRONSON AVE., SAN ANTONIO, TEX.
12	O'KEEFE	PHILIP	48	✓	M	M	3/16/92. LYNN, MASS.		544 METROPOLITAN AVE., W.NEW BRIGHTON, S.I., N.Y.
13	MONTUREAN	ANNE LOUISE	32	✓	F	S	3/19/08. NEW YORK CITY		125 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY.
14	STRAUS	DONALD BRUN	24	✓	M	M	6/28/16. MIDDLETOWN, N.J.		875 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY.
15	SMITH	GREGORY BERNARD	28	✓	M	S	11/11/12. NEW YORK CITY		19 E. 72nd ST., NEW YORK CITY.
16	S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING FROM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, DECEMBER 18, 1940, ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940								
17	DAUTH	HERMAN LOUIS	50	✓	M	M	4/10/91 DENVER, COL.		c/o GOLD FIELDS AMERICAN DEV.CO., 70 PINE ST., NEW YORK CITY
18	DAUTH	ROBERT LOUIS	23	✓	M	S	3/5/18 TONODAH, NEV.		1435 IDLEWOOD ROAD, GLENDALE, CAL.
19	VOSS	MAX	47	✓	M	M		U. S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 3/21/33	2 WEST 67th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27	LINES 20 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.								
28									
29									
30									

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

3

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BRAZIL Sailing from NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 15, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FLICK	JOHN W.	38	✓	M	M	1/29/02 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		516 OSTROM, SYRACUSE, N.Y.
2	GOLTZ	HILDA LEE	40	✓	F	S	4/24/00 BUFFALO, N.Y.		113 HIGH ST., BUFFALO, N.Y.
3	KOGEN	WILLIAM HYMAN	27	✓	M	M	9/22/13 CHICAGO, ILL.		661 SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO, ILL.
4	KOGEN	JOYCE FELDMAN	20	✓	F	M	9/18/20 CHICAGO, ILL.		661 SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO, ILL.
5	KOHLER	ADA ELIZABETH	51	✓	F	M	3/15/79 LINCOLN, KANSAS		115 SOUTH CENTRAL, PERSEUS, KANSAS.
6	LAURENSON	OLIVE KELLAMS	33	✓	F	M	6/22/07 PETERSBURG, INDIANA		40 MONROE ST., NEW YORK CITY.
7	MAGILL, JR.	URWIN JAMES	26	✓	M	S	6/5/14 YONKERS, N.Y.		107 BUENA VISTA AVE., YONKERS, N.Y.
8	MAGUIRE	MARY	67	✓	F	S		CITY HALL PHILADELPHIA FEBRUARY 1924.	646 No.15th ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	NOTTINGHAM	MILDRED	44	✓	F	S	2/3/96 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		260 ROOSEVELT AVE., SYRACUSE, N.Y.
10	O'NEILL	JAMES	58	✓	M	W	5/14/82 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		232 ST. JOHNS PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	SCHMITT	RICHARD THEODORE	37	✓	M	S		CIRCUIT COURT ROCINE, WIS. APRIL 18, 1940	ST. NICOLAS MONASTERY, RACINE, WIS.
12	KNOWN AS: GENEVIEVE WARE WATSON	GENEVIEVE ANN	23	✓	F	S	5/13/17 GRAND VALLEY, COLO.		2701 HUDSON ST., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
13	WHEELER	DOROTHY	35	✓	F	S	1/3/05 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		72-72 SEMINOLE AVE., FORREST HILLS, L.I., N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

LINES 14 to 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. L. Santaella

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

4

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U.S.MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

16—608

1

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. BRAZIL Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, DECEMBER 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COREY	ALAN LYLE, JR.	23	✓	M	M	2/6/17	NEW YORK CITY			GLEN HEAD, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
2	COREY	PATRICIA GRACE	20	✓	F	M	12/5/20	NEW YORK CITY			GLEN HEAD, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
3	GADSBY	JOHN H.	52	✓	M	M	10/27/88	PHILADELPHIA, PA.			35 N.MASS. AVE., ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
4	GILES	VIVIAN BEERS	49	✓	F	M	1/25/91	WATERFORD, N.Y.			133 WEST MAIN ST., MARLBOROUGH, MASS.
5	GILES	JOSEPH E.	17	✓	M	S	7/18/23	JAMAICA PLAIN, MASS			133 WEST MAINS ST., MARLBOROUGH, MASS.
6	HUTTON	WILLIAM THOMAS	37	✓	M	S	10/3/03	WHITE BLUFF, TENN.			DU PONT de NEMOURS CO., CELOPHANE DIV., WILMINGTON, DEL.
7	MITCHELL	ELIZABETH P.	58	✓	F	W	9/30/82	OLYMPIA, WASH.			WESTCHESTER BILTMORE CLUB, RYE, N.Y.
8	NOCK	ZELMA GLADYS	16	✓	F	S	1/16/24	CHARLESTON, S.C.			MICHIGAN LEAGUE, ANN ARBOR, MICH.
9	NOCK	ENID HELEN	18	✓	F	S	11/23/22	CHARLESTON, S.C.			MICHIGAN LEAGUE, ANN ARBOR, MICH.
10	O'ROURKE	HILDA JULIA	42	✓	F	M	1/24/98	POTTERSDALE, PA.			424 HENSHAW ROAD., ITHACA, N.Y.
11	SANDE	JOHN	66	✓	M	M	7/30/74	FREEPORT, L.I., N.Y.			396 ATLANTIC AVE., FREEPORT, L.I., N.Y.
12	SHERRY	FELIX LEO GERARD	44	✓	M	M	11/21/96	NEW YORK CITY			187 BANCROFT AVE., GRANT CITY, L.I., N.Y.
13	STROM	OSCAR INGVALD	56	✓	M	M			U.S. DIST.COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	3/29/38	7824-13th AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	WEAVER	ROBERT COLYER	55	✓	M	M	10/19/85	SARATOGA SPRINGS, NY.			32 BAKER AVE., SOUTH GLENS FALLS, N.Y.
15	WILEY	HENRY A.	73	✓	M	M	1/31/67	TROY, ALABAMA			1870 WYOMING AVE., WASHINGTON, D.C.
16	WILLIAMS	EDNA K.	44	✓	F	M	1/26/96	DES MOINES, IOWA			MICHIGAN LEAGUE, ANN ARBOR, MICH.
17	WILLIAMS	PATSY JEAN	9	✓	F	S			BUENOS AIRES AMERICAN PARENTS	3/28/31	MICHIGAN LEAGUE, ANN ARBOR, MICH.
18	WILLIAMS	MARY JANE	16	✓	F	S			SAO PAULO, BRAZIL, AMERICAN PARENTS	7/7/24	MICHIGAN LEAGUE, ANN ARBOR, MICH.
19	TONNAY	WINIFRED F. de	54	✓	F	W	4/10/86	NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.			
20	TONNAY	JACQUELINE M.de	21	✓	F	S			BUENOS AIRES, AMERICAN PARENTS	9/22/19	
21							S. S. BRAZIL, SAILING FROM SANTOS, DECEMBER 10, 1940, ARRIVING AT PORT OF NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940.				
22	KARL	WILLIAM ADOLF	42	✓	M	M	9/22/98	NEW BEDFORD, MASS.			108 CASTLE BLVD. AKRON, OHIO
23	KARL	MILDRED FLORENCE	40	✓	F	M	11/8/00	NEW BEDFORD, MASS.			108 CASTLE BLVD. AKRON, OHIO
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29							LINES 24 to 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.				
30							R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER				

5

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE T. BILL, Surgeon of the S.S. BRAZIL, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether "sailing therewith" or "produced for examination thereon," as the case may be)

G. T. Bill
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRAZIL. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE, DEC. 5th., 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED	U. S. CIT.	BERKHAN,	OTTO HERMAN	41 40		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	GERM. ENGL	YES	U.S.A.	GERMAN	GERMANY	EIG BRAUNSCH-	NO PAPERS	..	..	9956 2/731	U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY	
2												U.S. Citizen										
3										Carl J. Meyer 12:55 PM Insp.												
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30		6																				

LINES 2 TO 30, INCLUSIVE ARE BLANK. P. Lacterella PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

List 1/

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd.., *1940.* 9

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Personal possession of passport	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhortation, program, or advice of any anarchistic or similar association	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether ever supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of this country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER HERMAN, BRAUNSCHWEIG, GERMANY	..	N.Y.	N.Y.C	..	WORKAWAY	..	YES	1922 TO 40	N.Y.C	4/20 1940	To Seaman's Institute ~~FRD. LUIS HEIGEL,~~ 25 SOUTH ST., N.Y.C.	E.Y. R.NO	~~SLAVE~~ U.S.CITIZEN PER		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NOY		GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	SCAR UNDER LEFT EAR.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Howard F. Lane 1st Off., of the S.S. BRAZIL, from BUENOS AIRES, do
(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Howard F. Lane

1st. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, *Surgeon of the* AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTY *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 23RD. *day of* DECEMBER, *19*40

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, DECEMBER 11, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	KINGSTON	JORGE	39		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	PORTUGESE	YES	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	NICHEROI	NQIV 46 3(1)	RIO DE J.	7/19/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.
2	H.P.	MANGHENA	HENRICO	41		M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	PORT.FREN. GERM.RUSS.	YES	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	RIO DE J.	NQIV 39 4(C)	RIO DE J.	11/25/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.
3	H.P.	MANGHENA	EUGENIA	32		F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	PORT.FREN. RUSS.POL.	YES	BRAZIL	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ODESSA	NQIV 40 4(C)	RIO DE J.	11/25/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.
4	H.P.	MARX	ROSA FRIEDA AGNES	44		F	S	GOVERNESS	YES	GERM.PORT.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAGDEBURG	QIV 15611	RIO DE J.	12/10/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.
5	H.P.	NEUMANN	MORITZ	39		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	PRESSBURG	QIV 1165	S.PAULO	11/4/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
6	H.P.	REDINGER	MINA	58		F	W	HOUSEWF.	YES	POLISH RUSS.GERM	YES	ROUMANIA	SLAV	POLAND	PRZEMYL	QIV 3765	RIO DE J.	12/10/40		ROUMANIA	BUKAREST
7	H.P.	SCHWARTZ	ALEX SALLY	44		M	M	JEWELLER	YES	GERM,FREN RUSS.ENG.	YES	NO STATE	HEBREW	LATVIA	DVINSK	QIV 209	RIO DE J.	10/25/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.
8	H.P.	SCHWARTZ	SIMONE GERCHKOVITCH	32		F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	FREN.PORT.	YES	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV 2549	RIO DE J.	10/25/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.
9	DIPLOMAT	DOS SANTOS FILHO	SALATHIEL	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	PORT.ENG.	YES	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	ALEGRETE	DIPLOMATIC 71, 3(1)	RIO DE J.	12/3/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE JAN.
10	H.P.	SCHUSTER	99862/516 CHARLES AUGUST ANTOINE FREDERICK CHARLEMAGNE	50		M	M	PRIVATE SECRETAR.	YES	FREN.GERM ENG.PORT	YES	LAND SWITZER-	GERMAN	LAND SWITZER-	ZURICH	NIV 222 3(2)	LISBON	10/22/40		LAND SWITZER-	ZURICH
11	H.P.	SCHUSTER	LUCIE MARIE JOSEPHINE	45		F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	FREN,GERM ENG.PORT.	YES	LAND SWITZER-	GERMAN	LAND SWITZER-	FRIBURG	NIV 223 3(2)	LISBON	10/22/40		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
12	UNDER 16	SCHUSTER	MARCEL CHARLES AUGUST FREDERIC	15		M	S	CHILD	YES	FREN.GERM	YES	LAND SWITZER-	GERMAN	LAND SWITZER-	ZURICH	NIV 224 3(2)	LISBON	10/22/40		LAND SWITZER-	ZURICH
13	UNDER 16	SCHUSTER	ANDRE	8	8	M	S	CHILD	YES	FREN.GERM	YES	LAND SWITZER-	GERMAN	FRANCE	PARIS	NIV 222 3(2)	LISBON	10/22/40		LAND SWITZER-	ZURICH
14				S. S. "BRAZIL", PASSENGERS SAILING FROM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, DECEMBER 18, 1940																	
15	H.P.	KNIGHT	NINA VALERIE	29		F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	WEST INDIAN	(B.W.I.) GRENADA	VICTORIA	QIV 6270	TRINIDAD	12/5/40		TRINIDAD	TOBAGO
16	UNDER 16	KNIGHT	REEVES LISLE ALBERT	3	5	M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	GRT.BRIT.	"	"	CARRIACEU	QIV 6271	"	"		"	"
17	H.P.	LUCAS	ARCHIBALD	54		M	M	PAINTER-DECORATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	(B.W.I.) TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	NQIV 16	4B "	12/14/40	99399/137	TRINIDAD	BELMONT
18		MODESTI	DOMINIQUE JEAN	42		M	S	ARTIST	"	FREN.,ITAL.	"	FRANCE	FRENCH	ALGERIA	ALGERIA	QIV 2320	RIO DE JANEIRO	11/22/40		FRANCE	PARIS
19		GADSDEN (nee SMITH)	NORMA DOROTHY VIOLET	42		F	D	SINGER	"	FREN. ENGLISH,	"	GRT.BRIT. (AUSTRALIA)	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	QIV 70	LISBON	8/30/40		"	"
20	UNDER 16	GADSDEN	MODESTE DOMINIQUE (Son)	2	4	M	S	NONE	NO	- - -	NO	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	NEUILLY SUR SEINE	QIV 2297	RIO DE JANEIRO	11/22/40		"	"
21	H.P.	MAYERS	CORNELIUS CLARENCE DACOSTA	45		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	AFRICAN	BARBADOS	ST.JOHNS	RP.1230509 1236671	WASH.,DC	8/3/39		TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
22	H.P.	DE SILVA	ELEANOR PATRICIA	25		F	S	SEAMSTRESS	YES	"	"	GRT.BRIT.	PORTUGUESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	QIV 6273	TRINIDAD	12/17/40		"	"
23	H.P.	WILLIAMS	FEDORA	36		F	S	NURSEMAID	"	"	"	GRT.BRIT.	AFRICAN	"	MANZANILLA	NIV 140 3-2	B "	12/12/40		"	"
24	H.P.	WEINGARTEN	JANKIEL	28		M	M	FRUIT EXPORTER	"	ENG.,POL.	"	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	ZEMBOMLYEN	QIV 3146	"	11/13/40		TOBAGO	CHARLOTTE-VILLE
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINES 25 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether polygamist	Whether ever supported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE:HELOISE, RUA RITA LUDOLF 44 RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZ	N.Y.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SHERMAN SQ. HOTEL, N.Y.C.	E-N R-Y	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	COU:J.PODCAMENI,RUA GONSALVES DIAS, RIO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE:M.JREBKER,RIVERSIDE DR.,160 N.Y.C.	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN.	NONE
3	AS ABOVE	-	N.Y	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E-N R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	EMPLOYER:C.LIGONTO,COLL. ANGLO-AMERICANO,RIO	-	N.J.	EN HOBOK-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BRO:IN LAW:G.HORNWEG:625 WASH.ST.HOBOKEN,N.J.	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BLD	BLU	NONE
5	MO:JOHANNA SCHOTTENFELD-GASSE 51 VIENNA	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WIFE:HEDWIG: 622 LEXINGTON AVE. N.Y.C.	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	FRD:DR HAASS:RUA MIN. VIV DE CASTRO 39, RIO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER ERIKA 65 E 92nd ST. N.Y.C.	E-N R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	MO IN LAW:MME. JOURDAN RUA 7 SET. 58, RIO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK CITY	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN GRY	BRN	NONE
8	MOTHER ASABOVE	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH MOTHER LINE # 7	E-N R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
9	GR.FATHER:J.COELHO:AV EPITACAO PESSOA 496, RIO	BRAZ	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	PARENTS 10 PARK AVE. N.Y.C.	E-N R-Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GRN	NONE
10	SIS:ANNY SCHUSTER:HALDENBACHSTRASSE 44,ZURICH	FRAN	N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRD:MAX BRAUER:687 W 204 ST. N.Y.C.	E-Y R-Y	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	SIS. IN LAW AS ABOVE	FRAN	N.Y.	-	-	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E-N R-Y	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	AUNT AS ABOVE	FRAN	N.Y.	-	-	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH PARENTS AS ABOVE	E-N R-Y	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	AUNT AS ABOVE	FRAN	N.Y.	-	-	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH PARENTS AS ABOVE	E-N R-Y	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FR.	BLD	BRN	NONE
14	ARRIVING AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK DECEMBER 23, 1940																													
15	FA.,W.MALINS-SMITH, TOCO, TRINIDAD	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	HUSBAND	$30.	YES	1935-1937	Dec 5/37 N.Y.	1937	HUSB.,LISLE, 1091 LONGWOOD AVE.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	R-N E-N	PER. ?	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER AS ABOVE	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH MOTHER AS ABOVE	R-N E-N	PER. ?	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
17	MO.,CAROLINE, PORT OF SPAIN,TRINIDAD	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	YES	YES	1922-1940	2/23/ N.Y.	1940	WF.,CARMEN, 914 JACKSON AVE.,NEW YORK CITY	E-Y R-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	DRK	GRY	NONE
18	GR.FATHER,JACQUES, FARINOLE, CORSICA	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRND.,MARC ANDRE PUCHOIS, 490 W.187th.ST.,NEW YORK	E-Y R-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	BLK	BRN GRN	NONE
19	FA., T.SMITH, 55 WILLIAM ST., MELBOURNE,AUSTRALIA	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	YES	YES	1919/1920	N.Y.	1920	FRIEND AS ABOVE, ~~LINE 18~~	R-N E-Y	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	CICATRICE LEFT FOREARM
20	GR.FATHER,JACQUES MODESTI, FARINOLE, CORSICA	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	PARENTS	-	NO	-	-	-	WITH PARENTS, ~~LINES 4 & 5~~	E-N R-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
21	FRND., A.CLARKE, WOODBROOK, TRINIDAD	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	WIFE	$35.	YES	1923/1939	15 MAR. N.Y.	1939	WF., ANNIE, 217 W. 111th. ST., NEW YORK CITY	E-Y R-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLK	BLK	BRN	LEFT JAW-LARGER THAN RIGHT.
22	FA., JOHN D., PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	AUNT	40.	NO	-	-	-	AUNT, MRS.O.HOOT HUTSEN, 106-16 118th.ST.,RICHMOND HILL, N.Y. #25,SHEET #6	E-Y R-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DRK BRN	BRN	NONE
23	FA., JAMES, MANZANILLA, TRINIDAD	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	-	EMPLOYER, MR.KIEFT LINE-	E-Y R-Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK	BLK	BRN	SCAR ON FOREHEAD.
24	FRND., J.E.McLACHLAN, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE,J.WEISBAUM,3505 ROOSEVELT RD.,CHICAGO,ILL.	E-Y R-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY M. SADLER, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN S. S. "BRAZIL", *from* RIO DE JANEIRO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H M Sadler

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 23RD. *day of* DECEMBER, *19*40

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1939

10

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL *, Surgeon of the* AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, &c*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTY *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF VIRGINIA *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 23RD. *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

9

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRAZIL Passengers sailing from SANTOS, DECEMBER 10, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	DREIZIN	GREGORIO	52		M	M	FACTORY OWNER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	HEBREW	RUSSIA	EKATERINOSLAW	NIV.79 SEC.3/2	S.PAULO	12/2/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
2	EXEMPT	DREIZIN	BASSIA FALCK	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	HEBREW	RUSSIA	SIVASTOPOL	NIV.79 SEC.3/2	S.PAULO	12/2/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
3	EXEMPT	FRANCO	PAULO	31		M	M	FUR MERCHANT	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	HEBREW	GERMANY	KOTOMYIO	NIV.82 SEC.3/2	S.PAULO	12/10/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
4	EXEMPT	FRANCO	EVA	20		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	NIV.129 SEC.3/2	S.PAULO	12/10/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
5	H.P.	ISACOWITZ	PAUL	56		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	PORT., ENG., FRENCH, GER.	YES	NO NATIONAL.	HEBREW	GERMANY	STEGLITZ	Q.I.V. 10015	S.PAULO	11/30/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
6	H.P.	ISACOWITZ	ERNA(ESTI) -NTCH	54		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN, POL. ENGLISH	YES	NO NATIONAL.	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	UJ-BELA MORAVIA	Q.I.V. 1325	S.PAULO	11/20/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
7	H.P.	LEWIN	MAX BRENO	33		M	S	FARM WORKER	YES	PORT., SPAN. GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	TILSIT	Q.I.V. 7244	S.PAULO	9/10/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
8	H.P.	RABINOVICI	BORIS	26		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ROUM., FR., PORT., RUSS.	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	UMAN	Q.I.V. 1503	S.PAULO	12/4/40		BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
9	H.P.	RYPAR	VLADISLAV	31		M	M	STORE MANAGER	YES	CZECH., FR., GERM., SPAN.	YES	NO NATIONAL.	SLAV.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	DROZDIN	Q.I.V. 696	TANGIER	9/3/40		MOROCCO	TANGIER
10	H.P.	RYPAR-OVA	JARMILA	28		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	CZECH., FR., SPANISH	YES	NO NATIONAL.	SLAV.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	MALOMERICE	Q.I.V. 697	TANGIER	9/30/40		MOROCCO	TANGIER
11		S.S. BRAZIL, PASSENGERS SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, DECEMBER 11, 1940, ARRIVING NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940.																			
12	H.P.	AXELRAD	SALOMON	39		M	M	SILK MANUFACT.	YES	FRENCH, GERM ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WOJNILOW	Q.I.V. 2784	RIO	11/16/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
13	H.P.	AXELRAD	GERTRUDE	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	FRENCH, GERM ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	GERMANY AUSTRIA	VIENNA	Q.I.V. 1388	RIO	11/16/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
14	H.P.	BERGER	PETER	44		M	S	EDITOR	YES	GERM., ENG., FRENCH, PORT.	YES	AUSTRIA	HEBREW	GERMANY AUSTRIA	BADEN	Q.I.V. 9930	RIO	10/30/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
15	H.P.	BERTRAND	ERLING	38		M	M	MECHANIC ENGINEER	YES	NORW., ENG., SPAN., FR.	YES	NORWAY	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWAY	OSLO	Q.I.V. 2258	RIO	12/1/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
16	EXEMPT	CARDOSO	JOAQUIN EMILIO	53		M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	FUSA-GASUGA	TRANS. CERT. 75,3(3)	RIO	12/3/40		COLOM-BIA	BOGOTA
17	EXEMPT	CARDOSO	LOLA VARGAS de	34		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	IBAGUE	T.C.75, 3(3)	RIO	12/3/40		COLOM-BIA	BOGOTA
18	UNDER 16	CARDOSO VARGAS	ALVARO	4	6	M	S	CHILD	NO	SPANISH	NO	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	T.C.75, 3(3)	RIO	12/3/40		COLOM-BIA	BOGOTA
19	H.P.	FALTER	ANTON	31		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	GERM., ENG., PORTUGUESE	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Q.I.V. 15610	RIO	12/10/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
20	H.P.	FOERSTER	FREDERIC GUILL-AUME	71		M	M	WRITER	YES	FR., GERM., ENG., PORT.	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	GERMANY	BERLIN	NIV.204 SEC.3(2)	LISBON	10/10/40		FRANCE	HTE.SAVOIE
21	H.P.	FOERSTER	-WEBER MARIE JOSEPHINE	75		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	FR., GERM., ENGLISH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	GERMANY	FREI-BURG	NIV.205 SEC.3(3)	LISBON	10/10/40		FRANCE	HTE.SAVOIE
22	DIPLOMAT	FERNANDES	APRESENTACAO	26		F	S	MAID	YES	PORT., FR., ENGLISH	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	AGUEDA	DIPLOMAT. 73.3/1	RIO	12/7/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
23	H.P.	HESZTERENYI	GEZA	40		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	HUNG., ENG., FR., GERM.	YES	HUNGARY	CZECH.	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	BATOR-KESSI	Q.I.V. 1496	RIO	12/9/40		SWITZER-LAND	GENEVA
24	H.P.	HESZTERENYI	MARIA SCHMIDT	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	HUNG., GERM. FRENCH	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Q.I.V. 1497	RIO	12/9/40		SWITZER-LAND	GENEVA
25	H.P.	HILDEBRAND	-ALFRED DIETRICH RICHARD	51		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	ENG., ITAL., FR., GERM.	YES	SWISS	GERMAN	ITALY	FLORENCE	Q.I.V. 2019	LISBON	10/5/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
26	H.P.	HILDEBRAND	USTE MARGARETE LAURA AGNES AUG-	55		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	FR., GERM., ENG., ITAL.	YES	SWISS	GERMAN	SWITZER-LAND	ZURICH	Q.I.V. 2020	LISBON	10/5/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
27	H.P.	KARCZMAR	STEFAN	43		M	M	FUR-MERCHANT	YES	POLISH, PORT., ENG.	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	WARSAW	NIV.292 SEC.3/2	RIO	11/23/40	98987/977	BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
28	H.P.	KANTOROWICZ	SIEGFRIED	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERM., PORT. ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	SANTER	Q.I.V. 2610	RIO	11/11/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
29	H.P.	KANTOROWICZ	GERTRUD ASCHER	37		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERM, PORT.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	Q.I.V. 13489	RIO	11/19/40		BRAZIL	RIO DE -JANEIRO
30	H.P.	KANTOROWICZ	HEINZ	16		M	S	WATCH MAKER	YES	GERM. PORT.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRESLAU	Q.I.V. 2611	RIO	11/19/40		BRAZIL	JANKIRO RIO DE -

8

Joint Com
12.45 pm

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid in own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read or write any language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote)	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether admitted as a quota immigrant	Whether deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FRIEND, S. TOMCHINSKY 24	BRAZ.										BROTHER, BORIS TREIZIN	E.No.	4															
1	DE MAIO 11o, S.PAULO	N.Y.	--	--	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	JERSEY HOMSTEADS, N.J.	R.Y.	NO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	--	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	AS ABOVE	"	--	--	"	HUSBAND	"	"	--	--	--	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E.No. R.Y.	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	GRY. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	FATHER FILIPE: RUA DIREITA 13 D, SAO PAULO	BRAZ. N.Y.	--	--	YES	SELF	YES	YES	5 MO. 1940.	N.Y.	MAR. 1940	c/o TURKEL BROS., 370 7th AVE., N.Y.C.	E.No. R.Y.	60 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BLK.	NONE
4	FATHER-IN-LAW AS ABOVE	BRAZ. N.Y.	--	--	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	3 MO. 1940.	N.Y.	MAR. 1940	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E.No. R.Y.	60 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	DRK	BRN	BRN.	NONE
5	FRIEND, ELZA KINSTEIN R. PEIXOTO GONIDE 1801, S.P.	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	$10.	NO	--	--	--	SON SIEGMUND BRODHEIM, 56 PARK AVE., N.Y.C.	E.Y. R.No.	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN.	NONE
6	FRIEND AS ABOVE	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	$10.	NO	--	--	--	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E.No. R.No.	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	GRY BRN	BRN.	NONE
7	-CELINA, SAO PAULO COUSIN, P. LEWIN, VILLA -	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	MOTHER	$30.	NO	--	--	--	MOTHER, MARY, 656 W. 162nd ST., N.Y.C.	E.Y. R.No.	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BRN.	SCAR RIGHT INDEX FINGER
8	UNCLE, I. SCHNEIDERMANN, RUA 7 de ABRIL 397, S.P.	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	FATHER, MARC, 251 W. 71st ST., N.Y.C.	E.Y. R.No.	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON LEFT HAND.
9	FATHER, CENEK R. SVATY, KOPECEK, CZECHOSLOVAKIA.	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	FRIEND, JOHN HOZA, BELCAMP, MD.	E.Y. R.No.	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLU.	NONE
10	FATHER-IN-LAW AS ABOVE	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E.No. R.No.	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN. BLU.	NONE
11								PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO, DECEMBER 11, 1940.																					
12	RIO BRANCO 15, RIO FRIEND, M. GRUNWALD, AV.	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	BROTHER, FEIBISCH Arabad 1107 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	E.Y. R.No.	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GRY	BRN.	NONE
13	FRIEND, AS ABOVE	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E.YES R.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE
14	FRIEND, L. VALENTA, CANDIDO MENDES 145, RIO	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	2nd COUSIN, E. LEINS DORF, 62 W. 92nd ST., N.Y.C.	E.Y. R.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN GRY	BRN	SMALL SCAR BELOW RIGHT EYE.
15	FRIEND, N. BACKLAR, AV. RIO BRANCO 137, RIO	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	COUSIN, C. MOUN, NORWEGIAN TRADE COMM. 80 BRD. ST. NY.	E.Y. R.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FR.	BLD	BLU	NONE
16	BRO., CARLOS, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	COL. N.Y.	IN TRANSIT		NO	SELF	YES	YES	2 MO 29/30	N.Y.	JAN. 1930	IN TRANSIT TO COLOMBIA. HOTEL McALPIN, N.Y.C.	E.NO R.Y.	30/60 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE
17	BROTHER-IN-LAW AS ABOVE	COL. N.Y.	IN TRANSIT		NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E.NO R.Y.	30/60 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLD	BRN	NONE
18	UNCLE, AS ABOVE	COL. N.Y.	IN TRANSIT		NO	FATHER	"	NO	--	--	--	WITH PARENTS AS ABOVE	E.NO R.Y.	30/60 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
19	FRIEND, SALAI KITTY, AV. COPACABANA 1142, RIO	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1938	--	--	FRIEND, JOSEPH METZER, 1024 BRYANT AVE. BRONX, NYR.	E.Y. R.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	BROTHER, CARL, BORNIM POTSDAM, GERMANY	FRANCE N.Y.	--	--	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1899	--	--	FRIEND, MAX BRAUER, 607 W. 204th ST., N.Y.C.	E.Y. R.Y.	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY	BLU	NONE
21	BROTHER-in-LAW AS ABOVE	FRANCE N.Y.	--	--		HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E.NO R.Y.	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE
22	FR., JOAO, AGUAS, PORTUGAL	--	D.C.	WASH.	NO	EMPL, BRAZ. AMBASSAD.	YES	YES	1938 /40	N.Y.	11/18 1940	EMPLOYER: THE AMBASSADOR, BRAZ. EMBASSY, WASH., D.C.	E.Y. R.Y.	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
23	FRIEND, A. MONTEROSA, RUA ANGELICA 220, RIO.	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	FRIEND, DESIRE KOPPER, 244 W. 72nd ST., N.Y.C.	E.Y. R.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
24	FRIEND, AS ABOVE	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E.Y. R.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
25	SISTER, MRS. E. BREWSTER, FLORENCE, ITALY	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	c/o THE NEW SCHOOL, 66 W. 12th ST., N.Y.C.	E.Y. R.NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE
26	SISTER-IN-LAW, AS ABOVE	--	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	$20 YES	NO	--	--	--	WITH HUSBAND, AS ABOVE	E.NO R.NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE
27	WIFE, ANNA, RUA BUVIVIER 43, RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZ. N.Y.	--	--	YES	SELF	$1000 YES	YES	NOV. 1930	N.Y.	NOV. 1930	c/o GOLDIN BROS. FUR CORP. 216 W. 30th ST., N.Y.C.	E.NO R.Y.	9 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DRK BRN	BRN	NONE
28	FRIEND, ISIDOR BAER, RUA ITAPAYIPE 368, RIO	--	N.J.	EAST ORANGE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	--	BROTHER, LUDWIG, 22 HALSTED ST., EAST ORANGE, N.J.	E.Y. R.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY BRN	BRN	NONE
29	AS ABOVE	--	N.J.	EAST ORANGE	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	--	--	--	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E.NO R.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	LGT BRN	BLU	NONE
30	AS ABOVE	--	N.J.	EAST ORANGE	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	--	--	--	WITH PARENTS AS ABOVE	E.Y. R.NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DRK BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY W. SADLER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. "BRAZIL", from SANTOS & RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H W Sadler

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this 23RD. day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE DILL, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean liners", as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23RD. day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovák.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZIL" Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, DECEMBER 6, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	H. P.	AUGE	GALLAGHER DE CATALINA LEONOR	24		F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	ENG,SPAN.	YES	ARGENT.	SP. AMER.	ARGENT.	BERISSO	NIV 343 3(2)	B. AIRES	11/27/40		ARGENT.	B. AIRES
2	UNDER 16	AUGE	ALINA LEONOR	3	2	F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	ARGENT.		"	B.AIRES	"	"	"		"	"
3	UNDER 16	AUGE	MONICA ELENA	1	6	F	S	"	NO	- - -	NO	ARGENT.		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	H. P.	BALZO	HUGO	27		M	S	PIANIST	YES	SPAN.FREN.	YES	URUGUAY		URUGUAY	MONTE.	NIV 21 3(2)	MONTE.	11/22/40		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO
5	H. P.	BEKERMAN	LAJB	26		M	S	FUR WORKER	YES	SPAN.POLIS H	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	QIV 1979	B.AIRES	10/24/40		ARGENT.	B. AIRES
6	H. P.	BENENATI	CARLOS ALBERTO (with 21)	26		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	URUGUAY	SP. AMER.	URUGUAY	MONTE.	NIV 22 3(2)	MONTE.	12/4/40		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO
7	H. P.	FUNSTEIN	JOSEPH	33		M	M	EMPLOYEE (Clerk)	YES	ENG. SPAN.RUSS.	YES	ARGENT.	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KREMENCH-UG	QIV 1091	B.AIRES	11/5/40		ARGENT.	B.AIRES
8	H. P.	FLEISCHNER	KURT	34		M	S	EXPORTER	YES	FRENCH ENG.HUNG.	YES	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	NIV 268 3(2)	B	10/25/40		"	"
9	DIPLOMAT	GOMEZ CARILLO	MARIA INES	22		F	S	PIANIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENT.	SP. AMER.	ARGENT.	SANTIAGO DEL ESTERO	NIV 339 3(1)		11/26/40		"	ROSARIO
10	U.S. CIT.	GOLDSON	AARON	60		M	M	.....	U.S.A.	.....	...	U.S.A.	NATURLIZED: U.S. DIST. COURT BROOKLYN MAY 8,1928							.....	.....
11	H. P.	GOLDSON	CHAJA RUCHLA	58		F	M	HOUSEWF.	YES	ENG.HEBREW	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	DOBROWIZA	R.P.1264273 1281705	WASH.D.C.	6/27/40		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
12	H. P.	MARTINI	ANNIBALE	47		M	W	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH ITAL.SPAN.	YES	ITALY	N.ITALIAN	ITALY	REVO	QIV 5225	B.AIRES	12/3/40		ARGENT.	B.AIRES
13	UNDER 16 H. P.	MARTINI	PAOLINO	13		M	S	CHILD	YES	ITAL.SPAN.	YES	ITALY	"	"	"	QIV 5226	"	"		"	"
14	H. P.	MALLISON	(nee HEIM) CLARA SARA BURG	67		F	W	HOUSEWF.	YES	FREN.ENG. GERM.SPAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	HAMBURG	QIV 13018	"	11/26/40		"	"
15	H. P.	PATON	MARGARITA	29		F	S	TEACHER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CHILE	SP.AMER.	CHILE	VALPARAI-SO	NIV 18 3(2)	MONTE. (* study)	11/18/40		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO
16	H. P.	PATON	(KATHERRINE) KITTY	29		F	S	"	YES	SPAN.ENG	YES	CHILE	"	"	"	NIV 19 3(2)	" (* study)	"		"	"
17	H. P.	PRISCAK	LUDOVIT	32		M	M	FARMER	YES	CZEC.SPAN.	YES	CZECO-SLOVAKIA	SLAVAK	CZECO-SLOVAKIA	KALSA	QIV 1523	B.AIRES	12/3/40		ARGENT.	B.AIRES
18	H. P.	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL LUCINIO	38		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	DOMINICAN	W. INDIES	DOMINGO	CIUDAD TRUJILLO	R.P.1264812 1281934	WASH.D.C.	6/29/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
19	EXEMPT H. P.	RIVERO	(with wife & 3) MARGARITA FABIANA	40		F	S	PRIVATE SECRETAR.	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	TRAN.CERT. 3(9)	B.AIRES	11/19/40		ARGENT.	B.AIRES
20	H. P.	ROSENBERG	METZGER ELIZABETH SARA	51		F	W	HOUSEWF.	YES	ENGLISH GERM.FREN.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT A/M	QIV 11160 6(A)3	MONTE.	11/27/40		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO
21	H. P.	SUNDBERG	MARIA ELCIRA (with 6)	43		F	S	"	YES	SPAN.FREN. ITAL.ENG	YES	URUGUAY	FRENCH	URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO	NQIV 5 4(C)	"	12/4/40		"	"
22	H. P.	SORRENTINO	RAFFAELE	31		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ITAL.SPAN	YES	ITALY	S.ITALIAN	ITALY	TORRE DEL GRECO	NIV 336 3(2)	B.AIRES	11/22/40		ARGENT.	B.AIRES
23	H. P.	SMOZANIK	MICHAL	36		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPAN.GREEK	YES	CZECO-SLOVAKIA	CZECH	CZECO-SLOVAKIA	KERECKE	QIV 1705	"	12/4/40		"	"
24	H. P.	SZMULSON	(ISAAC) ICEK	34		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	RUSS.SPAN.	YES	RUSSIAN none	HEBREW	RUSSIA	STARA CON-STANTINOV	QIV 247	"	12/3/40		"	"
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

RAFFAELE SORRENTINO, LINE # 22, REMOVED FROM SHIP AT PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, BY BRITISH AUTHORITIES.
LINES 25 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

15

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane or supported by charity? (See question 24, page 2)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticket is complete to destination	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MO: ELISA R.S. PENA 725, B.AIRES	ARG. N.Y.	-	-	YES	AUGE FRERES & CIA B.AIRES	YES	NO	-	-	D.to	HUSBAND, EDGARDO AUGE 67 BROAD ST., N.Y.C.	E.NO R.Y.	86 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
2	" "	"	-	-	YES	"	YES	NO	-	-	-	MOTHER AS ABOVE	E.NO R.Y.	86 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
3	" "	"	-	-	YES	"	YES	NO	-	-	-	" " "	E.NO R.Y.	86 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	2	FR	BRD	BRN	NONE
4	FA: MIGUEL BALZO ANDES 1424, MONTEVIDEO	URUG N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Y.M.C.A. 5 W 23rd ST. & 9TH AVE N.Y.C.	E.NO R.Y.	86 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	GRY	NONE
5	FRD: A. REINEMAN TUCOMAN 2024, B.AIRES	-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	H. RUFF UNCLE	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE: HYMAN RUFF, 2332 PROSSER AVE, LOS ANG., CAL.	E-Y R-N	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
6	FA: ALFREDO CARAPE 2123, MONTE.	URUG N.Y.	-	-	YES	GRDMOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH AUNT MISS SUNDBERG LINE #21	E-N R-Y	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	MO: VERA, 435 MARIA ASUNTA, SAN MARTIN, F.C.C.		ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925 /28	N.Y.	MAY 1928	WIFE: SARAH: 7726 KENNETT GOSTON AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	BRO: RODOLFO, 429 MAIPO, B.AIRES	ARG. N.Y.	-	-	YES	"	YES	NO	-	-	-	ST. MORITZ HOTEL, N.Y.C.	E-N R-Y	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLU GRN	NONE
9	FA: MANUEL, SAN MARTIN 944 ROSARIO		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	GOVT. ARG.	YES	NO	-	-	-	ARGENTINE CONSUL, N.Y.C.	E-N R-Y	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	- - --	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	45 TENNIS COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	SON: LEON LIMA 1044, B.AIRES	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928 /40	N.Y.	7/12/40.	WITH HUSBAND AS ABOVE	E-N R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
12	FRD: OCTAVIO FELLIN, 2853 HUNAITA, AVELLANEDA	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910 /21	N.Y.	NOV 1921	BRO: JUAN 601 METROPOLITAN AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
13	AS ABOVE	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	"	NO	-	-	-	WITH FATHER AS ABOVE	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
14	SON: JUAN M. 996 RECONQUISTA B. AIRES	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER: MRS E MALLISON 17 POST AVE, N.Y.C.	E-N R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	GRN	NONE
15	FRD: JENNIE REED INSTITUTO CRANDON, MONTEVIDEO	URUG N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNIVERSITY OF N. CAROLINA, CHAPEL HILL, N.C.	E-N R-Y	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
16	" "	"	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	WITH SISTER AS ABOVE	E-N R-Y	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
17	FRD: VALERIO JANDERA SAN MARTIN, 652, B AIRES	-	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	BROTHER	31-	YES	NO	-	-	BRO: MIHR: 10101 BENHAM AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
18	MO: TERESA, AV. BOLIVAR CIUDAD TRUJILLO, STO DOMIN.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	75-	YES	1921 /40	N.Y.C.	AUG. 1940	RETURNING HOME 707 W 171st ST. N.Y.C.	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
19	AUNT: LAURA, TROCADERO 424, HAVANA, CUBA	CUBA N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933 /39	N.Y.C.	DEC. 1939	HOTEL TAFT, N.Y. & c/o brother: TRANSIT TO CUBA	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
20	FRD. DR. SCHREIBER, 21 DE SEPT, 3138, MONTEVIDEO	-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRD: DR. E. LASKER 610 W 139th ST., N.Y.C.	E-N R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
21	MO: LUISA DE SUNDBERG 18 DE JULIO 1745, MONTEVIDEO	-	MINN.	MINNEAPOLIS	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE: DR. W A BESSENSEN 2222 PILLSBURY Av. MINNA.	E-N R-Y	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
22	UNCLE: SALVADOR S., C PELLEGRINI 445. B.AIRES	ARG. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FIANCE: R. ANGELONI, 50 BAY 37, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	E-N R-Y	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	DRK BRN	BRN	NONE
23	COUSIN: M. SMOZANIK CORDOBA 321, B.AIRES	-	PA.	CLARKSVILLE	NO	FATHER	80-	NO	-	-	-	FATHER: LUKA CLARKSVILLE, PA.	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	DRK BRN	BRN	NONE
24	FRDS: GOLDENBERG HNOS. PELLEGRINI 673, B.A.	-	MASS	DORCHESTER	YES	BRO. IN L. MR. RAPPAPORT	45-	NO	-	-	-	BRO: H. SAMUELSON, 126 TALBOT AVE. DORCHESTER, MASS.	E-Y R-N	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. "BRAZIL", from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

H N Sadler

OFFICER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1940

Form 639 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. BRAZIL Sailing from SANTOS, DECEMBER 10, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AYLOR	JAMES E. S	24	✓	M	S	1/19/16	FAYETTEVILLE, TENN.		PELHAM, TENN.
2	BRUNELL	ARTHUR C. S	42	✓	M	S	2/16/98	BARRE, VT.		PLATTSBURGH, N.Y.
3	CAULEY	HENRY S	28	✓	M	S	11/12/12	BAXLEY, GA.		501 DARTMOUTH ST., BRUNSWICK, GA.
4	DODD	EVERRETT C. S	52	✓	M	S	8/27/88	MILTON, DEL.		5030 CHANCELLOR ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	GALT	JOHN EDWARD	41	✓	M	S	8/26/99	COBB COUNTY, GA.		MARIETTA, GA.
6	GASSDORF	RICHARD WILLIAM S	35	✓	M	S			E.DIST.COURT OF PENNA., PHILADELPHIA, PA. 11/22/33.	538 MILLBANK COURT, UPPER DARBY, PA.
7	KNOTT	HELEN VALDRON	29	✓	F	S	7/9/11	NEW YORK, N.Y.		208 W. 56th ST., NEW YORK CITY
8	MORTON, JR.	JOHN S	29	✓	M	S			U.S. DIST. COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA. 6/27/29.	730 EDGEMORE ROAD, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	PROCTOR	FRANCIS FRANK S	26	✓	M	S	3/12/14	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1718 SO. MOLE ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	SMART	GEORGE S	21	✓	M	S	2/14/19	HOUSTON, TEX.		R. F. D. LANSDALE, PA.
11	SHENKLD	FRED B. S	41	✓	M	S	12/26/98	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2114 SO. ALDEN ST., W.PHILADELPHIA, PA.
12	THOMAS	GEORGE FRANKLIN S	31	✓	M	S	3/28/09	BROWNSTORE, VA.		BROWNSTORE, VA.
13	KNOWN AS: CHESTER H. TOWNE TOOMER	CHESTER HOLMES	30	✓	M	S	9/29/10	HARTFORD, CONN.		208 W. 56th ST., NEW YORK CITY.
14	WHITE	ZERNIE M.	29	✓	M	S	11/25/11	TOOMBS COUNTY, GA.		1829 REYNOLD ST., BRUNSWICK, GA.
15	S. S. BRAZIL SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, DECEMBER 11, 1940, ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940.									
16	GORE	EVA EARLE	24	✓	F	S	1/9/16	PROVENCAL, LA.		PARIS HOTEL - 97th ST., WEST END AVE., NEW YORK CITY.
17	MANKAUSKAS	YOUZAS	31	✓	M	M	8/30/09	SHAFFERS SIDING, PA.		33 HUGO ST., WILKES-BARRE, PA.
18	SILVESTRO	LOUIS FREDERICK	58	✓	M	S	10/19/82	NEW YORK, N.Y.		4225 67th ST., WOODSIDE, N.Y.C.
19	S.S. BRAZIL SAILING FROM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, DECEMBER 18, 1940, ARRIVING NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940									
20	BARNHART	EDWARD	44	✓	M	M	11/9/96	CLEVELAND, OHIO		1647 HOLYOAKE AVE., E. CLEVELAND, OHIO
21	OTTLEY	PETER JEROME	32	✓	M	M			U. S. DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK CITY JUNE 19, 1933	456 W. 148th. ST., NEW YORK CITY
22	WALTON	JOHN MAXEY	35	✓	M	M	5/3/05	LOUISVILLE, KY.		c/o MR. L. R. NEWSOM, R.F.D.#1 BOX 232, ANAHEIM, CAL.
23	WALTON	VIOLA MAE	34	✓	F	M	12/30/05	STANTON, CAL.		" "
24	WALTON	VELMA MAE	15	✓	F	S	11/4/25	STANTON, CAL.		" "
25	WALTON	VIOLET EVELYN	9	✓	F	S			BORN GEORGETOWN, B.GUIANA, AMERICAN PARENTS, 1/14/31	" "
26	WALTON	PAUL EDGAR	4	✓	M	S			BORN GEORGETOWN, B.GUIANA, AMERICAN PARENTS, 8/19/36	" "
27										
28										
29										
30										

LINES 27 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. L. Santaella

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

10

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(2)

4

Form 6301
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. BRAZIL Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, DECEMBER 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	DERBY	MARION GEOLA	30	✓	F	S	4/16/10 FREMSBURG, N.Y.		FREMSBURG, N.Y.
2	KNOWN AS: MISS BOTTOLO FERRARI	AIDA	47	✓	F	S		COMMON PLEAS COURT, BERGEN COUNTY, HACKENSACK, N.J. 1/18/29.	30 DONGAN PLACE, NEW YORK CITY.
3	MORRISON	JAMES VERNER	51	✓	M	S		No. IRELAND. AMERICAN FATHER 12/19/88.	c/o FIDELITY TRUST CO. PITTSBURG, PA.
4	RUOTI	CANDIDO	48	✓	M	M		U.S. DIST. COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y. 7/11/39.	10413-43rd AVE., CORONA, L.I., N.Y.
5	TOLMAN	CHARLES FREEMAN	32	✓	M	S	8/12/18 LOVELL, WYO.		LOVELL, WYO.
6	QUINN	JOHN MICHAEL	68	✓	M	S	5/18/72 HUNTINGDON, PA.		837 CHURCH ST., GALLITZIN, PA.
7							Fred Meyer 10-40		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 7 to 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. L. Santaella

R. L. SANTAELLA, CHIEF PURSER

11

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.
Owners U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

(2) 4

1-2

40

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

18 NO. _____

S. S. BRAZIL - Amer. Republic Line arrived December 23,1940. , 19 , M., , from

E.I. 12/23/40 - 1 P.M.

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
52 m	1	BLOCH, Lippmann 1st Cl.	7	3	1	Dbt. 3/2 No C.I.V. LICHTENSTEIN HEB	Cross.	12/23	49	J.R.				12/23	76	J.R.	4½ pm									—	1	4
50 m	2	LANDAU, David Nathan"	12	1		France Hebrew. NO C.I.V. - Dbt. 3/2	Cross	12/23	184	J.R.	12/26	95	KJ	12/26	38	4m 3Pm										3	4	3
45 m	3	MATUZEWITZ, Joseph "	7	23	1	Belgium Heb. NO C.I.V. - Dbt. 3/2	Cross	12/26	34	K.S.				12/26	81	K.S.	12 45 pm									3	4	3
35 f	4	PENROD, Elena Rosa "	6	20	1	Argentina CIRCULAR #189	Kerr	12/23	32	J.R.				12/23	72	J.R.	4 pm									—	1	4
41M	5	Del. E. I. 12/23/40-3:00 P. M. BERKHAN, Otto German crew	11	1	1	No CIV U.S.C.	Meyer							12/27	105	W.H.	2 10 pm									4	4	4
43M	6	KARCZMAR, Stefan Tourist	9	27	1	Poland, Hebrew No CIV; dbt 3/2	Cross	12/26	59	K.S.								Adm. 12/27/40 from 1/4/41-on $1,000 Deportation Bond until March 5, 1941-in mack mold US since of January 4-1941.								8	8	9 Dec
																										6	6	5 Jan.
2M	7	MODESTI, Dominique Jean"	10	18	3	IPC (Insuff. funds)	Ferro							12/26	56	K.S.	11 55 am									9	6	9
42F		GADSDEN, Norma V. (nee Smith)		19		" "	"																					
2M		" , Dominique Modesto		20		" "	"																					
Hosp on ar Ret 1/15/41- 9 00 am 54M	8	Lucas, Archibald	Made 10	S.S. 1/14/41-4 00 pm 17		Gr. Br. Subj. Eng. add paid once on more attempt of insanity	P. King	1/16	69 147	KS cc	1/17	11	J.R.								2/13/41-12 30 pm- Adm. as refugee under 24 Immig. Law, 3 Act of 2/5/17, in acc. w. Dist. of 2/12/41-#56069-39.								Dec Jan

N. T. Form 89
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS DETAINED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Brazil ... Moore McCormack arrived 12/23/40, 19..., ... M., ..., from ... 19

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper	
	Del at EI 12/23 2PM														
Hosp. on or	In Hosp yet											—	—	—	Dec
54M	1	LUCAS, Archibald	Tourist	10	17		1	Nat. file 2271-273335 C Verify previous legal admission	Made S.I.	P. King	1/14	4pm	—	—	— Jan

SS Brazil 12/23 TD

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Roger Gryttings G	22	USA	November 11, 1940	
		(Missing at Sea December 12-18-40)		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NAME	AGE	NAT.	SGND ON
Herman Braverman	23	USA	11-30 Sant.
Fred Raborg	28	"	11-12 N.Y.
Pedro Otero	42	"	do
Geofrey Walker	36	"	do
Michael Gunderman	43	"	do
David Rowan	36	"	do
John Gerrity	26	"	do
Joseph LaRocca	24	"	do
Manuel Carballo	36	"	do
David Burns	27	"	do
George Cantrin	31	"	do
Manuel Ponte	41	"	do
Joseph Flaster	37	"	do
Waldemer Meinck	22	"	do
Salvador Alicea	29	"	do
Alfred Graziano	27	"	do
Irwin Erle	18	"	do
Colon Heggie	36	"	do
David Thomas	35	"	do
Jack Rosenthal	33	"	do
Julio Rodriguez	35	"	do
August Celler	46	"	do
Lawrence Carnahan	40	"	do
John Walsh	34	"	do
Noal Kilgen	32	"	do
Aaron Stein	32	"	do
Stanley Shapiro	20	"	do
Edward Karpowicz	24	"	do
William Honohan	34	"	do
VirginianHolmes	24	"	do
Ybonne Bornshine	18	"	do
Manfred Fofge	27	"	do
Donald Kerfoot	21	"	do
Frank Mata	39	"	do
Charles Ward	31	"	do
Secundino Martinez	25	"	do
Peter Barone	25	"	do
Reginald Knopf	27	"	do
Rafel Lopez	35	"	do
Edwin George	24	"	do
Elmer McDermott	23	"	do

NAME	AGE	NAT.	SIGNED-ON
Herman Berkhan	40	USA	12-3-40 B.A.
Dixie Shelley	27	"	11-12-40 N.Y.
Vincent Kaladz	37	"	do
Geo. Fladerer	21	"	do
Joseph Brown	37	"	do
Richard Kane	32	"	do
Robt. Gilfillan	24	"	do
Joseph Charney	28	"	do
Thomas Glenn	23	"	do
John Kugran	28	"	do
Walter Whitten	45	"	do
Edward McGrath	45	"	do
Abraham Diamon	30	"	do
Sandalio Curbello	22	"	do
Julio Cordero	28	"	do
Roy Monsell	26	"	do
Charles Oliver	24	"	do
Frank Pavol	41	"	do
Jacob Birk	54	"	do
James Fisher	30	"	do
Max G. Hassin	36	"	do
Joseph Santos	35	"	do
Henry Reif	36	"	do
Ramon Staglin	28	"	do
Antonio Bambino	27	"	do
Albert Smith	30	"	do
Harry Ornestein	35	"	do
William Wright	25	"	do
Chester Shapiro	21	"	do
Ede Krawll	23	"	do
Aldie Storm	32	"	do
Erich Thomalla	35	"	do
Frank Bueller	52	"	do
Manuel Lopez	38	"	do
Jose Santiago	18	"	do
Jorge Lucca	28	"	do
Stanley Branch	24	"	do
Andrew Loniak-	22	"	do
Samuel Abrams	20	"	do
Alfred Bienwald	47	"	do
Jan Nachamowitch	34	"	do

SEAMEN SIGNED-ON AT THIS PORT

NAME	AGE	NAT.
Herman Braverman (Signed-on WW 11-30 Sant.)	23	USA
Herman Berkhan (Signed-on WW 12-3 B.A.)	40	USA
John Macurnis	33	USA
Clarence Johnson	40	"
James Rush	26	"
Anton Arnesen	43	"
Roger Eldridge	34	"
Rudolf Potratz	42	Germ.
Salvatore Curato	22	USA
Henerty Pisarchuk	46	"
Carlos Salgado	37	"
Hermenegildo Asencio	31	USA
Harry Gordon	30	"
Samuel Spitzer	47	"
Reuben Weinstein	23	"
John Lisi	21	"
George Walker	24	"
Sidney Bernstein	20	"
John Galvin	24	"
Gilbert Sternberg	31	"
Henry Maduro	49	"
Alfred Gutierrez	31	"
Thomas Nesbitt	25	"
Milton Risnick	19	"
Anthony Maratea	26	"
Mortimer Tumner	20	"
Alfredo DeSalvi	22	"
Francis Kestler	24	"
James Wilkinson	37	"
Richard Satterfield	25	"
Camilo Hertsens	53	"
Virgilio Cerviello	31	"
Adrian Palomino	21	"
Charles Loeb	33	"
Adolfo Jaiman	30	"
Sol Meltsner	25	"

NAME	AGE	NAT.
Nicholas Soltesz (Signed-on WW 12-10-40 Santos)	24	USA
Henryette Kuhn	24	USA
Juan Leston	37	"
Hans Buehr	51	"
George Moore	41	"
Joseph Rasemus	30	"
Patrick Quinn	26	"
Harold Taylor	33	"
Alfred Frank	49	Germ.
James Cook	52	USA
Victor LaPlace	48	"
Joseph Grogan	42	"
Carlos Garcia	40	"
Jack Condi	31	"
Andre Rodriguez	33	"
Victor Ruiz	33	"
Robert Owen	25	"
Carlon Cooke	24	"
Gordon Langlie	29	"
Walter Quinn	32	"
Edward White	30	"
Albert Ziperowitz	40	"
Ricahrd Sullivan	41	"
Ralph Foster	27	"
Louis Silverstein	25	"
Morris Tush	34	"
Norman Schroer	29	"
Robert Dukoff	22	"
Roy Underwood	28	"
Bernice Jahnigen	34	"
Emil Weissfeld	27	"
Victoby Harrison	25	"
Richard Kompier	50	"
James Wardlaw	20	"
Peter Delafe	41	"
Raffaelo Esposito	29	"

72
-3
-69

RECEIVED
DEC 31 1940
21 RECORDS DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, INC.

FIVE BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE

AMERICAN SCANTIC LINE

MOOREMACK GULF LINES

SS "B R A Z I L"

PORT NEW YORK DATE DECEMBER 23, 1940

THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE,
PORT OF NEW YORK,
NEW YORK CITY.

DEAR SIRS:

THIS IS TO STATE THAT HOMER H. GRYTTING, ENGINE CADET ON BOARD THE S. S. "BRAZIL" HAS BEEN MISSING FROM THE SHIP SINCE THE MORNING OF DECEMBER 18, 1940. IT IS NOT KNOWN WHETHER HE IS MISSING AT SEA OR WHETHER HE MAY STILL BE ABORAD THE SHIP. A THOROUGH SEARCH HAS BEEN MADE AND HE HAS NOT BEEN FOUND, IT IS THEREFORE ASSUMED THAT HE IS NOT ON BOARD.

RESPECTFULLY YOURS,

O. V. Sallen
Master

FORM 2751 Mal
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. "B R A Z I L", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		SADLER	HARRY M. ✓		MASTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
1 2	FIRST	JENSEN	CHRISTIAN ✓		CHIEF OFFICER	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
2 3		LANE	HOWARD F. ✓		FIRST OFFICER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
3 4		ZEARFOSS	CHARLES H. ✓		SECOND OFFICER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
5		THOMPSON	LLOYD M. ✓		THIRD OFFICER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
5		NIELSEN	NILES A. ✓		JR. 3rd. OFFICER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
7		WEBER	WILLIAM G. ✓		JR. 3rd. OFFICER	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
8	FIRST	ANDERSON	JOHN F. ✓		JR. 3rd. OFFICER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
9		ARNOLD	ROSS J. ✓		CADET OFFICER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
9 10		FIORE	ALFRED E. ✓		CADET	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U.S.A.					
1		CIBOROWSKI	ALEXANDER M. ✓		CADET	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
11 12		SANTARLIA	RAY L. ✓		CHIEF PURSER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
12 13		ANDREWS	JOHN G. ✓		SR. ASST. PURSER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.			Discharged DEC 6 - 1940	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA	
13 14		ALDUNATE	CARLOS A.		JR.ASST. PURSER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
14 15		HEIN	MOGENS K. ✓		SR, CLERK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
15 16		VON GRONAU	WALTER ✓		JR. CLERK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
16 17		SAMA	HAROLD M. ✓		JR. CLERK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U.S.A.					
17 18		CLIPPER	JOHN W. ✓		EXTRA JR. CLERK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
19	FIRST	RABORG	FREDERIC B. ✓		CRUISE DIRECTOR	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
19 20		MARSHALL	CHARLES A. ✓		BAGGAGE MASTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
20 21		DILL	GEORGE T. ✓		SURGEON	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
21 22		EVANS	MARIE L. ✓		SR. NURSE	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	F		U.S.A.					
22 23	FIRST	SHELLEY	DIXIE N. ✓		ASST. NURSE	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	F		U.S.A.					
23 24		HABLE	EDWARD J. ✓		HOSPITAL ATTENDENT	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
24 25		HIORNS	NORMAN N. ✓		SR. RADIO OPERATOR	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
25 26		MATHERS	REHN M. ✓		1st RADIO OPERATOR	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
26 27		PLIETZ	OSCAR W. ✓		2nd RADIO OPERATOR	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
27 28		UNGAR	MARTIN ✓		CARPENTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	60	M		U.S.A.					
28 29		OTERO	PEDRO ✓		DO MATE	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
30		GARNSTROM	SVEN A. ✓		BOATSWAIN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					

BRAZIL

DEC 28 1940

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE INC.
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINE

Carl Meyer
Immigrant Inspector
11:30 AM

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....,..., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD. BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS,

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		KALADZ	VINCENT	✓		BOATSWAIN'S MATE	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
2		BARREIRO	MANUEL	✓		STOREKEEPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.					
3		WILLMOT	RICHARD A.	✓		YEOMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
4		WENSCHEL	FRANK	✓		QUARTER-MASTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.					
5		WALKER	GEOFFROY	✓		QUARTER-MASTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
6		FLADERER	GEORGE W.	✓		QUARTER-MASTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
7	FIRST	BARRENA	GEORGE	✓		QUARTER-MASTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
8		BRINSON	EUGENE	✓		QUARTER-MASTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
9		HAMMOND	WALTER	✓		QUARTER-MASTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
10	FIRST	KALMUS	SIDNEY	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
11		WESIK	MICHAEL	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
12	FIRST	HANSEN	HALFDAN E.	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
13	FIRST	AYRES	CHARLES T.	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.Y RK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
14		SOARES	ANTONIO F.	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
15		NIEMI	CARL T.	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
16		TARABOCHE	ERNESTO	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
17		ROWAN	DAVID	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
18		GUNDERMAN	MICHAEL A.	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
19		GERWEIN	HERMAN	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
20	FIRST	PROUSECK	STEPHEN	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
21		O'FLANAGAN	JOSEPH	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
22	FIRST	ZEEMO	JOHN	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
23		SABIN	PASQUAL A.	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
24		CARTER	LESLIE M.	✓		A. B. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
25		TIPTON	JACK	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
26		KANE	RICHARD H.	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
27		HUMPHREY	HAWLEY	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
28		BARRETT	LEO.R.	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
29		GERRITY	JOHN	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
30		DEWAR	GEORGE R.	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Paul Mayl
Immigrant Inspector
11 30 AM

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 4
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL "B R A Z I L", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 19 40, FROM THE PORT OF MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS,

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1		HALLBERG	FRANK ✓		WATCHMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	71	M		U.S.A.					
2		DA SILVA	MANUEL ✓		WATCHMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
3		BARRETT	MICHAEL ✓		WATCHMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
4		LAZAROS	SOCRATIS ✓		WATCHMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	59	M		U.S.A.					
5		CUKLI	FLORIAN ✓		CH. MAINTE-NANCE MAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
6		RIAL	VENTURA ✓		MAINTE-NANCE MAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
7		PLANT	JAMES G. ✓		MAINTE-NANCE MAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
8		DUMATOV	JOHN ✓		MAINTE-NANCE MAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
9		GEARY	MELVILLE ✓		EX. JR. CLERK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
10		BROWN	JOSEPH ✓		MAINTENANCE PAINTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
11		LINK	VICTOR A. ✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
12		SCHRECK	FRED ✓		STAFF CHIEF ENGINEER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.					
13		MATCHES	WILLIAM ✓		SR. 1st ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
14		MEANEY	JAMES W. ✓		JR. 1st ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
15		BLUNDELL	FREDERICK ✓		SR. 2nd ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	60	M		U.S.A.					
16		ANDERSEN	ERNST A. ✓		JR. 2nd ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.					
17		KEENAN	THOMAS A. ✓		SR. 3rd. ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
18		MAC DONAID	ROBERT ✓		JR. 3rd. ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
19		GILFILLAN	ROBERT V. ✓		EX.JR.3rd. ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
20		REED	LLOYD K. ✓		EX.JR.3rd. ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
21		LA ROCCA	JOHN J. ✓		EX.JR.3rd. ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
22		MOZALLA	EDWARD J. ✓		EX.JR.3rd. ASST.ENGR.	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
23	FIRST	LINGHAM	THEODORE T. ✓		ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
24		DEWEY	WILLIAM T. ✓		ASST.ENGR.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M*		U.S.A.					
25		PASSIMENI	THOMAS J. ✓		CADET	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
26		~~GRETTING~~	~~HOMER H.~~ ✓		~~CADET~~	~~11/12/40~~	~~N.YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~21~~	~~M~~		~~U.S.A.~~					MISSING AT SEA DEC 18, 1940
27		LASHBROOK	ALAN E. ✓		CADET	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
28		WEBER	WILLIAM ✓		PLUMBER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
29		STILLINGS	WALTER ✓		CH. REFER. ENGINEER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
30		BOND	EMORY W. ✓		1st ASST. REFER. ENGINEER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Carl Mayer
Immigrant Inspector
11 30 AM

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 4

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. "B R A Z I L", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 19 40, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
121	1	BERGMAN	CARL A. ✓		2nd. ASST.REFER. ENGINEER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
122	2	COLLINS	WILLIAM J. ✓		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
123	3	SPEEDIE	WILLIAM ✓		1st ASST. ELECTRICIAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
124	4	DAIR	JOHN L. ✓		2nd ASST. ELECTRICIAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.					
125	5	FRANK	FRED G. ✓		3rd ASST. ELECTRICIAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
126	6	ROOSEVELT	RALPH T. ✓		4th ASST. ELECTRICIAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
127	7	FIRST MURPHY	BUEL C. ✓		JR. ELECTRICIAN	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
128	8	FIRST CHARNEY	JOSEPH ✓		JR. ELECTRICIAN	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
129	9	HEDGER	GEORGE ✓		JR. ELECTRICIAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
130	10	McMAHAN	GRIFF L. ✓		YEOMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
131	11	PALMER	JAMES ✓		STOREKEEPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
132	12	ATKINSON	WALTER J. ✓		OILER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
133	13	GASS	CHARLES ✓		OILER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
134	14	HOHN	ALBERT A. ✓		OILER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
135	15	VALLAR	EDWARD ✓		OILER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
136	16	BINKOWSKI	SIGMUND ✓		OILER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
137	17	CISEWSKI	ANTHONY ✓		OILER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
138	18	CARBALLO	MANUEL ✓		OILER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
139	19	FIRST GLENN	THOMAS C. ✓		OILER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
140	20	CZIUZAS	ANTHONY ✓		OILER	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
141	21	FIRST BURNS	DAVID W. ✓		OILER	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
142	22	GEORGE	EDWIN L. ✓		OILER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
143	23	SALGADO	ALEXANDER ✓		OILER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
144	24	DUGAN	STANLEY F. ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
145	25	BERMUNDEZ	CONRADO ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
146	26	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
147	27	MILAN	EMILIO ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
148	28	BUSTAMENTE	JOHN ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
149	29	FIORE	THOMAS J. ✓		FIREMAN	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
150	30	TRUJILLO	ANTONIO ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Carl Mayer
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herecegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. S.

SHEET No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S. "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 19.40., FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
151	1	BAGNUOLO	LOUIS ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
152	2	ESTEVEZ	MANUEL ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
153	3	CASTRO	JOSE ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
154	4	KRUEGER	GEORGE X. ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
155	5	DOYLE	MICHAEL ✓		FIREMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
156	6	KUGRAN	JOHN ✓		WIPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
157	7	GUNNESON	ERIC L. ✓		WIPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	57	M		U.S.A.					
158	8	MATIAS	CARLOS ✓		WIPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
159	9	FIRST DUNNE	MICHAEL ✓		WIPER	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U.S.A.					
160	10	CABTIN	GEORGE ✓		WIPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
161	11	WHITTEN	WALTER S. ✓		WIPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
162	12	FIRST TORRES	SANTIAGO R. ✓		WIPER	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
163	13	FIRST PENTE	MANUEL ✓		WIPER	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
164	14	FIRST CAVANO	XAVIER P. ✓		WIPER	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
201	15	TRECKMAN	JOHN ✓		CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
202	16	PALCHINSKY	JOSEPH ✓		SECOND STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
203	17	ROTHEIM	ERWIN ✓		ASST. 2nd. STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES*	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
204	18	GIROUX	WILFRED ✓		CHIEF STOREKEEPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
205	19	PEREZ	MELCHOR G. ✓		SECOND STOREKEEPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
206	20	BANKS	JAMES H. ✓		UTILITY STOREKEEPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
207	21	BARRON	GIBSON ✓		CHIEF BARTENDER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
208	22	Mc GRATH	EDWARD ✓		BARTENDER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
209	23	MURRAY	FREDERICK ✓		BARTENDER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
210	24	LAWSON	WILLIAM ✓		BARTENDER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
212	25	SAUNDERSON	PERCY ✓		COST CLERK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	NONE.		
213	26	OBRINK	GUSTAV B. ✓		CHIEF PRINTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
214	27	DIAZ	HECTOR ✓		PRINTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
215	28	FIRST MUNSTUK	MORTON B. ✓		PRINTER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
216	29	BAUDOU	MARIE ✓		STEWARDESS	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
217	30	FIRST GOBLE	ANNIE ✓		STEWARDESS	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	61	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Earl I. May
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 521
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S.S. "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
218	1	CROWLEY	ANN ✓		STEWARDESS	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	68	F		U.S.A.					
219	2	PIEMEYER	JOHANNA ✓		STEWARDESS	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	F		U.S.A.					
221	3	RANDIC	MIRKO ✓		LINEN-KEEPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
222	4	FIRST MAIN	JAMES T. ✓		ASST.LINEN KEEPER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
223	5	BIENENWALD	ALFRED ✓		SMOKE RM. STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
224	6	FIRST CASTERIS	GEORGE ✓		SMOKE RM. STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
225	7	RAPPAPORT	MAX ✓		DECK STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
226	8	GROSSMAN	MORRIS ✓		DECK STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
227	9	FIRST JONES	THOMAS G. ✓		LIBRARY STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
228	10	BURKE	PATRICK J. ✓		LOUNGE STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
229	11	FLASTER	JOSEPH ✓		VERANDAH C. STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
230	12	KAHN	HAROLD ✓		SWIM POOL ATTDT.	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
231	13	BARBA	LOUIS ✓		GYM.ATTDT. MASSEUR	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
232	14	FIRST BARRON	JOSEPH ✓		HEAD WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
233	15	REYES	GREGORY ✓		CAPTAIN'S SERVANT	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-4	160	NONE.		
234	16	KOHL	FRED ✓		CHIEF BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	59	M		U.S.A.					
235	17	KELLERMAN	FRED ✓		BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
236	18	GALLO	JOHN ✓		BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
237	19	DE ROSSI	JOSEPH A. ✓		BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
238	20	RUSCH	WILLY ✓		BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
239	21	SANTOS	MIGUEL ✓		BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
240	22	MACKIE	JOSEPH ✓		BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
241	23	SALTERS	ALFRED ✓		BED ROOM STEARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
242	24	WAARUM	ALAV ✓		BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
243	25	GAMBINO	ANTHONY ✓		STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
244	26	ANTONGIORGI	FRANCIS ✓		BATH STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
245	27	MARGAND	ARTHUR ✓		BATH STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
246	28	SACK	CHARLES ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
247	29	SHERMAN	JOSEPH ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
248	30	FIRST MARDER	BENJAMIN ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES

Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION

Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Paul Meyer
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD. BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS,

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
249	1	ALCARAZ	JUAN ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
250	2	WEBER	JOHN J. ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
251	3	McCAULEY	WILLIAM ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
252	4	CRONIN	WILLIAM P. ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
253	5	WEIGH	JOHN ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	62	M		U.S.A.					
254	6	LOPEZ	PATRONIO ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
255	7	FERRONE	AMEDEO V. ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
256	8	ZOMBECK	MICHAEL J. ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
257	9	SALEMI	SAM ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
258	10	KNOX	HARVEY ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
259	11	MUELLER	WILLIAM ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	53	M		U.S.A.					
260	12	FOX	JAMES ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
261	13	RUDMAN	MORRIS ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
262	14	MOHR	LEO ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
263	15	ABRAMS	PAUL ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
264	16	DIAMOND	ABRAHAM ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
265	17	HILKE	HARRY C. ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
266	18	BULNES	MANUEL ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5-8	153	NONE.		
267	19	ROTHSTEIN	SAM ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
269	20	MUIR	PHILLIP ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
270	21	OTOLES	JAMES ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
271	22	PETRIE	SIDNEY ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
272	23	SEIFERT	MAX ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
273	24	MORAN	FRANK A. ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
274	25	HOGARTH	RICHARD ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
275	26	KASDAY	MURRAY ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
276	27	HASIER	JULIUS ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
277	28	SCHOININ	OTTO ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
278	29	MEINCKE	WALDEMAR ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
279	30	BROWN	PAUL ✓		WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Earl Mayer
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. O.

SHEET No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 19 40, FROM THE PORT OF MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD. BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS,

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
284 1		HAWKES	WILLIAM ✓		NIGHT STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	61	M		U.S.A.					
285 2		GORDON	MICHAEL ✓		NIGHT STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	62	M		U.S.A.					
286 3		LAGOMARSINO	ANDREW ✓		NIGHT STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	59	M		U.S.A.					
287 4		STEVENS	FRANK ✓		CHIEF PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
288 5		PASIVE	VALENTINE ✓		PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-1	140	NONE.		
289 6		CURELO	SANDALIO ✓		PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
290 7		ALICEA	SALVADOR ✓		PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
291 8		PEREZ	ACISCLO ✓		PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
292 9		CORDERO	JULIO G. ✓		PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
293 10		LEVINE	HARRY ✓		PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
294 11		FINNERAN	JOSEPH ✓		PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
295 12		GRAZIANO	ALFRED ✓		PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
296 13		VANETSKY	HARRY ✓		PORTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
297 14		ABRAMS	SAM ✓		BELLBOY CAPTAIN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
298 15	FIRST	MONBELL	ROY ✓		BELLS BUGLER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
299 16		GAY	MODESTO ✓		BELLBOY	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
300 17		MATATHIAS	MICHAEL ✓		BELLBOY	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
301 18	FIRST	Mc DERMOTT	ELMER ✓		BELLBOY	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
302 19		GUARD	JOHN ✓		BELLBOY	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
303 20		SHACKEN	LOUIS ✓		BELLBOY	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
304 21		QUIROS	HECTOR ✓		BELLBOY	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
305 22	FIRST	GORDON	ALFRED ✓		ELEVATOR BOY	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
306 23	FIRST	BASALIGA	FRANK ✓		ELEVATOR BOY	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	17	M		U.S.A.					
307 24	FIRST	ERLE	IRVIN ✓		ELEVATOR BOY	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	18	M		U.S.A.					
308 25		OLIVER	CHARLES ✓		PURSER'S BELLBOY	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
309 26		PROFETA	GIOVANNI ✓		BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
313 27		HEGGIE	COLIN C. ✓		T/ CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
314 28		WALLER	WILLIAM ✓		HEAD WAITER T/	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
315 29		FARBMAN	RALPH ✓		SMOKE RM. STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
316 30		FERRANDO	RICHARD ✓		T/ DECK STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Carl Meyer
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

SHEET No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 19 40, FROM THE PORT OF MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD. BARBADOS, RIODE JANEIRO, SANTOS,

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
317	1	HEDERMAN	WILLIAM E. ✓		TOURIST LOUNGE STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
318	2	O'CONNOR	HAROID ✓		TOURIST BATH STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
319	3	PAVOL	FRANK ✓		TOURIST NIGHT STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
320	4	JACOBSON	HENRY ✓		TOURIST BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U.S.A.					
321	5	THOMAS	DAVID C. ✓		TOURIST BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	175	NONE.		
322	6	BIRK	JACOB ✓		TOURIST BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
323	7	FLANNERY	FRANCIS R. ✓		TOURIST BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
324	8	KUEHN	PAUL ✓		TOURIST BED ROOM STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M		U.S.A.					
325	9	HANNON	LAWRENCE ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	65	M		U.S.A.					
326	10	UNRUG	VLADIMIR ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
327	11	FISHER	JAMES B. ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
328	12	DUFFY	MATHEW ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
329	13	ROSENTHAL	JACK ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
330	14	RIVERA	JOSE R. ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	50	M		U.S.A.					
331	15	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO C. ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
332	16	FABER	FRITZ ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
333	17	HASSIN	MAX ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					
334	18	DUGAN	JAMES ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
335	19	THOMAS	HANS ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
337	20	PEACOCK	JOHN ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
338	21	CARR	JAMES J. ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE.		
339	22	FIRST BLANCO	LOUIS ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES*	YES	42	M		U.S.A.					
342	23	CELLER	AUGUST ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
343	24	WILKIE	JAMES ✓		TOURIST WAITER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
346	25	DUNHAM	FRANCES H. ✓		TOURIST STEWARDESS	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	F		U.S.A.					
348	26	BLACKMAN	ROBERT ✓		TOURIST BELLBOY	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	18	M		U.S.A.					
349	27	O'NEIL	FRANK P. ✓		TOURIST BELLBOY	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	19	M		U.S.A.					
350	28	DUNNE	JOSEPH ✓		GLORYHOLE STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
351	29	COLLINS	GEORGE ✓		GLORYHOLE STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M		U.S.A.					
352	30	GITTLER	LEO ✓		GLORYHOLE STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINE
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Carl V. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 33 **10**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. " B R A Z I L " , ARRIVING AT NEW YORK , DECEMBER 23rd , 19 40 , FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
353	1	FERNANDEZ	JOAQUIN	✓		GLORYHOLE STEWARD	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U. S. A.					
354	2	THODE	BERNARD	✓		SILVERMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U. S. A.					
355	3	MACHATE	JOSEPH	✓		GLASS & CROCKERY	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U. S. A.					
356	4	JENSEN	OLE C.	✓		JOINER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	63	M		U. S. A.					
357	5	FRANK	FRED	✓		PAINTER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U. S. A.					
358	6	WHITEHEAD	EDWARD D.	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U. S. A.					
359	7	SANTOS	JOSEPH	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/30	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M	PHILIP PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-6	140	NONE.		
360	8	TEJADA	NICANOR	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP PINE	5-2	125	NONE.		
361	9	CARPENTER	ALFONSO	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	502	140	NONE.		
362	10	TEJADA	PEDRO	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	42	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-7	160	NONE.		
363	11	OLEGARIO	DAN	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-3	135	NONE		
364	12	COSCA	LEO A.	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-5	150	NONE.		
365	13	MENDOZA	ARCADIO	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	505	145	NONE.		
366	14	KAWALING	BERNARDO	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-3	135	NONE.		
367	15	SAMRANO	VALE	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	38	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-6	165	NONE.		
368	16	CARSON	MEIGS M.	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U. S. A.					
369	17	FIRST CARNAHAN	LAWRENCE	✓		MESSMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U. S. A.					
370	18	CHRISTIANSEN	HAROLD	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U. S. A.					
371	19	WELIMAN	HANS	✓		MESSMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U. S. A.					
372	20	WHITE	JAMES	✓		CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		UU S. A.					
373	21	REIF	HENRY F.	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U. S. A.					
374	22	GRANADOS	JOAQUIN	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	145	NONE.		
375	23	RODRIGUEZ	CASTOR M.	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U. S. A.					
376	24	CHERNOFF	OSCAR	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	58	M		U. S. A.					
377	25	DE SIANO	FELIPPOE	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YEE	28	M		UU S. A.					
378	26	FIRST PARENTE	LOUIS	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S. A.					
379	27	WALSH	JOHN	✓		ORCHESTRA LEADER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U. S. A.					
380	28	STAGLIN	RAMON	✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U. S. A.					
381	29	FIRST KILGEN	NOEL	✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U. S. A.					
382	30	BAMBINO	ANTONIO	✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U. S. A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Carl Mayer
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 34 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 19 40, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
383	1	STEIN	AARON A. ✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
384	2	SMITH	KARL A. ✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
385	3	FIRST SHAPIRO	STANLEY ✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U.S.A.					
386	4	ORNESTEIN	HARRY M. ✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M		U.S.A.					
387	5	KARPOWICZ	EDWARD ✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
388	6	WRIGHT	WILLIAM G. ✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
389	7	ROENICK	FREIDRICH ✓		BARBER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
390	8	BOYAJIAN	PAUL ✓		VAIET	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U.S.A.					
391	9	LAURENSON	FRANK ✓		PHOTO-GRAPHER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
392	10	HONOHAN	WILLIAM E. ✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
393	11	KEARNEY	HELENE ✓		HAIR DRESSER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	F		U.S.A.					
394	12	WASYLKIW	MARY ✓		MASSEUSE	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	F		U.S.A.					
395	13	COOPER	VIRGINIA S. ✓		SHOP ATTENDENT	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	F		U.S.A.					
396	14	OLIVEIRA	JOHN ✓		PORTUGUESE INSTRUCTOR	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
397	15	FIRST HOLMES	VIRGINIA ✓		ENTERTAINER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	F		U.S.A.					
398	16	FIRST KRAWL	EDE ✓		ENTERTAINER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
399	17	FIRST BORNSHINE	YVONNE V. ✓		ENTERTAINER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	18	M		U.S.A.					
400	18	ROBINSON	ROBERT H. ✓		ENTERTAINER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
401	19	BRITTON	ELEANOR ✓		SOCIAL DIRECTRESS	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	F		U.S.A.					
402	20	FIRST BENDON	ADELINE ✓		ENTERTAINER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	F		U.S.A.					
403	21	FIRST SHAPIRO	CHESTER ✓		MUSICIAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
410	22	HUNZIKER	PAUL ✓		CHEF	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	46	M		U.S.A.					
411	23	KLEINHANS	WILHELM ✓		ASST.CHEF	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	170	NONE.		
412	24	STORM	ALDIE ✓		ENTREE & SAUCE COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
413	25	FIRST BEHRENS	EDWARD ✓		ASST. ENTREE & SAUCE COOK	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
414	26	FIRST MEYER	ALFRED ✓		LARDER COOK	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					
415	27	CUETO	PEDRO ✓		ASST. LARDER COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
416	28	CIESLEWICZ	FRANK ✓		SOUP COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M	POLISH	POLAND	6-2	220	NONE.		
417	29	BARICIC	SAMUEL ✓		ROAST COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					
418	30	FIRST HELBIG	KURT ✓		ASST. ROAST COOK	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	49	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE- McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,..... of the.....,
do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, exempt from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of.....,19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of its departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $20 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient security to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. O.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 35 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. "B R A Z I L", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 19 40, FROM THE PORT OF BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS, MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
419	1 FIRST	PIONTKA	WALTER	✓		GRILL COOK	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
420	2	ROTH	ERNST	✓		VEGE-TABLE COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	165	NONE.		
421	3	FOGE	MANFRED	✓		ASST. VEGE-TABLE COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
422	4	IETSCH	ARNOLD	✓		FISH COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M	GERMAN	SWISS	5-6	160	NONE.		
423	5	LOPEZ	MIGUEL	✓		NIGHT COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
424	6	MEISTER	WILLIAM	✓		FRY COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
425	7	GONZALES	DARIO	✓		ROUND COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
426	8	NONELLA	CHARLES	✓		CREW COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
427	9	SEGARRA	ALFONSO	✓		ASST. CREW COOK	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
428	10	LAMON	ROBERT	✓		CHIEF BUTCHER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	51	M		U.S.A.					
429	11 FIRST	THOMALLA	ERICH	✓		SECOND BUTCHER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	180	NONE.		
430	12	WAHN	FRED	✓		THIRD BUTCHER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
431	13 FIRST	KERFOOT	DONALD	✓		UTILITY BUTCHER	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
432	14	BUELIER	FRANK	✓		CHIEF BAKER CONFECT'ER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.					
433	15	TAUBERT	CARL	✓		SECOND CONFECT'ER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	160	NONE.		
434	16	HAIBT	HUGO	✓		SECOND BAKER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	33	M		U.S.A.					
435	17 FIRST	MATA	FRANK	✓		THIRD BAKER	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	140	NONE.		
436	18	RED	WILLIAM	✓		UTILITY BAKER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	20	M		U.S.A.					
437	19	ANIA	CASILDO	✓		CHIEF PANTRYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M		U.S.A.					
438	20 FIRST	HADELER	JOHN	✓		SECOND PANTRYMAN	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	170	NONE.		
439	21	LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓		THIRD PANTRYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	37	M		U.S.A.					
440	22	KOLAR	WILLIAM	✓		NIGHT PANTRYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	43	M		U.S.A.					
441	23	SUCH	STEPHEN	✓		COFFEEMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
443	24	FUENTES	JOSE	✓		T/ CHIEF PANTRYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-5-	140	NONE.		
444	25	WARD	CHARLES W.	✓		T/ SECOND PANTRYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
445	26	PAYNE	ROBERT L.	✓		T/ SALADMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	52	M		U.S.A.					
446	27	CRUZ	PEDRO	✓		T/ ASST. PANTRYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	40	M	PHILIP-PINE	PHILIP-PINE	5-4	135	NONE.		
447	28	LEVY	MEYER	✓		T/ ASST. PANTRYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
448	29	SANTIAGO	JOSE	✓		CHIEF UTLIITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	18	M		U.S.A.					
449	30	DAVISON	DELACY E.	✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M		U.S.A.					

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES
Owners U. S. MARITIME COMMISSION
Local Agents MOORE-McCORMACK LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the.....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
FORM J. P. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 36 **13**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL S. S. "BRAZIL", ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 23rd, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND TRINIDAD. BARBADOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, SANTOS,

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
450	1	MARTINEZ	SECUNDINO ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	23	M		U.S.A.					
451	2	LUCCA	JORGE ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U.S.A.					
452	3	BAROME	PETER ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	25	M		U.S.A.					
453	4	SOLOMON	SOLOMON ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	30	M		U.S.A.					
[illegible]	5	DOMINGUEZ	ARTHUR C. ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	41	M		U.S.A.					
455	6	ZEDA	JULIO ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U.S.A.					
[illegible]	7	FIRST BRANCH	STANLEY O. ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M		U.S.A.					
457	8	VILLEGAS	JOSE ✓		ASST. PANTRYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U.S.A.					
458	9	FRANCESCHI	LUIS ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
459	10	FIRST BASTEDO	GEOGE W. ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U.S.A.					
460	11	FIRST GOLEC	FRANK J. ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	29	M		U.S.A.					
461	12	FIRST KNOPF	REGINALD ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	27	M		U.S.A.					
462	13	LOPEZ	RAFAEL ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
463	14	BLUNDELL	JOHN S. ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	48	M		U.S.A.					
464	15	FIRST GIANATTASIO	VINCENT J. ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	26	M		U.S.A.					
466	16	FIRST FERNANDEZ	HERMINIO ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/14/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	47	M		U.S.A.					
467	17	FIRST DIXON	GEORGE ✓		SPECIAL BAKER	11/13/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	NONE.		
468	18	LONIAK	ANDREW ✓		UTILITY BAKER	11/12/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	22	M		U.S.A.					
[illegible]	19	FIRST HUBBARD	CLIFFORD ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	21	M		U.S.A.					
470	20	FIRST NACHAMOWITCH	JAN ✓		UTILITYMAN	11/15/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U.S.A.					
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

List closed with 380 members of crew including Master

Earl B. Munz
2nd Off

Crew List Visa No. —

American Consulate.

At Barbados, B.W.I.

Seen for the journey to the United States, Via Way Ports

William H. Christensen
(Consul) WILLIAM H. CHRISTENSEN
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Service No. 1008

Fee prescribed nil

NOV 20 1940

Line ----------

Owners ----------

Local Agents ----------

---------- Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37 Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Brazil, arriving at New York, ____, 19__, from the port of ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		BERKMAN	OTTO H.	Transferred to Alien Sheet 11 Line 1	W W.	11/6/40	BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA	Yes	Yes	41	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5'8		Shipped DEC 6 - 1940		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	NO	BRAVERMAN	HERMAN J. ✓		Workaway	10/12/40	Santos Brazil	yes	yes	24	M	American	American	5'8"				
13	NO	SOLTESZ	NICHOLAS ✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	do	do	5'6"				
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Supplementary
No.....
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
VIA Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Trinidad
Leslie W. Johnson
American Vice Consul
Date DEC 6 - 1940
No Fee Prescribed.

LESLIE W. JOHNSON
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Closed with 380 members of crew including master

Carl Meyer 12:55 P.M.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Santos, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Trinidad
Vice Consul
Date December 10, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL

No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 14 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 382 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. "BRAZIL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H N Sadler
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of DECEMBER, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

12/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2482

1-2

38

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. G. Aars, Surgeon of the Army & Navy, at Curacao, (State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "transferred to" certain vessel, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Signature known to ~~known to before~~ me this 9th day of December, 1940

C. Aars

at Curacao. N.W.I.

Service No 2782
F. of $ 2.00

J. Z. Kunsler

Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dec 12-23-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Carlo Pizzetti
Class
C... General
Ch... Steward
Class

Amazone

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—486

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Irish			

10 cruise pass n/c (aliens)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMAZONE" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 27, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Obernesser	Dorothy Margaret	29	✓	f	s	Reg Nurse	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	08-80 Canada	Hamilton	1286610 RP.#.	[illegible] New York	July 24 1940	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York C.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

12

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of PLYMOUTH; MASS, December ~ 21 ~, 1940 39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States												Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, annual party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether other than a transit alien entering to study in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether other than a transit alien entering to work in the United States	Race (all persons, as the following: White, Negro, Mongolian, Indian, Hawaiian, Filipino, Korean, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Syrian, Other (specify))	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief (see question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Miss. Park, Wijokoff Hospital, Brooklyn, N.Y.		N.Y.	N.Y.C	yes	passenger	yes	yes	2½ years	N.Y.C.	Nov. 27th 1940	Wijokoff Hosp, Brooklyn.	yes	perma-nent	no	n0	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	auburn	green	none
2												12/21/40																		
3												above named passenger arr at Plymouth, Mass																		
4												and allowed shore leave as the pas																		
5												P. K. Kelly																		
6												Im Supv - Boston																		
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—480

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ROYAL NETH S.S. Co
Owners ROYAL NETH S.S. Co
Local Agents FUNCH, EDYE & Co; NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CORNELIS SMIT, MASTER, of the NETH S/S "AMAZONE", from AMSTERDAM, THE NETH. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C Smit

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 19 40

at Newyork NY

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMAZONE" Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 27 1940, Arriving at Port of PLYMOUTH, MASS; December 21, 1940

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED	1	Humphreys	Ann	35	1	f	s	Nov.16th.1905; New York City.	U.S. - Plymouth	780 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn NY.
NOT COUNTED	2	Tashjian	Arsen	27	9	m	s	March 27.1913; Newark, New Jersey.	U.S. Plymouth	116 Hudson Ave, Ridgefield Park N.J.
NOT COUNTED	3	Churchill	Rhoda	35	4	f	s	Aug.3rd; 1905; Penn Yan, N.Y.	U.S. Plymouth	337 East 30th St. New York C.
NOT COUNTED	4	Huston	Luther A.	52	1	m	m	Nov.18; 1888 ; Paullina, Iowa.	U.S. Plymouth	R.F.D. 3, Rockville, Maryland.
NOT COUNTED	5	Huston	Dora L.	36	10	f	m	Febr.15; 1904; Berlin N.H.	U.S. Plymouth	R.F.D. 3, Rockville, Maryland
NOT COUNTED	6	Huston	Ann N.	10	9	f	s	March 10;1930; Bronxville, N.Y.	U.S. Plymouth	R.F.D. 3, Rockville, Maryland.
NOT COUNTED	7	Bruera	Leon V. Lewis	42	8	m	s	April 6;1898; Paterson N.J.	U.S. Plymouth	344 Carteret St. Caniden N.J.
NOT COUNTED	8	Mosher	William B.	44	11	m	s	Jan. 26th;1896; Baltimore Md.	U.S. Plymouth	158 Remsen St. ;Brooklyn N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	9	Lang	Helen	29	8	f	s	March 1st;1911; Chicago, Illinois.	U.S. Plymouth	85-05 Elmhurst Ave. Elmhust NY.
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Manifested by Purser [illegible]

12/21/40

All above named passengers arrived Plymouth Mass and qualified. Exc as the case may be. PK Rule

13

40

Line ROYAL NETH S.S. Co.
Owners ROYAL NETH S.S. Co.
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & Co; NEW YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—908

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. ANGELINA Sailing from San Juan, Puerto Rico, December 19th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. December 23, , 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Todd Jr.	Robert Harry	49		m	m	March 6, 1891 New York N.Y.		Hotel Taft, New York N.Y.
2	Todd Jr.	Aurora	45		f	m	March 12, 1895 San Juan P.R.		- ditto -
3	Todd	Celeste Aurora	17		f	s	May 12, 1923 San Juan P.R.		- ditto -
4	Levy	Adolfo	50		m	m	Jamary 10, 1891 Lares P.R.		404 Riverside Drive-Apt.1E New York N.Y.
5	Gerhardt	Paul Karl	38		m	m		Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City N.J. January 29, 1933	1509 - 41st St., North Bergen N.J.
6	Avelino	Romeu Vicente	28		m	s	October 31, 1912 San Juan P.R.		c/o American Seating Co., 1176 Broadway, New York N.Y.
7	Fogel	Harry L.	28		m	s	March 5, 1912 Philadelphia, Pa.		5826 Kemble Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ef. Ke. Certified Copy
12/23/1940
5.00 Fee.

O. Svendsen, Master.

14

10

Line BULL INSULAR LINE Inc.,
Owners A. H. BULL & CO. INC.
Local Agents BULL INSULAR LINE Inc., 115 Broad St., New York NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

am-12-23-40

Angelina

S/S

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		7	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
Total		7	7

1-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 7 1941

MGH
Cards Punched 1/9/41
Clerk MGH
Cards Verified
Cards Checked 1/9/41
Clerk M.H.
amer

Att. 12-23-40

105

Plans M-1860

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—420

MDNO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	8	13
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	8	13

JFC

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18605 "Dixie Clipper". Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—			Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given										Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date December 23rd, 1940
From Darrell's Island, Bermuda
To La Guardia Field, N.Y.
Trip No. 26
Aircraft "DIXIE CLIPPER" NC 18605

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U.S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U.S. Citizens							
1	Mrs. Simon E. Felden	92 East 17th. st. Bayonne, N.J.	46	F	M			
2	Mr. John Ray	c/o Pan American Airways Co.	38	M	M			
3	Mrs. Kathryn Ray	" " La Guardia Field, N.Y.	36	F	M			
4	Miss Terrance Thornton	" " " " "	22	F	S			
5								
6		PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT THROUGH BERMUDA FROM LISBON & ROME						
7	Harold P. Williamson	State Dept. Wash. D.C.	22	M	S		2722	
8	Walter F. Bone	War Dept. Wash. D. C.	42	M	M		2911	
9	Allan Goodrich Kirk	Navy Dept. Wash. D. C.	52	M	M		2215	
10	Harry R. Flory	220 East 42nd. st. N.Y.C.	41	M	M		239	
11		H. Brandt						
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:— 1. 15

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	Not Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	Mr. Charles Peake	c/o British Embassy, Wash, D. C.	47	M	S		BRITISH	
2								
3		PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT THROUGH BERMUDA FROM LISBON AND ROME						
4	Arthur B. Purvis	150 Central Park South - NY.	50	M	M	5	CANADIAN	
5	Elizabeth L. Brady	150 Central Park South - NY.	42	F	S	4	CANADIAN	
6	Alexander Carlsch alias see below	Norwegian Legation - WDC	37	M	M	3	NORWEGIAN	
7	Petter Minsvaen alias " "	" " "	55	M	M	3	"	
8		H. Brandt						
9								
10	Olaf, Crown Prince of Norway							
11	NIKOLAI RAAN OESTGAARE							
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

H. Brandt
CAPTAIN

Customs Use Only

DIPLOMAT

DIPLOMAT

1940

NC

1 2

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18605 "Dixie Clipper". Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15		
	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age				Able to—			Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
												Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date December 2, 1940 ... 1940
From Horta ...
To Bermuda ... New York
Trip No. 246 ... NC 18605
Aircraft NC18605 "Dixie Clipper"

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens								
1	Harold F. Williamson	State Dept.-Washington	22	M	S	2	2722		
2	Walter F. Boone	War Dept.-Washington	42	M	M	4	2911		
3	Allan Goodrich Kirk	Naval Dept.-Washington	52	M	M	2	2215		
4	Harry R. Flory	220 East 42nd St.-NYC	41	M	M	3	239		
5									
6	6								
7	7								
8	8								
9	9								
10	10								
11	11								
12	12								
13	13								
14	14								
15	15								
16	16								
17	17								
18	18								
19	19								
20	20								

CLEARED PLANE NC 18605 DEC 23 1940

Per persons last trip Bermudas

21 DEC 19

IMMIGRATION REMARKS—

16

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only	Customs Use Only
1	Arthur B. Purvis	150 Central Park S - NY	50	M	M	5	Canadian		
2	Elizabeth L. Brady	150 Central Park South - NY	42	F	S	-	Canadian		
3	Alexander Carlsen	Norwegian Legation - Wgt.	37	M	M	3	Norwegian		
4	Petter Einarsen	" " "	55	M	M	3	"		
5									
6	6								
7	7								
8	8								
9	9								
10	All the above passengers transferred from the NC18604.								
11	11								
12	12								
13	13								
14	14								
15	15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS—

H. E. Culbranson
CAPTAIN

[illegible]
CAPTAIN

DIPLOMAT

PLOMAT

1940

1 2

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18605 "Dixie Clipper". Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15		
		HEAD-TAX (CABIN PASSENGERS)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single		Able to—			Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
													Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date 31st December 1940
From Lisbon
To New York
Trip No. 246 DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
Aircraft NC18605

No.		NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
		U. S. Citizens							
1.									
2		NIL							
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1								
2	NIL							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

ALFANDEGA DE LISBOA
21 DEZ 1940
AEROGARE MARITIMA

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

I, W. A. Winston, CAPTAIN

DIPLOMAT

DIPLOMAT

1 2

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18605 "Dixie Clipper". Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age			Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
							Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date: 21st December 1940
From: Lisbon
To: New York
Trip No.: 246
Aircraft: NC18605

NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Pass. Port No.	Customs Use Only
U.S. Citizens							

NIL
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

ON REMARKS:—

Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only

ON REMARKS:—

CAPTAIN

Pan American Airways Company

Plane "Atlantic Clipper" DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
Number NC 18605

DIPLOMAT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From Darrell's Island, Bermuda Date of Departure Dec. 23rd, 1940

Do NOT FILL In Government Use Only
1—Head Tax Status: HEAD TAX NOT PAID
2—Data or verification of landing, etc.

3—Airport of Arrival: La Guardia Field, N.Y. Date of Arrival Dec. 23rd, 1940 DEC 23 1940

4—Family name: DES GRAZ
Given name: Charles G.M.

5—Age: Years 47 Months

6—Sex: Male

7—Married or single: Single

8—Calling or occupation: Chief Postal Censor British Government Official

9—Able to read and write what languages? English, French, German

10—Nationality: British

11—Race or people: English

12—Place of birth: Country England 01-15 City or town London

13—Visa No. 4768 dd 3/1 Gov. Off. *

14—Visa issued at London, England, June 20th, 1940 Date of Issue

15—Last permanent residence: No. The Albany Piccadilly Street; County England 15; City London

16—Weight 97 KILOS

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: BROTHER, Major E. DesGraz London, England

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City London Country England

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Not yet purchased

20—By whom was passage paid? His Britannic Majestys Government

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes,

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes New York, Oct. 1940

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? % BRITISH EMBASSY WASHINGTON, D.C

24—Purpose of coming to United States? Business

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Uncertain Indef.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33—Height: feet 6 inches 1

34—Complexion: Fair

35—Color of hair: Brown; Eyes: Brown

36—Marks of identification: None

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL Chas Des Graz

Form PAA T.M. 32—10M—9-40-39

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

I would wish to return

1 2

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18605 "Dixie Clipper". Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age			Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date 21st December 1940
From Lisbon
To New York
Trip No. 246
Aircraft NC18605

Customs Use Only

CAPTAIN

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

DIPLOMAT

HEAD TAX NOT PAID

NEW YORK DEC 23 1940

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1—Aeroplano: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
2—Aeropuerto: Lisbon Fecha Date: Dec 21 1940
3—Apellido Family name: Brandy / Nombre Given name: Elizabeth Danielle
4—Edad Age: 44 Años Years: 5 Meses Months:
5—Sexo Sex: F
6—Casado o soltero Married or single: S
7—Profesión u ocupación Calling or occupation: Housewife
8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? Able to read and write what languages? Yes
9—Nacionalidad Nationality: American
10—Raza a que pertenece Race or people (See List on Reverse): English
11—Lugar de nacimiento Place of birth: País Country: USA 01-803 / Ciudad o pueblo City or Town: Durham N.Y.
12—Visa de Inmigración No. Immigration Visa No.: 127
13—Visa expedida en Visa issued at: American Consulate Lisbon
14—Fecha de la Visa Date of visa: Dec 6-1940
15—Ultima residencia permanente Last permanent residence: No. 150 Calle Street: Whitehall Ave / Ciudad City: Nyc 80 / País Country: U.S.A.
16—Peso Weight: 120
17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: None
18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País Country: Montreal / Ciudad City: Canada
19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No
20—Quién pagó el pasaje? By whom was passage paid? Self.
21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? $4
22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Jan 1939 - Nov 16-1940

Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completos?
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

Cuál es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos?
24—Purpose of coming to United States? Permanent Residence

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Indefinitely

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No.

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata locos o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál?
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

Si es polígamo?
26—Whether a polygamist? No

Si es anarquista?
27—Whether an anarchist? No.

Cree Vd. en o ahora por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, sea expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? No

Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

Estado mental y físico de salud
31—Condition of health, mental and physical Good

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?
32—Deformed or cripplet. Nature, length of time and cause? None

Altura Height: 5 pies feet 4 pulgadas inches
Cutis Complexion: Fair
Color del cabello Color of hair: Brown Ojos Eyes: Brown
Marcas de identificación Marks of identification: None

(To be signed by Passenger)
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 23, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
			State	City or town																								
1																												
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date December 1940
From Lisbon, Portugal
To New York, N. Y. DEC 23 1940

Bags

Steward Joseph Raviol
TOTALS

DIPLOMAT

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

NEW YORK DEC 23 1940

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

Avión / Airplane: CLIPPER
Aeropuerto / Airport: Lisbon — Fecha / Date: 12/22/40

Apellido / Family name: PURVIS
Nombre / Given name: ARTHUR BLAIKIE
Edad / Age: 50 — Años / Years: 4 — Meses / Months:
Sexo / Sex: MALE
Casado o soltero / Married or single: MARRIED
Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL
Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages? ENGLISH
Nacionalidad / Nationality: BRITISH
Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): SCOTTISH
Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country ENGLAND — Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town LONDON
Visa de Inmigración No. / Immigration Visa No.: DIPLOMATIC 126
Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: LONDON
Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa: DEC 6TH
Última residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. 50 Calle / Street CENTRAL PARK SOUTH — Ciudad / City NEW YORK — País / Country USA
Peso / Weight:
Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: L.M. PURVIS — 9 AND 11 MM ROAD, LONDON
Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country USA — Ciudad / City NEW YORK
Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: YES
Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid? SELF
Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? 9.30
Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? PERIODICALLY FOR MANY YEARS — LAST YEAR ALL THE TIME

Vs Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo dígn qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa? / Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? NO

Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos? / Purpose of coming to United States? BRITISH GOVERNMENT BUSINESS

(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? INDEFINITELY

(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? NO

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insania o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál? / Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? NO

Si es polígamo? / Whether a polygamist? NO

Si es anarquista? / Whether an anarchist? NO

Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. / Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. NO

Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? / Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? NO

Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? / Have you previously been deported; when and why? NO

Estado mental y físico de salud / Condition of health, mental and physical: GOOD

Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa? / Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? NO

Altura / Height: 5 pies / feet 10 pulgadas / inches 1/2
Cutis / Complexion: DARK
Color del cabello / Color of hair: GREY — Ojos / Eyes: BROWN
Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification: SCAR ON FOREHEAD

(To be signed by Passenger)
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO. / NAME IN FULL: Arthur Blaikie Purvis
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., December 23, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No / Year or period of years / Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST																		
								Date December 1940 From Lisbon, Portugal To New York, N. Y. DEC 23 1940																	
29																									
30																									

Bags

Steward — Joseph Raviol

TOTALS

DIPLOMAT

Carrier PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS

Name of Plane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From Lisbon Port — Date of Departure Dec. 21. 1940

Do NOT Fill In Government Use Only

1—Head Tax Status: HEAD TAX NOT PAID

2—Data or verification of landing, etc.

3—Airport of Arrival NEW YORK — Date of Arrival DEC 23 1940

4—Name: Crown Prince of Norway CARLSEN (ALEXANDER)

5—Age: Years 37 Months 5

6—Sex: Male

7—Married or single: Married

8—Calling or occupation: Army Officer

9—Able to read and write what language? English Norwegian

10—Nationality: Norwegian

11—Race or people: Scot

12—Place of birth: Country England 01-15 — City or town Sandringham

Visa No. Diplomatic Visa N° 130

Visa issued at London — Date of issue Dec 13 1940

15—Last permanent residence: No. 10 Street Palace Green — County 15 — City London W 8

16—Weight 90 kg

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Norwegian Minister to London 10 Palace Green

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Washington D.C. — Country London England

Form PAA T.M. 25—10M—9-40-50

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No

20—By whom was passage paid? Self

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes tourist trip 1939

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Norwegian Minister Washington D.C.

24—Purpose of coming to United States? Official mission

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? about 2 months thereafter Undet.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical: Good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33—Height: feet 5 inches 9

34—Complexion: Fair

35—Color of hair: Fair — Eyes: Blue

36—Marks of identification: None

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL: Alexander Carlsen

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
German.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	Russian.	
Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line...

Owners...

Local Agents...

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 23, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																									

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date December 1940
From Lisbon, Portugal / Horta, Azores
To New York, N. Y.

DEC 23 1940

Bags

Clipper" 2-18605

gers

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO. — DIPLOMAT

Carrier

Name of Plane: DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605
Number

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Departure From Lisbon Port. Date of Departure Dec. 21 1940

Do NOT Fill In Government Use Only
1—Head Tax Status arrested
HEAD TAX NOT PAID
2—Date of verification of landing, etc.

3—Airport of Arrival NEW YORK Date of Arrival DEC 23 1940

NIKOLAI RAND-OESTGAARE DEC 23

4—Family name Einarsen alias
Given name Petter

5—Age Years 55 Months 1

6—Sex M

7—Married or single Married

8—Calling or occupation Lt. Colonel

9—Able to read and write what languages? Norwegian, English, French, German

10—Nationality Norwegian

11—Race or people Scandinavian

12—Country of birth: Norway
City or town Oslo

13—Visa No. 14713 V-Diplomat 10/13/40

Visa issued at Norwegian Legation, London Date of issue 9 Oct 40

14—Last permanent residence: No. Norwegian Legation Street
County
City 10, Place Green 15 London W8

15—Weight 85 Kilo

16—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Chancellor Smith-Rutland & Walker

17—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City Woking Surrey London
Country England

Form PAA T.M. 28—10M—8-40-50

18—Whether having a ticket to such final destination No

19—By whom was passage paid? Myself

20—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes

21—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? yes, in 1939 in New York

22—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Consul General Christensen, Norwegian Consulate, New York

23—Purpose of coming to United States? Official Mission

24—Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Indefinite 2 months

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Excellent

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33—Height 6 feet 2 inches

34—Complexion Fair

35—Color of hair Grey Eyes Brown

36—Marks of identification No

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL
Petter Einarsen

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

79	Steward	Joseph Raviol			
80	TOTALS				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 23, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled (specify)	Whether under contract (specify)	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date December 1940
From Lisbon, Portugal
To Horta.
New York, N. Y. DEC 23 1940

AE-2 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / Foreign} "Dixie Clipper" Airplane No. NC-18605

owned by Pan American Airways Co. (Name of Carrier), whereof Captain W. A. Winston HAROLD GUL BRANSON is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, Portugal, Horta, Azores & Bermuda for the Port New York, N. Y.

Crew 12 NET TONS- 25

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

SACKS OF MAIL _____

Departed from Lisbon- Dec. 21, 1940

Departed from Horta- Dec. 22, 1940

Departed from Bermuda- Dec. 23, 1940

PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTACHED LISTS

Number of Crew 11
Number of Passengers 13
total 24

8 USC 5 aliens

W. A. Winston
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

	Steward	Joseph Raviol									
	TOTALS										

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 23, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date December 1940

From Lisbon, Portugal via Horta

To New York, N. Y. DEC 23 1940

Trip No. 244

Aircraft DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605 Clipper

FROM / TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

NEW YORK
DEC 23 1940
DIXIE CLIPPER NC 18605

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1

TOTAL
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.

Bag

Mail

Cargo

Total

AL÷

Signed _____ Capt.

Signed _____ Air Port-Mgr.

CREW	NAMES	CITIZEN
Captain	Haakon G. Gulbransen	U.S.A.
First Officer	Cornelius Dunbar	"
Second Officer	Edward T. Hausafus	"
Third Officer	John D. Gross	"
Fourth Officer	Walter A. Hibbs	"
Eng. Officer	Melvin C. Anderson	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Robert W. Laing	"
Radio Officer	Robert H. Laurie	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Robert C. Lanik	"
Steward	Pierre Bonnefoy	"
Steward	Joseph Raviol	"
TOTALS		

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, tains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, inclu packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle whe same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or ve within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, ware merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District n above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribe me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York, N. Y. is a full and perfect list of al passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United St and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE

for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE

at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the am of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this _____ day of _____, 19__

Deputy Collector of Customs.

H. Gulbransen
W. A. Winston

Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, H.G. GULBRANSON Captain W. A. Winston (Airman in charge), of {American / ~~British~~} licensed or authorized aircr "Dixie Clipper" & Bermuda

No. NC-18605, departing from Lisbon, Horta do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the af mentioned lists.

H. Gulbransen
W. A. Winston

Airman in Charge

Sworn to before me this _____ day

of DEC 23 1940, 19__, at

New York, N. Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircr conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular pos sion thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admi bility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purpoees that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAUL LUCKENBACH Sailing from LOS ANGELES Dec. 6-, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 24, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED 1	Justice	Grace	47	4	F	M	New York City Oct. 28-1893		2868-55th Ave Oakland Cal
NOT COUNTED 2	Justice	Jean	1Y	-	F	S	Oakland Cal Dec. 9-1928		"
3				9/12	F	M			
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Frank A. Swan
Master

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

1-2

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
20
20

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Am. 12-24-40

Paul Isenbach

S/S

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

2 cit. Coastw. pass m/c

1-2

40

TOTAL PASSENGERS
20
20

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew #3 U.S.C. Aliens

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Paul Luckenbach, arriving at New York, Dec. 24 —, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles via Panama Canal

PAUL LUCKENBACH

DEC 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Snow	Frank		Master	10/18/40	New York		Yes	55		Amer.	W.S.	5'6"				
2	"	Leverock	Bernard		1st Mate	"	"	Yes	"	39		W. Ind.	"	5'8"				
3	"	Lofgren	Edward		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31		Amer.	"	5'5				
4	No	Stayton	William		3rd "	12/4/40	San Francisco	"	"	35		"	"	5'9				
5	Yes	Smith	Roderick		Radio Op.	10/18/40	New York	"	"	32		"	"	5'11				
6	"	Barnett	Harry		Carp.	"	"	"	"	33		"	"	5'11				
7	"	Van Deurs	Knud		Bo's'n	"	"	"	"	39		Scand.	Denmark	5'6"		L/A	Rel F	
8	"	Smith	George		A.B.	"	"	"	"	35		Amer.	W.S.	5'11				
9	"	Dockrill	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	24		Eng.	~~Wales~~ Canada	6'2"				
10	"	Myerstuen	Andrew		"	"	"	"	"	68		Amer.	W.S.	5'8"				
11	No	Louritsen	Ove		A.B.	"	"	"	"	42		Scand.	"	5'6"				
12	"	Valentine	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	31		Amer.	"	5'6				
13	"	Petros	George		"	"	"	"	"	47		Greek	"	5'9				
14	"	Landry	Percy		"	"	"	"	"	31		Amer.	"	5'7				
15	"	Nicholson	Jack		"	11/9/40	Seattle	"	"	25		"	"	5'11				
16	"	Kiruhse	Peter		"	12/4/40	San Francisco	"	"	52		Latvian	"	5'11				
17	Yes	Hallion	Robert		O.S.	10/18/40	New York	"	"	26		Amer.	"	5'8"				
18	No	Lefleur	Arthur		"	12/6/40	Los Angeles	"	"	32		"	"	5'9"				
19	Yes	Sherwood	Robert		Ch. Eng	10/18/40	New York	"	"	54		"	"	6'0				
20	"	Henrickson	Francis		1st Asst	11/8/40	San Francisco	"	"	32		"	"	5'8"				
21	"	Codling	James		2nd "	10/18/40	New York	"	"	54		"	"	5'6"				
22	"	Singleton	John		3rd "	"	"	"	"	33		"	"	5'6"				
23	"	Ketalus	John		Dk. Eng	"	"	"	"	59		Greek	"	5'8				
24	No	Zabala	Juan		Stores	"	"	"	"	41		Spanish	Spain	5'7		L/A	Rel F	
25	Yes	Hayes	Peter		Oiler	"	"	"	"	32		Phil Is	~~U.S.~~	5'6				
26	No	Whitson	Grady		"	"	"	"	"	45		Amer	W.S.	5'9				
27	Yes	Fisher	William		"	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'7				
28	"	Morrissey	James		W.T.	"	"	"	"	58		Eng.	"	5'6				
29	"	Fabal	Seferino		"	"	"	"	"	46		Amer.	"	5'6				
30	"	Overen	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	36		Eng.	"	5'6				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Herbert J. Conly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. A. Snow, of the S/S Paul Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. A. Snow

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Paul Luckenbach, arriving at New York, Dec. 24, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Werfelman	Edwin		Fireman	10/18/40	New York	Yes	Yes	33		Amer.	U.S.	5'8				
2	"	Caamano	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	40		Spanish	"	5'5				
3	No	Pearson	Axel		"	"	"	"	"	53		Swand	"	5'5				
4	Yes	Horn	George		Wiper	"	"	"	"	19		Amer.	"	5'7				
5	"	Rosen	Isadore		"	"	"	"	"	30		"	"	6'0				
6	No	Moreau	Walter		"	12/2/40	San Francisco	"	"	40		"	"	5'10				
7	Yes	Gaskin	Arthur		Steward	10/18/40	New York	"	"	54		W. Ind	"	5'6				
8	"	Miller	Willis		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	57		Amer	"	6'0				
9	"	Metzentin	Fritz		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47		German	Ger.	5'6		D/A	R & S	
10	"	Brathwaite	Cephas		Messman	"	"	"	"	42		Amer.	W.S.	5'5				
11	"	Nelson	George		"	"	"	"	"	35		"	"	5'6				
12	"	Brown	James		"	"	"	"	"	48		"	"	5'7"				
13	"	Bloodworth	Harvey		"	"	"	"	"	41		"	"	5'7"				
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Seen for Alien Registration at Balboa C.Z. Dec. 16, 1940
2 aliens & 43 citizens including Master.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Snow, of the S/S Paul Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

T. A. Snow
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1940

Herbert Cordy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 409
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Korthion, arriving at Newyork, 12/24, 1940, from the port of Porto Tarafa (Cuba) 12/1-7/40

KORTHION

DEC 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	MAVROS	Graimanlis	21	Master	27-ii-39 Antwerp	Antwerp	No	yes	38	M	Greek	Greek	5			Reg	ppt
2	"	FRANGAS	Vasilios	37	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	No	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-				"	"
3	"	BEIS	Andreas	15	2nd -"-	1/8/40	Greece	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-				Reg	ppt
4	"	AMARANTIDIS	Charalamb	12	W.O	27/ii/39	Antwerp	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-				"	"
5	"	FALANGAS	Dimos	46	Chief Eng	8/3/40	Greece	-"-	-"-	60	M	-"-	-"-				Reg	ppt
6	"	SOURLINGAS	George	10	2nd -"-	27/ii/39	Antwerp	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-				"	"
7	-"-	BALNAS	Stamatis	25	3rd -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-				Reg	ppt
8	-"-	RODITIS	Antonis	38	Boatswain	1/8/40	Greece	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-				"	ppt
9	-"-	GRAFFAS	Antonis	28	Cook	27-ii-39	Antwerp	-"-	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-				Reg	ppt
10	-"-	BEIS	George	19	Steward	1/3/40	Greece	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-				"	"
11	-"-	PAPADRASSAS	Evangelos	22	Boatman	2/12/40	New York	-"-	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-				Reg	ppt
12	-"-	DIMOPOULOS	Dimitrios	20	Sailor	1/3/40	Greece	-"-	No	40	M	-"-	-"-				"	"
13	-"-	VATIKIOTIS	George	20	-"-	8/6/40	France	-"-	Yes	40	-"-	-"-	-"-				"	"
14	-"-	PAGONIS	Emmanouil	15	-"-	2/12/40	New York	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	Ex S/S Evinia	Embiricos			Reg	no document
15	-"-	PARAVALOS	Nikolas	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-			x	Reg	ppt no document
16	-"-	SAMBANIS	Nicolas	30	Fireman	1/3/40	Greece	-"-	-"-	53	-"-	-"-	-"-				"	ppt
17	-"-	KARAVOLOS	Nicolas	22	-"-	2/11/40	Philadelp	-"-	-"-	48	-"-	-"-	Ex S/S Virginia Nicolas	aff Phila about 9/25/40			Reg	ppt no document
18	-"-	CHOURMOUZIADIS	Lodovicos	12	-"-	2/12/40	New York	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	Ex- Aura	11/6/1940			Reg	no document
19	-"-	DIMOPOULOS	Joannis	10	Trimmer	1/3/40	Greece	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-				"	ppt
20	-"-	GIANNISSIS	Elias	2	M.R.B	8/6/40	France	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-				"	"
21	—	ANTONIO-FARIA-DE-CASTRO			Trimmer	Stowaway				18	—	Portugese					Ordered detained + deport	
22						Overseas Ship												
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate. No. 113
At Nuevitas, Cuba.
(City) (Country)
Seen
For journey to the United States,
Via Steam. S/S "KORTHION"
American Vice-Consul
Date DEC 16 1940
Closed with twenty-one inclusive Master
Service No. 616
FEE $2.00
NUEVITAS, CUBA

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents No At + Gulf Ts Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Korshion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. L. Brand.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 40

Swenni
Immigrant Inspector.

12/24/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

48

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46527 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Cards Punched 1/10/41
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Checked 1/10/41
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Don S. Wenger, 1st Lt., MC, *Surgeon of the* U.S.A.T."LEONARD WOOD", TRANSPORT SURGEON (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* three (3) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* U.S.ARMY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE (1) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Don S Wenger
DON S. WENGER

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* December, 19 40
at Newyork

H Mauriceau
Assistant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Jan-12-2440

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Adm.	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Dipl. & Cons.	Pers. of U.S. Govt.	In Transit	Under 16 (Head)		
1st CABIN	1					19						20
2d CABIN												
TOURIST CABIN												
TOURIST 3d CABIN												
3d CLASS												
TOTAL	1					19						20

Leonard Wood

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—685

	Aliens	*U.S.C.*	*Total*
1st Cabin	1	19	20
Cuban			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	19	20

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. U.S.A.T."LEONARD WOOD". Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DECEMBER 18, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	~~HEAD~~ TAX Collected	Lichirie	EMILIE, MARIE Charlotte MINNA	28	6	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Germany~~ Stateless	German	Germany	Berlin	~~1056174~~ NQ 4/3 4/10	Baltimore Md. New York, N.Y.	7/16/40 5/5/35	46 VV/708	99 Phil Island	Manila	
2								W Montgomery														
3		Paroled Dec 28/1940						Clerk				9:30 am										
4																						D
5																						
6																						
7																						D
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						D
20																						
21																						D
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						D
29																						
30																						D

V 13

102

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 24, *19* 40

49

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform or understand the work, if any, which he says he is coming to perform?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Röhrbeck, 2526 Sigismund-	Berlin, Germany	Ky	Ft.Knox	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1934-c. 1937	Ft. Riley, Kans.	Dec. 15, 1940	c/o U.S. army Post, Ft. Knox, Ky. Husband: Capt. [illegible] Lichirie (Cornelius)	No	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fair	brown	gray	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line U.S. ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE

Owners U.S.GOVERNMENT (WAR DEPARTMENT)

Local Agents Superintendent ATS, Army Base, Brooklyn, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Sandbote, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the U.S.A.T. "LEONARD WOOD", from San Francisco, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Sandbote

Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of December, 1940

at Newport

A Mearganay

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

59

S. S. U. S. A. T. "LEONARD WOOD" Sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, December 18, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. December 24, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Godfrey	Amalia C.	40	1	F	M	November 10, 1900,	Granada, Nicaragua	Citizenship through marriage: December 2, 1921	150 Claremont Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Higgins	Gordon S.	42	6	M	S	September 13, 1898,	Somerville, Mass.	-	98 Appleton St., Arlington, Mass.
3	Hooper	Dallas H.	29	5	M	M	June 29, 1911,	Paducah, Ky.		Sylva, North Carolina
4	Housley	Guy H.	30	4	M	M	August 13, 1910,	Conesila, Ga.		777 Pryor St., Atlanta, Ga.
5	Jordan	William C.	30	4	M	S	August 27, 1910,	Peabody, Kansas		General Delivery, New York, N.Y.
6	Lavorgna	Josephine L.	33	9	F	M	March 13, 1907,	Concord, Mass.		West Concord, Mass. c/o Mr. John Loring, 9 Upland Rd.,
7	Lavorgna	Philip A.	12	5	M	S	July 14, 1928,	Boston, Mass.		" " " " " "
8	Lavorgna	Loring J.	11	4	M	S	August 24, 1929,	Boston, Mass.		" " " " " "
9	Lee	Warren H.	38	4	M	S	August 24, 1902,	Monticello, Ky.		Monticello, Ky.
10	Quackenbush	Helen L.	24	-	F	M	December 8, 1916,	Alliance, Nebraska		Lt.(jg) D.F.Quackenbush, c/o USS Sumner, Norfolk, Va.
11	Quackenbush	Jean L.	-	5	F	S	July 17, 1940,	Coco Solo, Panama		" " " " "
12	Sack	Katharine Z.	27	-	F	M	December 8, 1913,	Baltimore, Md.		Md. Evergreen & Edna Hamilton, Baltimore,
13	Skeldon	Elsie S.	27	10	F	M	February 8, 1913,	Beeville, Texas		1117 Shadow Lawn Drive, Toledo, Ohio
14	Skeldon	Helen M.	6	8	F	S	April 20, 1934,	Honolulu, Hawaii		" " " " " "
15	Skeldon	John R.	4	11	M	S	December 31, 1935,	San Antonio, Texas		" " " " " "
16	Skeldon	Delana T.	2	1	F	S	November 26, 1938,	San Antonio, Texas		" " " " " "
17	Skeldon	Michael J.	-	9	M	S	March 2, 1940,	Colon, Panama		" " " " " "
18	Smith,	Charles F.	63	3	M	M	September 1, 1877,	Ft. Randall, S.Dakota		c/o Post Quartermaster, Camp Bowie, Texas
19	Smith	Bernice C.	42	4	F	M	October 2, 1898,	Libby, Montana		" " " " " "
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-3

TOTAL PASSENGERS 6

6

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. U.S.A.T. Leonard Wood(Army Transpo arrived Dec. 24, 1940, 19__, ____ M., ; from 51

Line No.	Del. E.I.12-26-40 10AM NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector
28F	1 LICHIRIE Charlotte M.E.M	102	1	1	Germany - German No visa N. 43.	Mtgny

Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry — Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time
						12/26	83	W.A.	11 45 am

Departmental and Executive Orders — Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported Date	Ship	Offices	Meals Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

(U.S.A.T.LEONARD WOOD) Arr. 12-24-40

S.I.

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

195

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

52

Vessel U.S.A.T. "LEONARD WOOD", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 14, *19* 40, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

LEONARD WOOD 05 24 160

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SANDBOTE	John J.	38 yrs.	Master	12/6/40	San Francisco, Calif.	NO	Yes	54	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	195	None		
2	Yes	GREEN	Joseph M.	12 yrs.	1st Officer	do	do	No	Yes	45	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'5"	140	None		
3	Yes	DAVIES	William E.	29 yrs.	2nd "	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	220	None		
4	Yes	HOKUF	Leslie A.	12 yrs.	3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	54	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	158	None		
5	Yes	CAREY	William J.	5 yrs.	3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	28	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	145	None		
6	Yes	AUDET	Charles W.	4 yrs.	Jr.3rd Officer	do	do	No	Yes	24	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	160	None		
7	Yes	BAKER	Maurice M.	15 yrs.	" 3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	37	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	145	None		
8	Yes	HAYES	Joseph E.	22 yrs.	" 3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	180	None		
9	Yes	BRYAN	Louis L. Jr.	7 months	Deck Cadet	do	do	No	Yes	18	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	140	None		
10	Yes	RANDALL	Kenneth J.	4 months	" "	do	do	No	Yes	21	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	160	None		
11	Yes	HOLSTROM	Aage J.	20 yrs.	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	38	Male	Denmark	U.S.	5'7"	150	None		
12	Yes	MALONE	Edward J.	18 yrs.	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	51	Male	Ireland	U.S.	5'10"	200	None		
13	Yes	WHELAN	Maurice D. Jr.	1 month	Yeoman	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	155	None		
14	Yes	PASURA	John D.	7 years	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	53	Male	Greece	U.S.	5'4"	172	None		
15	Yes	FORSDAL	John J.	14 yrs.	Master-at-Arms	do	do	No	Yes	41	Male	Norway	U.S.	5'7"	170	None		
16	Yes	HISKEY	Harold F.	13 yrs.	" " "	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	160	None		
17	Yes	POHL	Charles W.	31 yrs.	" " "	do	do	No	Yes	56	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	176	None		
18	Yes	ANGUS	Philip M.	14 yrs.	Wheelman	do	do	No	Yes	32	Male	T.H.	U.S.	5'10"	145	None		
19	Yes	MORRIS	Lawrence E.	7 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	43	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	139	None		
20	Yes	PURCHASE	William A.	13 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	England	U.S.	5'5"	152	None		
21	Yes	SOMMER	Rudolph T.	10 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	48	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	187	None		
22	Yes	CHU	Edgar G.	10 yrs.	Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	33	Male	T.H.	U.S.	5'8"	185	None		
23	Yes	DUNN	Samuel	8 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	38	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	200	None		
24	Yes	ERICKSON	Ernest W.	9 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	Sweden	U.S.	5'5"	130	None		
25	Yes	FAVARA	Giovanni	27 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	52	Male	Italy	U.S.	5'2"	152	None		
26	Yes	FIELD	Roy B.	7 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	27	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10½"	137	None		
27	Yes	GUNN	Eugene C.	12 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	160	None		
28	Yes	HICKEY	Thomas P.	1 year	"	do	do	No	Yes	20	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8⅛"	137	None		
29	Yes	LEHNDORFF	Ralph D.	22 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8⅜"	158	None		
30	Yes	LITTLE	Robert Lee	14 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	28	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	150	None		

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE

Owners U.S. GOVERNMENT (WAR DEPARTMENT)

Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT A.T.S.

H H Cournemann
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

22

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T."LEONARD WOOD" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , DECEMBER 27 , 1940 *, from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MARQUES	Manuel J.	20 yrs.	Steward	12/9/40	San Francisco, Calif.	No	Yes	39	Male	Portugal	U.S.	5'7"	146	None	Missed ship at Cristobal, C.Z. Wire	
2	Yes	MOCK	Vernal A.	21 year	"	do	do	No	Yes	20	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	175	None		
3	Yes	MORAN	Thomas J.	8 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	52	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	155	None		
4	Yes	MYKLEBUST	Olaf	26 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	49	Male	Norway	U.S.	5'10"	165	None		
5	Yes	NELSON	Emil K.	15 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	Sweden	U.S.	5'11"	158	None		
6	Yes	REED	Edmund	9 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	30	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	162	None		
7	Yes	SCHOENFELDT	Fred H.	2 yrs	"	do	do	No	Yes	24	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7½"	160	None		
8	Yes	SORENSEN	Arthur S.	8 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	30	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	190	None		
9	Yes	STROM	John E.	18 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	37	Male	Sweden	U.S.	5'8"	148	None		
10	Yes	TIERNEY	Coleman P.	6 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	32	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7½"	160	None		
11	Yes	LOWRY	Edward W.	29 yrs.	Chief Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	56	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	180	None		
12	Yes	RICHLIN	Joseph A.	8 yrs.	1st Asst. Engr.	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8½"	175	None		
13	Yes	TAYLOR	Charles H.	5 yrs.	2nd " "	do	do	No	Yes	49	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11½"	175	None		
14	Yes	ROBERTS	George H.	22 yrs	2nd " "	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7½"	165	None		
15	Yes	O'BRIEN	John U.	10 yrs.	2nd " "	do	do	No	Yes	46	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'5"	144	None		
16	Yes	DEHENHAM	John	22 yrs.	3rd " "	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7½"	160	None		
17	Yes	McGUIRE	Robert F.	1 year	3rd " "	do	do	No	Yes	23	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	140	None		
18	Yes	FORD	William D.	9 years	3rd " "	do	do	No	Yes	37	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	160	None		
19	Yes	STAGOM	Willia m	5 years	J.3rd A. Engr.	do	do	No	Yes	27	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	170	None		
20	Yes	GRAYSON	Benton J.	16 yrs.	J.3rd " "	do	do	No	Yes	36	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'1"	190	None		
21	Yes	ESTRADA	Esteban	19 yrs.	J.3rd " "	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	Cuba	U.S.	5'11"	185	None		
22	Yes	CRIAL	Richard S.	5 months	Engineer Cadet	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	127	None		
23	Yes	REEVES	Maxwell S.	7 months	" "	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'1"	170	None		
24	Yes	STEVELEY	William G.	4 months	Electrician	do	do	No	Yes	28	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	180	None		
25	Yes	LARSEN	Ernest	13 yrs.	Asst. "	do	do	No	Yes	51	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7½"	155	None		
26	Yes	JULYAN	Ralph	12 yrs.	Refrig. Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	175	None		
27	Yes	COLLINS	John P.	1 year	Asst." "	do	do	No	Yes	29	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	145	None		
28	Yes	MURPHY	Edward J.	12 yrs.	" " "	do	do	No	Yes	34	Male	Australia	U.S.	6'0"	175	None		
29	Yes	PETSCH	Henry C.	1 year	Machinist	do	do	No	Yes	65	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8½"	185	None		
30	Yes	MAGUIRE	James M.	8 yrs.	Plumber	do	do	No	Yes	52	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'1"	190	None		

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE

Owners U.S. GOVERNMENT (WAR DEPARTMENT)

Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT (A.T.S.)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T."LEONARD WOOD", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 23, *19* 40, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

54

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	GLOWACKI	Peter S.	27 yrs.	Asst. Plumber	12/6/40	San Francisco, Calif.	No	Yes	46	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	170	None		
2	Yes	BROKAW	Charles G.	21 yrs.	Deckengineer	do	do	No	Yes	46	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	195	None		
3	Yes	BORGES	Edgar	21 yrs.	Boilermaker	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	Brazil	U.S.	5'5"	176	None		
4	Yes	HAMLIN	John H.	1 year	Yeoman	do	do	No	Yes	43	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9½"	165	None		
5	Yes	O'NEILL	Hugh J.	1 month	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	22	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'5"	153	None		
6	Yes	RAAGAS	Francisco	10 years	Watertender	do	do	No	Yes	32	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'7"	155	None	LwR	
7	Yes	ENHOPRA	Juan	16 yea rs	"	do	do	No	Yes	49	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	120	None	LwR	
8	Yes	ALVAREZ	Armando	14 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	Cuba	U.S.	5'5"	165	None		
9	Yes	FRANKEL	Paul P.	1 year	"	do	do	No	Yes	28	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	155	None		
10	Yes	STIEG	Richard C.	5 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	26	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	185	None		
11	~~Yes~~	~~GOMA~~	~~Lee~~	~~8 yrs.~~	~~Oiler~~	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	156	None	Missed Ship at Cristobal, C.Z. 12/24/40 J.H.Sch, A.Nash	
12	Yes	COLLIGAN	John A.	3 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10½"	180	None		
13	Yes	LOOMIS	John H.	3 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	155	None		
14	Yes	DICKINSON	James K.	20 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	44	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'1"	175	None		
15	Yes	GRIFFIN	Jerome J.	2 months	"	do	do	No	Yes	28	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	167	None		
16	Yes	WEITZENFELD	William	20 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	62	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	180	None		
17	Yes	NORDIN	Cha rles F.	4 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	43	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	158	None		
18	Yes	SMITH	Willia m M.	5 months	"	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10½"	155	None		
19	Yes	HEINECKE	Fred R.	9 months	"	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'5½"	165	None		
20	Yes	ROLDAN	Estanis lao	7 years	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	44	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	130	None	LwR	
21	Yes	ANDRADE	Florencio	22 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	39	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	190	None	LwR	
22	Yes	CASEM	Euginio	18 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	55	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	105	None	LwR	
23	Yes	CASTANEDA	Quirino	24 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	45	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'8"	175	None	LwR	
24	Yes	AGUINALDO	Sixto	20 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	48	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	130	None	LwR	
25	Yes	INIEG	Jose R.	15 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	41	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	137	None	LwR	
26	Yes	MAGDAEL	Leon	16 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	45	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	121	None	LwR	
27	Yes	MAGDAEL	Vevincio	3 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	136	None	LwR	
28	Yes	MONTEGREJO	Agapito	36 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	55	Male	P.I.	P.I.	4'10"	95	None	LwR	
29	Yes	ISTURIS	Restituto R.	28 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	135	None	LwR	
30	Yes	SAARENAS	Angel	27 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	41	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	145	None	LwR	

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE

Owners U.S. GOVERNMENT (WAR DEPARTMENT)

Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT A.T.S.

J.H. Shurgaming
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T."LEONARD WOOD", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 24, *19* 40, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	TROFILO	Alfredo T.	2 yrs.	Fireman	12/6/40	San Francisco, Calif.	No	Yes	28	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'0"	120	None	Lab	
2	Yes	EBQUILLA	Arcadio	18 yrs.	Wiper	do	do	No	Yes	45	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	130	None	Lab	
3	Yes	FERNANDEZ	Graciano	11 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	142	None	Lab	
4	Yes	RENTILIO	Alejandro M.	7 months	"	do	do	No	Yes	33	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	138	None	Lab	
5	Yes	ODOL	Felix	19 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	150	None	Lab	
6	Yes	GALLAGHER	Charles I.	12 yrs.	Chief Steward	do	do	No	Yes	51	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	153	None		
7	Yes	JANSSENS	Albert J.	25 yrs.	2nd Steward	do	do	No	Yes	50	Male	Belgium	U.S.	5'4"	155	None		
8	Yes	BLADE	Ernest A.	5 yrs.	2nd "	do	do	No	Yes	33	Male	Sweden	U.S.	5'11½"	155	None		
9	Yes	KEENAN	Fred	8 yrs.	3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	51	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'4½"	150	None		
10	Yes	LITTLE	Thomas T.	8 yrs.	2nd Cabin Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	43	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'5"	168	None		
11	Yes	HEFFLE	Alice L.	8 yrs.	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	49	Female	U.S.	U.S.	5'2"	128	None		
12	Yes	LAWSON	Thomas E.	5½ yrs.	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	53	Male	England	U.S.	5'4"-	127	None		
13	Yes	EDGAR	George W.	1 year	Asst. "	do	do	No	Yes	55	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	125	None		
14	Yes	MOSELEY	Maury T.	1 month	" "	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'½"	155	None		
15	Yes	McNULTY	Joseph T.	1 year	Yeoman	do	do	No	Yes	43	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9½"	170	None		
16	Yes	HEWITT	Oscar L.	4 months	Lineman	do	do	No	Yes	33	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	180	None		
17	Yes	MONTCRIEFFE	Joseph C.	21 Yrs.	Chief Cook	do	do	No	Yes	48	Male	B.West Ind.	1. Papers	5'8"	150	None	Lab	
18	Yes	GAITER	Curtis	11 yrs.	2nd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	38	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'5"	145	None		
19	Yes	LIGHTBOURN	Leon	20 yrs.	2nd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	38	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	215	None		
20	Yes	SUAREZ	Lloyd	2 yrs.	3rd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	Panama	U.S.	5'11"	160	None		
21	Yes	GARNETT	Frank	15 yrs.	Ships Cook	do	do	No	Yes	45	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	150	None		
22	Yes	EVANS	Lloyd	2 yrs.	Asst.Ships Cook	do	do	No	Yes	34	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	150	None		
23	Yes	BUSHKA	Anthony	5 yrs.	Chief Baker	do	do	No	Yes	28	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	194	None		
24	Yes	DORNECKER	Louis F.	5 yrs.	2nd "	do	do	No	Yes	31	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	185	None		
25	Yes	KOETZEL	Wilhelm	1 year	3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	30	Male	Germany	U.S.	5'4"	150	None		
26	Yes	HULL	Darrell	8 months	4th "	do	do	No	Yes	26	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	175	None		
27	Yes	JOHNSON	Steven R.F.	11 yrs.	Chief Army Cook	do	do	No	Yes	32	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	155	None		
28	Yes	HARR	Belgrade B.	4 yrs.	2nd " "	do	do	No	Yes	27	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	135	None		
29	Yes	CRAVEN	Earnest	6 months	3rd " "	do	do	No	Yes	30	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	180	None		
30	Yes	YELDELL	Jewett	16 yrs.	Chief Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	188	None		

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE
Owners U.S. GOVERNMENT (WAR DEPARTMENT)
Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT A.T.S.

J.H. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T."LEONARD WOOD", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 24, *1940, from the port of* Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	PERRY	Jack W.	7 yrs.	2nd Butcher	12/6/40	San Francisco, Calif.	No	Yes	43	Male	T.H.	U.S.	5'4"	115	None		
2	Yes	BROHNER	John F.	4 yrs.	3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	30	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	140	None		
3	Yes	ALMERO	John M.	17 yrs.	Chief Pantryman	do	do	No	Yes	38	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	130	None		Lab
4	Yes	MALILAY	Albino	4 yrs.	2nd "	do	do	No	Yes	29	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	115	None		Lab
5	Yes	CIPRIANO	Bienvenido	1 year	3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	38	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	120	None		Lab
6	Yes	TABANERA	Luis M.	2 yrs.	3rd "	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	165	None		Lab
7	Yes	MACALINO	Placido	15 yrs.	4th "	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	146	None		Lab
8	Yes	LYONS	Joseph B.	2 yrs.	Scullion	do	do	No	Yes	53	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	140	None		
9	Yes	STEWART	William	24 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	43	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'5½"	168	None		
10	Yes	WHEATON	Kenneth G.	3 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	20	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	164	None		
11	Yes	MAREGOCIO	Daniel	24 yrs.	Dishwasher	do	do	No	Yes	50	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	130	None		Lab
12	Yes	MOBO	Felix T.	7 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	34	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	152	None		Lab
13	Yes	ROMERO	Leonardo	7 months	"	do	do	No	Yes	31	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'10"	160	None		Lab
14	Yes	TACAIOD	Faustino E.	27 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	43	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'0"	127	None		Lab
15	Yes	BIGGS	George R.	1 month	Bellboy	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9½"	140	None		
16	Yes	TAYLOR	James W.	1 month	"	do	do	No	Yes	17	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	130	None		
17	Yes	VASAY	Emilio E.	1 month	"	do	do	NO	Yes	32	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	140	None		Lab
18	Yes	ZENTS	John S.	1 month	"	do	do	No	Yes	20	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'6½"	130	None		
19	Yes	POMARE	Barsabas A.	5 yrs.	Bath Steward	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	Colombia	U.S.	5'11"	185	None		
20	Yes	WALKER	Eddie J.	2 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	21	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	139	None		
21	Yes	VANDER WHITE	William E.	4 months	Night Watchman	do	do	No	Yes	39	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10½"	170	None		
22	Yes	MORRIS	Claude	1 year	Janitor	do	do	NO	Yes	34	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	155	None		
23	Yes	CARLSON	Edward L.	4 months	Deck Steward	do	do	No	Yes	21	Male	U.S.	U.S.	6'0"	165	None		
24	Yes	FLORES	Demetrio	21 yrs.	Messman	do	do	No	Yes	50	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	135	None		Lab
25	Yes	GOROSPE	Felipe	22 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	135	None		Lab
26	Yes	LOAY	Eleuterio	23 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	58	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	122	None		Lab
27	Yes	PRIETO	Simon P.	2 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	42	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	128	None		Lab
28	Yes	SAPIDA	Fermin C.	27 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	49	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'0"	110	None		Lab
29	Yes	GUERRERO	Dominador A.	2 years	Messboy	do	do	No	Yes	34	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5½"	118	None		Lab
30	Yes	NICOL	Maximo	1 year	"	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	135	None		Lab

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE

Owners U.S. GOVERNMENT (WAR DEPARTMENT)

Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT, A.T.S.

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

57

Vessel U.S.A.T."LEONARD WOOD", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 2[illegible], *19* 40, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	TAGLE	Pedro	10 yrs.	Messboy	12/6/40	San Francisco, Calif.	No	Yes	28	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	160	None		
2	Yes	TEJADA	Bernardino	22 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	110	None		
3	Yes	ARANAS	Victor	16 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	No	Yes	45	Male	P.I.	U.S.	5'6"	135	None		
4	Yes	FRONDOZA	Marcos	22 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'0"	115	None		
5	Yes	LUDOVICE	Jose C.	24 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	120	None		
6	Yes	MANUELITO	Joaquin	30 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	50	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	140	None		
7	Yes	MIRALES	Pedro	15 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	45	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	165	None		
8	Yes	PALACIO	Esteban	25 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	50	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'0"	115	None		
9	Yes	PEREYRA	Fortunato	24 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	50	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	145	None		
10	Yes	QUINTANO	Jesus M.	2 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	36	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	125	None		
11	Yes	REY	Marciano B.	18 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	165	None		
12	Yes	SARABIA	Teodorico	15 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	37	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'0"	126	None		
13	Yes	VENIAL	Guillermo	12 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	36	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	130	None		
14	Yes	ZIMMERMAN	Albert	6 yrs.	" "	do	do	No	Yes	28	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	154	None		
15	Yes	ANDERSON	John S.	10 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	66	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	150	None		
16	Yes	ARMENTO	Mac V.	1 month	"	do	do	No	Yes	33	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'8"	125	None		
17	Yes	BAES	Zacarias	12 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	29	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	136	None		
18	Yes	BANTING	Aurelio	7 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	41	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	162	None		
19	Yes	BERKELEY	Frank D.	8 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	38	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	185	None		
20	Yes	BURNEY	Samuel	15 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	61	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	165	None		
21	Yes	CABILAN	Jose A.	9 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	34	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	130	None		
22	Yes	CANTOR	Palagio A.	12 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	39	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4½"	120	None		
23	Yes	CERES	Placido	14 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	46	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'3½"	140	None		
24	Yes	CONSOLE	Nata le J.	8 months	"	do	do	No	Yes	26	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	140	None		
25	Yes	DOLMAN	Pio	7 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	43	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	135	None		
26	Yes	DUPLESSIS	Gerard V.	5 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	24	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	140	None		
27	Yes	EVANS	Harry K.	2 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	44	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	170	None		
28	Yes	GABERO	Alejandro	16 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	33	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'3"	132	None		
29	Yes	GARCIA	Tomas	17 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'6"	128	None		
30	Yes	GONZALES	Saturnino	1 year	"	do	do	No	Yes	46	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	140	None		

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE

Owners U.S. GOVERNMENT (WAR DEPARTMENT)

Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT, A.T.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

38

Vessel U.S.A.T."LEONARD WOOD", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 28, 19 40, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MENDOZA	Tito M.	7 yrs.	Waiter	12/6/40	San Francisco, Calif.	No	Yes	50	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	140	None	Lap	
2	Yes	PAMATIAN	Amando M.	11 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	28	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	120	None	Lap	
3	Yes	PAYAOAN	Jose A.	20 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	50	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'1"	109	None	Lap	
4	Yes	RELATOR	Emil	20 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	39	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'4"	110	None	Lap	
5	Yes	SALCEDO	Macario M.	12 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	39	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'8"	141	None	Lap	
6	Yes	SENTER	Bert	2 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	31	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'0"	150	None		
7	Yes	SMITH	Edgar	16 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	43	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	142	None		
8	Yes	SORIANO	Saturnino	4 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'5"	138	None	Lap	
9	Yes	STREETER	William H.	1 month	"	do	do	No	Yes	35	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	140	None		
10	Yes	TOLENTINO	Phillip T.	6 yrs.	"	do	do	No	Yes	36	Male	P.I.	P.I.	5'2"	125	None	Lap	
11	Yes	McGETTIGAN	James J.	21 yrs.	Q.M. Agent	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'5"	170	None		
12	Yes	FIELDS	Forrest D.	4 yrs.	Q.M. Clerk	do	do	No	Yes	24	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	135	None		
13	Yes	GUDE	Fred O.	8 yrs.	Q.M. Clerk Sr.	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	Germany	U.S.	5'7"	145	None		
14	Yes	CHEZUM	Crete F.	6 yrs.	Baggageman-Embalmer	do	do	No	Yes	47	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	150	None		
15	Yes	BUCHANAN	Fred M.	4 yrs	P.X. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	30	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	182	None		
16	Yes	BUCKNER	Alfred	8 yrs.	Asst.P.X.Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	45	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'8½"	145	None		
17	Yes	RASH	Joseph W.	3 yrs.	Barber	do	do	No	Yes	46	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'11"	160	None		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 12/16/40
1 SEEN
Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF EMBARKATION Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line ARMY TRANSPORT SERVICE
Owners U.S. GOVERNMENT (WAR DEPARTMENT)
Local Agents SUPERINTENDENT, A.T.S.

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No. 82

I, JOHN J. SANDROTH, of the U.S.A.T. "LEONARD WOOD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John J. Sandroth
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December 1926

W. H. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		---- NO ALIEN SEAMAN SIGNED ----			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Leo Chatenay

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 66
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 22 1941
[illegible] DIVISION
[illegible], N. Y. H.

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. "FALCON", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of WILMINGTON, DELAWARE DECEMBER 27TH., 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	35	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	35	Total crew this date	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 24TH., 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER #57 N.R., and is expected to sail DECEMBER 27TH., 1940, for CARIBBEAN PORTS via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 39

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		------ NO SEAMAN DESERTED ----	

1941 JAN 22 PM 9:36
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN s/s "F A L C O N", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 24th, 1940, from the port of BARRANQUILLA AND CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA — 12-6-40 BARRANQUILLA, 12/7/40 CARTAGENA, 12/12/40 MARACAIBO

FALCON

DEC 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race* (12/15/40)	Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease (12/15/40)	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	EKSTROM	GEORGE	35 YRS.	MASTER	11/26/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	56	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	160	NONE		
2		EPPLING	CHARLES	28	CH. OFFICER					47		English		6-0	220			
3	NO	NELSON	GEORGE	29	2ND. DO					45		SCANDI'VN.		5-8	160			
4	YES	HOSTETTLER	JACK	5	3RD. DO					27		AMERICAN		6-1	190			
5		LOOS, JR.	ROBERT	3	JUNIOR 3RD. OFFICER					22				5-10	155			
6		VOSBEEK	JOSEPH	18	BOATSWAIN					38				5-10	180			
7		COSTELLO	JOSE	14	CARPENTER					44		CUBAN		5-4	180			
8	NO	HAVENS	SELWYN	20	AB SEAMAN					35		AMERICAN		5-6	170			
9	YES	SCHOCHET	LAWRENCE	10	DO					20				5-8	165	FAILED TO JOIN BARRANQUILLA 12/15/40 H. Ekstrom MASTER		
10		ROSELL	JOHN	20	DO					53		SCAND'VN.		5-10	160			
11		RIVERA	JUAN	9	DO					30		AMERICAN		5-8	142			
12	NO	ZARAGOZA	MIGUEL	20	DO					43				5-9	160			
13	YES	NELSON	EDWIN	4	DO					33		English		5-5	140			
14		SMITH	DONALD	3	RADIO					25				5-10	150			
15		JARVIS	PAUL	7	PURSER					34				5-7½	155			
16		SMISING	WILLIAM	38	CH.ENGINEER					53				5-11	155			
17		SUAREZ	JOSE	25	1ST. ASST.					52		SPANISH		5-5	145			
18		ECHAURI	VINCENT	32	2ND. DO					54		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-8	180			
19		CARDINALE	LOUIS	17	3RD. DO					36		AMERICAN		5-5	142			
20		ELLIOTT	JAMES	5	OILER					40		English		5-10	185			
21		CORTEZ	CESAR	20	DO					40		Spanish		5-7	158			
22		LAGO	ERNESTO	20	DO					40		SPANISH		5-3	160			
23		KEYS	JOHN	10	FIREMAN/WT					40		AMERICAN		5-8	190			
24		GOMES	CHARLES	19	DO					36		Spanish		5-6	170			
25		ROA	CLEMENTE	15	DO					38				5-7	155			
26		HARRELL	PAUL	2	WIPER					23		English		5-8	145			
27		DOYLE	MICHAEL	7	CH.STEWARD					34		Irish		5-4	154			
28	NO	PITTER	WALTER	18	CH. COOK					49		B.W.I. NEGRO	BRITISH	5-6	138	Registered 2976 Legally admitted Feb 1941		
29	YES	CULVER	SOLOMON	21	2ND. DO					43		AMERICAN NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-8	218			
30		BENN	VICTOR	8	MESSMAN					18				5-11	195			

Line: GRACE LINE INC.
Owners: DO
Local Agents: DO

Michael Berry Exam'd 9
US Immigrant Inspector. 12/24/40
945 Arr

Crew 34 33 1 US alien

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2346

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(Vessel AMERICAN s/s "FALCON", arriving at New York, December 24, 1940 from the port of Barranquilla Colombia December 6, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BLACKMAN	VALENTINE	7 YRS.	MESSMAN	11/26/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	24	M	PANAMA NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-10	165	NONE		
2		EDWARDS	HARRY	6	MESSBOY					22		AMERICAN NEGRO		5-7	150			
3		BRAUN	ROBERT	1	DK. CADET					18		AMERICAN		5-10	145			
4		PALAZZOLO	FRANK	1	ENG.CADET					21		Italian		5-5	140			
5	NO	STAFF	ALBERT	34	JUNIOR ENGINEER					54				5-5	221			
6	NO	AMADOR	ANACLETO	1 YRS	UTILITY	12/5/40	B-QUILLA	NO	YES	33	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	5-10	160	NONE		
7		MATOUS	ERNESTO	1						40				5-8	148			
8		AMADOR	FERNANDO	1						30				5-9	150			
9		AGUIRRE	ALBERTO	1						21				5-8	140			
10		OVALLE	MANUEL	1						21				5-7	145			
11		MONTERO	FELIX	1						30				5-8	148			
12		ENCISARIO	LUIS	1						31				5-7	145			
13		MUNOZ	ROBERTO	1						33				5-8	150			
14		MONTERO	ANTONIO	1						20				5-7	145			
15		RUIZ	CARLOS	1						50				5-6	150			
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dismissed at Barranquilla, Colombia Dec. 14, 1940

------- LIST CLOSED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, DECEMBER 5TH. 1940 WITH FORTY FIVE (45) NAMES AND TWO (2) SHEETS -------

Michael Burgo Exempt Fine 6 Feb 45
US Immigrant Inspector 12/24/40

American Consulate No.
at Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS Falcon
via Ways ports
Vice (Consul)
Date December 5, 1940

Service 1844

Line
Owners
Local Agents Grace S/S Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE ENSTROM MASTER, of the AMERICAN S "FALCON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Geo Enstrom
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of DECEMBER, 1940

Michael Dwyer
U S Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. G. Aars., Surgeon of the Army & Navy at Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden Holland., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 46528 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Signature known to
Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1940
at Curacao. D.W.I.

J. F. Hunkelstein.
Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 2832.
Fee $2.00

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 FEE PAID CURACAO, WEST INDIES

Cards Punched 1/10/41
Clerk M.E.H.
Cards Removed .....
Cards Checked 1/10/41
Clerk M.W.
Mail

Note.—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in regard to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HE'D TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MAT	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRAN-SIT	UNDER 16 AGED	
1st CABIN	1					5					6
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
INCIST 3rd CREW											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					5					6

C52

12-24-40

Astrea
French Edye & Co

S/S 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

MOND	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	5	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
3rd Class			
3FC Total	1	5	6

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

20 S. S. ASTREA Passengers sailing from CURACAO, DECEMBER 16, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ford	Mathilde Maria Hermina	23		F	M	none	yes	English Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Curacao	Willemstad	NIV.#213	Curacao	December 10 1940		Curacao	Willemstad
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 24th, 19 40

63

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if not already contracted for	Whether contracted and assisted to come by any other person or company, and if so, by whom	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	brother: Mr. J.A. de Haseth	Curacao			no	passenger	yes	no				husband: 209 Trite Avenue	no	6	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	d. black	brown	none
	2	Willemstad Curacao											Norwood Penna.		months																
	3																														
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

14—699

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line New-York - Venezuela Line
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Netherlands ss Astrea, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1940
at New York

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

S. S. "ASTREA" Sailing from Curacao N.w.I. December ; 16th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 24, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CALVERT	EMILY	23	6	f	s	June 21st, 1917; Plainedge L.I. Long Island		615 W 172 St. New York City.
2	FINN	MARGARET M.	24	1	f	s	May 11th, 1916; New York City.		615 W 172 St. New York City
3	NELSON	MARY ELLEN	37	7	f	s		Federal Court, Brooklyn; May 19th 1951	Greenpoint Hospital, Brooklyn.
4	FORD	Louis Armitage	32	8	m	m	May 24th; 1908. Chester, Penna		209. Trites Ave, Norwood, Pa.
5							O.W. Penn 12.45 PM		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

Line New York - Venezuela Lines
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S. ASTREA sailing from St. Marc December 18th 1940., 19..., Arriving at Port of New York Dec 24, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wilson	Jack D.C.	34		M	M	Princeton Kansas.	12067 Lifted Dec 24 Penn Insp. 12:45 PM	812 South Main St. Mc.Pherson. Kansas.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

22

1-2

-0

TOTAL PASSENGERS 9

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
NO SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I N D E X

Clerk

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 11-39

Astrea 12/24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

December 27, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. :" A S T R E A "
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 24, 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co 25 Broadway; is now lying at pier 11 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail December 27, 1940 for Haiti and Venezuela via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

68

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NO SEAMEN DESERTED.			

1940 DEC 30 PM
ELLIS ISLAND

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NO SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Guillermito.N.Albertus	32	N	Dec 16
Guillermito.Albertus	33	Netherlands	December 16-1940 Curacao
			Sailed on SS:FAUNA. Dec.26 1940

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ASTREA", arriving at NEW YORK Dec 24, 1940, from the port of CURACAO via St Marc 12/15 40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	first	ALBERMUS	GUILLERMO N	12 yrs	servant	16-12-40	Curacao	No	yes	33	M	Afr Black	Netherl.	5'6"	52 kgs			Reg ppt
2	"	DEPOOL	SAOLOMON THOMAS	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	52 kgs		X	Reg ppt
3	"	YZYK	JOHAN	28 "	sailor	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'10"	75 kgs			Reg ppt
4	"	NICOLAAS	FRANCISCO	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	66 kgs		X	Reg Ppt
5	"	BONIFACIO	CARLOS ISBELIO	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	138 lbs		X	Reg ppt
6	"	DONAS	ENRIQUE EMP.	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7"	70 Kgs			Reg ppt
7	"	GROVELL	VICTOR ONEEL	2½ "	" Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	122 lbs			Reg ppt

CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW (Twenty Nine) ocsenm Engs

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIE

No. 121

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via St Marc - Haiti

J. H. Hunderton
Vice Consul

(American Consulate Curacao Stamp) Date DEC 16 1940

(Service No 2831 - No Fee - Supplement.

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Royal Netherland Steamship Co.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

ASTREA
DEC 24 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master F. W. Mulder, of the Netherlands s.s. Astrea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. W. Mulder
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 121/2851

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel :"ASTREA", arriving at NEW YORK Dec 24, December 24, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO St Marc 12/8/42

68

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	Yes	Muller	Frederik. W ✓	32	Master	21/9	Curacao	No	Yes	50	m	Dutch	Netherland	5-7	160		Reg	Legal Entry ppt
2	Yes	Kramer	Pieter ✓	30	1 Officer	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	49	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	190		"	"
3	Yes	Boonstra	Pieter Jacob ✓	17	2nd -do-	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	6--	180		"	"
4	Yes	Diender	Cornelis ✓	6	3rd -do-	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	27	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	155		Reg	ppt
5	Yes	van. Nooijen	Freddy ✓	1	Apprentice	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	23	m	-do-	-do-	6--	172		"	"
6	Yes	Odekerken	Willem ✓	21	1 Engeneer	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	39	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	175		Reg	ppt
7	Yes	van Roekel	Jacob. G ✓	17	2nd -do-	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	35	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	167		"	"
8	Yes	Pool	Pieter. J. ✓	4	3rd -do-	30/9	NewYork	No	Yes	22	m	-do-	-do-	5-10	154		Reg	"
9	Yes	Hart	Johan ✓	2	Ass. -do-	21/9	Curacao	No	Yes	20	m	-do-	-do-	5-6	142		Reg	ppt
10	Yes	Swart	Tjaard ✓	15	Wireless Op.	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-10	165		"	"
11	Yes	Snoek	Pieter ✓	30	Steward	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	38	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	181		Reg	Legal Entry
12	Yes	Campagnard	Petrus Jozef ✓	14	Cook	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	33	m	Afr.Black	-do-	5-9	149		Reg	ppt
13	Yes	Mariano	Bernardo. F. ✓	15	2nd Cook	18/11	-do-	No	Yes	31	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	125		"	"
14	Yes	Winklaar	Ricardo. P. ✓	7	Servant	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	30	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	150		"	"
~~15~~	~~Yes~~	~~Smits~~	~~Hendrik~~	~~5~~	~~-do-~~	~~18/11~~	~~-do-~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~West-Indian~~	~~-do-~~	~~5-10~~	~~136~~			
~~16~~	~~Yes~~	~~Pietero~~	~~Emilio.A.D.~~	~~20~~	~~do~~	~~21/9~~	~~-do-~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~46~~	~~m~~	~~Afr.Black~~	~~-do-~~	~~5-9~~	~~134~~			
17	Yes	Leonora	Julio ✓	32	Boatswain	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	39	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	168		Reg	ppt
18	Yes	Armantrading	James ✓	3	Carpenter	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	36	m	-do-	English	5-11	164		Reg	ppt
~~19~~	~~Yes~~	~~Capello~~	~~Francisco~~	~~26~~	~~Sailor~~	~~18/11~~	~~-do-~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~40~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~Netherland~~	~~5-10~~	~~165~~			
20	Yes	Montanus	Federico ✓	40	-do-	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	58	m	West-Indian	-do-	5-10	155		Reg	ppt
~~21~~	~~Yes~~	~~Moreena~~	~~Clement~~	~~25~~	~~-do-~~	~~25/10~~	~~NewYork~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~40~~	~~m~~	~~Afr.Black~~	~~do~~	~~6~~	~~190~~			
~~22~~	~~Yes~~	~~Permin~~	~~Juan~~	~~34~~	~~-do-~~	~~21/9~~	~~Curacao~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~52~~	~~m~~	~~West Indian~~	~~Venezuelan~~	~~5-8~~	~~180~~			
~~23~~	~~Yes~~	~~Emerenciana~~	~~Bruno. C.~~	~~18~~	~~-do-~~	~~21/9~~	~~-do-~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~29~~	~~m~~	~~Afr.Black~~	~~Netherland~~	~~5-10~~	~~162~~			
24	Yes	Atalieta	Daniel ✓	17	Greaser	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	186		Reg	ppt
25	Yes	de Randamie	William ✓	4	Fireman	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	24	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	162		Reg	ppt
26	Yes	Cijntje	Henrique. P. ✓	15	-do-	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	35	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	175		"	"
27	Yes	Penso	Ernesto. A. ✓	18	-do-	18/11	-do-	No	Yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-5	125		Reg	"
28	Yes	Janzen	Simon. P. ✓	17	Fireman	21/9	-do-	No	Yes	37	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	158		"	"
~~29~~	~~Yes~~	~~Moreena~~	~~Jose. A.~~	~~8~~	~~Sailorsboy~~	~~21/9~~	~~-do-~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~-do-~~	~~do~~	~~5-8~~	~~165~~			
30		List closed with 29 (Twenty-nine) members of crew, including master -																

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO WEST INDIES

Line NEW YORK-VENEZUELA

Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & CO 25 Broadway N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Muller, Master, of the Netherlands ss "Astrea", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. W. Muller
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 2
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Vice Consul

Date December 14th 1940

Service No. 1991
Fee $. 2.00 Bs 6.40

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's

Whether member of crew (1) on last voyage to U.S.

No
No
No
No
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No First
Yes
Yes

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

DEC 24 1940

(COPY) 14024 City of Lancaster 12/26/40

JAN.4,1941.

M E M O R A N D U M

S.S."CITY OF LANCASTER" ARRIVED NEW YORK DEC.24,1940
SAILED " " JAN.1,1941.

NO CHANGES IN CREW LIST

TOTAL CREW ON ARRIVAL.....40

TOTAL CREW ON SAILING.....40

(SD) S.W. TAGGART
Master.

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CITY OF LANCASTER" (BRITISH), *arriving at* NEW YORK., *December 24 1940, from the port of* HULL. England November 26/1940

G 179-800-8/38 (1448)—SW

(1) Whether member of crew or not	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks peculiarities, or disease	Remarks. State whether deported from U.S.A.
															lbs	Reg. PP	
Yes	Taggart	Samuel Walter		30 Yrs	Master	8/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5-10	196	arms Tattoo both	Not deported
Yes	Kilby	Charles Robert		14 Yrs	1st Mate	5/11/40.	Hull	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5-10½	168	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Mallett	Sydney Herbert		18 Yrs	2nd Mate	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-8	150	Reg PP. Nil	Not deported
Yes	Dunn	William		22 Yrs	3rd Mate	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5-4½	154	Returned into Sorrowent 20.12.40 Scar right cheek	Not deported
Yes	Rasmussen	Paul		34 Years	Carpenter	28/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5-10	168	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Brereton	Ernest		26 Years	Bosn	2/9/40	-do-	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5-8	147	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Skinner	Eric		10 Years	A.B.	30/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-6	142	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Roberts	George		3 Years	A.B.	28/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	31	Male	Newfoundland	British	5-7	162	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Smith	Donald		4¾ Years	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-7½	168	Reg PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Armstrong	James		2½ Years	Sailor	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-9	170	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Waddy	Arthur		8 Years	A.B.	29/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5-10	215	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Brigham	Reginald		14 Years	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5-7	150	Reg Tattoo both arms PP	Not deported
Yes	Wood	Raymond		1 Year	O.S.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5-9	144	Reg Swelling middle finger left hand PP	Not deported
Yes	Clarke	Stanley		1½ Years	O.S.	4/9/40	-do-	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5-8	158	Nil	Not deported
Yes	Simmonite	James Walter		22 Years	2nd Engineer	28/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5-4½	126	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Coad	John		37 Years	3rd -do-	29/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	57	Male	English	British	5-3	168	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Nichols	John William		2½ Years	4th -do-	28/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	6-2	176	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Taylor	William A		10 Years	Fireman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-10	142	Reg. Tattoo right arm PP	Not deported
Yes	Dixon	Charles		12 Years	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5-10	144	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Taylor	William		4 Years	-do-	30/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5-7	144	Reg. Soar left thumb PP	Not deported
Yes	Howe	James Reynolds		17 Years	Fireman & Trimmer	28/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5-8	154	Reg. Tattoo right arm PP	Not deported
Yes	Lauder	Michael Wm		12 Years	Fireman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	33	Male	Irish Canadian	British	5-8½	160	Reg. Tattoo right shoulder PP	Not deported
Yes	Lyons	John		13 Years	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5-2	126	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Horsley	Stanley		10 Years	Donkeyman Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5-9	140	Soar right arm PP	Not deported
Yes	Armstrong	George		1 Year	Trimmer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-5	141	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Morrison	John		6 Years	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	Male	Scotch	British	5-10½	152	Reg. Tattoo right arm PP	Not deported
Yes	Wilcockson	Robert Henry		13 Years	Fireman & Trimmer	9/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5-8½	168	Reg. Tattoo on arms PP	Not deported
Yes	Needham	Henry		12 Yrs	Chief Steward	8/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5-5	140	Reg. PP Nil	Not deported
Yes	Sweetman	William Charles		5½ Years	Assist Steward	28/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5-2	126	Reg. Tattoo left arm PP	Not deported
Yes	Ashburner	George		5¾ Years	-do-	-do-.	-do-	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5-7½	148	Reg. Tattoo left arm PP	Not deported

Paid Off Hull 11-11-40 Lst Taggart master

Paid Off Oban 4-12-40 Lst Taggart master

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

DEC 24 1940

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Crew 40 all Aliens
38 Complete Lifted
2 detained Montreal
2 detained no documents Except 2 Lascars 14 & 24

Michael Burgess
Immigrant Inspector.
5 20 Pm
12/24/25

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE M.M.OFF 20 NOV 1940 NEW YORK

R.A. Leeson
Master.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Ellerman Wilson Line

* Specify races on back hereof.

See failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 193

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

Sheet No. 2

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CITY OF LANCASTER" (BRITISH) *arriving at* NEW YORK, *December 24* 1940, *from the port of* HULL *England November 26, 1940*

C 179—500—3/36 (1448)—SW

Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.A.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks State whether deported from U.S.A.
															Reg.	lbs		
Yes	31	Stokes	John		15 Years	Cook	2/9/40	Hull	No	Yes	33	Male	English	British	5-2	151	Scar right thumb & left thigh PP	Not deported
Yes	32	Thompson	Allan		8 Years	Radio Officer	28/8/40	-do-	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	6-0	145	Reg. Nil PP	Not deported
Yes	33	Jones	Leslie		20 Years	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5-6	180	Reg. Nil PP	Not deported
Yes	34	Boon	John Ernest		3¾ Years	Apprentice	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-10	168	Reg. Nil PP	Not deported
Yes	35	Macintyre	Wm Murray		3 Years	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-8	160	Reg. Nil PP	Not deported
Yes	36	Stevenson	Charles Henry		4 Months	Deck Hand	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5-7½	145	Reg. Tattoo both arms PP	Not deported
First	37	Neal	James Thomas		25 Years	Assis Cook	15/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	41	Male	English	British	5-3	130	Reg. Tattoo right arm PP	Not deported
No First	38	Potts	Frank		1st. Voy.	Deck Hand	8/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-6½	140	Reg. Nil PP.	Not deported
No First	39	Chafer	Alfred John		26 Years	Chief Engineer	14/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5-8½	220	Reg. Nil PP.	Not deported

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Michael Hogg 12/24/40
US Immigrant Inspector

M.M. OFFICE 20 NOV 1940 HULL

D. Capt.

PAGE ENDED AT No. 39

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Closed with thirty nine members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Harold Playfair
Vice-Consul.

Seal and Fee Stamp Date NOV 22 1940

SERVICE NUMBER 1437 FEE $2.00 £ - 9 - 4
Tariff No. 7 10 - 4

$2.00 FEE STAMP

1940
England.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Ellerman Wilson Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

US

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. City of Lancaster, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R W Taggart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1940

Michael Berger
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CITY OF LANCASTER" (BRITISH) *arriving at* NEW YORK, December 24 1940, *from the port of* HULL England November 26/1940

C 179-500-8/36 (1449)—ew

State whether master or crew on last voyage to U.S.A.	No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks State whether deported from U.S.A.
No First	1	Hansen	William		6 Months	Trimmer	21/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British Reg.	5-11	168 lbs	Tattoo PP. right arm	Not deported
No First	2	Terry	William		25 Years	Trimmer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British Reg.	5-9	156	Tattoo PP both arms	Not deported
No First	3	Powdrell	Albert Shirley		2½ Years	O.S.	15/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British Detained Σ 08429 Reg.	5-9½	140	Tattoo left arm	Not deported
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Ordered detained on board not on visaed crew list

Ordered detained on board not on visaed crew list

Ordered detained on board not on visaed crew list

The original copy of this list has been sent to the American Consulate at Newcastle-on-Tyne for visa and will follow per post.

Sd. Taggart-master.

Michael J Burns
U S Immigrant Inspector 12/24/40

State Dept. notified 12/26/40

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Ellerman Wilson Co

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Samuel Taggart, of the S/S City of Lancaster, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D W Taggart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1940.

Michael J Burns
USI
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CITY OF LANCASTER" (BRITISH), *arriving at* NEW YORK., 19[illegible]40, *from the port of* HULL. 72

C 179-500-8/56 (1440)—sw

State whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.A.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks. State whether deported from U.S.A.
No	1 ✓	Hansen	William		6 Months	Trimmer	21/11/40	Hull	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5-11	lbs 168	Tattoo right arm	Not deported
No	2 ✓	Terry	William		25 Years	Trimmer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5-9	156	Tattoo both arms	Not deported
No	3 ✓	Powdrell	Albert Shirley		2½ Years	O.S.	15/11/40	-do-	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5-9½	140	Tattoo left arm	Not deported
	4	PAGE ENDED AT No. 3																
	5	AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE																
	6	SUPPLEMENTAL VISA.																
	7	AMERICAN CONSULATE at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) No.																
	8	SEEN For the journey to the United States via [illegible]																
	9																	
	10	Harold Playton Vice-Consul.																
	11	Seal and Fee Stamps																
	12	Date NOV 27 1940																
	13	Service No. No fee prescribed																
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

M.M. OFFICE 25 NOV 1940 HULL

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R. A. Leeson
R. Supt.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 193

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. Wicklam	61	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. A. Burridge
Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

FORM 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 8 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
3rd. January, 19 41

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Sovac"
from port of United Kingdom, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . One
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . One
Total crew this date . . . . Forty

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th. December, 19 40, consigned to Socony Vacuum Oil Co., Inc. is now lying at Off Tomkinsville, and is expected to sail Fog Clearing, 19 —, for United Kingdom via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

74

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil	

14—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
James W. Davies	47	Br.Indian	Liverpool 3/12/40	Arthritis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

75

Vessel S.S. "SOVAC", arriving at New York, December 24, 1940 From the port of Liverpool England December 4/1940

SOVAC DEC 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	LEGG	George	43	Master	18 Nov	Barrow Island	No	Yes	60	Male	English	British	5'-5½"	215			
2	Yes	DREW	Leonard	14	1st Mate	Nov 18/1940	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	160		Registered	Passport Lifted
3	Yes	LONG	Randolph	13	2nd do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	160		Reg -	PP
4	Yes	BUDGE	John	10	3rd do	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	164		Reg	PP
5	Yes	GIBSON	William	55	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	156		Reg	PP
6	Yes	COLLETT	William	16	2nd do	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'9"	156		Reg	PP
7	Yes	DICKSON	James	5	3rd do	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	176		Reg	PP
8	Yes	DUNLOP	William James	3	4th do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'8"	138		Reg -	PP
9	Yes	ALDERSLEY	Nolan Hunter	17	1st W.T.O	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5'5"	150		Reg -	PP
10	No	BONIFACE	Edward Norman	17	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11½"	160		Discharged 28 Nov George Legg	
11	No	MEAKIN	Kenneth	14	Cook	27 Nov	Manchester	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'6"	152			
12	Yes	SCOTT	Sydney	16	Carpenter	18 Nov	B'head	"	"	36	"	English	"	6'0"	170		Reg -	PP
13	Yes	COLLINS	John	40	Bosun	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5'8"	145		Reg	PP
14	Yes	MORTON	Robert	13	Gymsman Baker	21 Nov	Manchester	"	"	31	"	English	"	6'00	185		Reg	PP
15	No	O'LEARY	Daniel Joseph	5	Greaser	18 Nov	B'head	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'10"	160		K/ Reg	PP
16	No	JONES	John	3	do					25	"			5'6"	140		Discharged, failed to join ship	
17	No	TAYLOR	John Joseph	22	do	23 Nov	Manchester	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8½"	150		Failed to join 26th Nov.	W.H. Burroughs master
18	No	TAIT	John Frederick	3½	FIREMAN	18 Nov	B'head	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'11"	158		Reg -	PP
19	Yes	WHITE	Thomas	6	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	115		Reg -	PP
20	No	CARTWRIGHT	William	28	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	158		Reg.	Detained No document E.Q.5429
21	Yes	CONWAY	Thomas	17	do	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	141		Reg -	PP
22	No	MOONEY	Frederick	1	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	142		Reg.	Detained No document E.Q.5429
23	No	DALTON	Alfred	4	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'00	172		Reg.	PP
24	No	MULLIN	James Terrance	2	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	139		Reg.	PP
25	No	MARSHALL	Charles	25	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	172		Reg.	PP
26	No	MACLAUCHLAN	James Mac	7	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'7"	156		Reg -	PP
27	No	TOBIN	Bernard	12	do	"	"	"	"	40	"	French	"	5'4"	136		Discharged 28 Nov	W.H.B. master
28	No	HAMPSON	James Rigby	4	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'7"	146		Reg.	PP
29	Yes	KIRK	Thomas	2	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140		Reg.	PP
30	No	PETERS	William	3	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	151		Reg.	PP

Line
Owners Standard Transportation Co., Ltd.
Local Agents Seconyi-Grosz Co. Inc. New York

Michael Berry Ex Capt Police
Immigrant Inspector. 12/24/40
100 PM

Crew 40 all Aliens
34 Passports Lifted
40 Registered

M.M. OFFICE
23 NOV 1940
MANCHESTER

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "SOVAC", arriving at New York, December 24, 1940 from the port of Liverpool England December 4, 1940 Manchester

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	No	LARRISTEY	Thurstead	Ayrs	Sailor	18 Nov 1940	B'head	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'7"	150		Registered	Detained No document 20.8429
32	No	RYAN	David	22	do	27 Nov.	Manchester	No	Yes	43	Male	English	"	5'5"	138		Reg.	DD
33	Yes	BOWIE	James		Supy. deck Steward.	1	Manchester	No	Yes	50		Scottish	"	5'10	183		Registered	DD
34	No	TAYLOR	Arthur James	1	2nd Steward	18 Nov.	B'Head	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'10"	160		Reg	DD
35	No	GREGSON	Thomas	2	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	140		Reg.	DD
36	No	KING	Frederick	14	Asst. Cook	27 Nov.	Manchester	No	Yes	32	"	English	"	5'4"	136		Reg. Detained	No Document 20.8429
37	No	KHAN	William Corman	1st Voyage	Cabin Boy	18 Nov.	B'Head	No	Yes	17	"	Indian Subject English	"	5'6"	130		Reg. Detained	No Document 20.8429
38	Yes	SMITH	Raymond	1	2nd W.T.O	18 Nov.	B'Head	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'4"	136		Reg.	DD
39	No	BOOKER	Edward Robert	1st Voyage	Supy. Deck Hand	18 Nov.	B'Head	No	Yes	28	"	English	"	5'[illegible]	150		Reg.	DD
40	No	JOHNSTON	James Hector	27	A.B. Steward	27 Nov.	Manchester	No	Yes	40	"	English	"	5'6"	130		Reg.	Passport
41	No	SMYTH	Thomas Christopher	1	3rd W.T.O.	27 Nov.	"	No	Yes	22	"	Irish	"	5'7"	147		Reg.	Passport
42																		
43																		
44																		
45																		
46																		
47																		
48																		
49																		
50																		

Michael J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12/24/40

American Consulate
Manchester, England
Seen No. [illegible]340 NOV 29 1940
For the journey to the United States
to _____

Seal and Fee Stamp

George Tait,
Consul of the United States of America,
Manchester, England.

Fee $ 2.00 10/4d
Service No. 1844

American Consulate
Manchester, England

Disposed with A.D. members of crew

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

M.M. OFFICE 23 NOV 1940 MANCHESTER

Line _____
Owners Standard Transportation Co., Ltd.
Local Agents Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc. New York

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Supplementary

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Sovac, arriving at New York, December 24, 1940 from the port of Liverpool England December 4, 1940

No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1	Yes	Beveridge	William A.	23 Yrs.	Master	2/12/40	Lpool	No	Yes	38	M	Scotch	British	5'9"	160		Reg.	Passport
2	2	No	Davies	James William	24 Yrs.	Ship's Cook	3/12/40	do.	No	Yes	47	M	Indian	-	5'4"	120.		Reg.	Passport
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	~~No.~~		Wood.	Thomas. E.	~~4 Years.~~	Sailor Bo'sun	29/11/40.	Manchester	No.	Yes.	19.	M.	English	British	6'1"	178.		Reg.	Passport
17	~~No.~~		Philippe.	Denis.	~~5 Years.~~	Greaser.	29/11/40.	"	No.	"	23.	M.	Canadian	Canada British	5'9"	175.		Registered	Passport
18	~~No.~~		Denny.	Thomas.	~~25 Years.~~	"	29/11/40.	"	No.	"	47.	M.	English	British	5'6"	140.		Registered	Passport
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Rotorua Visaed

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States, except such seamen as were signed on in the United States for return and discharge there. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M.M. OFFICE
-2 DEC 1940
LIVERPOOL

J.H. Shaker
Dy Supt

American Consulate No. —
at Liverpool, England.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
S/S Sovac W. A. Beveridge
H. WATSON
(Consul)
Dec. 3. 1940.

Deaths 1.
Hospitalprescribed
Supplementary crew list

I Michael J Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12/24/40

State Dept. notified 14/12/40

3 men signed on in place of three others.
too late for visas by American Consul. as crew list was not returned
to vessel until sailing Dec. 4th. 1940. W. A. Beveridge
Master.

Line —
Owners —
Local Agents Socony Vacuum Oil Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Beveridge, of the S.S. Some, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. A. Beveridge
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1940

Michael J. Burns
U S Immigrant Inspector.

1/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
1.	KAMEL MAHMOUD MOHAMED	26	ARAB			
2.	LATIF ALEX ABDOL	26	-"-			
3.	MOHAMED MOHAMED HAMOUDA	49	-"-			
4.	HAMOUD ACHMED MOHAMED	16	-"-			
5.	BOWANDOS JOHN	38	GREEK			
6.	SCARLETOS EMAN		-"-			
7.	DIABIRA MANADON	34	FRENCH			
8.	PATRAS CONSTANTIN	24	GREEK			
9.	GIBSON ALEXANDER	49	BRITISH			
10.	PAPADIMITEON CHARALAMPOS	37	GREEK			
11.	~~HERVLIS DIMITRIOS~~	~~27~~	~~GREEK~~			
12.	EL BAYA MOHAMED	26	ARAB			
13.	CHOURMOUZIADIS PADROMOS	31	GREEK			
14.	SOKOLIC IVAN	48	YUGOSLAV			
15.	STEVENSON GEORGE	39	BRITISH			
16.	MOHAMED BADR	22	ARAB			
17.	GERARD DE BRUYN	21	HOLLAND			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clark

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Supetar

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uno & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 63

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF NEW YORK, 19

I, master of the JUGOSLAV (Nationality.) S. S. SUPETAR

from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 32

The above named vessel arrived at this port 23 december, 1940, consigned to SIMPSON SPENCE JUNG.; is now lying at LIBERTY ANCOR, and is expected to sail JAN 4, 1941, for NORFOLK, VA.

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

78

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1.	GJURAČIĆ NIKO	33	JUGOSLAV	16-6-40 Knaresboro - England
2.	STANIC PETAR	26	—"—	7-12-39 Dubrovnik - Jugoslavija
3.	DUNATOV JOSIP	19	—"—	8-12-39 —"— —"—
4.	BILAN JERKO	37	—"—	7-12-39 —"— —"—
5.	JURCIĆ SIME	37	—"—	8-12-39 —"— —"—
6.	PREBANDA SIME	40	—"—	7-12-39 —"— —"—
7.	FRANIN MATE	38	—"—	3-1-40 SUSAK - JUGOSL.
8.	FRANOVIĆ MILOŠ	23	—"—	M-12-39 DUBROVNIK - JUGOSL.
9.	GOJANOVIC JERKO	27	—"—	24-4-40 ROSARIO - ARGENTINA
10.	BARESIC JERKO	43	—"—	7-12-39 DUBROVNIK - JUGOSLAV.
11.	HRUNCEV IVAN	34	—"—	7-12-39 —"— —"—
12.	JELOVČIĆ ROKO	25	—"—	7-12-39 —"— —"—
13.	VIDUCIĆ KAZIMIR	28	—"—	7-12-39 —"— —"—
14.	ZUPČIĆ IVO	37	—"—	7-12-39 —"— —"—
15.	MARČELIĆ-JOSIP	58	—"—	7-12-39 —"— —"—
16.	STANISIĆ PETAR	18	—"—	7-12-39 —"— —"—
				~~7-12-39~~

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 79

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Supetar, arriving at New York, Dec 24, 1940, from the port of Sydney, N. S. 12/19

SUPETAR

DEC 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Babarović	Jerolim	27 yrs	master	4. 1. 38.	Barry Dock (Engl)	no	yes	45	m.	Dalmatia	Jugoslav	5f. 6½	160 lb.	no		PP Repatriated
2	...	Gjuračić	Niko	13 ...	ch. office.	16. 6. 40	Andreonan (Engl)	...	...	33	...	~ . ~	~ . ~	5f. 10½	160 lb.	~ . ~		
3	no	Stanić	Petar	5 ...	2nd office.	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	26	...	~ . ~	~ . ~	6f.	172 lb.	~ . ~		
4	...	Podgornik	Baldo	4 ...	3rd ...	9. 8. 40	Barry Dock (Engl)	...	...	28	...	Slovenian	~ . ~	5f. 11	180 lb.	~ . ~		
5	...	Seršić	Vazmoslav	10 ...	ch. engineer	27. 12. 39	Sušak	...	...	32	...	Chroatian	~ . ~	5f. 6½	159 lb.	~ . ~		
6	...	Dujmović	Nikola	10 ...	2nd ...	1. 1. 40.	Sušak	...	...	33	...	~ . ~	~ . ~	5f. 5½	166 lb.	~ . ~		
7	yes	Vičević	Milko	10 ...	3rd ...	30. 4. 39	Cardiff (Engl)	...	...	30	...	~ . ~	~ . ~	5f. 5½	156 lb.	~ . ~		
8	...	Klein	Eugen	3 ...	W. T. O.	15. 4. 39	Rotterdam (Holand)	...	...	27	...	Herzegovina	~ . ~	5f. 11½	211 lb.	~ . ~		
9	no	Dunatov	Josip	VL 678/39 2 ...	app. engin.	8. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	19	...	Dalmatian	~ . ~	6f.	167 lb.	~ . ~		
10	yes	Radovčić	Ante	20 ...	boatswain	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	47	...	~ . ~	~ . ~	5f. 5½	146 lb.	~ . ~		
11	...	Vukušić	Marko	26 ...	donkey man	5. 1. 40	Sušak	...	...	40	...	Chroatian	~ . ~	5f. 8½	162 lb.	Crippled Right Leg		
12	no	Bilan	Jerko	16 ...	A.B.	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	37	...	Dalmatian	~ . ~	5f. 8½	177 lb.	no		
13	yes	Jurčić	Šime	18 ...	...	8. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	37	...	- . -	~ . ~	5f. 8½	191 lb.	~ . ~		
14	no	Prebanda	Šime	25 ...	...	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	40	...	~ . ~	- . ~	5f. 7½	168 lb.	~ . ~		
15	...	Franin	Mate	15 ...	...	3. 1. 40	Sušak	...	...	38	...	~ . ~	- . ~	5f. 7½	165 lb.	~ . ~		
16	...	Franović	Miloš	1 ...	O.S.	14. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	23	...	~ . ~	- . ~	6f.	165 lb.	~ . ~		
17	...	Gojanović	Jerko	2 ...	...	24. 4. 40	Rosario (Argentin)	...	...	27	...	~ . ~	- . ~	5f. 8½	220 lb.	Scar on the cheek.		
18	...	Kolega	Silvije	1 ...	...	13. 8. 40	Barry Dock (Engl)	...	...	19	...	~ . ~	- . ~	5f. 8½	172 lb.	no		
19	yes	Barešić	Jerko	10 ...	fireman	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	43	...	- . ~	- . ~	5f. 6½	132 lb.	~ . ~		
20	no	Hrunčer	Ivan	VL 632/36 8 ...	...	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	34	...	~ . ~	- . ~	5f. 6½	132 lb.	~ . ~		
21	yes	Radović	Šime	15 ...	...	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	no	40	...	~ . ~	- . ~	5f. 7½	164 lb.	~ . ~		
22	...	Bilan	Šime	9 ...	...	2. 1. 40	Sušak	...	yes	54	...	~ . ~	~ . ~	5f. 5½	147 lb.	~ . ~		
23	no	Stošić	Šime	10 ...	...	19. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	34	...	~ . ~	~ . ~	5f. 7½	162 lb.	~ . ~		
24	...	Jelovčić	Roko	VL 567/1234 10 ...	...	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	25	...	~ . ~	~ . ~	5f. 8½	174 lb.	~ . ~		
25	...	Viducić	Kazimir	VL 632/91 1½ ...	trimmer	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	28	...	~ . ~	[illegible] Portugal	5f. 7½	158 lb.	~ . ~		
26	yes	Gomes	Abel	12 ...	...	6. 11. 40	Rio de Janeiro (Brazil)	...	...	38	...		Portugal	5f. 8½	130 lb.	~ . ~		
27	...	Gomez	Joao	12 ...	...	6. 11. 40	Rio de Janeiro (Brazil)	...	...	34	...		Portugal	5f. 7½	160 lb.	~ . ~		
28	no	Kasun	Vladimir	1 ...	...	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	27	...	Dalmat.	Jugoslav	5f. 8½	175 lb.	~ . ~		
29	yes	Zupčić	Ivo	10 ...	1st steward	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	37	...	~ . ~	~ . ~	5f. 5½	140 lb.	~ . ~		
30	no	Lioubas	Costantin	6 ...	2nd ...	18. 6. 40	Andreonan (Engl)	...	...	25	...		Greek	5f. 5½	125 lb.	~ . ~		
31	...	Marčelić	Josip	17 ...	cook	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	58	...	Dalmatia	Jugoslav	5f. 11½	180 lb.	~ . ~		
32	...	Stanišić	Petar	VL 658/25 1 ...	galley boy	7. 12. 39	Dubrovnik	...	...	18	...	...	...	5f. 4½	130 lb.	~ . ~		

Line
Owners F. PETRINOVIĆ - 17 Battery Place New York.
Local Agents

I hereby certify that there is no American Consul within 300 miles of this port.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEC 18 1940

14—1240

Printed by Uns & Co., New York U 89172

all members of crew detained on board - no [illegible] 1-7-41 [illegible]

more D y Duck

CT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Babarović, of the S. S. Supetar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Babarović
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

12/24/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

1-2

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henrique Miranda Ferreira, *Surgeon of the* Companhia Nacional de Navegação (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* fourteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Portuguese Physicians Ordem Universidade dee Lisboa, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Henrique Miranda Ferreira

Sworn to before me this eleven *day of* December, *19* 40

at LISBON-PORTUGAL

Warren C. Stewart
Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

12-24-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46526 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

M E H

Cards Punched	1/10/41
Clerk	M E H
Cards Received	
Cards Checked	1/10/41
Clerk	M.W.

Port

Service no. 4326.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DE

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	5					1	1				2	9
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	5					1	1				2	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	1	9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	1	9

S/S Thomas Tilton Shipping Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

038 ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S.THOME. Passengers sailing from Lisbon 14th December, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	FENDLER	MAKS Beniamin	47	8½	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French English	Yes	~~Polish~~ POLAND	Hebrew O	Poland 04-29	Cracow	Transit 538	Lisbon	Nov. 26-940	99562/750	Belgium 04	Antwerp	
2	EXEMPT	WEINDLING	Samuel	55	2	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French English	Yes	~~Belgian~~ Belgium	Hebrew O	Poland 04-29	Cracow	Transit 539	Lisbon	Nov. 26-940	99562/751	Belgium 04	Antwerp	
3		SCHAPIRO	Jacob	55	I	M	M	Engineer	Yes	German Russian	Yes	None	Hebrew	Russia 20-32	Odessa	QIV ~~I.404~~	Lisbon	Dec. 7-940		France	Paris	
4		SCHAPIRO	Ida	42	4	F	M	None	Yes	French Russian	Yes	None	Hebrew	Russia 32	Bakou	QIV ~~I.405~~	Lisbon	Dec. 7-940		France	Paris	
5		BRETON	Raoul Joseph	44	4	M	M	Music Publisher	Yes	French English	Yes	French	French	France 11	Vierzon	QIV 2.403	Alger	Nov. 6-1940		France	Paris	
6		BRETON n	Auguste Rachel Victorine	33	9	F	M	Music Publisher	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Alger 73	Blida	QIV 2.404	Alger	Nov. 6-1940		France	Paris	
7		LINDSTROW	Petter Aron	33	9	M	M	Dentist	Yes	German English	Yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Sweden 03-35	Stode	PV 39	Stockholm	Nov. 25-940	564/226	Sweden 35	Stockholm	
8	DIPLOMAT	FARIA E SILVA	Jose	35	I	M	M	Navy Officer	Yes	Portuguese French	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal 01-30	Santarem	# 95	Lisbon	Dec. 12-940		Portugal 30	Lisbon	
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30			23																			

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December DEC 24 1940 19 40

81

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		How is printed or otherwise, or whether the person can read or understand some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See last sentence of 28th item of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure			Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												to Mexico City Mex. - In transit - 3 weeks (Bond).																
1	M. Ginsburg - 61 Longue Rue Ruisbraek - Antwerp	Mexico Via N.Y.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 Days	N. York	May 1930	Local ad: Hotel Bellclaire, N.Y.C.	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Grey	Green	None
2	M. Ginsburg - 61 Longue Rue Ruisbraek - Antwerp	Mexico Via N.Y.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Months	N. York	Jan. 1939	to Mexico City Mex. - In transit - 3 weeks (Bond). Local ad: Hotel Bellclaire, N.Y.C.	No Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Green	None
3	Gabriella Terail - Les Rebattreres, Mouteleger France		N.Y.	N.York		Self	Yes	Yes	1 Month	Detroit	1925	Daughter-Eleonora Schapiro Motel Bolivar, 230 Central Park West - New York	For No Over	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Blond	Blue	None
4	Gabriella Terail - Les Rebattreres, Mouteleger France		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No					No	Perma nent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Blond	Grey	None
5	André Cadou, 13 Rue du Vieux Colombier - Paris 6e		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Year	N. York	July 29-939	Mortimer Lehmann 109 Est 55 Street-N.Y.	No Rom	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Jean Corteau - 19 Place de la Madeleine - Paris		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 Months	N. York	July 29-939	Mortimer Lehmann 109 Est 55 Street-N.Y.	No Rom	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
7	Lindstrom, Selznish Int. 630 Fifth Aven. N.York				Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 Months	N. York	July 29-940	Selznick Intercontinental 630 5th Ave.	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½		Blond	Grey	None
8	Alda Godinho de Faria Rue Dr. Antonio Granjo 8 Lisbon		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Portuguese Governement	Yes	Yes	6 Months	N. York	July 31-940	Portuguese Consulate	Yes Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line
Owners Compañia Nacional de Navegacion
Local Agents Peter Shipping Benjamin

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain *,* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* M/V Portuguese "S.THOME" *, from* Lisbon *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1940 *day of* ..... *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. S. TRONE sailing from Lisbon 12th, December, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York DEC 24 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Middleton V-2995507-7-41	John Loser	41	8	M	M	Marshall - Minnesota 4/24/1899	#36 - [illegible]	Guarantee Trust Company- NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Wilson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
10 05 AM

24

Line
Owners Companhia Nacional de Navegação
Local Agents Titan Shipping Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 83

S. S. S/S. THOME (~~Filan~~ TITAN Shipping) arrived Dec. 24, 1940, 19, M., , from

	Index No.	Del. E.I. - - 12/26/40 - 11 AM. NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Office	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		~~#~~ 99562/750				Poland - Hebr.		12/27	89	ee				12/27	132	KS	2:35 pm							1	2	1
47M	1	FENDLER Marks B.	1	1	1	No visa 3(37) held 3 weeks in transit to Mexico	Cohley																			
		~~#~~ 99562/751				Belgium-Hebr.		12/27	91	KS				12/27	136	KS	2:39 pm							1	2	1
55M	2	WEINDLING Samuel	1	2	1	No visa 3(37) held 3 weeks in transit to Mexico	"																			

TITAN
SS. S.THOME (~~Filan~~ Shipping) Arr. 12-24-40
S.I.

g

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

NEW YORK, N.Y.
DEC 4 AM 10:07
ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Antonio Henrique
Master.

INDEXED
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1918

5

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
29 December, 1940

I, master of the Portuguese S. S. S. Thome, from port of Lisbon, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 43 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged ..... — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... —
Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23 December, 1940, consigned to Vieira Shipping Company; is now lying at Pier 10, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 29 December, 1940, for Norfolk, Va.
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was North Atlantic

84

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Moore Manuel	47	Portuguese	Lisbon 7 December 1940
Dominguez Fernandez	30	"	Lisbon 7 December 1940

20—1918

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Crew 43 Aliens all documented and fingerprinted

Sheet No. 1

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

Vessel S. THOMÉ, arriving at NEW YORK, December 24, 1940, from the port of LISBON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Yes																	
1	1940	Silva	Anténio Honorato	35 Years	Captain	6/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	50	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65''	171			
2	Yes 1940	Freiria	Renato A.Castro	18 Years	Chief-Oficier	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	35	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	69	169			
3	Yes 1940	Costa	Alberto Teofilo	9 Years	2nd.Oficier	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	30	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	71	154			
4	Yes 1940	Canuto	Paulo Ezequiel	28 Years	3rd.Oficier	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	50	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	62	163			
5	Yes 1940	Leite	Márie Costa	1 Year	Aprendice	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	22	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	64	143			
6	Yes 1940	Pontes	Jacinto Lobo	13 Years	Wireless	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	36	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	62	142			
7	Yes 1940	Soares	Alfredo	36 Years	Boatsman	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	52	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	66	158			
8	Yes 1940	Alves	José da Costa	2 Years	Carpenter	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	39	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	66	136			
9	Yes 1940	Lourenço	José	20 Years	Sailer	-"-	Lisbon	No	No	58	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	63	154			
10	Yes 1940	Evora	Manuel	23 Years	Sailor	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	43	Male	African	Portuguese	64	180			
11	Yes 1940	Santos	Augusto	28 Years	Sailer	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	48	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	64	134			
12	Yes 1940	Faria	João	26 Years	Sailer	-"-	Lisbon	No	No	48	Male	African	Portuguese	67	136			
13	Yes 1940	Arsénio	Inácio da Silva	28 Years	Sailer	7/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	57	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	138			
14	Yes 1940	Costa Junior	Manuel	27 Years	Sailer	6/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	48	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	63	118			
15	Yes 1940	Pirico	Joaquim N.Mata	10 Years	Sailer	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	28	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	66	136			
16	Yes 1940	Garcia	Amaro	22 Years	Sailer	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	37	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	71	169			
17	Yes 1940	Fino	Servando da Silva	13 Years	Sailer	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	28	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	140			
18	Yes 1940	Santos	Bernardino dos	20 Years	Sailer	7/12/940	Lisbon	No	No	37	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	62	160			
19	Yes 1940	Rebelo	José	8 Years	Sailer	-"-	Lisbon	No	No	29	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	61	138			
20	Yes 1940	Melo	José Vieira de	20 Years	Sailer	6/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	46	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	152			
21	Yes 1940	Pinto	Manuel da Silva	23 Years	Chief-Engineer	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	41	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	152			
22	Yes 1940	Almeida	Telmo d'	15 Years	2nd.Engineer	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	36	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	138			
23	Yes 1940	Cruz	João	10 Years	3rd.Engineer	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	29	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	66	160			
24	Yes 1940	Meta	Rafael da Silva	3 Years	3rd.Engineer	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	23	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	138			
25	No	Farinha	Diamantino Antonio	10 Years	Aprendice	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	34	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	62	151			
26	Yes 1940	Nascimento	José	1 Year	Aprentice	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	24	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	63	126			
27	Yes 1940	Barreiro	Adelino da Silva	1 Year	Aprendice	7/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	21	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	61	110			
28	Yes 1940	Marçal	Guilherme	30 Years	Firem an	6/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	53	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	66	158			
29	Yes 1940	Branco	Alberto Antunes	11 Years	Fireman	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	29	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	69	158			
30	Yes 1940	Marcelo	Antonio Rodrigues	1 Year	Fireman	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	35	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	69	165			

RP Leffler
Pre Inspector

RP Leffler - Inspector

RP Leffler
Pre Inspector

U.S. S. THOMÉ DEC 24 1940

Line

Owners Companhia Nacional de Navegação

Local Agents

Herbert L. Cutler
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel S. THOMÉ, *arriving at* NEW YORK, December 14, 1940, *from the port of* LISBON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes 1940	Rebelo	Armando	10 Years	Fireman	6/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	30	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	67½	148			
32	Yes 1940	Fonseca	Antonio Nunes	10 Years	Fireman	-"-	Lisbon	No	No	37	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	62	141			
33	Yes 1940	Gonçalves	Prudencio Amigo	10 Years	Chief-Steward	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	33	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	134			
34	Yes 1940	Godinho	Fernando Augusto	25 Years	Infermary-man	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	41	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	67	125			
35	No	Costa	José Antonio da	13 Years	Cook	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	56	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	58	164			
36	Yes 1940	Luiz	Antonio	15 Years	Cook	-"-	Lisbon	No	No	40	Male	African Portuguese		64	132			
37	Yes 1940	Gil	Albano	23 Years	Baker	7/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	52	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	63	114			
38	Yes 1940	Carvalho	João Gabriel de	11 Years	Steward	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	33	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	67	141			
39	Yes 1940	Luiz		9 Years	Steward	6/12/940	Lisbon	No	No	34	Male	African Portuguese		69	138			
40	Yes 1940	Freis	Antonio	20 Years	Steward	-"-	Lisbon	No	Yes	42	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	114			
41	Yes 1940	Fernandes	Domingos	12 Years	Steward	-"-	Lisbon	No	No	37	Male	African Portuguese		66	152			
42	Yes 1940	Dias	Daniel Manso	20 Years	Steward	7/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	34	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	63	123			
43	Yes 1940	Manuel	Alvaro	15 Years	Steward	6/12/940	Lisbon	No	Yes	47	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	165			

P.P. left on Pre fumigation

P.P. left on Fumigation

P.P. left on Pre fumigation

1/4 625/545

Closed with 43 members of crew, including the Master

Robert Tinker
Asst.

Service No. 4328 Consular
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "S. THOME"
(Seal) (Fee stamp)
VICE (Consul)
Date DEC 12 1940

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Line
Owners Companhia Nacional de Navegação
Local Agents Titan Shipping Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Portuguese motor vessel S. THOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1940 day of ....., 19....

Herbert J. Cerely
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
JAN 14 1941
U. S. IMMIGRATION
AND NATURALIZATION
NEW CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Philadelphia
13th January 1941

I, master of the British S. S. "Void"
(Nationality)
from port of Newcastle on Tyne, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 37 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . 1 Pte Kerr
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . Nil Total crew this date . . . . 38 Less 2 signed on at Phila

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th January 1941, consigned to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.; is now lying at Hamilton, and is expected to sail 13th January 1941, for Liverpool via United States port of Lovett First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil	

ELLIS ISLAND
FEB 20 PM 12:05
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Nil			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

INDEXED
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

...uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigra... port of the Uni...

Vessel VOCO, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec...

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name	years		When	Where	
BLAIR	Robert	22	Master	29.5.40	London	No
BILLETT	Gerald	16	1st Mate	22.7.40	"	"
WEBB	Ronald	13	2nd Mate	29.5.40	"	"
CURTIS	Frederick	10	3rd Mate	"	"	"
SCOTT	Charles	3½	A.B. ~~Carpenter~~	18.11.40	N. Shields	"
PATCHING	John	21	Bo'sun	29.5.40	"	"
REED	Hubert	15	A.B	"	"	"
RANGER	William	22	A.B	26.7.40	"	"
DIXON	Frederick	7	A.B	17.10.40	London	"
NILES	Richard	10	A.B	17.10.40	"	"
CAMPBELL	Edward	2½	A.B	18.11.40	N. Shields	"
TURNBULL	Thomas.	3	Sailor ~~A.B.~~	"	"	"
WATTS	George	12	Deck-Hand	26.7.40	"	"
LING	Francis	1st Trip	O.S	25.10.40	"	"
ZAHRA	Francis	2	O.S	25.10.40	"	"
FLETCHER	Charles	9 mths	O.S	"	"	"
EATON	George	1st Trip	Deck-Boy	18.10.40	"	"
BRAIDWOOD	William	38	Chief Engineer	25.7.40	"	"
WAGG	Arnold	25	2nd "	25.7.40	"	"
YULE	John	4	3rd "	"	"	"
TENNANT	Stanley	4	4th "	"	"	"
BURGESS	George	31	Pumpman	29.5.40	"	"
DARCY	Mathew	21	Donkeyman	15.10.40	"	"
LEGG	David	40	"	18.11.40	N. Shields	"
MOONEY	Henry	30	"	"	"	"
DURKIN	Thomas	16	Fireman	29.5.40	"	"
REED	James	32	"	29.5.40	"	"
BALL	William	4	"	29.8.40	Halifax N.S.	"
McKENNA	Thomas	3	"	18.11.40	N. Shields	"
ELVIN	David	47	Chief Steward	29.5.40	London.	"

NDED AT No. 3 D.

YER

agents Lascar Vacuum Oil Co

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Knowles.	45	British	New York 27 Dec. 1940
			Ground with at New York.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Line ___
Owners ___
Local A...

16—1815

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

37 Aliens — Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel VOCO, arriving at NEW YORK, December 14, 1940, from the port of NEW CASTLE / TYNE (ENGLAND) 11/26/40

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name	years		When	Where											
BLAIR	Robert	22	Master	29.5.40	London	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5'7"	164	Visible Offs	S NOT DEPORTED	Registered
BILLETT	Gerald	16	1st Mate	22.7.40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'9"	167	do	do	"
WEBB	Ronald	13	2nd Mate	29.5.40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9½"	164	do	do	"
CURTIS	Frederick	10	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10½"	135	do	do	"
SCOTT	Charles	3½	A.B. Carpenter	18.11.40	N. Shields	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	do	do	"
PATCHING	John	21	Bo'sun	29.5.40	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	210	do	do	"
REED	Hubert	15	A.B	"	"	"	"	34	"	Canadian	"	5'8½"	157	do	do	"
RANGER	William	22	A.B	26.7.40	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5'5"	159	do	do	"
DIXON	Frederick	7	A.B	17.10.40	London	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	126	do	do	Registered
NILES	Richard	10	A.B	17.10.40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5½"	165	do	do	"
CAMPBELL	Edward	2½	A.B	18.11.40	N. Shields	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	147	do	do	"
TURNBULL	Thomas	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	155	do	do	"
WATTS	George	12	Deck-Hand	26.7.40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	145	do	do	"
LING	Francis	1st Trip	O.S	25.10.40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	140	do	do	No Document
ZAHRA	Francis	2	O.S	25.10.40	"	"	"	16	"	Maltese	"	5'4"	147	do	do	Registered
FLETCHER	Charles	9 mths	O.S	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'4"	141	do	do	Registered
EATON	George	1st Trip	Deck-Boy	18.10.40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	do	do	No Document
BRAIDWOOD	William	38	Chief Engineer	25.7.40	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	160	do	do	Registered
WAGG	Arnold	25	2nd "	25.7.40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	153	do	do	"
YULE	John	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'7½"	161	do	do	"
TENNANT	Stanley	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'10"	162	do	do	"
BURGESS	George	31	Pumpman	29.5.40	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	170	do	do	"
DARCY	Matthew	21	Donkeyman	15.10.40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	176	do	do	"
LEGG	David	40	"	18.11.40	N. Shields	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'5½"	140	do	do	"
MOONEY	Henry	30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	196	do	do	"
DURKIN	Thomas	16	Fireman	29.5.40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	165	do	do	"
REED	James	32	"	29.5.40	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	140	do	do	"
BALL	William	4	"	29.8.40	Halifax N.S.	"	"	50	"	Canadian	"	5'5"	168	do	do	No Document
McKENNA	Thomas	3	"	18.11.40	N. Shields	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'6"	147	do	do	"
ELVIN	David	47	Chief Steward	29.5.40	London	"	"	63	"	English	"	5'4"	154	do	do	Registered

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
W. Knowles	44	British	New York 27 Dec. 1940	
			Procured with at New York	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SHIPPED AT No. 3 D.

Local Agents: Standard Vacuum Oil Co

J. McOsborne
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2240

Form 598

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

84

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11/26/40

Vessel VOCO, arriving at NEW YORK December 24, 1940, from the port of NEWCASTLE/TYNE (ENGLAND)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
FIRST 31	No.	WHITE	Robert	5½	2nd Steward	18.11.40	N.Shields	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'0"	128	Visl	NOT DEPORTED Left Paid Hospital Newcastle Off.	
FIRST 32	NO	~~SIMPSON~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~30~~	~~M.S.~~	~~18.11.40~~	~~N.~~	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'0"	120	do		
33	Yes	GARFORTH	Peter	6 mths	Cabin Boy	26.7.40	London.	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	130	do	do Left Duty	
FIRST 34	No	CRONIN	William	27	Cook	18.10.40	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	119	do	do Missed Duty	
FIRST 35	No	STOREY	Robert	2½	Asst Cook	18.11.40	N.Shields	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	134	do	Off do ~~Left Duty~~	
36	Yes	BROOM	Walter	23	1st yr T.O	29.5.40	London	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3"	147	do	do Left Duty	
37	Yes	NEWMAN	Richard	6 mths	2nd "	3.6.40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'3"	173	do	do " Duty	
FIRST 38	No	GOWIF COWIE	David	1st trip	3rd "	15.11.40	N.Shields	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	217	do	Paid Left Duty do Newcastle	
FIRST 39	No	~~WHITLEY~~	Peter.	26	~~Fireman~~	18.11.40	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5'11"	154	do		
10	PAGE ENDED AT No 39																	
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE.																	
12																		

J.McEldowney
Dept

13 Closed with thirty nine members of crew

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and each of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H.Pelletier
for Dept.

M.M. OFFICE
19 NOV 1940
NORTH SHIELDS

14 AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Harold Playter
Vice Consul.
Seal and Fee Stamp
Date NOV 20 1940

SERVICE NUMBER 1428 FEE $2.00 £-8-3
Tariff No.7 10.4

$2.00 U.S. REVENUE STAMP 1940

Newcastle-on-Tyne

Line
Owners
Local Agents Tampa Vacuum Oil Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2340

C8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.W. BLAIR, of the s/s 'Voco', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R.W. Blair
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1940

John O. Adams
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED APR 5 - 1941

Cards Furnished 1/14/41 M&H

Cards Called _____

Cards Returned _____

Cards Destroyed 1/14/41 M.H.

Amer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

90

3-1

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

am-12-24-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

J. Monroe

President

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	1		1

1 steward's wife.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2 cop.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

(STOWAWAY) 02

S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE. Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, DECEMBER 18TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	COX	PERCY CLAUDIUS	17		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	(TRINIDAD) BRITISH SUBJECT	Gf. Blk. NEGRO	B.W.I. ST. VINCENT	KINGSTOWN	NONE	-	-	99562/261	85 TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

This stowaway was found on board about 3 hours after leaving Port of Spain Trinidad Found on upper promenade deck.

Earl Wood Purser

ov'd Kenn Insps. 3 pm

24-A

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

91

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 24TH, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for persons and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in United States in labor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER- MRS. OLIVIA COX 24 ST PAUL ST, PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	-	-	-	NO	STOWAWAY	NONE	NO	-	-	-	STOWAWAY	NO	IND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BLK	BRN	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. M. GRAHAM, MASTER, of the SS PRESIDENT MONROE, from PORT OF SPAIN, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. M. Graham

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24TH day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK

D. W. Senn

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. _____

S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE (Amer. Pres. Line) arrived 12-24-40 , 19 , M., , from 32

Del. E.I. - -
12/27/40 AMES 11 AM.

	Index No.		Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officers	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
M 17	1	COX Percy Claudius	?	?	1	Gr. Brit. - Afr. Bl. Stowaway No C.I.D. - No Pp. Declines a appeal Henn		12/27	112	K.J.											25 3/24/41		A Brandon	4	5	5 Ber Jan

SS. PRESIDENT MONROE (Amer. Pres. Lines)
Arr. 12-24-40
S.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NAME	AGE		NATIONALITY
MARTIN STOLT	49		U.S.A.
CZAPLE, METRO	23		"
DODGE, ROBERT	36		"
KAVANAGH, JOHN	35		"
BURNARD, ALFRED	46		"
ENROUGHTY, CLAUDE	34		"
CLANCY, JAMES	37		"
DONOHUE, JOHN	29		"
HEPP, ROBERT	20		"
SEYMOUR, DAVID	21		"
FITZGERALD, JAMES	29		"
HOWLEY, WILLIAM	34		"
SCHMOLKE, PAUL	25		"
FOUTS, WILLIAM	27		"
CHIKO, WILLIAM	33	X	"
ROBIDOUX, CHARLES	26		"
PAXTON, JOSEPH	33		"
CHESS, LUKE	50		"
LOMAS, JOHN	31		"
PROBST, VALENTINE	36		"
FLORENCE, JAMES	30		"
GARDNER, NORMAN	39		"
LASET, JOE	56		"
LANGSEA, DANIEL	25		"
VENAVICK, RAYMOND	22		"
RHODES, FRANK	55		"
COYNE, NORMAN	34		"

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
VICTOR FAHNLEY	47	U.S.A.	SAN FRAN. 9/25/40	VENEREAL
SAMUEL YOZZA	60	"	" " 9/24/40	INJURY
CONNINGHAM, ROBERT	23	"	MANILA 10/18/40	INJURY

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
RICHARD MILLER	47	U.S.A.	SAN FRAN. 9/25/40
HARVEY AHO	51	"	" " 9/25/40
EDWARD GARDNER	55	"	" " 9/26/40
ORIS WEST	59	"	" " 9/25/40
FRANCIS MCCOWIE	26	"	" " 9/25/40
FRANK DUMAS	45	"	" " 9/25/40
WILLIAM O'CONNOR	19	"	" " 9/25/40
SAMUEL KENDRICK	56	"	" " 9/25/40
CECIL TURNER	31	"	" " 9/25/40
CURTISS TRIPLETT	31	"	SINGAPORE 10/29/40
EMERSON SHOCKLEY	40	"	SAN FRAN. 9/25/40
ROBERT MAC PHERSON	36	"	" " 9/25/40
WILLIAM HAUGLAND	46	"	" " 9/25/40
SAMUEL TULLY	52	"	" " 9/24/40
JOHN PETERSON	59	"	" " 9/25/40
GEORGE BRADY	37	"	" " 9/23/40
BENSON MAXWELL	40	"	" " 9/23/40
DWIGHT WALSER	37	"	" " 9/23/40
MILTON HORN	20	"	" " 9/23/40
JOHN JOHNSON	40	"	" " 9/23/40
DAVID STEELE	50	"	" " 9/23/40
ANTHONY CULLEN	49	"	" " 9/24/40
JAMES TURNER	27	"	" " 9/23/40

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

95

Vessel PRESIDENT MONROE, arriving at New York, Dec 24, 1940, from the port of Port of Spain 12/18/40

PRES. MONROE DEC 24 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and, if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						SAN FRANCISCO												
1	YES	GRAHAM	KENNETH	20 YRS	MASTER	9/24/40		NO	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	200	NONE		
2	NO	WOOD	FRANK	18 YRS	CHF MATE					45		AMERICAN		5-6	156			
3	YES	SHUTZ	HENRY	17 YRS	1ST MATE					30		AMERICAN		5-11	160			
4	YES	YARDLEY	WILLIAM	7 YRS	2ND MATE					26		AMERICAN		5-10	165			
5	YES	ALTHER	GEORGE	3 YRS	3RD MATE					22		AMERICAN		6-0	175			
6	YES	MC COWIE	FRANDIS	1 YR	CADET					26		AMERICAN		5-6	150			
7	NO	CONROY	PATRICK	3 MO.	CADET					18		AMERICAN		5-10	130			
8	YES	WEST	ORIS	12 YRS	RADIO OPT.					59		AMERICAN		6-0	185			
9	NO	NYSTROM	ALECK	20 YRS	CARPENTER					48		FINISH		5-10	189			
10	NO	BURKE	JOHN	35 YRS	A.B.					61		ENGLISH		5-7	175			
11	YES	EGAN	JAMES	24 YRS	A.B.					54		AMERICAN		5-6	158			
12	NO	DUMAS	FRANK	22 YRS	A.B.					43		AMERICAN		5-6	125			
13	NO	HAUGLAND	WILLIAM	15 YRS	A.B.					46		SCANDANAVIAN		6-0	175			
14	YES	HJELLE	CARSTEN	5 YRS	A.B.					21		SCANDANAVIAN		5-8	150			
15	NO	TULLY	SAMUEL	20 YRS	A.B.					52		AMERICAN		5+10	175			
16	YES	SOTOMAYOR	MANUEL	2 YRS	O.S.					22		AMERICAN		6-0	200			
17	NO	CODYRE	PATRICK	7 YRS	O.S.					30		AMERICAN		5-5	141			
18	NO	GATES	GEORGE	4 YRS	O.S.					32		AMERICAN		5-7	149			
19	YES	PUTZSCHEL	EMIL	17 YRS	#1 MAINT.					51		GERMAN		5-10	190			
20	YES	MYLREA	LOUIS	20 YRS	#2 MAINT.					61		WELSH		6-1	205			
21	NO	NELSON	AXEL	25 YRS	MAINT.					60		SCANDANAVIAN		6-0	180			
22	NO	DANIELSON	OLOF	40 YRS	MAINT.					62		SCANDANAVIAN		5-7	135			
23	NO	MAXWELL	BENSON	15 YRS	MAINT.					40		AMERICAN		5-9	185			
~~24~~	~~YES~~	~~WILSON~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~12 YRS~~	~~MAINT.~~					31		AMERICAN		5-7	145			
25	NO	HOFFMEISTER	LEE	23 YRS	CHF ENGINEER					41		AMERICAN		5-8	185			
26	YES	MC CREDIE	HUGH	21 YRS	1ST ASST.					48		AMERICAN		5-11	162			
27	YES	WULF	PAUL	10 YRS	2ND ASST.					31		GERMAN		5-9	170			
28	NO	SHOCKLEY	EMERSON	15 YRS	3RD ASST.					40		AMERICAN		5-5	146			
29	NO	NEUBAUER	ANTON	12 YRS	4TH ASST.					55		GERMAN		5-5	145			
30	NO	MAC PHERSON	ROBERT	12 YRS	JR. ENGR.					36		AMERICAN		5-8	160			

MASTER REPORTED FAILED TO JOIN SHIP AT Manila ON 12/18/40

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HONG KONG

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

O. C. Wilson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2380

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 7

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel PRESIDENT MONROE, arriving at MJ, DEC 24 1940, 19..., from the port of MANILA, P.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
							SAN FRANCISCO											
1	YES	PUCKETT	ROBERT	5 YRS	JR. ENGR.	9/24/40		NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150	NONE		
2	NO	GARDNER	EDWARD	25 YRS	JR. ENGR.					56		AMERICAN		5-4	140			
3	YES	CEDERBERG	JOHN	6 MO.	CADET					21		AMERICAN		6-0	168			
4	YES	O'CONNOR	WILLIAM	1 YR	CADET					19		AMERICAN		5-10	142			
5	NO	BRADY	GEORGE	20 YRS	DK ENGR.					37		AMERICAN		5-4	135			
6	YES	DOUDY	PERRY	3 YRS	MACHINIST					40		AMERICAN		5-11	150			
7	YES	SCOTT	JOHN	20 YRS	ELECTRICIAN					48		AMERICAN		6-0	196			
8	YES	PETERSEN	HENRY	23 YRS	CHF REEFER					47		AMERICAN		5-11	190			
9	YES	TOOMEY	JOHN	25 YRS	2ND REEFER					57		ENGLISH		5-11	156			
10	YES	SKUDIS	CONSTANTINE	24 YRS	3RD REEFER					57		GREEK		5-7	174			
11	YES	PURDY	JAMES	11 YRS	MAINT.					34		AMERICAN		5-9	210			
12	NO	PETERSON	JOHN	40 YRS	OILER					59		SCANDANAVIAN		5-8	160			
13	NO	MILLER	RICHARD	12 YRS	OILER					47		AMERICAN		5-11	155			
14	NO	KENDRICK	SAMUEL	20 YRS	OILER					56		AMERICAN		5-5	160			
15	NO	TURNER	CECIL	13 YRS	OILER					31		AMERICAN		5-8	140			
16	NO	AHO	HARVEY	15 YRS	W.T.					31		AMERICAN		5-8	160			
17	NO	HENRY	PAUL	6 YRS	W.T.					30		AMERICAN		5-11	170			
18	YES	RICHARDSON	FREDERICK	10 YRS	W.T.					42		AMERICAN		5-7	158			
19	YES	PALAZZI	FRANK	10 YRS	STOREKEEPER					31		AMERICAN		6-1	210			
20	NO	WALSER	DWIGHT	12 YRS	F.M.					37		AMERICAN		5-6	160		Failed to join ship	
21	YES	MARVEL	CLAUDE	3 YRS	F.M.					37		AMERICAN		5-9	130			
22	YES	KELLY	MICHAEL	11 YRS	F.M.					29		AMERICAN		6-0	174			
23	YES	RODRIGUES	WILLIAM	8 YRS	F.M.					26		AMERICAN		5-6	150			
24	NO	WILLIAMS	STANLEY	12 YRS	F.M.					49		AMERICAN		5-3	120			
25	NO	PILOTE	JOSEPH	15 YRS	F.M.					35		AMERICAN		5-5	175			
26	NO	HORN	MILTONN	3 MO	WIPER					20		AMERICAN		5-5	145			
27	YES	WILSON	CHARLES	40 YRS	WIPER					61		AMERICAN		5-10	182			
28	NO	MONTALBO	MANUEL	1 YR	WIPER					21		AMERICAN		5-7	135			
29	NO	FAHNLEY	VICTOR	5 YRS	WIPER					47		AMERICAN		5-8	220			
30	NO	MALLWAN	JAMES	2 YRS	WIPER					48		AMERICAN		5-8	170			

AMERICAN CONSULATE Trinidad, British West Indies

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

O W Glenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

97

Vessel PRESIDENT MONROE, arriving at MJ DEC 24 1940, 19..., from the port of MANILA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						SAN	FRANCISCO											
1	NO	HUNT	SAMUEL	10 YRS	OILER	9/24/40		NO	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	170	NONE		
2	YES	WOOD	EARL	7 YRS	PURSER					27		AMERICAN		5-11	165			
3	NO	RILEY	WILLIAM	10 YRS	SR. CLERK					32		AMERICAN		5-10	160		Left in the hospital at Manila, P.I., on OCT 18 (not discharged)	ALFREDO DE LEON Insular Collector of Customs By D. Monasterio
4	~~YES~~	WIPPERMAN	RUDOLPH	1 YR	SURGEON					34		GERMAN		5-9				
5	YES	HUGHES	ALFRED	20 YRS	CHF STEWARD					49		ENGLISH		5-10	178			
6	YES	BERGMAN	HENRY	10 YRS	BUTCHER					67		AMERICAN		5-9	125			
7	NO	YOZZA	STEPHEN	12 YRS	NITE PNTRY					60		SLOVENIAN		5-5	140			
8	YES	JOHNSON	JOHN	22 YRS	CHIEF COOK					40		NEGRO		5-7	136			
9	YES	STEELE	DAVID	12 YRS	2ND COOK					50		NEGRO		5-5	160			
10	NO	CULLEN	ATHONY	22 YRS	3RD COOK					49		IRISH		5-4	155			
11	NO	JAMES	RALPH EDMOND	30 YRS	BAKER					46		NEGRO		5-5	130			
12	NO	PORTER	HARRY	3 YRS	MESSMAN					46		NEGRO		5-8	204			
13	NO	KELLY	JOSEPH	5 YRS	MESSMAN					35		AMERICAN		5-7	154			
14	NO	THOMPSON	ANDREW	10 YRS	MESSMAN					50		NEGRO		5-6	138			
15	YES	FINKELSTEIN	JOE	48 YRS	MESSMAN					63		RUSSIAN		5-4	138			
16	NO	TURNER	JAMES	10 YRS	MESSMAN					27		NEGRO AMERICAN		5-9	142			
17	YES	WALKER	WALLACE	8 YRS	MESSMAN					39		NEGRO		5-6	140			
18	NO	O'MALLEY	JOSEPH	13 YRS	MESSMAN					47		IRISH		5-7	183			
19	NO	MARTIN	GEORGE	1 YR	MESSMAN					34		AMERICAN		5-4	140			
20	NO	MARTIN	FRED	8 YRS	MESSMAN					48		NEGRO		5-8	150			
21	YES	TYNDYK	BASILIUS	10 YRS	PORTER STOREKEEPER					31		AMERICAN		5-5	135			
22	YES	BOWERS	ALFRED	30 YRS	PORTER					46		SPANISH AMERICAN		5-2	170			
23	NO	SMITH	CHARLES	15 YRS	SCULLION					55		AMERICAN		5-6	145			
24	NO	FINISEE	JAMES	10 YRS	PANTRYMAN					45		NEGRO		5-9	180		Reported by Master as having failed to join at Hongkong on Oct. 21, 1940	ROBERT GRINNELL AMERICAN VICE CONSUL Singapore, Straits Settlements OCT 28 1940
25	~~No Shanfill, Norman L. 7 yrs. Wiper~~ 10/5/40 Manila Yes Yes 29 M Engineer U.S.A. 5-8 150																	
26	Closed with eighty five only (85) members of the crew including the master																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate Service No. 437
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Pan Am
D. F. Medaris
Consul
American Vice Consul
Date OCT 18 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES

D. W. Keene
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940
14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. H. ABRAHAM, Master, of the S. S. PRESIDENT MONROE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K. H. Abraham

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

DEC 24 1940

98

Vessel PRESIDENT MONROE, arriving at NEW YORK, _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	CUNNINGHAM	ROBERT	2 years	O. S.	10/16/40	At sea	Yes	Yes	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	160	NONE		
2		SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA CLOSED WITH ONE MEMBER OF CREW ONLY																
3																		
4								NO FEE PRESCRIBED.										
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	~~No~~	~~Triplett~~	~~C~~															
9	No.	Triplett	C.	13yrs wiper		10/28/40	Singapore	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5½	155	None		
10		Supplementary Visa closed with eighty four																
11		(84) member of crew including masters																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ____
at Hongkong, B.C.C.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
to date
Robert C. Coudray
American Vice Consul, Hong Kong.
(Consul)
Date OCT 21 1940
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate General
at Singapore, Straits Settlements.
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Robert Grinnell
ROBERT GRINNELL
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Date OCT. 28 1940 Service No. 1642

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. M. Graham, Master, of the SS President Monroe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

K M Graham
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1940

D W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ROLF DAVIDSON	24	Swedish.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Leif J. Larsen
Master.

INDEXED
W.C. Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17287

Rio Nov
1 np

Ellis Island, N.Y. 14024m

Rio Nov
17 39
40

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED DEPT. OF LABOR JAN 4 1941 U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION NEW CUSTOM HOUSE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

RECEIVED NOV 1 1941

RECEIVED OCT 25 1941 U.S. Imm. & Nat. Serv. BOSTON Mass.

PORT OF Phila. Penna.
JAN 3 1941

I, master of the Nor. (Nationality) S. S. Rio Nove
from port of Ilheos, etc. via New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1 (Signed on at New York but joined ship here in Phila.)	Total crew this date	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 31st, 1940, consigned to Dichmann Wright & Pugh Inc. Agts.; is now lying at Pier 5 North, and is expected to sail Jan. 4th, 1940, for Ilheos via United States port of ST. Thomas V.I. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 99

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED JAN 4 1941 U.S. IMM. & NATZ. SERV. GLOUCESTER CITY N.J.

16—17287

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kristoffer Studarüd	17	Norwegian	
Torgny Jordet	18	"	
Rolf Davidson	26	Swedish.	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Ralf P. Larsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Discharge

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

PORT OF New York
December 30th., 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. RIO NOVO from port of PARA (Brazil), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 25 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ---
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . ----
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date . . . . . 24.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23rd., 1940, consigned to Dichmann, Wright & Pugh, Inc; is now lying at 8th. Street Pier, Hoboken, and is expected to sail December 30th., 19--, for ~~Philadelphia~~ Brazil via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Reason

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kristoffer Studarõd	17	Norwegian	
Torgny Jordet	18	"	
Rolf Davidson	26	Swedish.	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Reiff P. Larsen.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1618

PORT OF New York

December 30th., 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. RIO NOVO

from port of PARA (Brazil), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 25 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ---

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . ----

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date . . . . . 24.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23rd., 1940, consigned to Dichmann, Wright, & Pugh, Inc; is now lying at 8th. Street Pier Hoboken, and is expected to sail December 30th., 19--, for ~~Philadelphia~~ Brazil via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

100

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Harald Berntsen	34	Norwegian.	10-15-1940 - New York.
Clarence Hellerud	20	"	10/21- " "
Jörgen Jörgensen	21	"	" " "
Olaf Kildal	22	"	11/17- " Pernambuco.

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

25 alien crew

Sheet No. -1-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. RIO NOVO. arriving at New York Dec 24, 1940, from the port of BAHIA-BRAZIL

St Thomas Cleared 12/10/40 101

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	LARSEN	LEIF	28	Master	7/1-40	Molde	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	165	Rfs	No Required	
2	"	MAASØ	EGIL MØRK	28	1. off.	9/2-39	---	"	"	42	"	---	---	6'0"	170	--- Ofs	---	4
3	"	ALSTAD	LEIF	14	2. ---	19/1-37	Trondheim	"	"	30	"	---	---	5'6"	140	--- Ofs	---	4
4	"	HANSEN	ERLING OLAF	13	3. ---	19/10-37	---	"	"	28	"	---	---	5'6"	170	--- Ofs	---	4
5	"	MADSEN	STORK	25	Carpt.	3/4-40	Bergen	"	"	53	"	---	---	5'8"	165	--- Ofs	---	4
6	"	JOHANNESSEN	GUSTAV	30	Boatsw.	29/7-40	New York	"	"	44	"	---	Danish	5'8"	150	--- Ofs	---	4
7	"	MENSEN	MARTIN	2½	Sailor	29/7-40	---	"	"	27	"	---	Norwegian	5'7"	140	--- Ofs	---	4
8	"	MISUND	HJALMAR	2½	---	29/7-40	---	"	"	29	"	---	---	5'9"	160	--- Ofs	---	4
9	FIRST [illegible]	BERNTSEN	HARALD	20	---	15/10-40	---	[illegible]	"	34	"	---	---	5'5"	150	RF- Ofs	---	4
10	Yes	STEFFENSEN	KARL	2½	---	30/7-40	---	"	"	17	"	---	---	5'8"	130	--- Ofs	---	4
11	"	REFVIK	SIGURD	½	---	3/4-40	Bergen	"	"	21	"	---	---	5'7"	130	--- Ofs	---	4
12	FIRST [illegible]	HILLERUD	CLARENSE	2	---	24/10-40	New York	[illegible]	"	20	"	---	---	5'9"	140	RF- Ofs	---	4
13	Yes	KNAPSTAD	MARTIN	25	1. eng.	6/1-40	Oslo	"	"	52	"	---	---	5'7"	165	--- Ofs	---	4
14	FIRST [illegible]	WROLDSEN	SAMUEL	30	2. ---	25/10-40	New York	"	"	53	"	---	---	5'9"	220	--- Ofs	---	4
15	Yes	DAVIDSEN	DAVID	½	3. ---	3/4-40	Bergen	"	"	32	"	---	---	5'5"	130	--- Ofs	---	4
16	"	SNØRTELAND	HANS	4	Donkeyman	22/10-37	Stavanger	"	"	26	"	---	---	6'0"	180	--- Ofs	---	4
17	"	MONSEN	FRIMANN	½	Fireman	3/4-40	Bergen	"	"	23	"	---	---	5'7"	135	--- Ofs	---	4
18	"	ANDREASSEN	ALF KAARE	1½	---	6/1-40	Lillesand	"	"	20	"	---	---	5'10"	170	--- Ofs	---	4
19	"	VAARDAL	EINAR	½	---	3/4-40	Bergen	"	"	24	"	---	---	5'10"	150	--- Ofs	---	4
20	FIRST [illegible]	JØRGENSEN	JØRGEN	2½	Eng. boy	24/10-40	New York	"	"	22	"	---	---	5'10"	170	--- Ofs	---	4
21	FIRST	STENSETH	AAGE	1½	---	15/10-40	---	"	"	18	"	---	---	5'11"	150	Ofs - Reg.	---	4
22	FIRST	KILDAL	OLAF	2½	---	19/11-40	Pernambuco	"	"	22	"	---	---	5'7"	140	RF- Ofs	---	4
23	Yes	ERIKSEN	JØRGEN	25	Steward	21/10-37	Langesund	"	"	49	"	---	---	5'10"	180	--- Ofs	---	4
24	"	SANDAL	LEIF	12	Cook	3/4-40	Bergen	"	"	29	"	---	---	5'7"	145	--- Ofs	---	4
25	"	TORGERSEN	TRYGVE	½	Mess boy	3/4-40	---	"	"	17	"	---	---	5'6"	120	--- Ofs	---	4
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 25 (TWENTY-FIVE) MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

J. M. Olsen
Master

American Consulate No.
AT BAHIA BRAZIL
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Seen
For the journey to the United States
Recife, Belem & St. Thomas
Robert Jahnsen
Vice-Consul of the United States of America
DATE NOV 30, 1940
SERVICE No. 559
Fee $2.00 U.S.cy. equal to Rs.46$000

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NOV 30 1940
BAHIA BRAZIL

Line THE NORTHERN PAN-AMERICAN LINE
Owners PIVIND LORENTZEN - OSLO
Local Agents DICHMANN, WRIGHT & POGH - NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

RIO NOVO

DEC 24 1940

101

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leif L. Larsen, Master, of the Norwegian S/S Rio Nova, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Leif L. Larsen.
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1940

J. McOldrey
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

New Toronto

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
JAN 20 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT BY MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
17th January, 1941

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. S.S. "NEW TORONTO", from port of Leyte, W. I. Ofcies, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 50 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) . nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . nil Total crew this date . . . . . 50.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th December, 1940, consigned to Daniel Bacon Inc; is now lying at Pier 54., and is expected to sail 17th January, 1941, for United Kingdom via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

102

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "NEW TORONTO," arriving at New York, December, 1940, from the port of Lagos. Freetown 12/8/40 W. C. Africa

10,000 12/37 33/6134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
														Ft In	Lbs.			
1	YES	WHALEY	Cyril Malcolm	24 yrs	Master	1940 May 18	Freetown	NO	YES	43	Male	English	British	5. 7	173		NO.	Reg. ppt
2		KENT	Frederick Bradley	24 "	Chief Mate					41		Irish	Irish	5. 8	165			" "
3		~~KNIGHT~~	~~John Joseph~~	10 "	2nd "	~~Sept 13~~				26				5. 9	151			
4		STEER	Ernest	5 "	3rd "	Aug 11	Lagos			21		English	British	5. 7	140	Scar under Chin		Reg ppt
5		ADAMSON	Eric Donald	10 "	Radio Officer	May 18	Freetown			29				5. 9	190			" "
6		SELLARS	Robert Nelson	22 "	Purser					39		Irish		5. 9	195			Reg ppt
7		McGEE	William B	39 "	Chief Engineer					60				5. 7	182			Reg ppt
8		BLAIR	Frederick	20 "	2nd "					48				5. 9	150			Reg "
9		HENDERSON	Reginald	10 "	3rd "					33		English		5. 1	125			" "
10		WILLOUGHBY	Alfred Edward	2 "	4th "					24				5. 5	136			" ppt
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
12		BRADLEY	Leonard	1 "	Carpenter	May 10	Tallondi			24		Med Gold	Negro	5. 7	182	Physical		Reg "
13		MILES	Joseph	20 "	A.B.					45				5. 7	182			Reg ppt
14		MORRIS	Daniel	5 "	Sailor					20				5. 7½	140			Reg ppt
15		BERRY	Robert Ezyl	7 "	A.B.					23		Welsh		5. 6	141			Reg "
16		YATES	Joseph	6 "	"					22		English		5. 9½	158			Reg "
17		OWENS	Owen	2 "	O.S.					20				5. 3	144	Scar on Chin		Reg "
18		KELLY	William Leslie	1 "	Deck Boy					17				5. 7	144			Reg ppt
19		JONES	James Charles	1 "	"					14				5. 9	130			" "
20		BARCLAY	Charles	4 "	Sailor	May 18	Freetown			24				5. 8	145			" "
21		FURTHERER	Andrew	16 "	Bosun					33				5. 10	161			" "
22		WESLEY	John	7 "	Sailor					27		African Black.		5. 8	140			Reg "
23		FRANK	James	7 "	Asst Steward				NO	30				5. 6	136			Reg ppt
24		NAUPA	Jack	25 "	Ships Cook				YES	41				5. 5	140			" "
25		JOHNSON	Peter	9 "	Sailor	Aug 1				28				5. 6	130	Tribal Marks		" "
26		BIRCH	Joseph	4 "	"					25				5. 6	130			Reg. no documents
27		COLLIER	Joseph	11 "	"	Sept 13				31				5. 4	142	Tribal marks		Reg ppt
28		DAVIES	Tom	26 "	"					43				5. 2	135	Tribal marks		Reg ppt
29	NO	DURRO	Paul	1st Voy	Asst Cook	Nov 21	Lagos.			25		Med Gold	Negro	5. 7	150			x Reg no documents
30		SHITTA	Richard	"	Stewards Boy					20				5. 6	120			x Reg no documents
31		ADEWALE	Samuel	"	"					27				5. 10	160			x Reg "

NEW TORONTO

DEC 24 1940

Line ELDER DEMPSTER LINES, LIMITED.

Owners ELDER DEMPSTER LINES, LIMITED.

Local Agents Daniel Bacon Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Cyril Malcolm Whaley, of the S.S."NEW TORONTO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Cyl, Whaley.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel S.S. "NEW TORONTO", arriving at New York, December, 1940 from the port of Lagos, W. C. Africa.

10,000 12/27 33/6124

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
														ft in	lbs.			
32 1	YES.	MATTHEW	Tom ✓	24 yrs	Headman	Sept 11 1940	Freetown	NO	NO	59	Male	African Black	British	6. 8	154	Tribal mark	NO.	Reg rpt
33 2		SMITH	John ✓	26 "	Greaser					42				5. 5	140			Reg rpt
34 3		~~LAKE~~	Tom	14 "					YES	35				5. 7	140	Tribal ~~mark~~		
35 4		~~TOBY~~	William	30 "					NO	45				5. 5	135	"		
36 5		~~PATTERSON~~	James Arthur	22 "	Fireman				YES	46				5. 8	182	"		
37 6		~~TOBY~~	Tom	16 "					NO	36				5. 7	148	"		
38 7		~~MORRISON~~	John	26 "						48				5. 7	150	"		
39 8		DIXON	Kiko ✓	19 "						38				5. 6	160	"	x	Reg no documents
40 9		~~JACKSON~~	Joe	30 "						42				5. 10	140	"		
41 10		~~DOE~~	Jim	26 "						45				5. 9	135	"		
42 11		GLASGOW	Kofie ✓	24 "						42				6. 0	145	"		Reg rpt
43 12		~~DANIELS~~	John	32 "						42				5 6½	147	"		(
44 13		~~ROBERTS~~	Bob	29 "					YES	38				5. 7	150	"		
45 14		BROWN	Charlie ✓	20 "	Trainer				YES	38				5. 9	140			Reg rpt
46 15		RHODES	Joanie ✓	10 "						28				5. 4	130	Tribal mark		" "
47 16		~~MANNEH~~	Lewis	25 "					NO	40				6 0	150	"		
48 17		NELSON	Daniel ✓	22 "						43				5. 7	130	"		Reg rpt
49 18		THOMPSON	James ✓	22 "					YES	38				5. 4	145			" "
50 19		~~SUNDAY~~	Day	24 "					NO	48				5. 5	135	Tribal ~~mark~~		
51 20	NO	LAUNCE	Kenneth ✓	18 "	Elf Steward	Nov 24	Lagos		YES	33		English		5. 6½	180		x	Reg no documents
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with fifty names including master & steward Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LAGOS, NIGERIA
NO. 51
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via West Guinea ports
Seal or stamp
American Consul
Date NOV 24 1940
for presentation at United ... any time during twelve ...

SERVICE NO. 405
FEE. $2 (N).
10/-.

Line ELDER DEMPSTER LINES, LIMITED.
Owners ELDER DEMPSTER LINES, LIMITED.
Local Agents Daniel Baron Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Cyril Malcolm Whaley, of the S.S. "NEW TORONTO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Cyr. Whaley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel S.S. "NEW TORONTO", arriving at New York, December, 1940, from the port of Lagos, W. C. Africa.

10,000 12/37 23/6134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1					Joined Vessel Subsequent to Visas.													
2														ft in	lbs			
3	NO	COFFER	Kil	23 Yrs	Greaser	8 Dec	Freetown	NO	NO	43	Male	African Black	British	5 5	130	Tribe Mark	No x Reg	No documents
4		DIXON	John	20	"					38				5. 5.	140		x Reg	"
5		WILLIAMS	Thomas	24	Fireman					44				5. 6	150		x Reg	"
6		ROBERT	Thomas	17	"				YES	41				5. 5.	130		x Reg	No documents
7		MORRIS	Samuel	21	"				NO	52				5. 4	132		x Reg	"
8		CAMA	James	20	"				YES	42				5. 6	150		x Reg	"
9		NIMBLEY	Tom	30	"				NO	49				5. 5.	140		x Reg	"
10		BESTMAN	Tom	22	"					48				5. 7.	136		x Reg	No documents
11		BROWN	Daniel	18	"					38				5. 4	150		x Reg	"
12		JOHN	Nathaniel	15	Trimmer				YES	32				5. 7.	146		x Reg	"
13		BROWN	Thomas	10	"					31				5. 5.	150		x Reg	"
14		SHUTTLEWORTH	Frank.	11	2nd Mate					26		English		5. 10	168		x Reg	No documents
15					ourselves Disp													State Dept. notified 1/16/40
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2 to Hosp
15 Det. - 8429
13 " no visa

Line ELDER DEMPSTER LINES, LIMITED.
Owners ELDER DEMPSTER LINES, LIMITED.
Local Agents Daniel Bacon Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Cyril Malcolm Whaley, of the S.S. "NEW TORONTO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Cyril Whaley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1926

W Deane
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-5

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP, ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46522 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941
46751 MAR 3 - 1941

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFOURTH day of DECEMBER 1940., 19

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

an-12-24-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MGH
Cards Punched 1/10/41 MGH
Class
Cards Received
Cards Sent 1/11/41 M.W.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.	IN TRANS.	UNDER 16	EXEMPT	
#4675												H
1st CABIN	2									2		
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
INTERM. 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												4
TOTAL	2									2		

Aliens

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.	IN TRANS.	UNDER 16	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	35					23		1		2	1	62
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
INTERM. 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	35					23		1		2	1	62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—680

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	43	23	66
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Interm. 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	43	23	66

(See Form 6L6 for Crew's quarters)

S/S

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., DECEMBER 21ST., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BLANCO TORO	GUSTAVO	48	/	M	S	Food MERCHANT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	VENEZUELA	0 SPAN. AMER.	0317/V VENEZUELA	CARACAS	N.I. PV-(3-2)P 401	CARACAS VENEZUELA	OCT. 16-40	2	13/V VENEZUELA	CARACAS
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

107

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 24TH., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Any trouble or disturbance, or attempt thereat, for which was imprisoned by order of any court?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote to question 28)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any act for immoral purposes?	Whether married or single	Whether ticketed or destined to any place	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER, MR. SEGUNDO BLANCO SOCORRO A CALERO STRS. CARACAS, VENEZUELA.	VENEZUELA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	Oct 1940	NY.	Dec 1940	FRIEND, MRS. MARY DE CANINO 700 WEST 180TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO	60 days IMM. NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, *from* HAVANA CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER

Sworn to before me this TWENTY FOURTH *day of* DECEMBER 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

108

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFOURTH day of DECEMBER 1940., 19

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 21ST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what grounds]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	STANCARONE	NICOLA	33		M	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY 20-21	PALO DEL COLLE	QIV-(NP) 3955	HAV.CUBA.	12-19-40		1/21 ITALY	PALO DEL COLLE.
2	HTP.	GIARDINA	ANTONIO	43		M	M	FRUIT VENDOR	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY 21	CANICATTI	QIV-(NP) 3962	HAV.CUBA.	12-19-40		1/ U.S.A. 83	NEW YORK
3	HTP.	PETERSON	ANNA H.	40		F	D	DOMESTIC	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SWEDISH	SWEDEN 35	SODRA MOCKLEBY	QIV-(NP) 2523	HAV.CUBA.	12-20-40		1/ 35 SWEDEN	DEGERHANN
4	HTP.	LEMBERG	FRITZ EMIL HARTWIG	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	~~WITHOUT~~ GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 7626	HAV.CUBA.	12-19-40	99432/[illegible]	CUBA 83	HAVANA
5	HTP.	AGNITTI	SABATINO	40		M	M	COAL MINER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY 21	ANVERSA ABRUZZI	QIV-(NP) 3964	HAV.CUBA.	12-20-40		1/ U.S.A.	HOPEDALE.OHIO
6	HTP.	MARINO	FILIPPO A.	38		M	S	FARMER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY 21	SIMERI CRICHI	QIV-(NP) 3965	HAV.CUBA.	12-20-40		1/ U.S.A.	BKLYN.N.Y.
7	HTP.	OSWALD	SOPHIE	31		F	D	DOMESTIC	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	YUGO-SLAVIA 38	MALAGORA	QIV-(NP) 255	HAV.CUBA.	12-20-40		1/ U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	HTP.	MOLVIDSON	LENNART	20		M	S	ANTIQUE DEALER	YES	SWEDISH ENG.GERM.	YES	SWEDEN	HEBREW SWEDISH	SWEDEN 35	STOCKHOLM	QIV-(NP) 2524	HAV.CUBA.	12-2040		1/ 35 SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
9	HTP.	SUSKIND	SIEGFRIED	54		M	M	LAWYER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 17	HERBORN	QIV-(NP) 7611	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		1/ ENGLAND	LONDON
10	HTP.	SUSKIND	HEDWIG W	46		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	NEUSTADT-GODENS.	QIV-(NP) 7614	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		1/ ENGLAND	LONDON
11	HTP.	SUSKIND	LIESELOTTE 24	20		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WILMERSDORF BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 7612	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		1/ ENGLAND	LONDON
12	HTP.	SUSKIND	RUDOLF G.	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	WILMERSDORF BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 7613	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		1/ ENGLAND	LONDON
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			26																		
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

109

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK (NEW YORK), DECEMBER 24TH, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether .ben paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can be proven or disclosure, or information for cause for exclusion, as required by law, exists?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER.MRS.SUBRINA PERILLO PALO DEL COLLE									10-16		COUSIN.NICOLA MASIELLO 1161 ELDER AVENUE.	R-NO																	
1	ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	BRONX. NEW YORK.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	WIFE.MRS.RITA GIARDINA								1928		11-13	UNCLE.VINCENZO GIARDINI	R-NO																LT	
2	CANICATTI. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	320-E.49TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	BROTHER.MR.FREDERICK PETERSSEN								1923		12- 4	SISTER. MRS.SIGNE BAIRD	R-NO																	
3	DEGERHANN. SWEDEN.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	165 W.76TH ST. NEW YORK.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	FRIEND.MR.ALFRED MARGULIES											WIFE.MRS.IRMA LEMBERG	R-NO																	
4	101-M ST.VED. HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1938	NY.	1938	242- W.74TH ST. NEW YORK	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER.MRS.MARTINEE PIZZUTE								1927	OHIO	2-11	FRIEND.MASSIMO CALASISI	R-NO																	MOLE ON
5	ANVERSA OF ABRUZZI.ITALY.	OHIO.	HOPE-DALE	NO	SELF			YES	1940	NY.	1940	HOPEDALE. OHIO.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BRN	BRN	NOSE
	MOTHER.MRS.MARIA PETTIMATO								1930		2-10	BROTHER.SALVATORE MARINO	R-NO																	
6	SIMERI.CRICHI. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	5710 FLATLANDS AV.BKLYN.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER.MR.ALOIS OSWALD								1928		12-11	EMPLOYER.MRS.S.M.ELOWSKY	R-NO																GREY	
7	MALAGORA.YUGOSLAVIA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	346 CROWN ST.BKLYN. N.Y.	E-Y	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	MOTHER.HENNY SCHLIOMOWITZ								FEB.		9-14	FATHER.MR. M. MOLVIDSON	R-NO																	
8	STOCKHOLM.SWEDEN		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	2345 BROADWAY.NEW YORK.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BLK	BLUE	NONE
	FATH.INLAW.MR.SAMUEL DE TAUBE.											SISTER.MRS.ELLI LOECHER	R-NO																	
9	BIRMINGHAM. ENGLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	10 PARK TERRACE E.NEWYORK	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	FR	GREY	GREY	NONE
													R-NO																	
10	WITH HUSBAND LINE 9		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND		YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 9	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE
													R-NO																LT	BIRTH MARK
11	WITH FATHER LINE 9		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 9	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BLUE	RT SIDE.
													R-NO																	
12	WITH FATHER LINE 9		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 9	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	RED	GREY	NONE
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE *from* HAVANA CUBA, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~COMMANDING OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFOURTH *day of* DECEMBER 1940. *, 19*

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFOURTH day of DECEMBER 1940., 19

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., DECEMBER 21ST., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	HTP.	GONZALEZ	CARMEN A.	36		F	M	TEACHER OWENER OF SWEATER	YES	SPAN.FREN.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	TURON	QIV-(NP) 102	HAV.CUBA.	12-18-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
2	HTP.	GROSMAN	ABRAM MAJER	33		M	M	FACTORY	YES	YIDD.POL.	YES	Stateless WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	KUROW	QIV-(NP) 833	HAV.CUBA.	11-27-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
3	HTP.	GROSMAN (nee BLECHMAN)	CHANA-BEJLA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	YIDD.POL.	YES	Stateless WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	SLAWATYCZE	QIV-(NP) 834	HAV.CUBA.	11-27-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
4	UNDER 16	GROSMAN	JAKUB (JANKEL)	6		M	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	Stateless WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	QIV-(NP) 835	HAV.CUBA.	11-27-40		CUBA	HAVANA	D
5	UNDER 16	GROSMAN	MOISCHA (MOSZE) (MORRIS)	4		M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	Stateless WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	QIV-(NP) 836	HAV.CUBA.	11-27-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
6	HTP.	ERLICH	JANKIEL-SZYJA	43		M	M	PAINTER	YES	YIDD.POL.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WLODAWA	QIV-(NP) 843	HAV.CUBA.	11-28-40		CUBA	HAVANA	D
7	HTP.	ERLICH	CHAJA SURA B.	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	YIDD.POL	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SLAWATYCZE	QIV-(NP) 844	HAV.CUBA.	11-28-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
8	UNDER 16	ERLICH	CHANA MIRJAM	13		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.POL.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WLODAWA	QIV-(NP) 842	HAV.CUBA.	11-28-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
9	HTP.	KRUMNAS	ISAAK G.	65		M	M	BANKING	YES	RUSS.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KIEV	RP-1274460 APP-1258879	EXT.JUNE 16,1941 WASH.DC.	12-16-39		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
10	HTP.	ANZALONE	GIUSEPPE	30		M	S	COOK	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	VENTIMIGLIA SICILIA.	QIV-(NP) 3956	HAV.CUBA.	12-19-40		U.S.A.	CENTRAL VALLEY NEW YORK.	
11	HTP.	DE OLIVEIRA PINTO	ALEXANDER	31		M	M	LONGSHOREMAN	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	OVAR	QIV-(NP) 211	HAV.CUBA.	12-19-40		PORTUGAL	OVAR	
12	HTP.	PLANGER	FRANCESCO O.	33		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	GERMAN	ITALY	CAMPO TURES BOLZANO	QIV-(NP) 3958	HAV.CUBA.	12-19-40		U.S.A.	WATERBURY CONN.	
13	HTP.	TISCHLER	NORTBERT	60		M	M	LAWYER	YES	GERMAN SPAN.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND	PRZEMYSL	QIV-(NP) 2433	MEX.CITY MEXICO.	10-1-40		MEXICO	MEX.CITY	
14	HTP.	TISCHLER	ELSE	57		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 6724	MEX.CITY MEXICO.	9-30-40		MEXICO	MEX.CITY	
15	HTP.	BECK	JENS JAKOBSEN	32		M	S	BAKER	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	DANISH	DENMARK	KOLDING	QIV-(NP) 313	HAVA-CUBA	12-19-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30			27																			

4

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 24TH., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether under 16 years of age, unaccompanied, or, if accompanied, in charge of whom	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported a 2nd time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.MIGUEL ALDECOA MADRID. SPAIN.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.MR.JESUS GONZALEZ. JAMES STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	LT BRN	BRN	SCAR ON RIGHT KNEE.
2	MOTHER.MRS.LAI GROSMAN WARSAW. POLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	BROTHER IN LAW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	BRO.INLAW.IRVING BLECKMAN 525 W.25TH ST. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	DK	BRN	BLUE	BIRTH MARK RIGHT EAR.
3	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	BRU	BLK	GREY BLUE	NONE
4	WITH FATHER LINE 2		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 2	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	½	DK	BLK	GREY	NONE
5	WITH FATHER LINE 2		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 2	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER.MR.CHAIM T.ERLICH WLODAWA. POLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	BROTHER IN LAW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	BRO.INLAW.IRVING BLECKMAN. 525 W.25TH ST.NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	LT BRN	LT BLUE	NONE
7	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	LT BRN	BLUE GREY	NONE
8	WITH FATHER LINE 6		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 6	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR	LT BRN	LT BLUE	NONE
9	FRIEND.MR.ADOLPH BERLINA G Y 27 VED. HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938 1940	NY.	1-3 1940	WIFE.MRS.VERA KRUMNAS 895 PARK AVE. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	WHT	BRN	NONE
10	FATHER.MR.ROSARIO ANZALONE VENTIMIGLIA. SICILIA.ITALY.		NY.	CENTRAL VALLEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	NY.	12-11 1940	BROTHER.EMANUEL ANZALONE. CENTRAL VALLEY. NEWYORK.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	WIFE.MRS.ODALINA GOMEZ A. OVAR. PORTUGAL.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931 1936	NY.	9-8 1936	COUSIN.MR.JOSE RODRIGUEZ 28 UNION ST. BKLYN. N.Y.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
12	WIBE.MRS.ADDOLORATA PLANGER 68 VILA FRANCA.TURIN.ITALY.	CONN	WATER-BURY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	CONN- NY.	11-13 1940	FRIEND.MR.FREDERICK JAPS 126 SHERRY ST.WAT'BURY.CONN.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRU	BRN	BRN	SCAR ON RIGHT THUMB
13	MOTHER.MRS.SARAH UNGER VIENNA. GERMANY.		NY.	LARCHMONT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DAUGHTER.HANSI STEPHENS 19 LANSDOWN DR.LARCHMONT. 68 Pine Brook Blvd	R-NO NY.E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
14	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13		NY.	LARCHMONT	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	DK BRN	BRN	SCAR RT EYE MOLE UP.LEFT SIDE LIP.
15	MOTHER.MRS.MARGRATTA BECK COPENHAGEN. DENMARK.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1935 1940	NY.	12-11 1940	BROTHER. MR.EINAR BECK 2338-31ST RD.ASTORIA.NY.	R-NO E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAVANA CUBA., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFOURTH day of DECEMBER 1940., 19

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

[signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

I, CLAUD BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Burton Ray

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFOURTH day of DECEMBER 1940, 19

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

71. "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 21ST., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	HTP.	MILLET	RUSHA (ROZA) K.	52		F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	QIV-(NP) 837	HAV.CUBA	11-27-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
2	HTP.	MILLET	GUNTER	26		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 7397	HAV.CUBA	11-27-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
3	HTP.	LEVY	MAX	46		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BENDORF	QIV-(NP) 7506	HAV.CUBA	12-3-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
4	HTP.	MARGULIES	PETER GEORG.	27		M	S	PHOTO-GRAPH	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 4397	HAV.CUBA	11-25-40		ENGLAND	LONDON	
5	RES. USA. RET.	MEYER	PAULA GERDA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	RP-1300685 AP-1283093	WASH.DC.	9-5-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
6	HTP.	LANGFELDER	RICHARD	47		M	M	SHOE MANU-FACTURER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 7535	HAV.CUBA	12-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
7	HTP.	LANGFELDER	MARGARETHE w.	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	PERCHTOLDS-DORF.	QIV-(NP) 7537	HAV.CUBA	12-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
8	HTP.	LANGFELDER	ERICH KURT ch.	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 7536	HAV.CUBA	12-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
9	HTP.	LANGFELDER	HERMINE mo.	69		F	W	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 7527	HAV.CUBA	12-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
10	UNDER 16	LANGFELDER	EVA ch.	11		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV-(NP) 7538	HAV.CUBA	12-5-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
11	HTP.	KORETZA(KORETZ)	WILHELM	60		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOW	QIV-(NP) 863	HAV.CUBA	11-29-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
12	HTP.	KORETZA(KORETZ)	SELMA M.	62		F	M	DRESS SHOP MANAGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SULMIER-ZYCE.	QIV-(NP) 862	HAV.CUBA	11-29-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
~~NOB~~ 13	~~HTP.~~	~~GUGGENHEIM~~	~~LOUIS L.~~	~~58~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BANKER~~	~~YES~~	~~GERM.ENG.~~	~~YES~~	~~WITHOUT~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~RANDEGG~~	~~7448~~	~~HAV.CUBA~~	~~11-30-40~~		~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~	
~~NOB~~ 14	~~HTP.~~	~~GUGGENHEIM~~	~~GERTRUD R.~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~GERM.ENG.~~	~~YES~~	~~WITHOUT~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~ARNSTADT~~	QIV-(NP) 7449	~~HAV.CUBA~~	~~11-30-40~~		~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~	
15	HTP.	GOTTESMANN	FRIEDRICH I.	31		M	M	BOOK KEEPER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	RUMANIA	BOJAN	QIV-(IST P) 192	HAV.CUBA	12-17-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
16	HTP.	LOWENSTEIN (LÖEWENSTEIN)	EDUARD NATAN	36		M	S	~~COMMERCE~~ merch.	YES	GERM.ENG. SPANISH	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	EBERSWALDE-BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 7462	HAV.CUBA	11-30-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
17	HTP.	LOWENSTEIN (LOWENSTEIN)	FANNY GRUNFELD	62		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	KOENISBERG.	QIV-(NP) 7464	HAV.CUBA	11-30-40		CUBA	HAVANA	
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26		LOUIS L. GUGGENHEIM AND GERTRUD R. GUGGENHEIM LINES 13 AND 14 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL																				
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

GEO. T. CONNOR, PURSER

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 24TH., 1940 • 113

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	24 Length of time in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to return to the United States	25 Race (As pictures or physiognomy, as specified by the law, or as supposed by master of the vessel)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether mentally or physically defective, with cause	30 Whether arrested and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any other time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	SON.MR.MARTIN MILLET 214 RIVERSIDE DRIVE											SON.MR.MARTIN MILLET 214 RIVERSIDE DRIVE	R-NO																	
1	NEW YORK CITY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DK	GRY	BLUE	NONE
2	WITH MOTHER LINE 1		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	BRN	BRN	FRONT TOOTH CROOKED.
3	MOTHER.MRS.HELENA HEUMANN 600 BEDFORD ST.BKLYN.N.Y.		NJ.	PATERSON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WIFE.MRS.MINA B. LEVY 133-ELLISON ST.PATERSON.NJ.	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	GRY	GRY	SCAR ON FOREHEAD MOLE UN.RT.EYE
4	MOTHER.MRS.MARIANNE MARGULIES 38 LOWELL ST.KENMORE.BUFF.NY.		NY.	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER.MRS.MARIANNE MARGULIES 38-LOWELL ST.KENMORE.BUFFALO.NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.ERNST OSCHINSKE 255 MARINA. HAVANA.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	HUSBAND.MR.MANFRED MEYER 300 FT WASH.AVE.NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-NO E-Y-RES.		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	OLIV	DK BRN	BRN	NONE
6	BROTHER.MR.OTTO LANGFELDER HOTEL INGLATERRA.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	BRO-INLAW.MR.FRED BOYKO 225 HEAVEN AVE.NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-NO E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	HZL	SCAR ON LEFT WRIST
7	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 6	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	WITH FATHER LINE 6		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 6	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
9	WITH SON LINE 6		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	BY SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH SON LINE 6	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
10	WITH FATHER LINE 6		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 6	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	LT BRN	GRAY	NONE
11	SISTER.MRS.SELMA FRIES VIENNA. GERMANY		NY.	NEW ROCHELL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.JULIAN LIVINGSTON. 116 OVERLOOK RD.N.ROCH.NY.	R-NO E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRY BRN	HZL	MOLE UPPER EYE LID-(RIGHT)
12	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11		NY.	NEW ROCHELL	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 11	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	BRN	HZL	NONE
13	~~FATHER.MR.LEOPOLD REIN HANNOVER.GERMANY.~~		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.OTTO ABRAHAM 1133-5TH AVE.NEW YORK.	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	BRU	BRN	HZL	SCAR INSIDE CHIN
14	~~WITH HUSBAND LINE 13~~		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1912	NY.	1912	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
15	MOTHER.MRS.FANNY LUTTINGER VIENNA. GERMANY.		NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1938 10-23 1940	WIFE.MRS.IDA SCHWIMMER 293 HOOPER ST.BKLYN.NY.	R-NO E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
16	FRIEND.MR.ALFREDO BERGER 913-19TH ST.VED.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.HERMAN LOWENSTEIN 508 W.139TH ST. NEW YORK.	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	WITH SON LINE 16		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH SON LINE 16	E-NO R-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	PALE	GRAY	BRN	NONE
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER *(Strike out whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)*, *of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, *from* HAVANA CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. L. Seastrom

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFOURTH *day of* DECEMBER 1940, *19*

at NEW YORK.N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—490 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA CUBA DECEMBER 21. 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. DECEMBER 24. 1940., 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLANK	DAN	40		M	M	AUGT. 5. 1900 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		343, WEST 87TH STREET., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	CHAT	EMANUEL	31		M	S	OCTR. 13. 1909 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		306, WEST WHARTON ROAD., GLENSIDE, PA.
3	GLADSTONE	JEROME	25		M	M	NOVR. 8. 1915 NEW YORK.N.Y.		123-25, JAMAICA AVENUE., RICHMOND HILL.L.I.N.Y.C.
4	GLADSTONE	HELEN	23		F	M	MAY 25. 1917 NEW YORK.N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 3
5	HOYT	WILLIAM G.	19		M	S	NOVR. 30. 1921 CHICAGO. ILL.		12, VERA PLACE., MONTCLAIR, N.J.
6	HICKS	STUART GRANT	19		M	S	MAY. 3. 1921 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4. WELLESLEY ROAD., UPPER MONTCLAIR, N.J.
7	MERIGONE	JOSEPH R.	31		M	M	JULY. 8. 1909 NEW YORK.N.Y.		2210. EAST 8TH STREET., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
8	MERIGONE	JEANNE	30		F	M	DECR. 24. 1909 NEW YORK, N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 7
9	LARMEE	FLORENCE	30		F	S	AUGT. 12. 1910 ANN ARBOR, MICH.		2530, SECOND STREET., DETROIT, MICH.
10	BAROCOS	SARAH	33		F	M		U.S.District Court Brooklyn. N.Y. Brooklyn. N.Y. April 18. 1939	538, Hegeman Ave. Brooklyn.N.Y.
11	BAROCOS	RITA	4		F	S	Oct. 14. 1936 BROOKLYN. NY.		With mother Line 10
12	BAROCOS	LEONARD	0	3	M	S	Jul. 9. 1940 BROOKLYN. NY.		With mother Line 10
13	VITIELLO	MICHAEL	36		M	M	May. 18. 1905 NEW YORK. NY.		32-50-93rd Street. Jackson Hgts.N.Y.
14	FINDLAY	THOMAS M.	44		M	M	Sept. 25. 1896 CHICAGO. ILL.		Prince George Hotel. New York City.
15	FINDLAY	ALICE A.	51		F	M	April 12. 1889 HOPKINSVILLE. KY.		With husband Line 14
16	WOLFE	JOHN	65		M	S	Jan. 1. 1875 NEW YORK. NY.		275 West 11th St. New York City.
17	GOMEZ CUETO VL569/216	PEDRO	59		M	M		U.S.Federal Court. NSP 138 Boston, Mass. 1927	Hotel Vanderbilt. New York City.
18	MANNING	JOHN C.	51		M	M		U.S.Supreme Court. Norfolk. Va. Oct. 1918	21 Fruit Street. Worcester. Mass.
19	MANNING	ZENOVIA	40		F	M		Southern District Court of New York. New York. Aug.6. 1936	With husband Line 18
20	KEWER	WARREN	50		M	M	Aug. 21. 1890 BOSTON. MASS.		[redacted] 25 Glenn Terrace Glenwood. Conn.
21	ANDRE	SAM E.	34		M	M	Dec. 27. 1906 NEW YORK. NY.		3555-73rd St. Jackson Heights.N.Y.
22	AUSTIN	CARLOS	46		M	M		Federal Court of Newark. N.J. Newark. N.J. Mar. 1938	19 Brunswick Road Mount Clair. N.J.
23	MCGOLDRICK	THOMAS J.	39		M	M	Sept. 17. 1901 NEW YORK. NY.		3535-90th Street. Jackson Heights.LI/NY.
24	~~DAROFF~~	~~MICHAEL~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~JAN 15 1902 PHILA. PA.~~	TRANSFERRED TO G DAY CRUISE MANIFEST	2285 BRYN MAWR ROAD., PHILADELPHIA PA.
25	~~GERSHON COHEN~~	~~JACOB~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~JAN 9 1899 PHILA. PA.~~		1512 SPRUCE STREET., PHILADELPHIA PA.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Whitfield
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
DEC. 24 1940

~~G.F. Connor Jr. Asst Purser~~
~~GEO. F. CONNOR, CHIEF PURSER~~
S Bunthape Asst Purser

29

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Line
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 115

S. S. ORIENTE (N.Y. & Cuba Mail) arrived December 24, 1940, 19, , M., , from

	Index No.	Del. E.I. 12-24- 2PM NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Office	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
33M	1	GROSMAN Abraham Major	4	2-5	4	Stateless Hebr. LPC. Assisted. Physdefective Ferro		12/26	54	Dk	1/27	49	C&C.					1/31/41	17	Abramowicz, Jakut + wife & German adult subjects immigrants. Chana Bejla German adm. as wife of immigrant under Sec 2 of the Act of 1917 on 30a. B/C limit, in accordance with C.O. Instr. of Jan. 30, 1941, # 56068/53.				25	28	32	Dec Jan
29F		(nee Blechman) Chana Bejla	-	-	-																						
6M	-	" Jakut (Jankel)	-	-	-	dtto	"																				
4M	-	" Moischa (Moses)	-	-	-	dtto	"																				
32M	2	LEMBERG Fritz Emil Hartwig	5	4	1	Stateless Hebr. No visa	# 99432/886							12/26	23	G.M.	2 5T							2	2	2	

SS. ORIENTE (N.Y. & Cuba Mail) Arr. 12-24-40

S.I.

6

1/5

N. Y. Form 88
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

13

S. S. ORIENTE (N.Y. & Cuba Mail) arrived Dec.24, 1940, 19..., ... M., ..., from 116

No.	Del. 8.1.12 - 24, 1940 2 PM NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper
	Stateless Hebr												
47M 1	LANGFELDER Richard	3	6-10		5	Med. Hold # 3	adm Q immigrants. add: Brother, Fred Bayho, 255 Haven Ave., New York City	Kaba	12/25/40	10 Am	18	13	18
29F -	" Margarethe	-	-		"	Accomp "							
to hosp. 12/26/40-10:30 am return 12/28/40-9 40 am	Erich Kurt	-	-		-	MED. HOLD							
69F -	" Hermina	-	-		-	Accomp "							
11 F -	" Eva	-	-		-	" "							

117

SS. ORIENTE (N.Y.& Cuba Mail) Arr. 12-24-40

T.D.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Andrew Macreadie	44	USA	Carl Quie	50	USA
Charles Nield	46	"	James Guida	26	"
Edgar Dennis	25	"	Theofilo Bernabela	50	"
William Duff	45	"	Joseph Novas	53	"
Howard Ziegler	34	"	William Weller	44	"
Justus Kates	27	"	Felix Santiago	25	"
Juan M. Aponte	27	"	Muriel Seely	38	"
Eric Bergerhoff	38	"	Henry Green	55	"
John Franks	45	"	Lee Shaul	40	"
Henry Chesterfield	32	"	Harry Welter	51	"
Christian Scute	61	"	Henry Klunder	56	"
Manuel Gonzalez	50	"	William Westphal	50	"
Fred Esswein	32	"	Leonardo Torres	27	"
Charles Bekaert	45	Belgium	Ignacio Rosario	26	"
Manuel Perez	39	USA	Jose Ramirez	31	"
Ernest Aponte	25	"	Francisco Rivera	21	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Edwards
General Superintendent

INDEXED
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Oriente
1/3rd

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 6 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N Y
December 24, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. TEL Oriente
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 238 Number of seamen deserted 00
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 12 Seamen left in hospital (arrived) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 32 Total crew this date 257

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 24, 1940, 19, consigned to N Y & Cuba Mail S S Co; is now lying at Pier 14 NORTH River, and is expected to sail December 24, 1940 19, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

117

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

JAN 8 1941 ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Saturio Diaz	45	USA	4-27-40 NY	
Note: To Marine Hospital at New York, N Y				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edwin Benson	48	USA	9-28-40 NY
John Shea	34	"	9-7-40 "
William Bernhardt	41	"	7-20-40 "
Angelo Prevet	28	"	11-12-40 "
Arthur Toston	21	"	12-4-40 "
Hipolito Curiel	46	"	10-26-40 "
Elias Rosenberg	24	"	11-20-40 "
Jose Riveiro	53	"	1-3-40 "
Donato Furia	59	"	6-15-40 "
Larry Simons	35	"	12-11-40 "
Ernest White	31	"	9-7-40 "
Adolfo Moreno	47	"	12-4-40 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 669
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Crew 30 239 48 B 225 Alien 1.

118

Vessel ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 24TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA CUBA. 12/21/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SEABTROM	OSCAR		MASTER	12/10/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	56	M	U. S.	A.					
2		JESSEN	JESS		CH. OFFICER					55	M							
3		HALEY	JOHN		1ST OFFICER					40	M							
4		SHEA	JOHN		2ND OFFICER					33	M							
5		ULRICH	STEEN		3RD OFFICER					45	M							
6		BERENS	GEORGE		JR 3RD OFF.					37	M							
7		KERR	ALEXANDER		QTR.MASTER					49	M							
8		BERNHARDT	WILLIAM		DO					40	M							
9		BRITT	FRANCIS		DO					34	M							
10		SWEDER	WALDEMER		CARPENTER					43	M							
11		JOHNSON	BENJAMIN		CARPTR.MATE					35	M							
12		NELSON	AUGUSTUS		BOSN					56	M							
13		WILSON	SAMUEL		BOSN. MATE					52	M							
14		COONEY	ALBERT		DO					29	M							
15		JAPNGIE	EGBERT		STOREKEEPER					51	M							
16		MC LAUGHLIN	RICHARD		PORTMAN					50	M							
17		MC COY	PAUL		DO					44	M							
18		SEYMOUR	JAMES		A.B. SEAMAN					52	M							
19		BARCELO	MIGUEL		DO					49	M							
20		MARTIS	JOSE		DO					39	M							
21		FANFAN	ANGEL		DO					52	M							
22		IRIZARRY	WILLIAM		DO					33	M							
23		BAKER	PHILIP		DO					30	M							
24		CURIEL	HIPPOLITO		DO					46	M							
25		PALURA	ANDREW		DO					52	M							
26		GOLEY	MICHAEL		DO					39	M							
27		ALFONSO	PEDRO		DO					52	M							
28		POMPEY	BOOKER T.		DO					29	M							
29		ROMAINE	EVAN		DO					40	M							
30		TAYLOR	GEORGE		DO					35	M							

ORIENTE

DEC 24 1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS 7 7

F. J. Waysporther Insp
DEC. 24 1940
Immigrant Inspector.

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL
SSENGERS
7
7

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

119

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 24TH, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MARTYN	HENRIQUE		A.B. SEAMNA	12/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	M	U. S.	A.					
2		WISMER	WILLIAM		DO					30	M							
3		TOSTON	ARTHUR		O. S. SEAMAN					21	M							
4		ALBURY	SAMUEL		DO					21	M							
5		VALDEZ	THOMAS		DO					25	M							
6		MICHOLAS	MC KINLEY		DO					39	M							
7		WAL KER	ARLINGTON		DO					45	M							
8		BETANCOURT	MARIO		DO					28	M							
9		FLEMING	ISHMAEL		DO					21	M							
10		MC KAY	JEROME		DECK CADET					20	M							
11		ZIMBERLAN	HAROLD		DO					19	M							
12		CONNOR	GEORGE		CH. PURSER					37	M							
13		PEDEN	THOMAS		1ST ASST DO					52	M							
14		GUNTHORPE	SYDNEY		2ND DO DO					27	M							
15		BENSON	EDWIN		3RD DO DO					48	M							
16		RAY	C. BURTON		SURGEON					58	M							
17		MAZZIOTTO	PROSPER		WATCHMAN					38	M							
18		HAMM	WILLIAM		DO					43	M							
19		FRETZ	CHARLES		DO					45	M							
20		HOULIS	ANTONIO		DO					53	M							
21		HANSON	HAROLD		DO					38	M							
22		BEEKS	HARRY		DO					70	M							
23		BURCHARD	DEUTSCHER		DO					58	M							
24		JOHANN	HAROLD		DO					26	M							
25		DE LA HUNT	JOSEPH		CH. RADIO					45	M							
26		WEINSTEIN	HARRY		2ND RADIO					43	M							
27		PREVET	ANGELO		3RD RADIO					27	M							
28		MORGENROTH	CHARLES		CRUISE DIRECT.					36	M							
29		CRAYDEN	ALFRED		MUSICIAN					55	M							
30		KUTTNER	ABRAHAM		DO					24	M							

H. J. Weyforth Insp
DEC 24 1940

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS
7
7

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 24TH, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA. 120

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SILVER	ROBERT		MUSICIAN	12/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	34	M	U. S. A.						
2		HALBWACHS	GEORGE		DO					37	M							
3		MXXEN COOK	HAZEN		CH. ENG.					49	M							
4		GRIESBECK	FRED		SR 1ST ASST					45	M							
5		HANSEN	HANS		JR 1ST ASST.					50	M							
6		MARTIN	JOHN		2ND ASST ENG.					46	M							
7		REYNOLDS	JOHN		SR 3RD ASST					55	M							
8		CABEIRAS	MANUEL		JR 3RD ASST					48	M							
9		LITTLE	GEORGE		JR. ENGINEER					64	M							
10		BABIO	FRANCISCO		DO					47	M							
11	FIRST	GREENLAW	EUGENE		DO					29	M							
12		CHURCHILL	ERNEST		DO					56	M							
13		ALLARD	WILFRED		DO					30	M							
14		GAZTAMBIDE	HIRAM		DO					31	M							
15		HUTTON	CHARLES		CH. ELECT					45	M							
16		WHITE	ERNEST		2ND ELECT					30	M							
17		WHITE	ALFONSO		3RD ELECT.					31	M							
18		BUGIURIS	JOHN		JR. ELECT.					41	M							
19		SIMONS	LARRY		DO					35	M							
20		ISER	ALFRED		DO					28	M							
21		CARRO	ANTONIO		REFGR. ENG.					55	M							
22		FLOYD	WYLIE		REF. OILER					32	M							
23		VARELA	DONATO		REFG. ENG.					58	M							
24		HANSEN	ROBERT		REF. OILER					47M	M							
25		OTERO	MANUEL		STOREKEEPER					38	M							
26		STACEY	THOMAS		PLUMBER					41	M							
27		ALVARINO	JOSE		WATERTENDER					52	M							
28		SANCHIS	JOSE		DO					39	M							
29		RIVIERO	JOSE		DO					53	M							
30		PRIETO	JUAN		OILER					31	M							

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 7 / 7

F. J. Shaughnessy Insp
DEC. 24 1940
Immigrant Inspector.

Line ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*.....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

Vessel ____, *arriving at* ____, ____, *19*____, *from the port of* ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		WARNER	WILLIAM		OILER	12/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	U. S. A.						
2		CAPAZ	NICOLAS		DO					42	M							
3		FARIA	JOSE		FIREMAN					49	M							
4		REILLY	PATRICK		DO					50	M							
5		KAPLAN	ISAAC		DO					34	M							
6		RIVERA	JOSE		DO					31	M							
7		PENNY	EDWARD		DO					36	M							
8		RODRIQUEZ	JUAN		DO					44	M							
9	first	NAVARRO	PEDRO		DO					49	M							
10		CAMACHO	JUSTINO		DO					51	M							
11		RIVERA	OSCAR		DO					33	M							
12		LAMONTE	IGNACIO		WIPER					39	M							
13		FRAGUELA	CESARIO		DO					37	M							
14		ROSENBERG	ELIAS		DO					16	M							
15		FERNANDEZ	MANUEL		DO					46	M							
16		ESTEBAN	MARIANO		DO					44	M							
17		ZUBB	WILLIE		DO					22	M							
18		VAN ARNAM	CLINTON		ENG. CADET					22	M							
19		HAGGERTY	JOHN		DO					22	M							
20		POLAKOFF	FRED		DO					19	M							
21		HART	CHARLES		CH. STWD					53	M							
22	first	CAMPBELL	DANIEL		2ND STWD					39	M							
23		DOYLE	THOMAS		3RD STWD					57	M							
24		HERINK	ALBERT		HD. WAITER					48	M							
25		SCHROER	HARRY		BAR. STWD					31	M							
26		MARTEEN	SAMUEL		LINENKPR.					50	M							
27		DUNNHAUPT	OTTO		PRINTER					57	M							
28		VARELA	ANTONIO		PORTER					45	M							
29		MARSHELL	GEORGE		ASST. LINENKPR					50	M							
30		MC CLINTOCK	ARNOLD		STWDS YOEMAN					32	M							

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 7 / 7

F. J. Murphy for this Insp
DEC. 24 1940

Line N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel ____, *arriving at* ____, ____, *19*____, *from the port of* ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		HAMMISH	JOHN		GYM INSTR.	12/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	U. S. A.						
2		DE ORNELLAS	JOHN		STOREKEEPER					54	M							
3		BRUNO	ATILIO		BAR KPR.					41	M							
4		MOLL	FRANK		ASST BAR KPR.					45	M							
5		URQUIOLA	RAMON		TEL. OPER					38	M							
6		BALCHER	HENRY		DO					40	M							
7		MOSCI	CRISTOFORO		DO					27	M							
8		STARKEY	JOHN		ELEV. OPER					39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/11	161	NONE.		
9		LOPEZ	FRANCISCO		DO					23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8	152	NONE.		
10		SIEGEL	BENJAMIN		DO					30	M		U. S. A.					
11		CARILLO	RICARDO		BELLBOY					34	M							
12		SAFEE	GEORGE		DO					22	M							
13		HUDSON	ELBERT		DO					28	M							
14		ARIESSOHN	JACK		DO					47	M							
15		MARTES	ISAAC		SILVERMAN					50	M							
16		UCCARDI	JACK		BARBER					34	M							
17		MC INTOSH	NINA		BEAUTICIAN					45	F							
18	first	RILEY	LEAH		LIBRARIAN					28	F							
19		MC QUAID	MARGARET		STDESS.					47	F							
20		LOBB	MARY		DO					44	F							
21		SOTO	HIPPOLITO		OFF. PANTRY					41	M							
22		MAGUAGA	LORENZO		CREW PANTRYMAN					48	M							
23		SMITH	JOHN		MESSMAN					29	M							
24		DIAZ	SALVADORE		DO					38	M							
25		PITTS	FRANK		DO					36	M							
26		ROBINSON	GUSTAVUS		DO					64	M							
27		MATA	ARTURO		DO					31	M							
28		SOLOMON	EDWIN		ASST. MESSMAN					36	M							
29		BERKLE	ROBERT		MESSBOY					47	M	AF.	BLACK DUTCH	5/8	155	NONE.		
30		RICCARDI	LOUIS		DO					40	M	SPAN.	AMER ECUADOR	5/7	143	NONE.		

F. J. Hayes for this Insp
DEC. 24 1940

Line: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

123

Vessel _____, *arriving at* MIA, DEC 24 1940, *19*____, *from the port of* _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		DESCHAMPS	MANUEL		MESSBOY	12/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	U. S. A.						
2		SVENDSEN	JOHN		PAINTER					49	M							
3		VROUBEK	HENRY		DO					29	M							
4		FERNANDEZ	LOUIS		CH. COOK					36	M							
5		ARRASATE	BICENTE		2ND COOK					30	M							
6		FRADUA	MARTIN		3RD COOK					25	M							
7		REY	ANTONIO		4TH COOK					40	M							
8		YANEZ	JOSE		5TH COOK					32	M							
9		BLASCO	PATRICO		6TH COOKM					55	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/2	162	NONE.		
10		DEL COLLADO	MANUEL		CREW COOK					52	M	U. S. A.						
11		TELLECHEA	LOUIS		8TH COOK					41	M							
12		ZABALA	LORENZO		BUTCHER					55	M							
13		FUL	MANUEL		2ND BUTCHER					39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5	152	NONE.		
14		YOUNG	ANDREW		CH BAKER					45	M	U. S. A.						
15		SCHLEITER	MITHAIS		2ND BAKER					53	M							
16		VAN ASSCHE	JOHN		PASTRY BAKER					47	M							
17		TURALLAS	FRANK		CH. PANTRYMAN					41	M							
18		MENENDEZ	ANTONIO		2ND DO					44	M							
19		VELEZ	FERNANDO		3RD DO					28	M							
20		ARRUFAT	FELIX		4TH DO					37	M							
21		PEREZ	FRANCISCO		5TH DO					26	M							
22		VALDEZ	JOSE		NITE DO					44	M							
23		FALLON	JAMES		UTILITYMAN					35	M							
24		DIAZ	SATURO		DO					45	M							
25		TILKES	RICKARD		DO					54	M							
26		PULIDO	FRANK		DO					36	M	SPAN. AMER.	VENEZUELA	5/5	144	NONE.		
27		MAISONETT	JUAN		DO					53	M	U. S. A.						
28		MARREN	JOHN		DO					54	M							
29		NORIEGA	AQUILINO		DO					56	M							
30		MALDONADO	MIGUEL		DO					24	M							

F. J. Waysparthes Insp
DEC 24 1940
Immigrant Inspector.

Line: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents: N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

824

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ....., *arriving at* NY, DEC 24 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* 124

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		FOLLERO	BENITO		UTILITYMAN	12/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	U. S. A.						
2		FIGUEROA	PASCUAL		DO					24	M							
3		MORALES	MANUEL		DO					41	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/5	145	NONE.		
4		MORAN	HARRY		DO					46	M	U. S. A.						
5		LORENZO	ROMIGIO		DO					48	M							
6		SHEEHAN	JOSEPH		DO					30	M	IRISH	IRISH	5/11	163	NONE		
7		TOLEDO	RAUL		DO					36	M	U. S. A.						
8		GUZMAN	PEDRO		DO					45	M							
9		CONNOLLY	DAVID		DO					28	M							
10		CURRAN	PHILPP		BAR. STWD					33	M							
11		SOTO	ANGEL		DO					32	M							
12		STEEN	NILS		DO					43	M	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWAY	5/8	162	NONE.		
13		TROMPET	RICHARD		DO					42	M	U. S. A.						
14		GOLDBERG	RUBEN		DO					38	M							
15		EKLUND	ALBERT		DECK STWD.					43	M							
16		ALFAYA	MANUEL		DO					30	M							
17		ESCUDIN	EDMUND		B. R. STWD					55	M							
18		NAVARRO	FRANK		DO					38	M							
19		TYLER	ALFRED		DO					44	M							
20		DREIFUS	MAX		DO					41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	152	NONE.		
21		DE ZOTTIS	ANGELO		DO					45	M	U. S. A.						
22		GONZALEZ	GEORGE		DO					43	M							
23		PERGOLI	GEORGE		DO					36	M							
24		MURKEN	JOHANN		DO					49	M							
25		BARRETT	RICHARD		DO					50	M							
26		HERIA	RICARDO		DO					45	M							
27		ARAYA	MANUED		DO					31	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5/6	142	NONE.		
28		MORENO	ADOLFO		DO					47	M	U. S. A.						
29		FERRE	JOSEPH		DO					46	M							
30		ESKILDSIN	ENRIQUE		DO					39	M							

F. J. Weyprother Insp
DEC 24 1940

Line ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Owners ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Local Agents ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

124

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ....., *arriving at* NY, DEC 24 1940, *19*....., *from the port of* 125

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		VERBRAEKEN	MARCEL		B.R. STWD	12/17/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	U. S. A.						
2		MARRAPODI	FRANK		DO					47	M							
3		VAN ESS	CORNELIUS		DO					47	M							
4		BRIHAHN	AUGUST		DO					59	M							
5	first	KOCH	HERMAN		DO					51	M							
6		SANTANA	JOSEPH		DO					43	M							
7		GARCIA	LOUIS		BATH STWD					43	M							
8		BLONDIN	FRANK		WAITER					32	M							
9		PALACIOS	HENRY		DO					40	M							
10		ROSENFELD	JULIUS		DO					32	M							
11		WOODS	FRANCIS		DO					37	M							
12		DARIO	JOHN		DO					29	M							
13		BAECKER	FREDERICK		DO					46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/4	158	NONE.		
14		NAGEL	CONRAD		DO					33	M	U. S. A.						
15		ROSS	JOHN		DO					33	M							
16	first	CABRERA	RAFAEL		DO					41	M							
17		GOERKE	HUGO		DO					33	M							
18		ESPOSITO	PHILIP		DO					27	M							
19		BAKS	ALBERT		DO					25	M							
20		SIMON	HARRY		DO					37	M							
21		WALSH	JOHN		DO					33	M							
22		DIAZ	TORIBIO		DO					34	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5/5	144	NONE.		
23		YOUNG	EDWARD		DO					55	M	U.S.A.						
24		LAYMAN	CHARLES		DO					43	M							
25		ALONSO	JOSEPH		DO					41	M							
26		BOGART	TIMOTHY		DO					30	M							
27	1st pilot	MUNIZ	LEOPOLD		DO					45	M							
28		KINGSTON	STEPHEN		DO					27	M							
29		GARCIA	FRANK		B. R. STWD					37	M							
30	Closed with Two Hundred - Thirty-Nine Names Crew Members																	

F. J. Mayfarther Supt
DEC. 24 1940
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. DEC 21 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -239-
SERVICE No. 8266 FEE $ 7.00

Line ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Owners ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents ..... N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. COMPANY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U.S. Born 111
naturalized 114
aliens 14
Total 239

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. Seastrom Master, of the Amer. T. & T. Co. Oriente, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O.L. Seastrom
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1940.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-4
T-3

126

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46529 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Cards Punched 1/11/41 M&H
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 1/18/41
Clerk M-W

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MATT, Surgeon of the S.S. WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "numbered by events thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFIRM that I have had SIX (6) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Matt
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1940

at New York

Robert Cole
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

am-12-25-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomatic	Fes. of U.S.	In Transit	Under 16 Years	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					2	4					7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1				2	4						7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	2	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	2	7

(3 coastw. pass 1c 2 aliens)

Washington
U.S. Line
S/S

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WASHINGTON. Passengers sailing from BALBOA, C.Z., DEC. 19th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	STARR	CORNELIUS	48		M	M	Insurance					American	PP 66164								
													ACCOMPANIED BY ALIEN WIFE									
2		STARR PX 102600 12/8/40	MARY	30		F	M	Hswfe.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	China	Mokanshan	TV-66	Shanghai China	8/20/40	99564 228	44 China	Shanghai	
3	DIPLOMAT	MAC KINNON	JAMES A.	59		M	M	Minister of Commerce	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Port Elgin	Diplomat 143	Ottowa Canada	11/26/40		Canada	Ottowa	
4	DIPLOMAT	WILGRESS	L. DANA	48		M	M	Gov't. Official	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Vancouver B-C	Diplomat 144	Ottowa Canada	11/26/40		Canada	Ottowa	D
5	DIPLOMAT	SMITH	GREIG B.	34		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ottowa	Diplomat 146	Ottowa Canada	11/26/40		Canada	Ottowa	
6	DIPLOMAT	LAMONTAGNE	YOES	46		M	M	Gov't. Official	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Diplomat 145	Ottowa Canada	11/26/40		Canada	Ottowa	D
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						D
20																						
21																						D
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						D
29			30																			
30																						D

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

127

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC. 25th, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came after carrying out the purpose for which he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	UNITED STATES CITIZEN ACCOMPANIED BY ALIEN WIFE																													
2	Wm.A. Hale, Underwriters China Bank,17 Bund Shanghai,	China			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	Residence 930 Fifth Ave, New York	Yes	1yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Lt	Blnd	Green	None
3	Wi-Irene MacKinnon Roxborough Apts, Ottowa,Canada	Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	Miami	1940	Biltmore Hotel, N.Y.C.	Yes	1da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Lt	Gry.	Blue	None
4	Wife-Olga Wilgress, 371 Mariposa, Ave.Ottowa,Canada	do			Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1940	Miami	1940	do	Yes	1da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Gry	Gry	None
5	Wife-Irene Smith, 55 Aylmer Ave,Ottowa,Canada	do			Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1940	Miami	1940	do	Yes	1da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Brn.	Brn.	None
6	Wife Aline Lamontagne 344 Daly Ave,Ottowa,Canada	do			Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1940	Miami	1940	do	Yes	1da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Dk	Blk	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line...

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY MANNING MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE(1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S. S. WASHINGTON sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, Calif., Dec. 11th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 25th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
NOT COUNTED 1	HAY	NORMA	27		F	M	Dec. 31st 1913	Key West, Fla.	Smiths Neck Rd. So.Dartmouth,Mass.
NOT COUNTED 2	MAYER	KARE	61		M	M	Mar. 31st 1879	Vicashburg,Miss.	711 Humboldt St, Denver, Col.
NOT COUNTED 3	NORMAN	ALYCE	40		F	S	Dec. 9th 1900	Yuba County,Calif.	St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco
NOT COUNTED 4	ROBINSON	HUGH	56		M	M	March. 11th 1884	Crested Butte,Colo.	24 W. 55 St. New York City
NOT COUNTED 5	RYCKMAN	CHARLES	42		M	M	July 11th 1898	Fort Collins,Colo.	Clift Hotel, San Francisco,
NOT COUNTED 6	RYCKMAN	MARY	42		F	M	July 24th 1898	Troy, Ohio	as above
NOT COUNTED 7	SEAWARD	LEONORE	36		F	M	Jan. 17th 1904	Philadelphia,Pa.	Traip Ave, Kittery,Maine
NOT COUNTED 8	SEAWARD	JERRY	3		M	S	Sept. 17th 1937	Cambridge,Mass.	as above
NOT COUNTED 9	TOBELER	PAUL	39		M	S		9/22/33 U.S. District Court, Los Angeles,	38 St.James Park, Los Angeles,Cal.
NOT COUNTED 10	WALLER	CLIFFORD	54		M	M	April 1st 1886	Bremond, Tex.	1707 Highland Drive,Silver Spring, Md.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

31

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. WASHINGTON sailing from LOS ANGELES, Calif., Dec. 13th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Dec. 25th 1, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	~~DONAHUE~~	~~ALPHONSUS~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mar. 2nd 1916~~	~~New York City, N.Y.~~	Woodside Village, Stamford, Conn.
2	~~DONAHUE~~	~~VIRGINIA~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Dec. 9th 1918~~	~~Flushing, L.I.~~	as above
3 NOT COUNTED	HUNGERFORD	EDWARD	65		M	W	Dec. 21st 1875	Dexter, N.Y.	230 Park Ave, N.Y.C.
4 NOT COUNTED	LUECKE	ALAIN	42		M	M	Aug. 19th 1898	Chicago, Ill.	23 S. Downing St, Denver, Colo.
5 NOT COUNTED	LUECKE	BESS	37		F	M	April 16th 1903	Chicago, Ill.	as above
6 NOT COUNTED	MAY	SAMUEL	53		M	M	Dec. 7th 1887	Portland, Ore.	2330 Vine St, Berkley, Calif.
7 NOT COUNTED	MAY	BERNICE	43		F	M	Sept. 29th 1897	Berkley, Calif.	as above
8	~~PREISSMAN~~	~~ARCHIE~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~April 22nd 1897~~	~~Denver, Colo.~~	9701 Olympic Blvd, Los Angeles, Cal.
9	~~PREISSMAN~~	~~SHIRLIE~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~March 15th 1919~~	~~New York City~~	as above
10 NOT COUNTED	RYDER	MARJORIE	52		F	S	July 8th 1888	Clayton, Iowa.	3143 Hudson Blvd, Jersey City, N.J.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

32

LINES # 1 and #2 Deleted, Passengers disembarked at Havana, Cuba
LINES # 8 and #9 Deleted, Passengers disembarked at Havana, Cuba

John W. Jackson
Jr. Ass't Purser

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WASHINGTON sailing from BALBOA, C.Z., Dec. 19th, 19 40; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Dec. 25th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LIEBOW	WILLIAM	44		M	S		U.S. Supreme Court, New York City May 1918	Park Central Hotel, New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Cook
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

33

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

131

I, JOHN G. MATT,MD, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFIRM that I have had SIX (6) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John G. Matt M.D.
J.G. MATT,MD

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at NEW YORK,N.Y.

Herbert J. Clarke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "WASHINGTON". *Passengers sailing from* SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, DECEMBER 11TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	CHRISTIE	HERBERT	70		M	W	EDITOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	ONTARIO	3(2) 2048	HAMILTON ONTARIO	NOV4/40		CANADA	HAMILTON ONTARIO
2	ADMITTED NOT COUNTED	ROBERGE	JOSEPH ARTHUR	22		M	S	SALESMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH (CANADA)	FRENCH	CANADA	COATICOOKE QUEBEC				99562/156	U.S.A.	99 LOMITA PK CALIFORNIA
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			34																		
30																					

Herbert A Cooley Ship 9:00 AM

3

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 26
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

132

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 25TH, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote)	Whether coming for purpose of performing labor of any kind in the United States	Whether unmarried and deported within one year	Whether married and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	DAUGHTER-MRS FRANK ALLAN 33 ST PAUL ST, BROOKLINE, MASS.	BOSTON CANADA			Y	SLEF	Y	Y	1938	BROOK-LINE, MASS.	MAY1, 1938	DAUGHTER-MRS FRANK ALLAN, 33 ST PAUL ST, BROOKLINE, MASS.	Y	30 days TWO	N	NO	M	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	PARENTS-MR & MRS ROBERGE, FORESTVILLE, BRISTOL, CONN		FOREST-CONNVILLE.		Y	SELF	$20.	Y	15	CONN		PARENTS-MR & MRS ROBERGE, FORESTVILLE, ~~BRISTOL~~, CONN. 501 Stafford Ave,	N	PERM	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	HAZEL	SCAR ON LEFT NECK.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S.S. "WASHINGTON", *from* SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 40

at SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 639C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. "WASHINGTON" Sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, DECEMBER 11TH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 25TH, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS	HARVEY C.	62		M	S	OZAWKIE, KANSAS OCT.18,1878		HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA,N.Y.C.
2	BETHLAHMY	NEDAVIA	22		M	S	TEL-AVIV,PALESTINE JULY 23,1918	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	1865 GOLDEN GATE AVE, SAN FRANCISCO,CALIF.
3	DICKINSON	ALVA	51		M	M	STREATOR, ILL. AUG. 4,1889		SAME AS ABOVE
4	DICKINSON	LOIS	44		F	M	ST LOUIS,MO. MAY 17,1896		6307 WALKER ST,PHILADELPHIA,PA
5	FERGUSON	EDITH E.	28		F	M	PHILADELPHIA,PA. JAN 9, 1911		SAME AS ABOVE.
6	FERGUSON	BEVERLY C.	3		F	S	PHILADELPHIA,PA. APRIL 27,1937		57 BELLEM ST.,NEWTON,MASS.
7	FORSTER	CLARISSA	40		F	M	WASHINGTON,D.C. SEPT.21,1900		SAME AS ABOVE.
8	FORSTER	CHRISTOPHER	2		M	S	SHANGHAI,CHINA DEC 26,1938	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	204 BRADFORD ST,CHARLESTON,W.VA.
9	HANNA	KATHERINE	73		F	W	MT STERLING,KENTUCKY. NOV.11,1867		RM 3341-I.C.BLDG,WASHINGTON,DC
10	OSMOND	HOWARD	37		M	M	CAMBRIDGE,MASS. MAR.31,1903		SAME AS ABOVE.
11	OSMOND	MELBA C.	37		F	M	SPRINGVILLE,UTAH JULY 23,1903		SAME AS ABOVE.
12	OSMOND	DIANE	9		F	S	WASHINGTON,D.C. OCT 3, 1931		SAME AS ABOVE.
13	OSMOND	GORDON	6		M	S	WASHINGTON,D.C. NOV. 9,1934		CONCORD, MASS.
14	RAYMOND	ANDREW	42		M	M	CONCORD, MASS DEC 24,1898		
15	~~ROBERGE~~	JOSEPH A.	22		M	S	~~[illegible]~~	~~REDWOOD CITY COURT,SAN MATEO CO,CALIF.~~	~~501 STAFFORD AVENUE,BRISTOL,CONN.~~ C/O A. JOHNSON, ESSEX FELLS, NEW JERSEY.
16	ROWSOME	HELEN L.	33		F	M	WHITTSETT,PENN. JUNE 16,1907		3090 BUENA VISTA WAY, BERKLEY,CALIFORNIA.
17	TAYLOR	ARTHUR	50		M	M	PHILADELPHIA,PA AUG 1,1890		1176 CASTRO ST.,HEYWARD,CALIF.
18	VANTHOUTEN	LYNN C.	43		M	M	WORTHING,SOUTH DAK. JULY 23,1897		SAME AS ABOVE.
	VANTHOUTEN	MARIE	42		F	M	COVINGTON,KY. MAY 6,1898		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED

Herbert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
900 AM

35

LINE NUMBER #15 MANIFESTED IN ERROR.

GERALD MALCOLM, TOURIST PURSER.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

1-2
2-1

TOTAL PASSENGERS
11
1
12

Form 699C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

S. S. "WASHINGTON" *Sailing from* LOS ANGELES HARBOR, CALIF., DECEMBER 13, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 25TH, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED	GRIGGS	HARING W.	36		M	S	WATERBURY, CONN. NOV 6, 1904		54 HILLSIDE AVE, WATERBURY, CONN.
NOT COUNTED	JACKSON	ROSE W.	56		F	W	SHOEMAKERSVILLE, PA. MAR 12, 1884		520 E CHESTNUT ST, SANTA ANA, CAL.
NOT COUNTED 3	MARSHALL	LEAH	68		F	W	IRWIN, PA. OCT 8, 1872		520 E. CHESNUT ST, SANTA ANA, CAL.
4	~~SCHAEFER~~	GERARD, J.	23		M	S	BRKLYN, NY. MAY 12, 1917		~~19 OAKBLUFF AVE, LARCHMONT, N.Y.~~
NOT COUNTED 5	SWANTON	CHARLES L.	56		M	M	SAN BERNARDINO CO, CALIF. MARCH 29, 1884		5815 SEASIDE WALK, LONG BEACH, CAL.
NOT COUNTED 6	SWANTON	NELL R.	47		F	M	PORTLAND, ORE. AUG. 9, 1893		SAME AS ABOVE.
NOT COUNTED 7	SWANTON	PHYLLIS S.	9		F	S	HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. FEB 22, 1931		SAME AS ABOVE.
NOT COUNTED 8	WRIGHT	DOROTHY E.	46		F	S	OMAHA, NEBRASKA MAY 30, 1894		2366 FRONT ST, SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9:00 AM

36

Line 4 manifested in error G. M. Malcolm
G. M. Malcolm, Tourist Purser

Line U.S. LINES
Owners U.S. LINES
Local Agents U.S. LINES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

16—

1-2
2-1

TOTAL PASSENGERS
11
1
12

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 125

S. S. WASHINGTON (U.S.L.) arrived Dec. 25, 1940, 19, M., , from

Del. E.I. Dec. 26, 1940 10

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST S.M. Group	MANIFEST S.M. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR
22M 1	ROBERGE Joseph Arthur	3	2	1	Canada - French No Visa appeal 12/26/40	Conley

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY

Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time
12/26/40	41	G.M.							

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Date	Record No.	Orders
12/26/40		Canceled 12/26/40 4:05 pm by Mr. Savoretti. 212(a)(19) Adm. as NIV may be in (A) Ineligible at time of adm. C.O. Sandstrom 12/26/40 transfer.

DEPORTED

Date	Ship	Officer

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		— 1 —

SS. WASHINGTON (U.S.L.) Arr. Dec. 25, 1940

S.I.

1 1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Frederic E. Henderson	44.	U.S			
Ted Dennerlin	30	"			
S. Hamrock	42	"			
Edward Carney	37	"			
Alvin Sparnell	42	"			
William Jones	38	"			
Vincent Perpetua	44	Hillipine			
John E. Kerr	21	U.S.			
William T. Jones	50	England			
Elmer W. Phillips	38	U.S.			
Harold Taylor	42	"			
Robert F.Newman	25	"			
David Eberight	38	"			
Alyanda B.Febeans	32	Porto Rico			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INSPECTED

H. Larsen

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689111-39

Washington
1/25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 21 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
January 18.1941., 19

I, master of the American S. S. Washington
from port of Philadelphia (Nationality) Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34. Number of seamen deserted -------
Number of seamen discharged 34. Seamen left in hospital (or died) -------
Number of seamen signed on at this port 34. Total crew this date 34.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January. 6. 1941., 19 , consigned to U.S.Navigation Co.; is now lying at Pier 8. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 8.am January 19.1941 for Capetown-East London - Durban via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was 2. months and 28. days

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 136

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIL			ELLIS ISLAND JAN 21 1941 M 9: 48 NEW YORK, N.Y.

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fred Taucher	41	U.S.	New York - Oct.2.1940
Jack P. Hart	56	"	" " " "
John J. Kelly	32	"	" " " "
Geo L. Pennington	58	"	" " " "
Theodore L. Barks	44	"	" " " "
Harry Jones	56	"	" " " "
Charles Jacobs	40	"	" " " "
Charles H. Vincent	35	"	" " " "
Richard Sequara	39	"	" " " "
Fred Hamilton	42	"	" " " "
Joseph M. Geary	45	"	" " " "
John Matricciani	22	"	" " " "
Joseph W. McKinnon	23	"	" " " "
Robert De Campo	24	"	" " " "
Jerry Maxwell	20	"	" " " "
Adolph Ederer	35	"	" " " "
Fred J. Clarke	36	"	" " " "
Edgar Barton	40	"	" " " "
John L. Spencer	56	"	" " " "
Patrick Dawson	42	"	" " " "
Antonio Krzyzewsky	39	"	" " " "
William Goodrich	32	"	" " " "
Carl R. Lance	30	"	" " " "
Guillermo Espinoza	48	Chile	" " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frans Nelson	26	U.S.	New York - Oct. 2.1940.
Albert Gross	51	"	" " " "
Klas J. Johansen	53	"	" " " "
Jack D. Carter	42	"	" " " "
Adrien Fecteau	34	Canada	" " " "
Al Ernst	21	U.S.	" " " "
Raymond Stancoff	28	"	" " " "
Ervin Otto Meyer	22	"	" " " "
Joslin Dixon	29	"	" " " "
Joseph Edwards	21	"	" " " "
---------- Seamen Signed on at New York ----------			
Fred Taucher	41	U.S.	New York - January 10.1941
Jack P. Hart	57	"	" " " "
Nils G. Persson	45	"	" " 15 "
Herman Wessel	42	"	" " 15 "
Theodor Barks	45	"	" " " "
John A. Fish	23	"	" " " "
Robert F. Mundell	25	"	" " " "
David P. Yonan	26	"	" " " "
Kent K. Freeman	33	"	" " " "
George Kama	43	"	" " " "
John G. Ochab	22	"	" " " "
Edison C. Reside	37	"	" " " "
Howard L. Smith	28	"	" " " "
Leonard F. Cahill	26	"	" " " "
Adolph J. Ederer	36	"	" " " "
Rex L. Jones	39	"	" " " "
Edgar Barton	40	"	" " 16 "
Colin W. Ingersoll	44	"	" " 11 "
David P. Newman	44	"	" " 10 "
Carl Dahlman	43	"	

Crew 524 WSC 520 Alien 4 (12)

Sheet No. ONE

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at New York, DEC 25 1940, 19__, from the port of Los Angeles via Panama Canal

SS WASHINGTON DEC 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service on ship (Article No.)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MANNING	HARRY		CAPTAIN	10/14/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	43	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			NONE		
			THOMAS	92	EXECUTIVE OFFICER	10/20/40	NORFOLK			42								
2	NO	HARRIS								41								
3	YES	BURGER	JOSEPH	2	1ST OFFICER	10/16/40	NEW YORK			32								
4		TYMOSKA	FRANK	3	SR 2ND OFFICER					33								
5	NO	RANCOD	MAX	89	2ND OFFICER					22								
6	YES	MATH	CARL J.	6	3RD OFFICER					22								
7	NO	BOLAND	KELLS	90	JR OFFICER					24								
8	YES	ZECH	WALTER W.	7	JR OFFICER					51								
9	NO	MECKLEN	RAY	8	CHIEF PURSER	10/18/40	NEW YORK			40								
10	YES	MALCOLM	GERALD	9	SR ASSIST. PURSER	10/16/40	NEW YORK			21								
11		MATHER	ERNEST	11	JR ASSIST. PURSER					41								
12	NO	JACKSON	JOHN	10	JR ASSIST. PURSER	10/18/40	NEW YORK			24								
13		ARNSON	ROLF	12	SR. CLERK	10/16/40				32								
14		BOLLING	THOMAS	13	JR. CLERK					26								
15		KNOX	CECIL	14	EX.JR.CLERK					47								
16	YES	HARNEY	JAMES	15	STORES PURSER					25								
17		SIMON	THEODORE	16	ASST. STORES PURSER					29								
18		LUFT	MORRIS	17	COST CLERK					28							Hospitalized at San Francisco 12/14/40	
19		MATT	JOHN	18	SURGEON					26								
20	NO	MACDONALD	EDWARD	19	ASST. SURGEON	10/19/40	NEW YORK			34								
21	YES	BROGAN	HELEN	20	NURSE					38								
22	NO	MELS	EDWARD	21	HOSP.ATTD.	10/16/40				33								
23		TREMPER	RAYMOND	22	HOSP.ATTD.	10/18/40				35								
24	YES	HALL	JOHN	23	CHIEF RADIO					39								
25		DZURI	ANDREW	24	1ST ASSIST RADIO					35								
26	NO	KAY	ROBERT	25	2ND ASSIST RADIO					39								
27	YES	SWARTS	ANTON	26	3RD ASSIST RADIO	10/19/40				48								
28		SCHNEIDER	SAMUEL	27	RADIO TELEPHONE					59								
29		MICHAU	CARL	28	BAGGAGEMASTER	10/16/40				27								
30		POWERS	JOHN	30	YEOMAN													

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping
Consignees
Owners
Agents
CANAL ZONE

78
77
3 75
72

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

551

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY, DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service as to Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VAN BEEK	JOHN	31	CARPENTER	10/17/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	52	M	U.S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2		DETHLEFSEN	MATTHIES	32	CARP'SMATE			No		37								
3	NO	KLITSCH	HARRY	33	BOATSWAIN	10/17/40				36								
4	YES	SWENSON	IVAR	34	BOS'N MATE	10/16/40				27								
5	NO	PINKHAM	LAWRENCE	35	BOS'N MATE	10/18/40				32								
6	YES	KARTOVICH	FRANK	36	STOREKEEPER	10/16/40				34								
7		BASOM	FRANCIS	37	QR MSTR					33								
8		ANDRADE	JOSEPH	38	QR MSTR	10/17/40				38								
9	NO	ROBERTS	ROY	39	QR MSTR	10/16/40				26								
10	YES	WEINMAN	FREDERICK	40	QR MSTR					51								
11		GORMAN	JOHN	41	QR MSTR	10/17/40				23								
12		PLAKIAS	JAMES	42	QR MSTR	10/16/40				29								
13		LANDRY	WILFRED	43	M.A.A.	10/17/40				32								
14		SCHRAMM	WILLY	44	M.A.A.	10/16/40				43								
15		RODEN	WILLIAM	45	M.A.A.					23								
16		SWEENEY	LEONARD	46	L.O. AB					40								
17		BEADLE	EVERETT	47	L.O. AB	10/17/40				48								
18		DOYLE	WALTER	48	L.O. AB	10/16/40				45								HOSPITALIZED LOS ANGELES 10/30/40.
19	NO	SCHWIKOWSKY	JOHN	49	A.B.	10/18/40				37								
20	YES	ITTNER	ARTHUR	50	A.B.	10/16/40				46								signed off at L.A.
21		STEIMER	RAY	51	A.B.	10/17/40				34								
22	NO	JOHNSON	ROBERT	52	A.B.	10/19/40				29								
23		EVANS	ARNOLD	53	A.B.	10/20/40	NORFOLK			31								
24		WOOFTER	ALBERT	54	A.B.	10/24/40	NEW YORK			28								
25		RAPPEL	ROBERT	55	A.B.	10/18/40				22								
26		PATTON	JOHN	56	A.B.	10/16/40				32								
27		BETFERTH	JOHN	57	A.B.	10/17/40				30								
28		DUNBAR	ARTHUR	58	A.B.	10/16/40				40								
29		DUBIN	VICTOR	59	A.B.	10/18/40				34								
		TERNACSIK	FRANK	60	A.B.	10/17/40				33								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Canal Zone

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

851

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. THREE

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service since Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	POWERS	DAVID	61	A.B.	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN			NONE		
2		SCOTT	IRA	62	A.B.					44							Signed off - 17.	
3		~~GREEN~~	LLOYD	94	A.B.	~~10/20/40~~	NORFOLK			45								
4	YES	FEDOFF	BORIS	64	A.B.	10/14/40	NEW YORK			36							Signed off - 16.	
5	NO	MCMAHON	VICTOR	65	A.B.					44								
6		EWING	DUNCAN	66	A.B.					40								
7	YES	CAMPBELL	FRANK	67	A.B.					35								
8	NO	DUGAI	CALVIN	68	O.S.					32							Signed off - 17.	
9		BOOTH	WILFRED	69	O.S.					30								
10		HYDE	VICENT	70	O.S.					28								
11		SMITH	TONY	71	O.S.					23								
12		KRANSDORF	HERBERT	72	O.S.					23								
13	YES	BREWER	FRANK	73	O.S.					30								
14		ANTOS	JOSEPH	74	O.S.					22								
15		WOOLEY	FREDERICK	78	CADET					23								
16		DIXON	HOWARD	79	CADET					20								
17		O'RIELLY	WILLIAM	80	CADET					22								
18		GARTNER	LEON	81	FIRE WATCHMAN					50								
19		ANDREW	FRANCIS	82	FIRE WATCHMAN					49								
20		HOLSTE	HENRY	83	FIRE WATCHMAN					58								
21		VOIGHT	OTTO	84	FIRE WATCHMAN					53								
22		ZIMMERMAN	FRITZ	85	FIRE WATCHMAN					59								
23		HICKEY	WALTER	86	A.B.					35								
24	NO	BAILES	JACK	88	EX.JR.CLERK					24								
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line ...
Engagements ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. FOUR

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DC WASHINGTON, arriving at WJ, DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service on case / Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ANDERSON	CHARLES	101	CHIEF ENGINEER	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	59	M	U.S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2		IVERSON	MARCUS	102	1ST ENGR					48								
3		O'KANE	JAMES	103	SR2ND ENGR					38								
4	NO	BEBER	ROLAND	104	2ND ASST ENGR					43								
5	YES	KLASS	VICTOR	105	3RD ASST. ENGR					39								
6		BURDETTE	RICHARD	106	4TH ASST. ENGR					31								
7		QUELLMAIS	ARTHUR	107	5TH ASST. ENGR					35								
8		HENRIKSSON	ELLIS	108	6TH ASST. ENGR					36								
9	NO	BLOND	STEPHEN	109	JR ENGR					34								
10		THOMPSON	DE WITT	179	JR ENGR					31								
11	YES	MANSOR	GEORGE	111	JR ENGR					43								
12	NO	KRETZSCHMORE	JULIUS	112	JR ENGR					40								
13	YES	CHAPMAN	CHARLES	113	JR ENGR					25								
14		KOSCHIS	FRANZ	114	JR ENGR					52								
15		BARRETT	JOSEPH	115	JR ENGR					47								
16		KELLER	CHARLES	116	JR ENGR					41								
17	NO	DOYLE	JOHN	117	JR ENGR					42								
18	YES	JONES	JOHN	118	CHIEF REFER ENGR					54								
19		RUSSL?	CHARLES	120	1ST REFER ENGR					52								
20	NO	KOCSIS	STEPHEN	176	2ND REFER ENGR					55								
21	YES	MENRATH	ALEXANDER	121	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					54								
22		STEGLOK	JOSEPH	122	2ND ELECT.					25								
23		BAKER	STANLEY	123	3RD ELECT.					40								
24		DAVEY	JAY	124	SR4THELECT					48								
25		SHORE	ALBERT	125	JR4TH ELECT.					29								
26		MAHONE	LEONARD	126	SR5TH ELECT.					37								
27	NO	KILLIAN	FRANK	127	JR5TH ELECT.					42								
28	YES	RODE	LUDWIG	128	PLUMBER					40								
29		GARRUMAS	ADOLPH	129	ASST PLUMBER					40								
30		LUCKE	HERMAN	130	MACHINIST					43								
31		KAPLAN	BEN	131	YEOMAN					55								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping
CANAL ZONE

Owners
Agents

Harbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

044

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. FIVE

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Article No	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	NUCCIO	JERRY	132	STKPR	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	37	M		U.S. CITIZEN			NONE		
2		CRESTOW	ADOLPH	133	ASST.STKPR					56								
3		HANSEN	ADOLPH	134	OILER					56								
4		JOHNANSEN	GUNNAR	135	OILER					46								
5		BARRY	FRANCIS	146	OILER					335								
6		PERUTO	LEWIS	137	OILER					31								
7		SCHANZER	BRUNO	138	OILER					38								
8		PANAGIS	ERSTOS	139	OILER					48								
9		FONDIS	JOSEPH	140	OILER					38								
10		LASTORKA	JOHN	141	OILER					46								
11		CASTILLO	ARTHUR	142	OILER					48								
12		MURPHY	DANIEL	143	OILER					40								
13		BYSTROM	ARTHUR	144	OILER					54								
14		ROSE	JOSEPH	145	OILER					28								
15		MC GEHEE	HENRY	147	FIREMAN					45								
16		DZIEWIT	ANTHONY	148	FIREMAN					30								
17		HILL	WILLIAM	149	FIREMAN					31								
18		HARDY	AMBROSE	150	FIREMAN					26								
19	NO	REDBERG	ERNEST	151	FIREMAN					49								
20	YES	PIPERIS	ANDRES	152	FIREMAN					48								
21		SPERLING	GEORGE	153	FIREMAN					47								
22		YOUNG	JOHN	154	FIREMAN					37								
23		SINCLAIR	ALBERT	155	FIREMAN					36								
24		O'LEARY	JOHN	156	FIREMAN					30								
25	NO	KIELY	PATRICK	157	FIREMAN					34								
26		SHEARER	LEONARD	158	FIREMAN					26								
27		WARCHOLA	MICHAEL	159	FIREMAN					22								
28		CORUJO	FRANCISCO	160	FIREMAN					56								
29		HATCH	JAMES	161	FIREMAN					66								
30		CUNNINGHAM	MARCUS	162	FIREMAN					29								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping
Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 622.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, *arriving at* W/J, DEC 25 1940, *19*..., *from the port of*.....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea — Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	KILLINGSWORTH	ROSSER	163	FIREMAN	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	39	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			NONE		
2		VEGA	MARTIN	177	FIREMAN					55								
3		MINNETT	HAROLD	164	WIPER					31								
4		HANSEN	ARTHUR	165	WIPER					41								
5		LEWIS	WALTER	166	WIPER					26								
6		VALENTINE	WILLIAM	167	WIPER					26								
7		~~WHITBELL~~	ROBERT	168	WIPER					24							Signed off S.F.	
8		CASTELLO	WALTER	169	WIPER					26								
9		LATHAM	JAY	170	WIPER					21								
10		FITZIMMONS	GEORGE	171	WIPER					39								
11	YES	CARTER	JOHN	172	CADET					24							Failed to join at N.Y. 10/19/40.	
12		SEDDINGER	THOMAS	173	CADET					20								
13		WALL	THOMAS	174	CADET					24								
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Herbert Cearley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line .....
.....
.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

R4-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, *arriving at* NEW ORLEANS, DEC 25 1940, *19*..., *from the port of*...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea — Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCHUESSLER	HUGO	301	CHIEF STWD	10/14/40	NEW YORK		YES	63	M		U.S. CITIZEN			NONE		
2		MUELLER	HERMAN	302	STEWARD ASST CHIEF					38								
3		UBANSKI	EDMOND	303	2ND STWD					42								
4		DEARY	CHARLES	304	CHIEF STORES					38								
5		MEIER	FRITZ	305	2ND STORES					36								
6		VOLLMER	WILLIAM	306	3RD STORES					38								
7		MELVIN	GILBERT	307	ASST STORES					44								
8		CORBETT	PATRICK	308	ASST STORES					50								
9		LAIR	LESTER	309	ASST STORES					47								
10	NO	WITTLER	LESTER	310	UTILITY STORES					59								
11		CANDY	HARRY	311	UTILITY STORES					58								
12	YES	PALLASKE	PAUL	312	UTILITY STORES					36								
13		KUETHER	HANS	313	YEOMAN					38								
14		BENTON	GERALD	314	CABIN STWD					32								Shipdg- L.A. L/A - 7
15		EICHLER	CARL	315	CHIEF PRINEER					56								
16		ROBERTS	BYRON	316	2ND PRINTER					59		SCOTCH	ENGLISH	6.	165			
17	NO	BUNCH	BENTON	317	3RD PRINTER					48			U.S. CITIZEN					
18		FREDERICHS	WILHELM	318	CHIEF LINENKEEPER					44								
19	YES	LOHNDOFF	OTTO	319	ASST. LINENKEEPER					33								
20		UETRECHT	FRITZ	320	CHIEF LAUNDRY					34								
21		JURGENS	HENRY	321	ASST. LAUNDRY					33								
22	NO	CHIRCO	THOMAS	322	ASST. LAUNDRY					27								
23		LANGRHER	CHARLES	323	ASST. LAUNDRY					45								
24		ROTONSKI	JOHN	324	ASST. LAUNDRY					45								
25	YES	HUGHES	EVAN	326	CIGAR STR ATTND.					61								
26		KRANZ	CHARLES	327	CAPT.STWD					30								
27		SCHOBER	MAX	328	CH. DECK STWD.					51								
28		FROEMBLING	WILLIAM	329	ASST DK. STWD.					50								
29		FOLKENS	GEORGE	330	ASST DK. STWD					42								
30		WHITE	GUY	331	LIBRARYSTWD					45								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL * CANAL ZONE * Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Local Agents

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

C&L

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. EIGHT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY DEC 25 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Article No.	GRD SALON													
1	YES	ZANONE	STEPHEN	332	STWD. PALM CT	10/14/40	NEW YORK NY	Yes	YES	38	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			NONE		
2		MCKEOWN	HUGH	333	STWD					43								
3		SCHMIDT	CARL	334	GYM ATTD					55								
4		TOUSDALE	ERNEST	336	MASSEUR					49								
5		INSELMANN	WILLIAM	337	SMK RM STWD					37								
6		JARED	JOSEPH	338	SMK RM STWD					35								
7		BOYD	SAMUEL	339	SMK RM STWD					40								
8		WILLES	BERNARD	340	SMK RM STWD					57								
9		EAGEL	IRENE	341	CHILD'S NURSE					57	F							
10		WICTZ	EMMY	342	STWDESS					38								
11		COOK	OLGA	343	STWDESS					47								
12		CALDECUTT	MARGARET	344	STWDESS					47								Hospitalized at D.T.
13		PITTS	PAULINE	345	STWDESS					51								
14		O'CONNELL	MINNIE	346	STWDESS					39								
15		FOX	ANNA	347	STWDESS					61								
16		HORNER	MARIE	348	MASSEUSE					54								
17		NICOL	ALEXANDER	349	TEL.OPR					21	M							
18	NO	BERLINER	MAURICE	350	TEL.OPR					23								
19		NOLAN	WILLIAM	351	TEL.OPR					24								
20	YES	SOKOL	EDWARD	352	BELL CAPT.					24								
21		LISIS	JOHN	359	BUGLER					21								
22		FOSTER	JOHN	354	RADIO BOY					21								
23	NO	MCSHANE	LAWRENCE	355	BELL BOY					20								
24		CALDWELL	NEIL	356	BELL BOY					18								
25		SMIGINSKY	WILLIAM	357	BELL BOY					25								
26	YES	FLOYD	TONI	358	BELL BOY					27								
27	NO	DE ROSA	JERRY	360	BELL BOY					17								
28	YES	EICHELBERGER	BERNARD	361	BELL BOY					22								
29	NO	FARR	ROBERT	362	BELL BOY					19								
30	YES	BURKE	DONALD	363	BELL BOY					20								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Harold A. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

4.
111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

145 Sheet No. NINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

DEC 25 1940

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY, ____, 19____, from the port of ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Article No	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LAVEY	JAMES	364	BELLBOY	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	19	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			NONE		
2		BERNSTEIN	SYDNEY	365	BELLBOY					20								
3		WALLACE	OSCAR	366	BELLBOY					18								
4		O'ROUCKE	DANIEL	367	ELEV.OPR					20								
5	NO	CLEARY	WILLIAM	368	ELEV.OPR					20								
6		BRADY	HENRY	369	ELEV.OPR CH NITE STWD.					47								
7	YES	JONES	WILLIAM	370						33								
8		MILINER	THOMAS	371	NITE STWD					54								
9	NO	ALGER	WILLIAM	372	NITE STWD					44								
10		HARN	RICHARD	373	NITE STWD					38								
11		ARNOLD	HERBERT	374	NITE STWD					34								
12		BADIE	MICHAEL	375	NITE STWD					45								
13		ROSEN	OSCAR	376	HEADWAITER ASST					34								
14		MULLER	AUGUST	377	HEADWAITER													
15	NO	SCHLADE	ERNICE	378	ICL WAITER													Signed off - D.T.
16		HANNUM	CECIL	379	ICL WAITER													
17		JUNEK	OSEAR	380	ICL WAITER					3								
18		BALLIS	JEROME	381	ICL WAITER					34								
19	YES	RODRIGUENS	JOSE	382	ICL WAITER					7								Signed off - D.T.
20		WALLIS	RUDOLPH	384	ICL WAITER					8								
21		ZIMMERMAN	HELMUTH	385	ICL WAITER					41								
22		POWERS	WILLIAM	386	ICL WAITER					26								
23		PATSCHKE	AUGUST	387	ICL WAITER					54								
24		O'KELLY	JOSEPH	388	ICL WAITER					48								Deserted L.A. 10/31/40.
25	NO	BONNY	EDWARD	389	ICL WAITER					31								
26	YES	NOWAK	LEWIS	390	ICL WAITER					44								
27		BARKER	JAMES	391	ICL WAITER					30								
28		BRONZECK	MEYER	392	ICL WAITER					32								
29		HASSELMEYER	HERBERT	393	ICL WAITER					27								
30		LUNAC	KURT	394	ICL WAITER					50								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL * Bureau of Shipping Commissioner * CANAL ZONE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

142

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

146

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea / Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	REID	EVERETT	395	ICL WAITER	10/14/40	NEW YORK, NY	Yes	YES	39	M		U.S. CITIZEN			NONE		
2		KNES	MAX	396	ICL WAITER					63								
3		WHITAKER	WASH	397						32								
4		TERPENING	GUY	398						58								
5		SECHAS	PEMAGIOTTIS	399						43								
6	NO	SMITH	HARRY	400						45								
7	YES	GREUSMUHL	WILLIAM	401						42								
8		GINSBERG	HERMAN	402						32								
9		KOSSACK	WILLIAM	403						52								
10		HERZBERG	HANS	404						33								
11	NO	HAMRE	FRANK	405						41								
12	YES	ALBERS	EMANUEL	406						45								
13		LANGENBERG	HENRY	407						33								
14	NO	COLLOPY	FRANK	408						39								
15	YES	BYRNES	WILLIAM	409						46								
16	NO	CROWE	CORNELIUS	410						26								
17	YES	CRANSTON	HENRY	411						41								
18		BUTLER	EDWIN	412						28								
19	NO	DUDAS	STEPHEN	413						28								
20		~~HENDERICKS~~	~~WILLIAM~~	414						43								Signed off- L.A.
21	YES	O'HANLON	JOHN	415						42								
22		JENSEN	SVEND	416						36								
23		RUNDELL	MERRIL	417						37								
24	NO	WEISS	JOSEPH	418						34								
25		MANGELS	MATTHAIS	419						43								
26		SINNOTT	THOMAS	420						47								
27		BACKER	JACOB	421						58								Signed off- L.A.
28		REMCO	JOHN	422						30								
29		SALGUERO	JOSEPH	423						27								
30		PALACIOS	CARLOS	424						34								

PORT OF NEW ORLEANS Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Herbert J. Conly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ELEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

147

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY, DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea — Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	[illegible]	ARTHUR	425	ICL WAITER	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	50	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2		[illegible]	OTTO	426						33								
3	YES	[illegible]	JAMES	427						34								
4		SCHLOSS	ERNEST	428	ASTCLR/R					34								
5		[illegible]	STANLEY	429						32								
6		SCHIFFERS	MATHILD	437						44								
7		STEFAN	CARL	438						40								
8		WALDE	EDWARD	439						44								
9		DARDEF	FRED	440						46								
10		ZWERENZ	JOSEF	441						36								
11		GRAEF	HENRY	442						48								
12		WEBB	FRED	443						48								
13		SCHMIDT	JOHN	444						40								
14		HAUSSTATTER	WILHELM	445						40								
15		LENKE	PAUL	446						38								
16		ECKSTADT	FRANZ	447						49								
17		FOLKENS	HERMAN	448						39								
18		DOBEL	HENRY	449						33								
19		WEIGELT	UDO	450						43								
20		MANGELS	HENRY	451						48								
21		MOHR	HEINRICH	452						43								
22		HEIDNER	ERNEST	453						50								
23		OLTMANNS	WILLIAM	454						47								
24		KLAGES	HERMAN	455				N		50								
25		ROPER	LUDWIG	456						39								
26		LINNECKEN	ALBERT	457	BATH STWD					47								
27		KOLISH	PAUL	458						55								
28	NO	BORDON	HARRY	459						30								
29		GUTHRIE	ARTOR	460	ICL PORTER					31								
30		VOGEL	WILLIAM	461						30								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Supervising Inspectors of Steamboats
CANAL ZONE

Line .....
Engineers .....
Local Agents .....

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

744

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWELVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

DEC 25 1940

148

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at [illegible], 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1																		
2	YES	COSMO	NARDELLA	462	ICL PORTER	10/14/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	U.S. CITIZEN				NONE		
3		GIESE	OTTO	464						62								
4	NO	ARBITMAN	SAM	465						29								
5	YES	ARBITMAN	DAVIS	466						37								
6		PROBENTE	JAMES	467						23								
7		WILBER	BEN	468						53								
8		DIAZ	ENRIQUE	469						21								
9		POWERS	ROBERT	470						24							Deported L.A. 10/31/40.	
10	NO	MCCELLAND	WALTER	471						52								
11		MURPHY	JOSEPH	472						26								
12		MANTEL	JAMES	473						41								
13		HALPERN	ISEK	474						25								
14		FOX	FRANCIS	475						20								
15		MELTZNER	SAUL	476						25								
16		LA FONTAINE	GEORGE	477						43								
17	YES	WALTERS	HARRY	478	CLEANER					41								
18		HILKER	HERMAN	479						57								
19	NO	DEERY	FRANK	480						37								
20	YES	SCAFFORD	THOMAS	481						35								
21	NO	GEWURZ	JULIUS	482	SILVERMAN NIGHT SILVERMAN					52								
22	YES	STAUDACHER	LOUIS	483						64								
23		IVERSEN	EIVIND	484	CROCKERY					20								
24	NO	DEANE	DESQUE	485	KENNELL ATTD TOURIST					19								
25	YES	DOELLE	PAUL	486	CHF STWD. ASST TOUR.					50								
26		ILTIS	ELIAS	487	CH.STWD					35								
27		HESS	MARIE	488	CHILD'S NURSE					50								
28		HASSELBACH	ANNA	489	STWDESS					67								
29		DAVIS	AURLIA	490	STWDESS					54								
30		FELLEY	MARIE	491	STWDESS					27								
		FRAGIOCOMO	JOSEPH	492	3RD CL LOUNGE STWD					41								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL — Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation — CANAL ZONE

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*.....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THIRTEEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

149

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY, DEC 25 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	DRUMMOND	JACK	493	3CL DECK STWD	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2	YES	WOHKITTEL	HEINZ	494						33								
3		KOSTER	MARTIN	495	SMK.RM STWD					38								
4		SENS	OTTO	496	NITE STWD					58								
5		BURKE	JOHN	497	NITE STWD					39								
6	NO	GLOVER	VINCENT	498	BELL BOY					20								
7		GELLOWITZ	EMANUEL	499	BELL BOY					20								
8		CONWAY	FRANK	500	SALON STWD					29								
9		ROSENTHAL	JACQUES	501	3/CL WAITER					49								
10		SOMMER	GOTTHILF	502						43								
11		SHULZ	PAUL	503						31								
12		FITZGERALD	ARTHUR	504						46								
13	NO	WEISS	EDWARD	505														
14		DANSWEITZ	ALEXANDER	506						34								
15		ROBBINS	NATHAN	507						40								
16	YES	DIERKES	PAUL	508						34								
17	NO	SMITH	SYDNEY	509						35								
18		GOLDBERG	MAX	510						36								
19	YES	WOERHOFF	HANS	511						46								
20	NO	BULTMANN	WILLIAM	512						34								Discharged for hospitalization Cristobal, C.Z. 10/29/40
21	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]								
22		BLAKE	ARRON	514						27								
23	NO	KERR	EDWARD	515						28								
24	YES	NEAGLE	ARTHUR	516						36								
25	NO	DE LA CERIA	LEWIS	517						45								
26		GLOD	JOHN	518						25								
27		PFEFFER	CHARLES	519						44								
28	YES	SPENCER	SAMUEL	520						42								
29		RAYMOND	RICHARD	521						26								
30		TIELMAN	ARIE	522						54								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

Line
Bureau of Navigation
Shipping Commissioners
Local Agents

Herbert J. Curley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. FOURTEEN

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

150

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY, DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea — Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	LEONARD	CECIL	523	3/CL WAITER	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	40	M		U.S. CITIZEN					
2		GRANT	JERRY	524						39								
3	YES	RAMERY	DIMIS	525						36								
4	NO	LAFERLO	ARTHUR	526						45								
5		HUMPHRY	JOHN	527						51								
6	YES	TROTTUR	ALEXANDER	528						25								
7	YES	O'MEARA	JOHN	529						32								
8	YES	MCAVOY	CHARLES	530						44								
9	NO	MCCOY	JAMES	531	BEDROOM 3RD CL STWD					45								
10	YES	TONS	GEORGE	532						30								
11		GRABHAM	FRED	534						61								
12		BON DRATELM	WALDEMAR	535						46								Failed to join ship - New York 10/19/40
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	536						30								
14	NO	DORN	FRITZ	537						35								
15	YES	CORRALES	EDWARD	538						28								
16	NO	HERRMANN	EMIL	539						37								
17	YES	MEYER	WILLIAM	540						57								
18		MASS	KARL	542	BATH STWD					61								
19		CARUANA	EMANUEL	543						48								
20		ZIMMERMANN	JOHANN	544						37								
21		LUERSSEN	HENRY	545	3/CL CHF. STWD					57								
22		PRATHER	HALLIE	548	STWDESS					41	F							
23	NO	ROWE	FLORENCE	549	STWDESS					54								
24		SHEIL	JOHN	552	NITE STWD					57	M							
25		GOLDING	MICHAEL	561	STWD'S MESS					36								
26		CHAVEZ	ERNEST	562	STWD'S MESS					26								
27		ESPOSITO	RALPH	563	STWD'S MESS					30								
28		ARCE	FELIPE	564	STWD'S MESS GL HOLE					41								
29		CRATER	ALBERT	565	STWD. PURSER'S					41								
30		SUGARMAN	DANIEL	566	MESSMAN					23								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL — Bureau of Shipping Commissioners — CANAL ZONE — Local Agent

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIFTEEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

151

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

Article No

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PETERS	DIEDRICH	568	3/CL PORTER	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes No	YES	54	M	U.S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2		EONGE	THOMAS	569	3/CL B/R/					34								
3	NO	BAKER	HENRY	570						37								
4	YES	BUELOW	CONRAD	571						41								
5	NO	MORTON	DAVID	572						32							Hospitalized Los Angeles 10/31/40.	
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	573						50								
7		JONES	THOMAS	574						21								
8		BURNS	FRANCIS	575	BATH STWD					50								
9	YES	HASSELMEYER	LEWIS	576	JOINER					59								
10		WOSKITTEL	JOE	577	PAINTER					64								
11		ROCH	HARRY	578	POLISHER					55								
12	NO	CARRA	JOHN	580	G.H. STWD					50								
13	YES	HAYN	JOSEPH	581	G.H. STWD					53								
14		WEPPERT	ANTHONY	582	G.H. STWD					42								
15	NO	BEEKMAN	HENRICUS	583	G.H. STWD					43								
16	YES	KEIL	FRITZ	584	G.H. STWD NOV. ATTND					44								
17		SEGAL	BENJAMIN	585	SHOP NOV SHOP ATTND.					63								
18		BARNES	JOHN	586						31								
19		SIMO	WILLIAM	587	BARBER					65								
20		CALENDA	FRED	588	BARBER					61							HOSP. MANILA P.I.	
21		[illegible]	ARTHUR	589	BARBER					26	F							
22		THOMAS	ADELAIDE	590	HAIRDRESSER					44	M							
23		WALLET	CLYDE	593	TAILOR					35								
24		PELLICAN	JOHN	595	PHOTOGRAPHER					51								
25		ROBERTS	KURT	596	ICL ORCH. LEADER					52								
26		PRONZIDALLI	WILLIAM	597	ASST. ORCH LDR.					36								
27	NO	KRAMER	FRED	598	MUSICIAN					32								
28		LEVERENZ	FLORIAN	599						40								
29	YES	LIEPZIG	PASQUALE	600						52								
30	NO	KOCH	JOHN	601														

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Local Agents CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

S. 121

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SIXTEEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

152

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NYK DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea — Article No.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	TAYLOR	RAY	602	MUSICIAN	10/14/40	NEW YORK NY	Yes	YES	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2		EISENMAN	ADOLPH	603						40								
3	YES	PEKEROTZ	WILLIAM	735	BELLBOY					19								
4	NO	DAVIS	STEPHEN	736	BELLBOY					19								
5		JACKSON	WILLIAM	737	NITE STWD					37								Signed ff- S.F.
6		HUGHES	JOHN	738	NITE STWD					58								
7	YES	HORGATH	LEWIS	739	PORTER					19								
8	NO	PFAU	CHASKEL	740	PORTER					31								
9	YES	WEBBER	ALF	741	PORTER					56								
10	NO	BUTTS	WILLIAM	742	PORTER					37								
11		KNAPIK	MICHAEL	743	STWD TOUR B/R					24								
12		KAVANAGH	FRANK	744						34								New york 10/19/40 Failed to join Ship
13					TOUR.													
14	NO	ZACK	STANLEY	746	WAITER					29								
15		HOEHNKE	WALTER	747						40								
16		ANNUNZIATO	JOHN	748						27								
17	YES	LANGLIE	GORDON	749	BELLBOY					29								Signed ff- S.F.
18	NO	COSTANZO	WILLIAM	750	PORTER					27								
19		BERLIN	CARL	751	TOUR. WAITER					45								
20		RAYNOR	WALTER	752	WAITER					34								
21	YES	BISMARCK	OTTO	616	CHEF					31								
22		MASTERS	ERNEST	617	SOUS CHEF					38								
23	NO	SHULZ	RUDOLPH	618	ASST SOUS CHEF					64								
24	YES	BERNEBURG	HEINRICH	619	SAUCIER					45								
25		STOCKFISCH	JANS	620	ASST "					22								
26		BAYONA	GABERIAL	621	SOUP COOK					50		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.3	135			2/A - 7
27	NO	MCHONE	ELBIN	623	ROAST COOK					21		U.S. CITIZEN						Signed ff- S.F.
28	YES	KLINGENHOFER	WALTER	624	GRILL "					47								Signed ff- S.F.
29	NO	AUSTERMUEHLE	LOIS	625	POTATO "					37								
30	YES	HEIDER	CARL	626	MANGE GARDEN-					62								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL — Bureau of Shipping Commissioners — CANAL ZONE

Local Agents .....

Harbert N. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SEVENTEEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at [illegible], DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

Article No.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TISCH	LEO	627	FISH COOK	10/14/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN				NONE	Signed off - S.F.	
2		CICCARELLO	JOSEPH	629	VEG. "					42								
3	NO	LOPEZ	JUAN	630	ASST VEG CK					42								
4	YES	CARABAS	JOHN	631	NIGHT COOK					57								
5		LANGE	GEHARD	632	TOUR. "					41								
6	NO	DULFER	FRANK	633	ASST. TOUR COOK					40		FREE STATE						
7		RANKIN	ALBERT	634	3RD C/L COOK					41		IRISH	IRISH	5.9	170		L/a 5	
8	YES	RONQUILLO	AVOLINARIO	635	CREW "					43		U.S. CITIZEN						
9	NO	METZ	ALFRED	638	COMMIS "					27								
10		GINES	EDUARDO	639	" "					38								
11		GULLBERG	JOHN	640	" "					51								
12	YES	PALMER	WILLIAM	641	ASST COOK					30								
13	NO	BJORLOW	JOHN	642	ASST "					27								
14	YES	SEITER	GUILLAUME	647	CHIEF BAKER					44								
15		ERNST	NORBERT	648	2ND "					59								
16		DE LAAR	THEOPHILE	649	3RD "					22								
17		VAN DE WOUWER	CONSTANT	650	4TH "					20		FLEMISH	BELGIUM	6.0	160		L/a 7	
18		GANS	ERNEST	654	2ND CONF.					44		U.S. CITIZEN						
19		SMIDT	GEHARD	656	VIENNA BKR					44								
20		AUE	HEINRICH	657	CH. BUTCHER					58								
21		GLOMB	BERNHARD	658	2ND "					49								
22		DOLAN	CHARLES	659	3RD "					38							Signed off - L.a.	
23		SELF	DONALD	660	4TH "					22							Signed off - L.a.	
24		GREEN	KENNETH	661	UTILITY "					20								
25	NO	ROIBAS	DANIEL	662	UTILITY "					41								
26	YES	KOERNER	ROBERT	663	CHF UTILITY					23								
27		REMSKI	ANTHONY	664	UTILITY					27								
28		SMITH	FRANK	665						31								
29		CARTWRIGHT	NATHAN	666	ASST BAKER					34							Signed off - S.F.	
30	NO	ROSELL	FLORENZIO	667	UTILITY					48								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Agent ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. EIGHTEEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

154

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at [illegible], DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of [illegible]

Article No. 6

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	[illegible]	ANGELO	668	UTILITY	12/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	41	M		U. S. CITIZEN			NONE		
2	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													Signed ff- D.A. Discharged for hospitalization Cristobal, C.Z. 12/29/40	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	671														Signed ff- D.F.	
5	FUCHS	JOSEPH	672															
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														Signed ff- S.T.	
7	WOGEN	JOSEPH	674															
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															
9	HALL	[illegible]	676															
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														Signed ff- L.A.	
11	YES	KOENECKE	GUSTAV	678														
12	[illegible]	RIVERA	CARLOS	679														
13	NO	RIVERA	JUAN	681														
14	YES	ORCHE	JUAN	682														
15	NO	AGUILAR	TOMAS	684														
16	YES	[illegible]	CHARLES	685														
17	NO	[illegible]	JESUS	686														
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	687														
19	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	688														
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	689														
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	690														
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	691														
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
25	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
27	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	JOSE	699	"	"												

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping
Deputy Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Harriet A. Cooke
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 626
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. NINETEEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

DEC 25 1940

155

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service on this Article No. TOUR.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	KOOP	HEINRICH	700	PANTRYMAN	10/14/40	NEW YORK	Yes	YES	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2		CARTAGENA	CARLOS	701	ASST PANTRY					24								
3		SMITH	FRANK	702	2ND PANTRY					53								
4		KETTER	JACOB	703	ASST "					31								
5	NO	SHERMAN	WALTER	704	" "					31								
6	YES	SPATZ	OSWALD	705	3RD CL "					51								
7		LEICHSENRING	WALTER	708	NITE PANTRY					28								
8	NO	MOSNER	ANTON	709	DECK "					38								
9	YES	BUTHE	BERNHARDT	710	" "					62								
10		LEMKE	GUSTAV	711	KITCHEN CLK					46								
11		HABERLAND	RUDOLPH	712	F&V STORES					39								
12		HARTMAN	HENRY	713	COFFEEMAN					57								
13		HIGHAM	HENRY	714	OFF. STWD					33								
14		SKOWRONSKI	JOSEPH	715						21								
15		AMENDOLA	RAFFAELE	717						29								
16		FLORES	WILLIAM	718						35								
17		SASLAWSKY	IRVING	719						46								
18		THOMOPOULOS	PETROS	720						44								
19		PORTROUS	HENRY	721	SAILORS					36								
20		MORIN	WILLIAM	722	MESSMAN					38								
21		BUCHANAN	ROBERT	723	"					48								
22		SKORIES	GEORGE	724	DECK P.O. MESSMAN					56								
23		BUENAVENTURA	AMATO	725	BT DK MSM					33								
24		ISAACS	EWARD	726	BT DK MSM ENG P.O.					53								
25		REYES	LUIS	727	MESSMAN					28								
26		CONSTANALLES	COSTAS	728	FIREMAN'S MESSMAN					49								
27		MONAGHAN	JOSEPH	729	"					58								
28		MONTUON	LINGI	730	"					26								
29		O'LEARY	MARTIN	731	CREW PORTER					38								
30		MOULSDALE	HENRY	732	UTILITY					32								

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line .....
Western .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3.221

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

Vessel SS WASHINGTON, arriving at NY, DEC 25 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		ARTICLE NUMBER																
1	NO	JORDAN	BERNADR	733	CHIEF CREW STWD.	10/19/40	N.Y.	NO	YES	31	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			NONE		
2	NO	FINKEL	JOSEPH	533	3CL B/R	10/17/40	N.Y.	NO	YES	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			"		
3	YES	BEHN	THEODORE	383	1ST CL WTR.	10/18/40	N.Y.	NO	YES	46	M	US	CITIZEN			"		
4	NO	HOGEN	KENETH	180	ENG. CADET	10/31/40	LOS ANGELES	NO	YES	19	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			"		
5	"	MEYERS	HUGH	753	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			"		
6	"	FORT	EDWIN	754	UTIL. BKR.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			"		
7	"	THOMAS	JERALD	755	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			"		
8	"	HUHR	OTTOØ	756	ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			"	Deserted at Honolulu 11/7/40	
9	"	FARRELL	JAMES	757	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"			"	Signed off - L.A.	
10	"	CASSIE	PETER	758	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			"	Signed off - L.A.	
11	"	HENDERSON	CHARLES	759	CREW PORTER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			"	Signed off - S.F.	
12		ETINGER	Vernon	760	Crew Porter	12/11/40	Los Angeles	YES	YES	60	M	U.S	Citizen			NONE		
13		Kramer	Diedrich	761	Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"			"		
14		Pare	Herbert	762	Utility	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			"		
15		Conway	Howard	181	Wiper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			"		
16		Porter	John E		Utility	12/20/40	Cristobal	"	"	53	"	"	"			Paralyzed one side.		

Closed with Five hundred twenty-five (525) names

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE — Deputy Shipping Commissioner, Balboa, Canal Zone — Balboa, C. Z. DEC 19 1940

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Herbert Conway
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 20 1940
SEEN
20 Sheets 525 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

NUMBER OF NATIVE BORN CITIZENS IN CREW	~~300~~	299 ✓
NUMBER OF NATURALIZED CITIZENS IN CREW	~~214~~	222 ✓
NUMBER OF ALIENS IN CREW	~~4~~	4 ✓
TOTAL	~~518~~	525

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

221

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY MANNING, MASTER, of the WASHINGTON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 25 1940 day of _____, 19__

Herbert J. Cearley
Immigrant Inspector.

12/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moor.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Original
12/26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 2.

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: Dec. 31st 1940

File: 1841/651

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
Ellis Island, New York

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Re: Honduras SS. "Oriskany"

First Port of Call in U. S.

New York.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel," furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for New York on (date) Dec. 28th 1940 reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in Hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	5
Seamen signed on at this Port	5

157

For the District Director

A. F. Medeiros

A. F. MEDEIROS
Immigrant Inspector
Boarding Division

JAN 2 1941 M 26

*Recorded in Boston Statistics

B.F. 80

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Jan Stromsholm	28	Norwegian	NOR TANKE ✓	HAMLET (NOV 28	
Kai.D. Sorensen	37	Danes	HAS HIS VESSEL	IN Bd	
William Karklin	35	Latvia	PASS ATTACHED	MACABIGHAST	
Alfred Dayle	27	Canadian	PASSPORT AT	NEW YORK	
Stephen Kelly	45	Ireland	WITH PURS		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jens Hansen	20	Danes	Sept.12th 1940,New Orleans,La.
Ove Andersen	50	Norwegian	Sept.12th,1940,New Orlwans,La.
Leif Clausen	21	Norwegian	Sept,12th 1940 New Orleans,La.
Arne Raanes	19	Norwegian	Sept 13th 1940 New Orleans,La.
Juan Diaz	38	Spanish	Oct. 19th 1940 Mobile,Ala.

Oriskany 12/27/40

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

DEC 28 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Dec, 26th 1940, 19

I, master of the Honduras (Nationality) S. S. Oriskany
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 25th, 1940, consigned to Isbrandtsen-Moller Inc.; is now lying at Pier 18 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Dec. 26th, 1940, for Boston
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 159

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Harry Bell	32	American			
Quirino Yabut	48	Filipino			
Franisio Calvo	48	Filipino			
Barney Rosenhausen	41	American			
Raymond Miraflores	46	Filipino			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wallace Master.

INDEXED
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles De Lerno	23	American	9.13.1940 New Orleans
Fred Moore	19	American	10.1.1940 Mobile
Augustine Alvarez	39	Filipino	9.12.1940 New Orleans
Frank Pondavela	36	Filipino	10.9.1940 Mobile
Reider Fejlldal	29	Norwegian	10.13.1940 New Orleans
Miguel Castillo	39	Filipino	9.12.1940 New Orleans

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

8 discharged at Boston

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

166

Vessel ORISKANY "Honduran", arriving at New York, N.Y. Dec. 25th, 1940, from the port of Cartagena (Colombia)

ORISKANY DEC 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VALLARINO	ALEXANDER	27 ✓	MASTER	9. 9.40	N.O.LA.	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5-5	164	NO		
2	"	OLSEN	JOSEF	35 ✓	1.MATE	11.19.40	N.O.	"	"	53	"	SCAND.	BRITISH	5-5	165	"	P.P.L Reg	
3	"	HOVLAND	HANS	30 ✓	2. "	9.12.40	N.O.	"	"	68	"	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-8	170	"		
4	"	DRACOULIS	NICO	9 ✓	3. "	9.11.40	N.O.	"	"	25	"	GREEK		5-5	136	"	P.P.L Reg	
5	"	DE LERNO	CHARLES	4 ✓	W'O	9.13.40	N.O.	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN		5-8	140	"		
6	"	TILLOTSON	HERBERT	30	CHF.ENG.	9. 9.40	N.O.	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-8	162	"		
7	"	BILBAO	RAYMOND	20 ✓	2. "	9. 9.40	N.O.	"	"	45	"	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-11	200	"		
8	"	CASTILLO	MIGUEL	15 ✓	3. "	9.11.40	N.O.	"	"	39	"	FILIPINO		5-2	130	"	L/A Reg.	
9	"	SABLAD	RASTITUTO	18 ✓	4. "	9.11.40	N.O.	"	"	34	"	FILIPINO		5-5	170	"	" "	
10	"	ERIKSEN	WILHELM	17 ✓	BOSUM	10.19.40	MOBILE	"	"	35	"	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-7	140	"	P.P.L Reg.	
11	"	EDVARSEN	JENTOFT	25 ✓	CARPT.	9.11.40	N.O	"	"	41	"	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-9	175	"	" "	
12	"	HANSEN	JENS	4 ✓	A.B.	9.12.40	N.O.	"	"	20	"	SCAND.	DANES	5-11	160	"	" "	
13	"	ANDERSON	OVE	35 ✓	"	9.12.40	N.O.	"	"	50	"	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-8	142	"	" "	
14	"	FJELLDAL	JAKOBSEN REIDAR	7 ✓	"	9.12.40	N.O.	"	"	29	"	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	150	"	P.P.L Reg.	
15	"	CLAUSEN	ANDREAS LEIF	4 ✓	"	9.12.40	N.O.	"	"	21	"	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-6	150	"	P.P.L Reg.	
16	"	BUSTAMANTE	MANUAL	16 ✓	"	9.12.40	N.O.	"	"	40	"	SPANISH		5-5	130	"	" "	
17	"	RAANES	ARNE	3 ✓	"	9.13.40	N.O.	"	"	19	"	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-10	150	"	P.P.L Reg.	
18	"	FONG FOOK	LYIONG	29 ✓	OILER	9. 9.40	N.O.	"	"	51	"	CHINESE		5-4	165	"	P.P.L Reg.	
19	"	FERNANDEZ	HERMINIO	20 ✓	"	9. 9.40	N.O.	"	"	55	"	SPANISH	COSTARICAN	5-10	200	"	L/A Reg.	
20	"	DIAZ	JUAN	9 ✓	"	10.19.40	MOBILE	"	"	38	"	SPANISH		5-8	140	"	P.P.L Reg.	
21	"	INGLESIAS	JOSE	15 ✓	FIREMAN	9.12.40	N.O.	"	"	38	"	SPANISH		5-5	138	"	P.P.L Reg.	
22	"	BALBERAN	CONSTANCIO	10 ✓	"	9.11.40	N.O.	"	"	38	"	FILIPINO		5-5	126	"	L/A Reg	
23	"	EVERHART	ROY	13 ✓	"	11. 5.40	MOBILE	"	"	48	"	AMERICAN		5-5	140	"		
24	"	MOORE	FRED	5 ✓	WIPER	10. 1.40	MOBILE	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN		5-5	160	"		
25	"	RILEY	JOHN	13 ✓	CHF.STEW.	9.11.40	N.O	"	"	42	"	AMERICAN		5-9	200	"		
26	"	ALVAREZ	AUGUSTIN	15 ✓	1.COOK	9.11.40	N.O.	"	"	37	"	FILIPINO		5-5	120	"	L/A Reg	
27	"	GODOFREDO	ALICANTE	10 ✓	ASST.STEW	11.15.40	N.O.	"	"	33	"	FILIPINO		5-6	140	"	L/A Reg.	
28	"	MENDOZA	SERAFIN	6 ✓	"	9.12.40	N.O.	"	"	29	"	FILIPINO		5-8	140	"	L/A Reg.	
29	"	PONDAVELA	FRANK	11 ✓	"	10. 9.40	MOBILE	"	"	34	"	FILIPINO		5-4	140	"	" "	
30	Closed with (29) ... Numbers of Crew																	

3 Deserted
2 L/A.
8 W.S.@

Line H.Brandtsen-Moller Inc.
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.
Local Agents H.Brandtsen-Moller Inc.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Vallarino, of the Hond S.S. Oristany, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Vallarino
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1940

J.J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

...o.....
...erican Vice Consulate at
...Guaira, Venezuela
EN
...r the journey to the United States
...Wallace E. Messner
...p) (Consul)
Date DEC 10 1940.....
...d for presentation at United
...rts at any time during twelve
...from date provided passport con-
...s to be valid for such period.
.....
...ss granted as Non-Immigrant under
...ection 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act
...1924
.....
(Classification)

Service No. 428
Fe $2.00 on Bo 6.40.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Anker Gundersen	42	Norwegian			
Leif Lunden	23	U.S.citisen			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas Rasmussen
Master.

INDEXED
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Polyanatle 7/15

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
Dec. 28th., 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. Polyanatle
from port of Kristiansand, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 37 . . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . 2 . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2
Number of seamen deserted . . . 1 . . . .
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .
Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 25th, 1940, consigned to Gulf Oil Corporation; is now lying at Gulfport, and is expected to sail Dec 28th, 1940, for Cartagena, Colombia via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

161

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sverre Olsen	17	Norwegian	Halifax, June 5th/ 1940

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Petter A. Hansen	47	Norwegian	Gotenburg, 4/26-39
Thoralf Madsen	44	Norwegian	" 4/26-39

Sheet No. 1

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

162

Vessel Polycastle, arriving at New York, on Dec. 25th, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Rasmussen	Charles	19	Captain	11/26-39	Montreal	no	Yes	36	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	1,67	130	no		Reg. PP
2	Yes	Sørvang	Olai	35	1st, Officer	4/26-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	55	M	"	"	1,73	150	no		
3	Yes	Strøm Olsen	Alf	6	2nd. "	4/26-39	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	1,81	160	no		
4	Yes	Barane	Ivar	16	3rd, "	4/26-39	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	1,81	193	no		
5	Yes	Hansen	Petter	15	Carpenter	4/26-39	"	Yes	yes	47	M	"	"	1,76	156	no		
6	Yes	Madsen	Theralf	20	Boatswain	4/26-39	"	Yes	yes	44	M	"	"	1,68	150	no		
7	Yes	Rykken	Lars	20	A.B.	12/9 -40	Philadelphia	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1,72	140	no		
8	Yes	Danielsen	Ole Kjell	3	"	4/26-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1,73	136	no		
9	Yes	Pedersen	Peder	4	O.S.	6/9 -39	Montreal	no	yes	19	M	"	"	1,70	136	no		
10	Yes	Johansen	Hans	11	"	6/9 -39	"	no	yes	18	M	"	"	1,75	150	no		
11	Yes	Nygaard	Ingvald Severin	3	"	4/26-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	19	M	"	"	1,66	130	no	Deserter Aruba 8/12/40	Reg.
12	Yes	Kallak	Alfred	10	"	1/4 -40	Venice	no	yes	30	M	Finnish	Estonian	1,66	140	no		Reg. PP
13	Yes	Retterstøl	Olav	1	"	4/26-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	18	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	1,72	138	no		
14	Yes	Larsen	Elias	2	"	10/24-40	Montreal	no	Yes	17	M	"	"	1.78	145	no		
15	Yes	Drange	Arnfin	2	"	4/26-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	17	M	"	"	1,73	128	no		
16	Yes	Haegeland	Martinius	4	"	4/26-39	"	no	yes	50	M	"	"	1.65	136	no		
17	Yes	Olsen	Ole	14	Steward	11/18-40	Montreal	no	yes	31	M	"	"	1,73	163	no		
18	Yes	Nilsen	Nils Bendik	4	Cook	4/26-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	35	M	"	"	1,72	198	no		
19	Yes	Johannessen	Gunnar Gert	5	Galleyboy	4/26-39	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1,65	130	no		
20	Yes	Rebane	Konstantin	2	Messboy	1/4 -40	Venice	no	yes	29	M	Finnish	Estonian	1,67	123	no		
21	Yes	Saarinen	Urho	12	"	12/9 -40	Philadelphia	no	yes	26	M	"	Finnish	1,76	160	no		
22	Yes	Thomassen	Oscar	15	1st. Engineer	4/26-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	40	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	1,70	185	no		
23	Yes	Johnsen	Omar	16	2nd. "	4/26-39	"	no	yes	44	M	"	"	1,73	160	no		
24	Yes	Gerrard	Trygve Johan	3	3rd. "	4/26-39	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	1,70	145	no		
25	Yes	Andersen	Axel Ø,	2	Assistent	4/26-39	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,82	158	no		
26	Yes	Abusland	Torkel	6	Electrician	4/26-39	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	1,80	150	no		
27	Yes	Stensrud	Robert	10	Pumpman	6/6 -40	Halifax	no	yes	28	M	"	"	1,76	157	no		
28	Yes	Syvertsen	Egon	4	Motorman	4/26-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,85	185	no		
29	Yes	Uberg	Bjarhe	1	"	4/26-39	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,80	145	no		
30	Yes	Kahrs	Roald Benoni	5	Fireman	6/10-40	Halifax	no	yes	24	M	"	"	1,80	158	no		

POLYCASTLE
DEC 25 1940

Line
Owners Einar Rasmussen
Local Agents

John M. Stone
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Rasmussen, of the Nora M. Keyes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Chas Rasmussen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel POLYCASTLE, arriving at New York, Dec. 25th, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Lukka	Arne	10	Fireman	12/9 -40	Philadelphia	no	yes	28	M	Finnish	Finnish	183	162	no		Reg'd PI
32	Yes	Olsen	Gert	1	Greaser	4/30-40	NewYork	no	yes	20	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	1.68	145	no		
33	Yes	Jacobsen	John	4	"	12/9 -40	Philadelphia	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1,74	165	no		
34	Yes	Olsen	Sverre	1	Engineboy	6/6-40	Halifax	no	yes	17	M	"	"	1,60	122	no		
35	Yes	Askildsen	Roy Thomas	0	"	4/30-40	NewYork	no	Yes	17	M	"	"	1,71	160	no		
36	Yes	Rasmussen	Lillemor	-	Masters Wife	4/30-40	"	no	yes	35	FM.	"	"	1,70	140	no		
37	Yes	Rasmussen	Anne-Sofie	-	Masters Child	4/30-40	"	no	yes	7	FM.	"	"	1.05	80	no		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Left my Father Dayb

Phila to Las Piedras and return to NY.

Line .....

Owners Esmar Rasmussen

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C.O.

I, Chas Rasmussen, of the Nord "S" Polycarp, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Chas Rasmussen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec., 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. 1

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Brazil) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel "LAGES", arriving at New York, December 25, 1940, from the port of Rio de Janeiro (Brazil)

LAGES DEC 25 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Romer	Benjamim	27	Captain	23-5-40	Rio	No	Yes	45	Masc	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'8½"	160		Registered	Passport Lifted
2	~~No~~	~~Azevedo Lobato~~	~~Fabio~~	~~15~~	~~1. Section~~	~~28-11-40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~45~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~155~~	Discontinued	per molestor, 28/11/40	
2																	Reg.	Passport
3	-"-	Lopes Costa	Fernando	10	2. -"-	23-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	124		Reg	Passport
4	-"-	Caldara	Renato	1	3. -"-	22-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	4'9½"	94		Reg.	Passport
5	Yes	Barbosa	Agostinho	19	1. Wireless	14-9-39	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7½"	151		Reg	Passport
6	No	Vieira Azevedo	Claudio	9	2. -"-	25-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	156		Reg.	Passport
7	Yes	Garcia Rocha	Amerigo	1	Steward	30-8-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	130		Reg.	Passport
8	-"-	Atalla	Charles	4	-"- -"-	21-8-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'9"	172		Reg.	Passport
9	-"-	Bezerra Araujo	Silvino	17	Boatsman	25-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'3½"	140		Reg.	Passport
10	-"-	Ferreira Lima	Justino	11	Carpenter	30-8-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	52	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'	105		Reg.	Passport
11	-"-	Fernandes Barros	Manoel	20	Ordely	22-9-39	-"-	-"-	-"-	54	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'1"	146			
12	No	Castro Filho	Joao	24	Sailor	19-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	-"-	-"-	African	-"-	5'	132	Ordered detained E.O.8429 Go C 22 D.P.R. 14/11/40 pay R17/11/40	
13	-"-	Ferreira Moraes	Emygdio	18	-"-	18-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	4'9"	120		Do	Do 14/11/40
14	-"-	Pedro Ramos	Jose	16	-"-	22-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	Portuguese	-"-	4'8½"	120		Do	Do 14/11/40
15	Yes	Jose Sant'Anna	Murillo	19	-"-	21-8-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	African	-"-	5'3½"	140		Reg.	Passport
16	-"-	Baptista Silva	Joao	18	-"-	13-12-39	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'11"	150		Reg.	Passport
17	No	Paula Alves	Francisco	9	Messboy	18-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	156		Ordered detained E.O.8429 Go C 22 D.P.R. 14/11/40	
18	Yes	Silva Ayres	Izaltino	12	-"-	23-5-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'4"	132		Reg.	Passport
19	-"-	Santos	Felix	1	-"-	21-8-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'3½"	132		Reg.	Passport
20	-"-	Gaspar Oliveira	Pedro	10	-"-	23-5-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'2½"	133		Reg.	Passport
21	No	Rodrigues Souza	Jose	17	-"-	18-11-40	-"-	-"-	No	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'	124		Ordered detained E.O.8429 G.O.C 22 D.P.R. 14/11/40	
22	-"-	Bernardo Costa	Jose	2	-"-	23-11-40	-"-	-"-	Yes	22	-"-	Portuguese	-"-	5'3"	110		Do	Do 14/11/40
23	Yes	Teixeira Almeida	Manoel	32	1. Enginier	23-5-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	52	-"-	African	-"-	5'8"	165		Reg.	Passport
24	-"-	Lopes Ferreira	Aristides	17	2. -"-	23-5-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	55	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'5"	160		Reg.	Passport
25	No	Honorato Freitas	Francisco	10	3. -"-	13-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Portuguese	-"-	5'	120		Ordered detained E.O.8429 G.O.C 22 D.P.R. 14/11/40	
26	-"-	Rodolpho Dorès	Otto Carlos	13	4. -"-	25-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'	160		Do	Do 14/11/40
27	Yes	Silva	Idbardo	4	5. -"-	30-8-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	African	-"-	6'1"	182		Reg.	Passport
28	No	Ferreira Santos	Jose	23	Fireman	19-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'	130		Ordered detained E.O.8429 G.O.C 22 D.P.R. 14/11/40	
29	Yes	Pereira Oliveira	Vicente	31	-"-	23-5-40	-"-	-"-	No	59	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	200		Reg.	Passport
30	-"-	Raymundo Costa	Manoel	22	-"-	23-5-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	150		Reg.	Passport

Crew 46 all aliens
29 Passports Lifted
17 detained G.O.C 22 + E.O.8429

*Specify races on back hereof.

Form 600—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro 7 Battery Place New York N.Y.

Michael [illegible] Immigrant Inspector. 12/25/40
9 00 PM

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that te foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917. extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any. who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

166

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "L A G E S", arriving at New York, December 25, 1940, from the port of Rio de Janeiro (Brazil) November 26/1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																	Ordered detained E.O.8425 & 30C22 DR 12/27/40	
1	No	Oliveira Silva	Joao	30	Fireman	14-11-40	Rio	No	Yes	51	Masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'	120			
2	Yes	Alves	Cicero	12	-"-	21-8-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	African	-"-	5'2½"	120		Reg.	Passport
3	No	Jose dos Santos	Virgolino	32	-"-	20-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	52	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'1"	120		Ordered detained E.O.8425 & 30C22 DR 12/27/40	
4	-"-	Alcantara Lima	Raymundo	12	-"-	22-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'	150		DO DR 12/27/40	
5	Yes	Rego Medeiros	Jose	10	Coalman	30-9-39	Victoria	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'4½"	132		Reg.	Passport
6	-"-	Baptista Silva	Joaquim	12	-"-	30-8-40	Rio	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'4½"	110		Reg.	Passport
7	No	Trindade	Hilario	6	-"-	18-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'2"	172		Reg.	Passport
8	-"-	Fernandes	Joao	32	Chief Steward	18-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	62	-"-	Portuguese	-"-	5'	160		Ordered detained E.O.8425 30C22 DR 12/27/40	
9	-"-	Ferreira Rodrigues	Germano	15	1. Cook	14-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'	108		Reg.	Passport
10	Yes	Pinheiro Trindade	Emygdio	12	2. -"-	21-8-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	African	-"-	5'3½"	130		Ordered detained E.O.8425 & 30C22 DR 12/27/40	
11	No	Ponciano Santos	Mario	1	3. -"-	14-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'2½"	126		DO DR 12/27/40	
12	-"-	Gomes da Silva	Antonio	9	Baker	21-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	Portuguese	-"-	4'8½"	120		Reg.	Passport
13	Yes	Santino Alves	Antonio	7	Steward	24-8-40	Santos	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'2½"	105		Ordered detained E.O.8425 & 30C22 DR 12/27/40	
14	No	Costa	Lino	19	-"-	22-11-40	Rio	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	4'9½"	104		DO DR 12/27/40	
15	-"-	Cordeiro Sobrinho	Joao	14	-"-	23-11-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'	122		Reg.	Passport
16	Yes	Honorio Amorim	Jose		-"-	30-8-40	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'3½"	140			
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	No	Tribuzy	Francisco	45	1º officier	30-11-40	Santos	No	Yes	44	Masc.	Portuguese	Brazilian	5'½	172		Reg.	Passport
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL No.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Santos and Recife
Consul
Date Nov. 25, 1940
Vised with 46 members of crew, including master
Service No. 4043

THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 46 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)

Edward O. Hamplin
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Santos (City) Brazil (Country) No.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date November 30, 1940

No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 46 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL

Line
Owners
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro 170

Michael D. Lenzo
Immigrant Inspector 12/25/40.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

331

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Beffanni Comer, Master, of the S/S Lage, do declare that te foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917. extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Beffanni
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of December 1940

/Michael Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Rio de Janeiro 12/26
Santos 11/30
Pernambuco 12/9

1/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any. who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2
2-1

167

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Dr. Jaquim Sabido da Costa, Surgeon of the Carregadores Acorianos (Name of vessel, "owned by," "operated by," "commanded by," or "consigned to") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, LISBON, PORTUGAL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jaquim da Costa

Sworn to before me this 6th. day of DECEMBER, 1940

at LISBON, PORTUGAL.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE 40 $2.00 FEE STAMP

Warren C. Stewart
Vice Consul

Service No 4292 (Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dec-12-25-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46532 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

M&K

Cards Punched	1/11/41 LFI
Clerk	M&K
Cards Received	
Cards Sorted	1/11/41
Alers.	M W

Port.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	Temp. U.S.	In transit		U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	PES. OF U.S.	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 16 (not c.)	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	5					2				2	2	11
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1											1
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	6					2				2	2	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	2	11
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	10	2	12

J F

S/S Florencio Florencio & Co

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GONÇALO VELHO. Passengers sailing from LISBON T., DEZEMBRO, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DUARTE	PAULO ALFEO MONTEIRO	41		M.	C.	Editor NEWSPAPER	YES	PORTUG.	YES	BRAZILIAN	Portuguese WHITE	BRAZILIAN	S.PAULO	N.I. 255 3/4	S.PAULO	19/11/938	V.L. 564/2 21	30	Portug. LISBOA
2		DUARTE	JUANA DE PRATS	29	11	F.	C.	NONE	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	SPAIN		N.I. 254 3/4	-"-	9/3/939		-"-	-"-
3		THORSCH	IRMGARD DIANE	37	5	F.	C.	-"-	-"-	FRENCH	-"-	AUSTRIAN	German	GERMANY	VIENA	E.V. 5920	Lisboa	9.10.40		-"-	-"-
4		LELANDAIS	MARGUERITE MANNEBERG	32	9	F.	M.	C.SECRET.	-"-	-"-	-"-	FRENCH	-"-	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	POHRLITZ	Marseille	Francia	1/3/48	V.L. 564/2 22	-"-	-"-
5	EXEMPT	COLINAS QUIROZ	CEFERINO COLINAS	37	11	M.	C.	ARTIST	-"-	Spain	-"-	MEXICAN	Spanish	SPAIN	MADRID		Lisboa	12.3.40		Mexico	Mexico
6	EXEMPT	COLINAS GARCIA	ESPERANZA VILLOSLADA	37	6	F.	C.	NONE	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	SEGOVIA	T.C. 155	-"-	--"--		-"-	-"-
7	UNDER 16	COLINAS VILLOSLADA	FELIX COLINAS	13	4	M.	S.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	MADRID		-"-	--"--		-"-	-"-
8	UNDER 16	COLINAS VILLOSLADA	CARLOS COLINAS	12	4	M.	S.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	--"--		-"-	-"-
9		EMBARKED AT PONTA DELGADA DEC12 1940																			
10		MARTINS	MARIANA DA SILVA	71		F.	W.	NONE	No	Illiterate	No	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Guaciosa	E.V. 275	Ponta Delgada	11.5.40		30	Azores
11														Port Crown							
12														U. S. A.							
13														DEC25 1940							
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec 28, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the U. S. or to remain only a temporary period in the U. S.	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came	25 Are you a polygamist or do you believe in or advocate polygamy?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether you are willing to take the oath required for admission to citizenship of the United States of America? (See instructions)	29 Whether mentally or physically defective, and if so, what is the cause?	30 Whether admitted and deported before at any time	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	DR. CARLOS OLAVO - LISBOA	LISBON		N.Y.	YES	BY HIM	YES	NO				Dept. of State CHARLES THOMPSON - WASHINGTON . D.C.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11,5		B.	Br.	
2	"	For. Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5,5		B.	HAZEL	
3	ROBERT THORSCH THOEREN HOLLYOOD - CALIFORNIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				ROBERT THORSCH THOEREN 67 Broad St New York	NO	P.	No	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	5	8		B.	BR.	
4	MERCANTIL METAL & ORE Cº. 67, BROAD STREET - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				MERCANTIL METAL & ORE Cº.	YES	6 M.	No	"	"	"	"	"	NO	"	"	5	1		B.	HAZEL	
5	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	"			"	"	"	"				Hotel St. Regis 5th Ave & 55th St N.Y. City			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Bl.	BR.	
6	"	"			"	"	"	"				"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		B.	B.	
7	"	"			"	"	"	"				"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		B.	B.	
8	"	"			"	"	"	"				"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		B.	B.	
9																													
10	Jose Rosalino Martins Biacosa, Azores			Mass.	No	daughter	$10.	No	--	--	--	daughter Ludovina Bentencourt 61 Harris St, Peabody, Mass. No	Visit	1 year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Gr	B.	
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Gonçalves Dias, from Lisbon Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigrant

Passenger

Jose Gomes
Capt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1910
at New York

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

John Cross

16—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out whether Surgeon "holds doctorate" or "completed his course thereof," as the case may be)

No ship's doctor

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Second Class

S. S. GONCALO VELHO. Passengers sailing from Ponta Delgada, Dec. 12, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Levi D'ancona	Mario Vinaldo	19	9	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian and English	yes	Italian	Hebrew Italian	20-24 Italy	Florence	Quota Immigr. Visa No. 5720	Ponta Delgada	Dec. 7, 1940		20 Portugal	Lisbon
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

DEC 25 1940

33

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

170

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 25, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she had the money with which she landed, and by whom furnished, whether a relative, friend, or other person, and how long such person had known her, if at all.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for purpose of performing labor of any kind under contract, express or implied	Whether ever before deported from the United States, and if so, when?	Whether coming in pursuance of a prearranged matrimonial engagement	Whether accompanied by and if so, by whom?	Whether in possession of a ticket through to ultimate destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		The port for which destined (Foreign country to be filled in only in case of alien in transit through the United States)	In U. S. A., the State, District of Columbia, Territory, or insular possession to which destined	City or town to which destined				Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Time or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States	Whether the immigrant is in the United States at the time of application for visa											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Antonio Levi Siracusa, Florence, Italy		Mass.	Wellesley	no	self	$280	no	none	- -	-	Father Egisto Levi Siracusa, Wellesley College, Mass.	Perm.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	B.	B.	scar on right hand
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Portuguese Line

Owners Carregadores Acoreanos

Local Agents Flomaney Co. Inc. Nyc.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joh. Gonn (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Conte Verde, from Sta. Delgada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joh. Gonn
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 19 41

at New York

Jos H Cronin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 640 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

171

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. CONÇALO VELHO sailing from PONTA DELGADA, Dec. 12, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec. 25, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	VIEIRA	MARIA TOSTE	23	1	F.	M.	Brawley, Calif. June 15, 1917		203 Ives St Providence, R. I.
2	GARCIA	EMILIA	25	11	"	S.	Fall River, Mass. Nov. 13, 1915		32 New Haven Ave. Central Falls, R. I.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Johnson. Ag
DEC 25 1940 5.20 p.m.

39

Line Portuguese Line
Owners Carregadores Acoreanos
Local Agents Flomargy Co. Inc. NYC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

14024

Gonçalo Velho
1/25

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
None					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

FLOMARCY COMPANY INC.
J. C. Miller for Joel Gomes, Master.
.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by U[illegible] Co., 24 Beaver [illegible], N. Y. C. U 91678

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York
May 16, 1941, 19

I, master of the Portuguese (Nationality.) S. S. "Gonçalo Velho"
from port of Ponta Delgada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 31

The above named vessel arrived at this port 12/26/40, 19..., consigned to Flomarcy Company Inc.; is now lying at Pier A, Erie Basin, Bklyn.; and is expected to sail 12/31/40, 19..., for Ponta Delgada
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **172**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GONCALO VELHO", arriving at New York, 12.25, 1940, from the port of Ponta Delgada, Azores, 12.12.40

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st	1	GOMES	José Moreira Lopes	28421	23	Master	25/11/40	Oporto	NO	Yes	42	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	1,66	62	
	2	CORDEIRO	Armando Soares	4948	21	1st Oficer	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	36	M	--"--	--"--	1,75	90	
	3	BRANCO	José Alves da Silva	3500	17	2nd Oficer	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	35	M	--"--	--"--	1,80	65	
	4	RIBEIRO	Joaquim Matos		1	Wireless op.	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	26	M	--"--	--"--	1,60	75	
	5	MOREIRA	José	2362	32	B'swn' Foreman	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	46	M	--"--	--"--	1,70	83	
	6	REIS	Rolando Francisco	17614	19	Sailor	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	32	M	--"--	--"--	1,70	76	
	7	HENRIQUES	Afonso	2619	35	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	51	M	--"--	--"--	1,64	63	
	8	SANTINHA	Nicolau Santos	27074	23	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	44	M	African (Black)	--"--	1,70	72	
	9	COUTO	Antonio Carreiro	3752	31	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	48	M	Portuguese	--"--	1,64	73	
	10	SILVA	Casimiro José da	585	17	Boy	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	31	M	--"--	--"--	1,65	60	
	11	~~GOMES~~	~~Armenio~~	~~18501~~	~~29~~	~~1st.Engineer~~	~~25/11/40~~	~~OPORTO~~	~~NO~~	~~Yes~~	~~55~~	~~M~~	~~--"--~~	~~--"--~~	~~1,58~~	~~59~~	Did not sail
	12	SILVA	João	31434	20	2nd Engineer	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	49	M	--"--	--"--	1,68	79	
	13	GOMES	João	24261	24	3rd.Engineer	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	49	M	--"--	--"--	1,61	71	
	14	~~CARDAL~~	~~José~~	~~4706~~	~~25~~	~~Fireman~~	~~25/11/40~~	~~OPORTO~~	~~NO~~	~~No~~	~~48~~	~~M~~	--"--	--"--	~~1,54~~	~~76~~	Did not sail
	15	LIMA	Antonio de Souza	5440	19	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	42	M	--"--	--"--	1,66	63	
	16	SANTOS	João dos	5095	20	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	44	M	--"--	--"--	1,52	81	
	17	MOREIRA	João da Silva	7336	18	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	51	M	--"--	--"--	1,60	69	
	18	LUIZ	Antonio	1062	27	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	57	M	--"--	--"--	1,52	67	
	19	PACHECO	Antonio	5117	20	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	38	M	--"--	--"--	1,63	63	
	20	MEDEIROS	João de	5534	18	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	36	M	--"--	--"--	1,71	65	
	21	GONÇALVES	Edmundo Pereira	9915	10	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	46	M	--"--	--"--	1,69	65	
	22	SILVA	Manuel da	10642	4	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	33	M	--"--	--"--	1,70	72	
	23	PONTES	Manuel d'Oliveira	6662	6	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	34	M	--"--	--"--	1,67	58	
	24	VERDINHO	João Tavares	6394	9	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	34	M	--"--	--"--	1,67	71	
	25	SILVA	Antonio da	1286	16	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	37	M	--"--	--"--	1,80	77	
	26	ANTONIO	Hermano	32942	19	COOK	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	45	M	--"--	--"--	1,70	75	
	27	GOMES JUNIOR	Manuel	5495	19	BAKER	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	NO	41	M	--"--	--"--	1,58	76	
	28	JORGE	Filipe Soares	19184	30	Chief Stewart	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	47	M	--"--	--"--	1,60	120	
	29	NEVES Junior	Manuel Fernandes	5621	21	Stewart	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	44	M	--"--	--"--	1,66	67	
	30	VIVEIROS	João de	6543	7	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	29	M	--"--	--"--	1,73	66	
	31	PIPA	José	10373	5	--"--	25/11/40	OPORTO	NO	Yes	32	M	--"--	--"--	1,63	92	

V-4-610/63

V-653/549

GONÇALVO VELHO

DEC 25 1940

Line Companhia Navegação Carregadores Açorianos

Owners

Local Agents Flomarey & Cº

All the crew except 2/O ordered detained on board for Alien Registration

John Ericson Master pro tem
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

L 7 a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Oporto, Portugal
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Boston by Steamer
on NOV 26 1940
Visa and Fee Stamp
Issue No. 1837 Fee $ 2.00
Thirty-one (31) names
One (1) sheet

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel GONCALO VELHO, arriving at NY, DEC 25 1940, 19 ..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	OLIVEIRA	JOSE DIAS DE	19	CHIEF-ENGINNER	LISBOA 6/12/40		LISB; YES		38	m.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUG.	1,78	72	NO	fugitated	11.1.40 NY.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 31 members of crew, including the Master.

Service No. 4291 General
American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S "Goncalo Velho"
[redacted] (Consul)
Date DEC 6 - 1940

No fee prescribed

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

John Cain
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Uux & Co., New York U 69172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19___:

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Immigration

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel Gonçalo Velho, arriving at NY DEC 25 1940, 19___, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Teodoro	Antonio	8	Fireman	Ponta Delgada, São Miguel, Az	12-11-40	No	No	42	M	Portuguese	Port.	5-4	154	No.		
2		Cleared with 31 members of crew including master																
3																		
4																		
5		American Consulate at Ponta Delgada (City) São Miguel, Azores (Country)																
6		SEEN																
7		For the journey to the United States, via direct to New York																
8		Manuel J. Codoner Vice – (Consul) Manuel J. Codoner																
9		Date Dec. 11, 1940.																
10		Seal and Fee Stamp																
11		Service No. 797-																
12		No fee prescribed																
13		[redacted]																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Carregadores, Acorcanos

Owners Ponta Delgada, São Miguel, Azores

Local Agents _____

John Cronin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joel Gomes, of the S/S Borgado Velho, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Joel Gomes
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of December, 1940

Robt Cain
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-2

176

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES UPHAM, Surgeon of the STEAMSHIP "ANTIGUA", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out wording not applicable, as "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Charles Upham

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46530 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of DECEMBER, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

F. Waylett

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Jan-12-25-40

MCH

Cards Furnished 1/11/41 MCH

Clerk

Cards Received

Cards Sent 1/13/41 M.H.

Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomats	Res. of U.S.A.	In Transit	Under 16		
1st CABIN	3					10				1		14
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					10				1		14

Antigua

United Fruit Co.

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—486

MCH

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	10	14
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	10	14

6 cit. crew pass n/c

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

374

S. S. ANTIGUA Passengers sailing from BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, DECEMBER 20, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		EICHENBERG	ERNST, AUGUST	24		M	S	INTERIOR DECORATOR	YES	GERMAN SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KREFELD RHINELAND	QIV 10685 SECTION 6 (A)	GUADALAJARA MEXICO	OCT 30/40	7613/401-4	MEXICO	AHUALUCO JALISCO
2		NEULANDER	EISA nee Riebe	45	7	F	D	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV 16054	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT.	DEC 14/40		GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA CITY
3		NEULANDER	SUSANNE	19	8	F	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV 16056	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT.	DEC 14/40		GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA CITY
4	UNDER 16	NEULANDER	ILSE	13	4	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV 16055	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT.	DEC 14/40		GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA CITY
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			40																		
30																					

F. J. Mansfield
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
DEC. 25 1940
2 45 PM

16—430

2

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

177

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 25, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, guardian, relative, friend, labor organization, society, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, almshouse, or institution for care of insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming for purpose of performing any labor or service (specify kind)	Whether able to read or write	Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it belongs (Not dependency)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last arrival		Whether alien intends to be a citizen; if not, whether a subject of a foreign power	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States before											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND: MANUEL ELIAS AHUALUCO, JALESCO MEXICO		NY	ELMHURST		SELF	YES	NO				MOTHER: LUCIE EICHENBERG 8306 VICTORIA AVENUE ELMHURST, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERYES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BLK	BRN	
2	UNCLE: LEO LIEBES, SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR		NY	N.Y.C.		UNCLE	YES	NO				ALEXANDER MINER (FIANCE) 350 W 71ST ST., N.M.CITY	NO	PERYES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Bru	BRN	BRN	
3	SAME AS ABOVE		NY	N.Y.C.		UNCLE	YES	NO				SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERYES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	BRU	BRN	BRN	
4	SAME AS ABOVE		NY	N.Y.C.		UNCLE	YES	NO				SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERYES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	BRU	BRN	HAZEL	
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

11—630

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM J. CLOSE, MASTER, *of the* STEAMSHIP "ANTIGUA", *from* BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly OR AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. J. Close

MASTER. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 25TH *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 40.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

F. L. Hay Brothers

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. ANTIGUA Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, SEE BELOW, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 25, 19 40.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14,1940.								301 WEST 28TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
NOT COUNTED	FOWLER	HELEN	42		F	M	FEB. 4, 1898 SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA		1521 PINE STREET PHILADELPHIA, PENN.
NOT COUNTED	FOX	LOUIS	33		M	S	OCT. 14,1907 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		436 CHERRY STREET, ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY
NOT COUNTED	MAURICE	ARTHUR	67		M	S	APRIL 10,1873 RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY		11 PARK PLACE, BLOOMFIEID, NEW JERSEY
NOT COUNTED	MILTON	ROBERT	37		M	M	March 4,1903 Albemarle, North Carolina		SAME AS ABOVE
NOT COUNTED	MILTON	RUTH	37		F	M	SEPT. 11, 1903 CARROLLTON, GEORGIA		COUNTRY CLUB LANE PELHAM MANOR, NEW YORK.
NOT COUNTED	WILLE	FREDERICK	45		M	S	DEC. 9, 1895 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		277 PERHAM STREET WEST ROXBURY, MASS.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, DECEMBER 20,1940.								1819 SPRUCE STREET PHILADELPHIA, PENN.
7	DEARNALEY	JOHN	25		M	S	AUG. 24,1915 PROVIDENCE, R.ISLAND		
8	GWINN	EDITH	49		F	S	SEPT. 23,1891 QUINCY, ILLINOIS	DISTRICT COURT AT CLEVELAND, OHIO. SEPTEMBER 30, 1927.	GATES MILLS, OHIO
9	MEWETT	ALFRED	44		M	S			112 IDEN AVENUE PELHAM MANOR, NEW YORK
10	NELSON	JAMES	45		M	S	SEPT. 21,1895 PRESCOTT, ARIZONA		2115 "p" STREET WASHINGTON, D.C.
11	SINGLETON	CHARLOTTE	38		F	M	JAN. 28,1902 HAMILTON CO, TEXAS		RODGERS FORGE, MARYLAND
12	TURNBULL	BAYARD	61		M	M	AUG. 25,1879 BALTIMORE, MARYLAND		SAME AS ABOVE.
13	TURNBULL	MARGARET, C.	53		F	M	SEPT 10,1887 BALTIMORE, MARYLAND		78 HULL STREET, NEWTONVILLE, MASS.
14	WEAD	MARY	28		F	M	MAY 22,1912 ALTA VISTA, KANSAS		8904-148TH STREET, JAMAICA LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
15	YOUSEY	HELEN	27		F	S	AUG. 21,1913 LOWVILLE, NEW YORK		SAME AS ABOVE
16	YOUSEY	MILDRED	25		F	S	FEB. 7, 1915 LOWVILLE, NEW YORK		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

DEC 25 1940

1 50 P.M.

41

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George Grant	45	U.S.A.			
Edward Macaughey	35	U.S.A.			
Charles Webb	36	U.S.A.			
James Quinn	18	U.S.A.			
Francis Garden	38	U.S.A.			
Vincente Noreiga	29	U.S.A.			
Charles Dennis	30	U.S.A.			
Louis Rodriguez	25	U.S.A.			
Frank Gonzalez	41	U.S.A.			
Thomas Driscoll	62	U.S.A.			
Antonio Raffo	36	U.S.A.			
Frank Martin	50	English			
Dionisio Echaverri	29	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Scott Chadwick Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, NY.

December 28th., 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. ANTIGUA. from port of New York, NY. Pto. Barrios, Guatemala, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	120	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	13	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	13	Total crew this date	120

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 25th., 19 40, consigned to The UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 3 NR., and is expected to sail December 28th., 1940, for Havana, Cuba, and Pto. Barrios, Guat. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, NY.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

179

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Close	56	U.S.A.	December 12,1940 New York
Francisco Soto	44	U.S.A.	" " " "
Jose Matos	47	Spainish	" " " "
Hendrick de Brosse	32	U.S.A.	" " " "
Antonio Rivera	22	U.S.A.	" " " "
Albert Baharlias	45	USA	" " " "
Frank Sturm	58	U.S.A.	" " " "
Frederick Baden	36	U.S.A.	" " " "
Robert Banford	20	U.S.A.	" " " "
George Service	49	U.S.A.	" " " "
Frederick Gommo	30	U.S.A.	" " " "
William Curry	48	U.S.A.	" " " "
Victor Harrison	25	U.S.A.	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Crew-120 U.S.B 103 Alien 13

180

Vessel ANTIGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 25, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA VIA BARRIOS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	YES	CLOSE	WILLIAM		MASTER	DEC. 12	NEW YORK	YES	YES	56	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SERVICE	GEORGE		1ST MATE	" "	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	"	CHURCH	ARCHIE		2ND MATE	" "	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	NO	MUSHET	ROBERT		3RD MATE	" 14	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	BAMFORD	ROBERT		CADET	" 12	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
6	"	BONESS	PAUL		FIREPATROL	" "	"	"	"	56	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
7	"	HOLMES	ADAM		"	" "	"	"	"	52	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	"	MORRISON	DONALD		CARPENTER	" "	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140	NONE	L.G.+R.	
9	"	EMMONS	ROLLAND		CARP. MATE	" "	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
10	"	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER		BOSUN	" "	"	"	"	53	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
11	"	WORTHINGTON	ALFRED		Q'MASTER	" "	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	"	DEY	STANLEY		"	" "	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	"	BELFIORE	PIETRO		"	" "	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
14	ND	DE FILLIPPO	SALVADORE		A.B.SEAMAN	" "	"	"	"	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-4	145	NONE	L.G.+R.	
15	YES	SPATO	VITTORIO		"	" "	"	"	"	52	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
16	"	SEEGER	HENRY		"	" "	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	180	NONE	Reg. P.P. Lifts	
17	"	DURANTE	PETER		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M	SWITZER-LAND	SWITZER-LAND	5-10	185	NONE		
18	"	SOTO	FRANCISCO		"	" "	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	"	VASQUEZ	FILIPE		"	" "	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
20	"	PERLIMAN	BENJAMIN		ORD.SEAMAN	" "	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
21	"	VIVA	MICHELLE		"	" "	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
22	"	HACYUNSKI	WALTER		"	" "	"	"	"	18	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
23	"	FEW	BENJAMIN		MAINTANENCE	" "	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
24	NO	McLAUGHLIN	FRANCIS		"	" 13	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	MACE	EDWARD		"	" 12	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
26	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES		CADET	" "	"	"	"	19	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
27	NO	ACKERMAN	JAMES		CHIEF PURSER	" "	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	CROSS	PHILIP		2ND PURSER	" "	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	NO	O'CONNELL	BERNARD		3RD PURSER	" "	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	D'ARGENIO	EDMUND		MUSICIAN	" "	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN						

— — Discharged at this port

ANTIGUA DEC 25 1940

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO

Local Agents ... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

181

Vessel ANTIGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 25, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA VIA BARRIOS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	NO	AMATI	QUINTILIO		MUSICIAN	DEC 12	NEW YORK	YES	YES	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	SCHUMACHER	DAVID		"	" "	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	"	RODKIN	DAVID		"	" "	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	"	UPHAM	CHARLES		DOCTOR	" "	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	"	GOMMO	FREDERICK		CHIEF RADIO OPERATOR	" "	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
6	"	SMITH	LEWIS		2ND RADIO OPERATOR	" "	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
7	"	NORCROSS	EARL		3RD RADIO OPERATOR	" "	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	"	ESPLIN	NORMAN		CHIEF ENGINEER	" "	"	"	"	51	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
9	"	CURRY	WILLIAM		1ST ASST ENGINEER	" "	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
10	"	LESTA	MANUEL		CHIEF REFG ENGINEER	" "	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
11	"	SHIELDS	JOHN		2ND ASST. ENGINEER	" "	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	"	McCUE	JOSEPH		3RD ASST. ENGINEER	" "	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	"	LIEBLICH	PAUL		JR. 3RD ASST. ENG.	" "	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
14	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	" "	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
15	"	HIGHE	HUGH		2ND ELECTRICIAN	" "	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
16	"	HALL	ROBERT		JR. ENG.	" "	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
17	"	JOHNSEN	HOWARD		JR. ENG.	" "	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
18	"	CULVER	CHARLES		JR. ENG.	" "	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	"	PHILLIPS	CECIL		3RD REFG. ENGINEER	" "	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
20	"	MARTINEZ	JOSE		STOREKEEPER	" "	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	160	NONE	L.D. Rg.	
21	"	BAISA	JOSEPH		OILER	" "	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
22	"	GARCIA	SEVERINO		"	" "	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
23	"	GRUEIRO	JUSTO		"	" "	"	"	"	40	M	U.S CITIZEN						
24	"	GARAIS	EDWARD		"	" "	"	"	"	59	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	"	PENA	EDWARD		"	" "	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
26	"	GOMEZ	ALEX		"	" "	"	"	"	43	M	U.S CITIZEN						
27	"	RIO	BENITO		FIREMAN	" "	"	"	"	57	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
28	"	PENA	ISSAC		"	" "	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	"	ARIAS	ANTONIO		"	" "	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	135	NONE	L.D. & R.	
30	"	DIAZ	MANUEL		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

161

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel ANTIGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 25, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA VIA BARRIOS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PENOLVER	ORLANDO		FIREMAN	1940 DEC 12	NEW YORK	YES	YES	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	"	ALLEGUE	PEDRO		"	" "	"	"	"	55	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	"	DIOS	JOSE		WIPER	" "	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	NO	GARCIA	LOUIS		"	" 13	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	ALONZO	JOSE		"	" 12	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
6	"	STEWART	JOHN		CHIEF STEWARD	" "	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
7	"	STEVENS	LEONARD		2ND STEWARD	" "	"	"	"	55	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	"	GLASSER	MORRIS		SALOONMAN	" "	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
9	"	DAVID	ELEANOR		STEWARDESS	" "	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
10	"	BLAKELY	LENA		"	" "	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
11	"	MILLER	GEORGE		BARMAN	" "	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	"	LARRAZABAL	MARCELINO		CHIEF COOK	" "	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	"	MATOS	JOSE		2ND COOK	" "	"	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	NONE	L. G. & R.	
14	"	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIGUE		3RD COOK	" "	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
15	"	SALAZAR	LUIS		4TH COOK	" "	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	165	NONE	L.G. & R.	
16	"	BALSELLS	SALVADOR		5TH COOK	" "	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
17	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO		VEG. COOK	2 "	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
18	NO	QUIMPO	SAM		SHIP'S COOK	" "	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	P.I.	5-7	160	NONE	L.G. & R.	
19	YES	SABELLA	ANDREW		ENDMAN	" "	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
20	NO	RIVERA	ANTONIO		"	" "	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	LAZZAROTTI	ROBERTO		"	" "	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
22	"	SHERRINGTON	JULIO		"	" "	"	"	"	39	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-8	170	NONE	L. L. & R.	
23	"	GUERRERO	SEGUENDO		"	" "	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5-8	150	NONE	L.G. & R.	
24	"	RODRIGUEZ	ISMAEL		"	" "	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	"	BEHNISCH	CHARLES		BUTCHER	" "	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
26	"	HENDRIKS	CORNELIUS		CHIEF BAKER	" "	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
27	NO	STURM	FRANK		2N D BAKER	" 14	"	"	"	58	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	GREAUX	JOHN		CHIEF PANTRYMAN	" 12	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	"	FONTAN	DANIEL		2ND PANTRYMAN	" "	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
30	"	LEMUZ	ARMANDO		UTILITYMAN	" "	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel ANTIGUA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 25, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA VIA BARRIOS.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2367

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	de BROSSE	HENDRICK		STOREKEEPER	1940 DEC 12	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	"	PEREZ	ROBOLFO		LINENKEEPER	" "	"	"	"	35	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	140	NONE	L 4 + R.	
3	"	ALTNER	LOUIS		DECK STEWARD	" "	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	"	RIVADENEIRA	MANUEL		NIGHT WATCHMAN	" "	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	"	HOLTZ	ERNEST		BATH STEWARD	" "	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
6	"	NOONE	JOHN		SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	" "	"	"	"	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
7	"	CHAPMAN	BADEN		GLORY HOLE STEWARD	" "	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	"	SEPULVEDA	ALBERED		P.O. MESSMAN	" "	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5-4	135	NONE	L. 4 + R	
9	"	LACHAGA	ISIDOR		CHIEF MESSMAN	" "	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
10	"	NELSON	MALACHY		2ND MESSMAN	" "	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
11	NO	BAHARLIAS	ALBERT		3RD MESSMAN	" "	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	PEREZ	JULIAN		FIREMAN'S MESSBOY	" "	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	140	NONE	R 4 + R.	
13	NO	CLAUSEN	JOHN		SAILOR'S MESSBOY	" "	"	"	"	57	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	SILVESTRE	JUAN		BELLBOY	" "	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
15	NO	HARRISON	VICTOR		"	" "	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
16	YES	BURSIAN	WILLIAM		BARBER	" "	"	"	"	53	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
17	"	BOND	JOSEPH		BEDROOM STEWARD	" "	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
18	"	McKINSTRY	DAVID		"	" "	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	"	FATZER	AUGUST		"	" "	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
20	"	SLOAN	THOMAS		"	" "	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
21	"	EAMES	RALPH		"	" "	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
22	"	MARTIN	ANTHONY		WAITER	" "	"	"	"	33	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-5	145	NONE	L 4 + R	
23	"	D'HONDT	FRANK		"	" "	"	"	"	39	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-6	150	NONE	L 4 + R	
24	NO	WEYDE	HENRY		"	" "	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	YES	SINCLAIR	MARK		"	" "	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
26	"	ALVAREZ	MANUEL		"	" "	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	135	NONE	L. 4 + R.	
27	NO	ANDERSON	JOHN		"	" "	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	BERLINER	MAURICE		"	" "	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	"	SAMUELS	NATHAN		"	" "	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
30	NO	BADEN	FREDERICK		"	" 13	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN						

Checked with One Hundred Twenty (120) Names Members Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. DEC 18 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 120

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See back of this sheet for explanatory notes. Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of $10 for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM J. CLOSE, MASTER *, of the* STEAMSHIP "ANTIGUA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

W J Close
Master ~~EXAMINING OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this 25TH *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 40.

D J Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Balkis 1/7/41

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

January the 5th, 19 41

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) ~~xxxx~~ M/V "BALKIS"

from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 25th, 19 40, consigned to Lamport & Holt Line Ltd.; is now lying at 27th street Brooklyn and is expected to sail January the 5th, 1940, for South America via United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 184

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—17387

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ole Lunde	40	Norwegian			
Joseph Donnelly	23	American			
Thomas Healy	19	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Agnar Olafsson	20	Icelander	New York 31/10-40
Fritz Torvik	25	Norwegian	Rio de Janeiro 19/11-40
William Nielsen	31	"	New York 23/10-40
Andreas Hansen	30	"	Oslo 27/1-40

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jens Tonder
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—17387

Balkis 1/15

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 15 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Norfolk
January the 7th, 19 41

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) ~~xxx~~ M/V "BALKIS"
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January the 6th, 19 41, consigned to Norfolk & Western; is now lying at N. & W. Pier, and is expected to sail January the 7th, 19 41, for Santa Fe via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 185

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

1941 JAN 15 PM 11 44
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

16—17387

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/V "BALKIS", *arriving at* New York, Dec 4, 19 40, *from the port of* Buenos Aires

186

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Tönder	Jens	32years	Master	11/3-39	Oslo	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	mtrs. 1.79	kilos 67	none		
2		Samuelsen	Georg Peter	15 "	Chief off.	26/1-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.71	68	"		
3		Holtung	Erling	9 "	2nd. "	11/3-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.78	70	"		
4		Henriksen	Nils Kristian	14 "	3rd. "	1/9-39	Bergen	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.72	70	"		
5		Olsen ~~Sivf~~	Olaf	8 "	Carpenter	6/9-39	Oslo	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.79	68	"		
6		Antonsen	Einar	14 "	Boatswain	23/11-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.72	80	"		
7		Larsen	Arne	10 "	A.B.	27/1-40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.72	70	"		
8		Loddengård	Karl	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.73	57	"		
9		Andersen	Odd	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.70	55	"		
10		Ystebö	Magnus	3 "	"	23/10-40	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.90	80	"		
11		Hansen	Erik	2 "	"	1/11-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.69	65	"		
12		Olafson	Agnar	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Islandish	1.77	70	"		
13		Gudmundson	Harry	"	"	22/11-40	Santos	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	1.93	83	"		
14		Nielsen	Arne	12 "	Steward	11/3-39	Oslo	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.71	58	"		
15		Torvik	Fritz Marius	7 "	Cook	19/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.74	67	"		
16		Jensen	Einar	4 "	2nd. "	16/8-40	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.58	55	"		
17		Hansen	Andreas	4 "	Boy	27/1-40	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.67	69	"		
18		Nilsen	William	10 "	"	23/10-40	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.75	76	"		
19		Halten	Marget	2 "	Stewardess	11/3-39	Oslo	"	"	41	Female	"	"	1.55	50	"		
20		Olsen	Hans	30 "	Chief eng.	"	"	"	"	53	Male	"	"	1.65	80	"		
21		Barden	Odd	~~12~~ 14 "	2den	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.78	75	"		
22		Christophersen	Otto	21 "	3rd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.80	80	"		
23		Schorpen	Johannes	18 "	Electrician	27/1-40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	1.74	80	"		
24		Hegnes	Olav	10 "	Motorman	17/11-39	~~Bergen~~ Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.79	80	"		
25		Stuhr	Gerhard	7 "	"	11/6-40	New York	"	"	51	"	"	"	1.68	65	"		
26		Skilnand	Håvard	3 "	"	14/8-40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.85	75	"		
27		Jacobsen	Fritz	31/2 "	"	23/10-40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.82	80	"		
28		Bohnhorst	Georg	4 "	Greaser	11/3-39	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.70	65	"		
29		Strand	Lorange	2 "	"	22/11-40	Santos	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.63	56	"		
30		Dahle	Olaf	4	O. S.	2/12)- 40	B.Aires	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.79	70	"		

BALKIS DEC 25 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

261

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "BALKIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1940

John M. Pence
Immigrant Inspector.

Thos Tonder
Master First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argetina. No.—
SEEN
For Journey to the United States
VIA Brazilian Ports
William Barnes
American Vice Consul.
Dated DEC 3- 1940
Service No. 761,760
Fee $2.00 equal to —— Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
DEC 3- 1940
THIS LIST IN — 1 — SHEETS
BEARS 30 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

William Barnes
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14024, December 23-25, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....University..Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....ninth.....

day of.....August....., 194.3....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 9, 1943
.....
Date

Elsinor Farrington Reels 4-86
.....
Camera Operator

Anna Varada
REEL #87

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
1940		VOLUME 140#5			
December 25	Chiriqui	Cristobal	124	5	7
	Herbrand	Aruba	36	2	2
26	Tynningo	Rio de Janeiro	30	2	2
	Cayru	" "	130	6	7
	Castor	Maracaibo	29	1	2
	Frans Klaasen	Aruba	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Gypsum King	Windsor, N. S.	29	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Lillemor	Corner Brook	18	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Musa	Curtoi	30	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Orelrose	Sydney	30	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Santa Rosa	Bermuda	206	[illegible]	12
	Johan van Oldenbarnevelt	Panama via New Orleans	2	2	2
27	Atlantida	La Ceiba	32	3	[illegible]
	Carolus	Petsamo	24	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Esbjorn	Linahamari	22	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Gypsum Prince	Windsor	29	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Hilda Knudsen	Greenock	30	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Leerdam	Glasgow	54	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Halycon	Rio de Janeiro	31	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Narragansett	Bristol	41	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Port Antonio	Pt. Limon	24	1	1
28	Alexandra Keogh	Las Piedras	33	2	[illegible]
	Belize	Sheet Harbor	24	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Cristobal	Cristobal	126	[illegible]	11
	Empire Penguin	Glasgow	37	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Dallington Court	Leith	42	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Glenwood	Middlesbrough	39	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Gudmundra	Santa Lucia	26	[illegible]	[illegible]
	H. H. Rogers	Caripito	42	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Langleetarn	Newcastle-on-Tyne	42	2	2
	Lylepark	Swansea	30	2	2
	Poseidon	Pt. of Spain	29	1	2
	W. G. Teagle	Las Piedras	42	2	3
29	Castilla	Havana	42	2	2
	Esso Aruba	Caripito	43	2	4
	Elisha Walker	"	36	2	2
	G. S. Walden	Avonmouth	58	3	3
	Jamaica	Havana	125	5	8
	Maria Victoria	Buenos Aires	32	1	1
	Mexico	Havana	114	4	9
	Ogontz	Antifasta	33	2	3
	Tacoma City	Middlesbrough	45	2	2

Sound

K. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14025, December 25-29, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....ninth.....

day of.....August....., 1943.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 9, 1943 .....
Date

Eleanor Fearing ..... Reels 4 & 6
Camera Operator

Anna Varada
REEL #87

1-2

1

14025

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY COATS, Surgeon of the AMER.SS "CHIRIQUI", EMPLOYED (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Coats
Harry Coats, Surgeon

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-FITH day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at New York, NY

F. J. Mangan
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46531 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

M&H
Cards Punched 1/11/41
Clerk M&H
Cards Verified 1/13/41
Clerk M.M

Dec-12-25-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT DEPOS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	7					5	3				3	18
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	7					5	3				3	18

Chiriqui
United Fruit Co.

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

1

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	13	5	18
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	13	5	18

3 cit cruise pass n/c

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHIRIQUI". Passengers sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED BELOW., , 19

PASSENGERS EMBARKED BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA — SAILING DECEMBER 18, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	3 NAME IN FULL Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Age Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Able to— Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 Place of birth City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued Place	13 Issued Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 *Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		ARIAS	ALVARO	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP*AMERIC	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	N.Q.I.V.#81 Sec 4 (C)	BOGOTA	12/13/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
2		DIAZ	OMAR	25		M	M	AGRICULTURIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP-AMERIC.	COLOMBIA	LABRANZA GRANDE	NIVH #157 Sec 3 (2)	BOGOTA	12/4/40		COLOMBIA	SOGAMOSO
3		DIAZ	ARMIRA ORENAS	21		F	M	H/WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP-AMERIC.	COLOMBIA	NUNCHIA	NIVH #170 Sec 3 (2)	BOGOTA	12/10/40		COLOMBIA	SOGAMOSO
4	DIPLOMAT	HENRIQUEZ	GUSTAVO	46		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	SP-AMERIC.	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	SANTA DOMINGO	DIPLO.#13 Sec 3 (2)	BOGOTA	12/7/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
5	DIPLOMAT	HENRIQUEZ	BLANCA	40		F	M	H/WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	SP-AMERIC.	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	SANTA DOMINGO	DIPLO.#14 Sec 3 (2)	BOGOTA	12/7/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
6	DIPLOMAT	HENRIQUEZ	MARGARITA	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	SP-AMERIC.	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	SANTA DOMINGO	DIPLO.#14 Sec 3 (2)	BOGOTA	12/7/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
7		MEJIA	EMILIA URIBE	41		F	M	H/WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP-AMERIC.	COLOMBIA	TULUA	NQIV #7 Sec 4 (C)	MEDELLIN	12/11/40		COLOMBIA	BUGA VALLE
8		MEJIA	GRACIELA URIBE	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP-AMERIC.	COLOMBIA	TULUA	NQIV #8 Sec 4 (C)	MEDELLIN	12/11/40		COLOMBIA	BUGA VALLE
9		MEJIA	ROSARIO URIBE	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP-AMERIC.	COLOMBIA	BUGA VALLE	NQIV #9 Sec4 (C)	MEDELLIN	12/11/40		COLOMBIA	BUGA VALLE
10	EXEMPT	OBREGON	PEDRO	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	NQIV #175 Sec 3 (2)	BARRANQUILLA	12/12/40		COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA
11	EXEMPT	SILVA	HECTOR HERRERA	36		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP-AMERIC	COLOMBIA	SAN GIL	NQIV #177 Sec 3 (2)	BARRANQUILLA	12/13/40		COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA
12	EXEMPT	SILVA	CARMEN OBREGON	21		F	M	H/WIFE	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH*	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	NQIV #176 Sec 3 (2)	BARRANQUILLA	12/13/40		COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA
13		WILCHES	FELIX ANTONIO	35		M	S	FRANCISCAN FATHER	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP-AMER	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NIV #132 Sec 3 (2)	BOGOTA	11/8/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			1																		
29																					
30																					

DEC. 25 1940

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY, DECEMBER 25, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether prohibited and deported at any time	Whether previously excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether from a country which is in the Asiatic barred zone (see map)	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												University of Michigan (College of Architecture)																		
1	FA- MANUEL ARIAS CARRERA SEPTIRUA 84-90 BOGOTA	COLOMBIA	NY	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	$300 YES	NO				FRIEND: MR H. SAMPER ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN	YES	3Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK	GRN	NONE
2	MO- ISABEL DIAZ SOGAMOSO, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA			NO	SELF	$500 YES	YES	6MOS	NY, NY	4/4/38	FRIEND: MR ANTHONY JAIMES 276 FIFTH AVENUE NY, NY	YES	5M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	MO-IN-LAW - ISABEL DIAZ SOGAMOSO, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA			NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO				FRIEND: MR ANTHONY JAIMES 276 FIFTH AVENUE NY, NY	YES	5M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	MR BRADEN - FRIEND BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	SANTA DOMINGO DOMINICAN REP.			NO	SELF	YES	YES		NY, NY	1915	NONE - HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK, NY	NO	1M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	MR BRADEN - FRIEND BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	SANTA DOMINGO DOMINICAN REP.			NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	5M	NY, NY	1936 FEB	NONE - HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK, NY	NO	1M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	MR BRADEN - FRIEND BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	SANTA DOMINGO DOMINICAN REP.			NO	FATHER	YES	YES	5M	NY, NY	1936 FEB	NONE - HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK, NY	NO	1M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	HUSBAND - PABLO MEJIA BUGA VALLE, COLOMBIA		MINN	MINNEAP	NO	HUSBAND	$500 YES	YES	2M	NY, NY	1930 FEB	NONE - HOTEL ESTRELLA NEW YORK, NY	YES	2Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
8	FATHER - PABLO MEJIA BUGA VALLE, COLOMBIA		MINN	MINNEAP	NO	FATHER	YES	NO				NONE - HOTEL ESTRELLA NEW YORK, NY	YES	2Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLD	BRN	NONE
9	FATHER - PABLO MEJIA BUGA VALLE, COLOMBIA		MINN	MINNEAP	NO	FATHER	YES	NO				NONE - HOTEL ESTRELLA NEW YORK, NY	YES	2Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	FATHER - PEDRO OBREGON HOTEL DEL PRADO-BARRANQUILLA	COLOMBIA			YES	FATHER	$1000 YES	YES	1M	NY, NY	1938 JAN.	NONE - HOTEL BRETTON HALL 86 NEW YORK	YES	1M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE
11	FA-IN-LAW PEDRO OBREGON HOT. DEL PRADO BARRANQUILLA	COLOMBIA			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1M	NY, NY	1938 JAN.	NONE - HOTEL BRETTON HALL 86 NEW YORK	YES	1M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	FATHER - PEDRO OBREGON HOT. DEL PRADO BARRANQUILLA	COLOMBIA			YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	4M	NY, NY	1939 FEB.	NONE - HOTEL BRETTON HALL 86 NEW YORK	YES	1M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLU	NONE
13	FRANCISCAN FATHERS CALLE 72 #1088 BOGOTA COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA			NO		$400	YES	15D	NY, NY	1939 AUG.	FRANCISCAN FATHERS 135 WEST 31 ST NEW YORK NY	YES	3M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VG	NO	5	4	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—696

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William O. Barratt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Amer.SS "Chiriqui", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. O. Barratt

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-Fith day of December, 19 40

at New York NY

F. J. Unverzagt

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. "CHIRIQUI" Sailing from Ports and Dates as Listed, _____, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York - NY December 25, , 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, NY - SAILING DECEMBER 11, 1940								
NOT COUNTED	LEONARD,	James	37		M	S	Jan. 21, 1903 New York, NY		767 Quincy St., Brooklyn, NY
NOT COUNTED 2	RONCO,	Dolcino	28		M	M		USP 365347 Thru fathers papers - 1021	9615 Shore Road Brooklyn, New York
NOT COUNTED 3	RONCO,	Adeline	24		F	M	Sept. 29,1916 New York, NY		9615 Shore Road Brooklyn, NY
4	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - SAILING DECEMBER 18,1940								
5	GRAHAM,	Benton	28		M	M	Dec. 18,1912 Kress, Texas		Farwell, Texas
6	GRAHAM,	Pauline	20		F	M	July 11,1920 Bakersfield,California		Farwell, Texas
7	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA - SAILING DECEMBER 19,1940								
8	CASE,	Rogers	52		M	M	March 22,1888 Providence, R.I.		645 Mosswood Avenue ,Orange, New Jersey
9	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE - SAILING DECEMBER 20,1940								
10	HAPPNIE,	Harry	50		M	M		Federal Court, Boston, Mass September 20,1938 USP 655552	96 Highland Street Hyde Park, Boston, Mass
11	HAPPNIE,	John	14		M	S	July 27,1926 Boston, Mass		96 Highland Street Hyde Park, Boston, Mass
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Wardlaw Insp
DEC 25 1940
10 32 a.m.

2

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Corp
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Bruce Rawding	55	American	William Curry	49	American
James Nolan	47	"	William Parkin	39	"
Luis Boedo	50	"	Antonio Lopez	42	Spain
Guillermo Hernandez	25	"	Harold Hagen	33	American
Irenee Giraud	57	"	Juan Solano	43	Philipine Is.
Benjamin Ybera	35	"	Frank Kavanaugh	36	American
Frederick Jacobson	27	"	Charles Spector	19	"
George Eppelman	46	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Chiriqui 4/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, NY

December 28, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "Chiriqui"
from port of K Cristobal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 124 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -0-
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -0-
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 15 Total crew this date 126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 25, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail December 28, 1940, for Cristobal via United States port of D I R E C TA First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 4

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1.	Walter Barratt	68	American	Dec. 9, 1940 - New York
2.	Christian Dahlgaard	42	"	" "
3.	Rene Bosshardt	25	"	" "
4.	Frank Williams	34	"	" "
5.	Crispin Ortega	35	Philipine Is.	" "
6.	Travie Wilson	44	American	" "
7.	Angel Carballo	39	"	" "
8.	Rudi Dosz	35	"	" "
9.	Manuel Curiel	40	"	" "
10.	Vibencio Sarabia	48	Philipine Is.	" "
11.	Ermilo Aranda	30	American	" "
12.	Jacob Lerner	26	"	" "
13.	Simon Stieglitz	39	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Crew 124 Wh 103 Alien 21

AMERICAN *Vessel* "CHIRIQUI", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., December 25, 19 40, *from the port of* Kingston, Ja. B'quilla, Cartagena & Cristobal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BARRATT,	Walter		Master	12/9/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	67	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	No	DAHLGAARD,	Christian		Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
3	Yes	LANGE,	John		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
4	No	NEILSEN,	Andrew		3rd Mate	12/10/40	"	"	"	26	M	"						
5	Yes	BOSSHARDT,	Rene		Deck Cadet	12/9/40	"	"	"	25	M	"						
6	Yes	BAUER,	John		Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
7	Yes	NICHOLAS,	Julian		Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	47	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5-6	163	N/N	Lic & Reg	
8	Yes	WILLIAMS,	Frank		Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen						
9	Yes	PETERS,	William		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
10	Yes	GIBBS,	Everett		Crptr's Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
11	Yes	ESPANO,	Cayetano		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5-3	138	N/N	Lic. & Reg	
12	No	LANE,	Rudolph		Q'master	12/11/40	"	"	"	44	M	U.S. Citizen						
13	Yes	WERSCHLER,	Victor		Q'master	12/9/40	"	"	"	54	M	"						
14	Yes	GONZALEZ,	Ramon		Q'master	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
15	Yes	NABO,	Santiago		AB	"	"	"	"	37	M	Filipino	Ph. Is.	5-7	142	N/N	Lic & Reg	
16	Yes	PALOMA,	Pedro		AB	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	135	"	"	
17	Yes	ORTEGA,	Crispin		AB	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-3	150	"	"	
18	Yes	ARANGOTE,	Eugenio		AB	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-3	138	"	"	
19	Yes	BARROS,	Melecio		AB	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-3	151	"	"	
20	Yes	LANCARA,	Pedro		AB	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-3	147	"	"	
21	Yes	MENZATE,	Sixto		OS	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-5	150	"	"	
22	Yes	CABALO,	Macario		OS	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-2	128	"	"	
23	Yes	TAMAYO,	Mansueto		OS	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-3	135	"	"	
24	Yes	RIBADA,	Feliciano		Maintenance	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	
25	Yes	SINGKO,	Julio		Maintenance	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-2	138	"	"	
26	Yes	MAYO,	Jose		Chf Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S. Citizen						
27	Yes	SORENSEN,	Arne		2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
28	No	CARLISLE,	Edward		3rd Purser	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
29	Yes	GALLO,	Bartolomeo		Musician	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
30	Yes	RUOPOLI,	Carlo		Musician	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						

CHIRIQUI

DEC 25 1940

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Friday 27th

DEC 25 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMER. *Vessel* "C H I R I Q U I", *arriving at* New York,N.Y., December 25, 1940, *from the port of* Kingston,Ja.,B'Quilla,Cartagena & Cristobal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SAGONA,	Frank		Musician	12/9/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	Yes	KELLNER,	Morris		Musician	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
3	Yes	COATS,	Harry		Doctor	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
4	Yes	KOEHLER,	Alfred		Chf Radio	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
5	Yes	MEYERHOFF,	Herman		2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
6	Yes	SPENCER,	Henry		3rd Radop	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
7	Yes	WILSON,	Travis		Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
8	Yes	CULLEN,	Andrew		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
9	Yes	ROHRBAUGH,	Charles		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
10	Yes	VALASKY,	Julius		3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
11	Yes	YOUMANS,	Charles		Jr 3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
12	Yes	LARSEN,	Severin		Chf Elect	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
13	Yes	SCANLAN,	Thomas		Asst Elect	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
14	Yes	SOBRADO,	Cornelius		Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	21	M	"						
15	Yes	REYNOLDS,	James		Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	19	M	"						
16	Yes	MAC KENZIE,	John		Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
17	No	FURLONG,	Richard		Jr Engr	12/11/40	"	"	"	21	M	"						
18	Yes	NYHAN,	Fred		Engr Cadet	12/9/40	"	"	"	19	M	"						
19	Yes	HAMILTON,	Henry		Stud.Observ.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
20	Yes	ARES,	Joaquin		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	58	M	"						
21	Yes	CORREA,	Margaro		Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
22	Yes	CAIZA,	Frank		Oiler	"	"	"	"	59	M	"						
23	No	GARCIA,	Andres		Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
24	Yes	GARCIA,	Salvador		Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
25	Yes	BLANCO,	Andres		Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
26	Yes	BARBEITO,	Ramon		Oiler	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
27	Yes	VARELA,	Secundino		Firema n	"	"	"	"	50	M	"						
28	Yes	VALES,	Antonio		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
29	Yes	CARBALLO,	Angel		Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
30	Yes	MANAS,	Francisco		Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						

E. J. Arapostathis

DEC. 25 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMER. *Vessel* "CHIRIQUI, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., December 25, 1940, *from the port of* Kingston,Ja.,B'quilla,Cartagena & Cristobal.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~No~~	~~PEDERSEN,~~	~~Leon~~		Fireman	12/10/40	Newyork	Yes	Yes	32	M	U.S. Citizen					Failed to join at Cartagena 12/28/40	
2	Yes	MEDINA,	Julio		Fireman	12/9/40	"	"	"	39	M	"						
3	No	MUINOS,	Juan		Wiper	12/10/40	"	"	"	40	M	"						
4	No	LAGUER,	Pedro		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
5	Yes	SIMMS,	Robert		Wiper	12/9/40	"	"	"	20	M	"						
6	Yes	LONGWAY,	Frend		Chf Stwd	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
7	Yes	RAINBIRD,	William		2nd Stwd	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
8	Yes	DOSZ,	Rudi		Sal Stwd	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
9	Yes	REYNOLDS,	Helen		Stwdess	"	"	"	"	42	F	"						
10	Yes	MARCHAND,	Anita		Stwdess	"	"	"	"	38	F	"						
11	Yes	CURIEL,	Manuel		Barman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
12	Yes	ITURRIAGA,	Celestino		Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
13	Yes	ORMACHEA,	Ceferino		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
14	Yes	FORJA,	Jose		3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
15	Yes	ELORRIAGO,	Amalio		4th Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
16	Yes	CASTRO COLL,	Jose		5th Cook	"	"	"	"	55	M	"						
17	Yes	GOROSTIOIA,	Jose		Veg Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
18	Yes	SARABIA,	Vibencio		Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	48	M	Filipino	PH.Is.	5-2	140	N/N	Lic. & Reg	
19	Yes	PAZ,	Rogelio		Endman	"	"	"	"	54	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	210	N/N	" "	
20	Yes	TRINIDAD,	Carmelo		Endman	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen						
21	Yes	POMEROY,	James		Endman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
22	Yes	LEGASPI,	Pedro		Endman	"	"	"	"	55	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	164	N/N	Lic. & Reg	
23	Yes	MILETTE,	Erwin		Endman	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.Citizen						
24	Yes	OLIVO,	Cruz		Endman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
25	Yes	BARNES,	August		Butcher	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
26	Yes	LACHAT,	Jean		Chf Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	French	France	5-3	150	N/N	Lic. & Reg	
27	Yes	MELENDEZ,	Francisco		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S. Citizen						
28	Yes	RIPOLL,	Jose		Chf Pantry	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
29	Yes	DIAZ LOPEZ,	Placido		2nd Pantry	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	175	N/N	Lic. & Reg	
30	Yes	BAYRON,	Jose		Utility	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen						

F. D. Thompson DEC 25 1940

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMER. *Vessel* "C H I R I Q U I", *arriving at* New York,N.Y., December 25, *19* 40, *from the port of* Kingston,Ja.,B'quilla,Cartagena & Cristobal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	GAYAROLA,	Joaquin		Storekeeper	12/9/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	48	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	Yes	WINSTON,	Richard		Printer	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
3	Yes	MOORE,	Joseph		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
4	Yes	MILLER,	Isadore		Deck Stwd	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
5	Yes	ABRAMS,	George		Nitewatchman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
6	Yes	FERNANDEZ,	Manuel		Bath Stwd	"	"	"	"	53	M	"						
7	Yes	D'AMICO,	Anthony		SmRmSteward	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
8	Yes	LUNDY,	William		Waiters Mess	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
9	Yes	BALAGUER,	Francisco		P.O.Mess	"	"	"	"	51	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	164	N/N	Lame & Reg.	
10	Yes	CONE,	Joseph		Chf Mess	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.Citizen						
11	Yes	CAICEDO,	Nicasio		2nd Mess	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
12	Yes	MONTERO,	Julio		3rd Mess	"	"	"	"	36	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	155	N/N	Lame & Reg.	
13	No	BAEZ,	Cristino		F.M. Boy	12/10/40	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen						
14	Yes	SANTANA,	Ralph		Sailors M.B.	12/9/40	"	"	"	23	M	"						
15	Yes	GROSS,	Jan		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
16	Yes	FREEDMAN,	William		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
17	Yes	PA UL,	Samuel		Barber	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
18	Yes	ROLAND,	Ralph		B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
19	Yes	MILLER,	Frank		" "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
20	Yes	BOONDAS,	Chris		" "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
21	Yes	VALDIVIA,	Victor		" "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
22	Yes	ARANDA,	Ermilo		" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
23	Yes	RAJER,	Paul		Waiter	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
24	Yes	BAPTISTA,	Goncalo		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
25	Yes	SOLDIN,	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
26	No	HEITZNER,	Julius		"	12/10/40	"	"	"	40	M	Austrian	Austria	5-9	200	N/N	Lame & Reg.	
27	Yes	LERNER,	Jacob		"	12/9/40	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen						
28	Yes	CHRISTIAN,	James		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
29	Yes	PATRELLO,	Cresenzo		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
30	Yes	BARRETO,	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						

F. + Mon. photos ship

DEC. 25 1940

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED ~~M~~STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMER. *Vessel* "C H I R I Q U I" *, arriving at* New York,N.Y. *,* December 25, *, 19* 40 *, from the port of* Kingston,Ja.,B'quilla,Cartagena,&Cristobal.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and, if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	D'ALESIO,	Marcel		Waiter	12/9/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	37	M	U.S. Citizen						
2	No	SKOK,	Ernest		"	12/10/40	"	"	"	59	M	"						
3	No	JOSEPH,	Joshua		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
4	No	STIEGLITZ,	Simon		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
5	No	MILLS,	John		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with one hundred and twenty-five (125) members of crew
F. J. Hayportas Asst
DEC. 25 1940

No. .....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
L. V. Gurnee
Vice Consul
Geo. A. Kelly
Vice Consul
DEC 15 1940
(Date)

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 20 1940
SEEN
5 Sheets 124 Entries
Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners ..... UNITED MAID STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter O. Barratt, Master, of the American SS "Chiriqui", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W O Barratt
Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this Twenty-fifth day of December, 1940

F. J. Harpootlian
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

K. Haddeveik
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Herbrand
12/26

FORM 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
December 30th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Herbrand from port of Moss, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 25th, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil of N.J.; is now lying at Astoria, and is expected to sail 10 am Dec.30th, 1940, for Aruba via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

10

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Birger Hall-Moen	25	Norwegian	Hamburg Mach 23 1938
Olof Johansson	27	Swedish	B. Aires Nov. 8th 1940

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "U n i t e d", arriving at N Y, December 25, 1940, from the port of San Nicolas ARUBA.

11

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years										CM	Lbs.			
1	Yes	Hoddevik	Kristoffer	18 ✓	Master	5/30.39	Arthur	No	Yes	56	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	180	96	P.P.R	Reg.	
2	"	Hellenes	Thorvald	20 ✓	1st Off.	6/20.37	Hamburg	"	"	46	"	"	"	182	94	"	"	
3	"	Olsen	Johan A.	12 ✓	2nd.Off.	5/6. 37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	174	74	P.P.R	Reg	
4	"	Arnoe	Bjarne	7 ✓	3rd. "	11/6. 40	B.Aires	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	70	"	"	
5	"	Poon Kall	Alfger	6 ✓	Boatswain.	5/23.3.	Hamburg	"	"	33	"	"	"	174	76	P.P.R	Reg.	
6	No	Bojesen	Knud	6 ✓	Carpenter	12/10.40	Thomaston	Detained	"	30	"	"	Danish.	175	80	No PP.	R..	
7	Yes	Hansen	Karl Ludvig	21 ✓	Sailor	1/6.	Galveston	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian.	170	148	P.P.R	Reg,	
8	"	Olsen	Oscar	18 ✓	Able S.	7/2.39	Hamburg	"	"	30	"	"	"	175	76	"	"	
9	"	Jacobsen	Hjalmar	6 ✓	" "	11/2.	Aalesund	"	"	30	"	"	"	178	72	"	"	
10	"	Nilsen	Johs	1 ✓	" "	5/2.37	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	178	70	P.P.R	R,	
11	"	Wolf	Axel	6 ✓	" "	2/.	Christian	"	"	22	"	"	"	180	72	"	"	
12	"	Mikkelsen	Knudt	6 ✓	" "	7/22.40	Aalesund	"	"	22	"	"	"	168	68	"	"	
13	"	Olsen	Anders	3 ✓	" "	7/23.3.	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	180	80	P.P.R-R,		
14	"	Nilsen	Sigvald	3 ✓	" "	7/.	Christian	"	"	21	"	"	"	170	70	"	"	
15	"	Karlsen	Hans	3 ✓	" "	11/.	Aalesund	"	"	21	"	"	"	170	70	PR-R,		
16	"	Svensson	Sven Erik	3 ✓	" "	11/.	"	"	"	17	"	"	Swedish.	170	60	P.P.R, R. —		
17	"	Nilsen	Olav	1 ✓	" "	12/20.40	Haugesund	"	"	21	"	"	Norweg. Am.	170	70	P.P.R R.		
18	Yes.	Johansen	Bjarne Ma.	1 ✓	" "	12/10.40	Aalesund	"	"	18	"	"	"	174	70	P.P.R R.		
19	"	Nilsen	Thorbjorn	1 ✓	" "	12/.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	170	70	"	"	
20	No.	Andersen	Knut	Y ✓	" "	12/.	Christian	Detained	"	20	"	"	"	170	64	NO P.P. R.		
21	"	Olsen	Hans	3 ✓	" "	5/.	Hamburg	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	72	P.P.R R,		
22	"	Olsen	Ole	1 ✓	Able S.	7/.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	70	P.P.R R,		
23	"	Nilsen	Nils	1 ✓	" "	12/.	Aalesund	Detained	"	20	"	"	"	170	70	No P.P. NOT R-y,		
24	"	Olsen	Leif	1 ✓	Ord. S.	7/.	"	"	"	20	"	"	Swedish.	170	70	P.P.R R,		
25	"	Andersen	Olav	1 ✓	" "	7/.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	70	P.P.R. R.		
26	"	Nilsen	Leif	1 ✓	" "	12/.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	70	P.P.R R,		
27	"	Olsen	Thor	1 ✓	" "	12/.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	70	"	"	
28	"	Nilsen	Olav	1 ✓	" "	12/.	"	Perhaps yes	YES	"	"	"	"	175	70	P.P.R;		
29	No.	Nilsen	Nils	1 ✓	" "	12/.	"	Detained— No Doc	NO	"	"	"	"	165	70	NO P.P. R.		
30	"	Andersen	Alfred	1 ✓	" "	12/.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danish.	165	70	NO P.P. R.		

HERBRAND
DEC 25 1940

Line ...
Owners: U.S.S.B. Co., Baltimore, Md., U.S.A.
Local Agents ...

Joseph Laughlin.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Hoddevik, master, of the m/t Heimaland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Hoddevik
Master, ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "W e r b r a n d", *arriving at* Philadelphia, December 25, 1940, *from the port of* San Nicolas ARUBA. 12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						Detained No Doc												
1	No	Bakker	Lubertus	16 ✓	Greaser	12/10.40	Charleston	Yes		33	M.	Dutch	Dutch	170	80	No P.P.	R.	
2	"	Wilhelm	Wiklund	36 ✓	Steward	12/10.40	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	185	95	" "	"	
3	Yes	Ericsson	Axel	10 ✓	Cook	11/8.40	S.Aires	"	"	33	"	"	Swedish.	170	72	No P.P.	Not Req.	
4	"	Aguirre	Santiago	1 ✓	Galley Boy	3/7.40	"	"	"	20	"	Argentine	Argentine	168	68	P.P.	R.	
5	"	Glud	Aage	2 ✓	Mess Boy	11/8.40	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinav.	Danish	172	64	P.P.	R	
6	"	Nielsen	Arne	2 ✓	Sailor	3/7.40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	171	70	P.P.	R.	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dr. Hochbrück
Master

No American Consul at Aruba unable to issue a visas

Line .....

Owners ... Norga Line Rotterdam

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Holdsvick — Master, of the M/T Herbrand, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Holdsvick
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

12/25

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

36 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

from the port of Rio de Janeiro Dec 4/1940 14

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Immigrant Inspector

Port of New York N.Y. 19 41

I, master of the S.S. Iguassu (Nationality), from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 24 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 — Total crew this date 24

The above named vessel arrived at this port Dec 26 1940 consigned to Boyd Mac Lellan & Co. Inc., 1940; is now lying at Pier 14 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail ..., 19..., for Baltimore Md.

via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 13

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Daniel Otto Magnus Reglerud	30	Finnish	14/8 1940 Baltimore

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Oscar A. T. Engelbrand	40	Swedish	Anders T. Ekvall	35	Swedish
Gustaf Adolfsson	31	"	Axel T. S. Lundberg	40	—"—
Erik O. R. Olsson	42	"	Ivar Nilsen	37	Danish
Axel K. S. Jonsson	16	"			
Erik O. N. Persson	39	"			
Karl A. E. Nyp	53	"			
Bengt A. K. Magnusson	33	"			
Torsten Johansson	51	"			
Sigfrid G. Lindberg	30	"			
Oscar K. Olsen	26	"			
Viktor K. Andersson	61	"			
Erik G. Jonsson	34	"			
Karl J. Ekberg	38	"			
Jens P. Pettersen	35	"			
Ragnar W. Svensson	34	"			
Georg S. Hellman	33	"			
Gustav T. Gustavsson	33	"			
Allan E. Nilsson	33	"			
Sven A. R. Nilsson	48	"			
Gunnar Pettersson	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they severally hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged, when and where they are to be paid off or discharged, and such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver, either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Swedish	1,86	98 lbs	No	Ofs No	Registered
"	1,84	76 "	"	Ofs "	"
"	1,76	70 "	"	Ofs "	"
"	1,74	81 "	"	Ofs "	"
"	1,78	75 "	"	Ofs "	"
"	1,84	81 "	Tatto both arms	Ofs "	"
Danish	1,78	67 "	No	Ofs "	"
Swedish	1,67	72 "	"	Ofs "	"
Danish	1,74	95 "	"	Ofs Registered	/
"	1,71	65 "	Tatto left arm	Ofs Deported	/
Brazilian	1,63	57 "	No	Ofs "	Registered
"	1,62	58 "	"	Ofs "	"
Lithuanian	1,73	76 "	Tatto right arm	Ofs "	"
Danish	1,82	79 "	Tatto both arms	Ofs "	"
"	1,73	78 "	Tatto right arm	Ofs "	"
"	1,85	77 "	No	Ofs Registered	/
Brazilian	1,62	57 "	"	Ofs "	Registered
Swedish	1,70	70 "	Tatto right arm	Ofs "	"
"	1,85	82 "	No	Ofs Registered	/
Brazilian	1,61	64 "	"	Ofs "	Registered
"	1,65	59 "	"	No Documents	/
Swedish	1,66	75 "	Tatto left arm	Ofs "	"
"	1,87	77 "	No	Ofs "	"
Norwegian	1,65	72 "	Tatto left arm	Ofs "	"
Danish	1,75	85 "	No	Ofs "	"
Norwegian	1,77	75 "	Tatto right arm	Ofs " Registered	/
"	1,68	65 "	Tatto left arm	Ofs Registered	/
Swedish	1,74	76 "	Piece of right index finger	Ofs Registered	/
Norwegian	1,78	85 "	Tatto both arms	Ofs Registered	/
Swedish	1,84	91 "	"	Ofs Registered	/

Owners

Local Agents Otto Rheinboldt Corp. New York
Boyd Mac Lellan

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1269

DEC 26 1940

DECLARING

POTTER
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Im
port of th

Vessel S/S Tynemingo, arriving at New York, 1

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name			When	Where
Abrahoy	Torsten Fredrik	8 years	Master	1/6 1938	Gothenburg
Blomberg	Carl Wilhelm Gotthard	18 "	Chief Off.	27/9 1939	Helsingfors
Hallendin	Martin Rickard Gustaf	20 "	" "	10/6 1940	Baltimore
Henrikson	Henry Gunnar	24 "	2:nd "	12/2 1940	Lourenco Marques
Nummelin	Per Otto	4 "	3:rd "	1/2 1940	"
Karlsson	Johan Alfred	31 "	Chief Eng.	1/6 1938	Gothenburg
Thagren	Ulf	2 "	2:nd "	14/8 1940	Baltimore
Vikstrom	Orban Emanuel	16 "	3:rd "	13/6 1938	Gothenburg
Freund	Emil	13 "	Steward	26/10 1940	Baltimore
Nielsen	Jonna Hastrup	10 "	Chief Cook	25/10 1940	"
Medeiros	Olavo Amorim	41 "	2:nd "	30/9 1940	Rio de Janeiro
Silva	Miguel Torres	1 "	Messboy	24/11 1940	"
Makko	Viktor	10 "	Boatswain	19/3 1940	Gothenburg
Andersen	Svend August	5 "	A. B.	1/2 1940	Copenhagen
Svendsen	Simon	9 "	"	30/1 1940	"
Liirsfeldt	Jens Paulin Alexander	8 "	"	26/10 1940	Baltimore
Rosa	Manuel	11 "	"	23/9 1940	Santos
Eriksson	Ingrid Ulrika Elisabeth	12 "	O. S.	19/10 1940	Gothenburg
Johansson	Elon Ake Fritz	2 "	"	26/10 1940	Baltimore
Cavalcanti	Elesbao Barros	5 "	"	27/11 1940	Rio de Janeiro
Andrade	Antonio Batista	2 "	"	23/11 1940	"
Johansson	Karl Gunnar	23 "	Steward	28/6 1939	Gothenburg
Eriksson	Paul Marin	12 "	"	23/4 1939	Gothenburg
Gjursen	Ingolf	25 "	"	29/10 1940	Lourenco Marques
Pedersen	Johannes Nils	18 "	Fireman	1/2 1940	Copenhagen
Holter	Johan	25 "	"	26/10 1940	Baltimore
Olsen	Alf Andreas	27 "	"	26/10 1940	"
Andersson	Axel Evert	23 "	"	26/10 1940	"
Svendsen	Axel Sten	28 "	"	26/10 1940	"
Andersson	Gunnar Bruno	8 "	"	26/10 1940	"

Rubbersh
Owners Rubbersh
Local Agents Dis Steamship Corp. New York

Ford Van Denzell
Master.

F.S. 5 & 6 - Sheet 2 - Andel

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
12	Emil Freund	27	Danish	26 okt 1940 Baltimore
13	Poul Jensen	32	—"—	3 dec 1940 Rio de Janeiro
14	Jonna Hastrup Nielsen	29	—"—	25 okt 1940 Baltimore
15	Olavo Amorim Medeiros	21	Brazilian	28 nov 1940 Rio de Janeiro
16	Miguel Torres Silva	22	—"—	23 nov 1940 —"—
17	Viktor Makko	28	Esthonian	20 mars 1940 Gothenburg
18	Svend August Andersen	30	Danish	1 febr 1940 Copenhagen
19	Simon Svendsen	43	—"—	31 jan 1940 —"—
20	Jens Pauli Alexander Liirsfeldt	23	—"—	26 okt 1940 Baltimore
21	Elon Ake Fritz Johansson	18	Swedish	26 okt 1940 —"—
22	Manuel Rosa	36	Brazilian	23 sept 1940 Santos
23	Elesbao Barros Cavalcanti	25	—"—	27 nov 1940 Rio de Janeiro
24	Antonio Batista Andrade	21	—"—	22 " 1940 —"—
25	Ingolf Gjursen	44	Norwegian	29 okt 1940 Newport News
26	Johannes Nils Pedersen	34	Danish	2 febr 1940 Copenhagen
27	Johan Holter	58	Norwegian	26 okt 1940 Baltimore
28	Alf Andreas Olsen	38	—"—	26 " 1940 —"—
29	Axel Sten Svendsen	43	—"—	26 " 1940 —"—
30	Gunnar Bruno Andersson	23	Swedish	26 " 1940 —"—
	Axel Evert Andersson	38	—"—	26 " 1940 —"—
	Martin Antonio Sanchiez	39	Spanish	2 dec 1940 Rio de Janeiro
	Silaas van Beuren	32	Dutchman	29 okt 1940 Newport News
	Jan Cornelius Commijs	30	"	29 " 1940 —"—
	Anker Kristian Mogensen	24	Danish	26 okt 1940 Baltimore

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Line Rexbolaget
Owners Rexbolaget, Stockholm
Local Agents Dis Steamship Corp. New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

35 Cam

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 14
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

36 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Tijuca, arriving at New York, 26th December, 1940, from the port of Rio de Janeiro Dec 4/1940

14

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Alveskög	Torsten Fredrik	14 years	Master	1/6 1938	Gothenburg	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	1,86	98 kg	No	Ops No	Registered
Blomberg	Carl-Vilhelm Gotthard	15 "	Chief Off	25/9 1939	Hälsingborg	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,84	76 "	"	Ops "	"
Hällander	Charles Fridolf Bertil	20 "	" "	10/6 1940	Baltimore	"	"	35	"	"	"	1,76	70 "	"	Ops "	"
Henricson	Henry Gunnar	24 "	2:nd "	12/2 1940	Copenhagen	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,74	81 "	"	Ops "	"
Nummelin	Per Otto	17 "	3:rd "	1/2 1940	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1,78	75 "	"	Ops "	"
Karlsson	Johan Alfred	31 "	Chief Eng.	11/6 1938	Gothenburg	"	"	47	"	"	"	1,84	81 "	Tatto both arms	Ops "	"
Thaysen	Ulf	2 "	2:nd "	14/8 1940	Baltimore	"	"	26	"	"	Danish	1,78	67 "	No	Ops "	"
Viström	Oskar Emanuel	16 "	3:rd "	13/6 1938	Gothenburg	"	"	38	"	"	Swedish	1,67	72 "	"	Ops "	"
Freund	Emil	13 "	Steward	26/10 1940	Baltimore	"	"	27	"	"	Danish	1,74	95 "	"	Ops Registered	"
Nielsen	James Harbo	10 "	Chief Cook	25/10 1940	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,71	65 "	Tatto left arm	Ops Registered	"
Medeiros	Olavo Amoreira	41 "	2:nd "	30/9 1940	Rio de Janeiro	"	"	21	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	1,63	57 "	No	Ops "	Registered
Silva	Miguel Torres	1 "	Messboy	24/11 1940	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,62	58 "	"	Ops "	"
Makho	Viktor	10 "	Boatswain	19/3 1940	Gothenburg	"	"	28	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	1,73	76 "	Tatto right arm	Ops "	"
Andersen	Svend August	5 "	A.B.	1/2 1940	Copenhagen	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Danish	1,82	79 "	Tatto both arms	Ops "	"
Svendsen	Simon	9 "	"	30/1 1940	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,73	78 "	Tatto right arm	Ops "	"
Siirsjold	Jens Paul Mendius	8 "	"	26/10 1940	Baltimore	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,85	77 "	No	Ops Registered	"
Rosa	Manuel	11 "	"	23/9 1940	Santos	"	"	36	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	1,62	57 "	"	Ops "	Registered
Eriksson	Ernfrid Uno Hilmar	12 "	O.S.	29/10 1940	Newport News Va	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	1,70	70 "	Tatto right arm	Ops "	"
Johansson	Sten Ake Fritz	1 "	"	26/10 1940	Baltimore	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,85	82 "	No	Ops Registered	"
Cavalcant	Ekelab Barros	5 "	"	27/11 1940	Rio de Janeiro	"	"	25	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	1,61	64 "	"	Ops "	Registered
Andrade	Antonio Batista	2 "	"	22/11 1940	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,65	59 "	"	No Document	"
Johansson	Carl Gunnar	23 "	Greaser	28/6 1939	Stockholm	"	"	41	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	1,66	75 "	Tatto left arm	Ops "	"
Eriksson	Paul Marin	12 "	"	22/7 1939	Hälsingborg	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,87	77 "	No	Ops "	"
Sjursen	Ingolf	25 "	"	29/10 1940	Newport News Va	"	"	44	"	"	Norwegian	1,65	72 "	Tatto left arm	Ops "	"
Pedersen	Johannes Nils	18 "	Fireman	1/2 1940	Copenhagen	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	1,75	85 "	No	Ops "	"
Holter	Johan	25 "	"	26/10 1940	Baltimore	"	"	58	"	"	Norwegian	1,77	75 "	Tatto right arm	Ops " Registered	"
Olsen	Alf Andreas	21 "	"	26/10 1940	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1,68	65 "	Tatto left arm	Ops " Registered	"
Andersson	Axel Evert	23 "	"	26/10 1940	"	"	"	38	"	"	Swedish	1,74	76 "	Piece of index finger	Ops Registered	"
Svendsen	Axel Sten	28 "	"	26/10 1940	"	"	"	43	"	"	Norwegian	1,78	85 "	Tatto both arms	Ops Registered	"
Andersson	Gunnar Bruno	8 "	"	26/10 1940	"	"	"	23	"	"	Swedish	1,84	91 "	"	Ops Registered	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Emil Freund	27	Danish	26 Oct 1940 Baltimore	
Karl Jensen	30	-"-	3 Dec 1940 Rio de Janeiro	
Jonas Hartvig Nielsen	29	-"-	25 Oct 1940 Baltimore	
Olavo Amorim Medeiros	21	Brazilian	28 nov 1940 Rio de Janeiro	
Miguel Torres Silva	22	-"-		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Emil Freund	27	Danish	26 Oct 1940 Baltimore
Karl Jensen	30	-"-	3 Dec 1940 Rio de Janeiro
Jonas Hartvig Nielsen	29	-"-	25 Oct 1940 Baltimore
Olavo Amorim Medeiros	21	Brazilian	28 nov 1940 Rio de Janeiro
Miguel Torres Silva	22	-"-	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Rederiaget Stockholm

Owners Rederiaget Stockholm

Local Agents Dir Steamship Corp. New York.

Boyd Mac Lenell

175 E/6 - Sheet 2

J. McOldrey
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Torben Abrahamsen *Master, of the* D/S Tyrving *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Torben Abrahamsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 61
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Tynnsinga, arriving at New York, 26th December, 1940, from the port of Rio de Janeiro 12/4/40 15

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Mogensen	Aage Peistian	8 years	CoalTrimmer	26/10 1940	Baltimore	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	1,67	75 kg	No	Yes	No Registered
2	"	Buuren	Haas van	29 "	"	29/10 1940	Newport News Va	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Dutchman	1,68	102 "	Tatto left arm	Yes	Registered
3	"	Commijs	Jan Cornelis	10 "	"	29/10 1940	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,60	65 "	No	Yes	" Registered
4	No	Jensen	Poul	15 "	Steward	9/12 1940	Rio de Janeiro	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Danish	1,82	100 "	Tatto left arm	U.S.	Deported
5	Yes	Högback	Emil 9944/257 20137/668	12 "	O.S.	14/8 1940	Baltimore	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	1,73	72 "	No	Yes	"Seaside Seaman" as previously deported S/S NUOLJA Baltimore May 2 1940
6	No	Martin	Antonio Sanchim	15 "	Fireman	30/11 1940	Rio de Janeiro	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spanish	1,73	70 "	Tatto both arms	Yes	No — Registered

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL No. —
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
PHILIP P. WILLIAMS
Vice Consul
Date Dec. 3, 1940
Closed with 36 members in crew, including master
Service No. 4224

THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 36 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)
PHILIP P. WILLIAMS
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

3

36
14
24

Line Rederiaget Nordstjernan, Stockholm
Owners Rederiaget Nordstjernan, Stockholm
Local Agents Ore Steamship Corp. - New York.

35 Cam

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Torben Alnehog, Master, of the M/S Tyrving, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Torben Alnehog
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 1940

John Oldenburg
Immigrant Inspector.

12/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the SS CAVRJ, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Physician' [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

1-1

[illegible] Surgeon

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46534 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Sworn to before me this DEC 26 1940 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible] 12-26-40

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

MWH

Cards Punched 1/11/41 MWH
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 4/13/41 M-W
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: G. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX: U. S. Citiz.	[illegible]	PERS. OF [illegible]	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 (Acc.)	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	8					4	2				14
[illegible] CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	8					4	2				14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—400

Copy

Lloyd Brasileiro

SS

MWD

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	4	14
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	10	4	14

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAYRU" Passengers sailing from BELEM, LA GUAYRA, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ohlin James	Elinor	44		F.	M.	housewife	Yes	Norwegian Portuguese and English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Tonsberg	13	Para	11/18/40		Brasil	Para, Be
2	U. S. CIT.	Ohlin James	Elinor	7	10	F.	S.	miner	Do	Portuguese English	do	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	do	do		do	do
3	U. S. CIT.	L.Richardson	Harold	25	11	M.	S.	Engineer	Do	English	do	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Winterset Iowa	681179	Washington	2.13.40		do	do
4	U. S. CIT.	Moritz Conrad	Ralph	24	6	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Oakland California	30795	do	7.30.37		do	do
5																					
6								PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAYRA (VENEZUELA)													
7																					
8	U. S. CIT.	Wesley Mills	Joseph	29	1	M.	S.	supervisor	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Canoe, Ala.	650182	Washington	8.2.39			
9		Golding	Tomas Lorenzo	31	4	M.	M.	canvas painter	do	Spanish English	do	Venezuela	Spanish - American	Venezuela	Caracas	569	Caracas	12.8.40		Venezuela	Caracas
10		Sosa de Golding	Carmen	23	11	F.	M.	housewife	do	Spanish	do	Venezuela	do	do	do	do	do	12.12.40		do	do
11		Sosa	Izabel	28		F.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	12.12.40		do	do
12	DIPLOMAT	Pi Suner	Augusto	61	5	M.	M.	Doctor	do	Spanish French	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	545	do	12.5.40		do	do
13	DIPLOMAT	Pi Suner	Carmen Bayo	60	11	F.	M.	Housewife	do	Spanish	do	Spain	do	Spain	Rosas Gerona		do	12.5.40		do	do
14		Czaczkes	David Juda	54		M.	M.	Comercial	do	English Polish	do	German	Polish	Poland	Brody	QIV. 3374	do	12.13.40		do	do
15		Czaczkes	Chane	48	1	F.	M.	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV. 3061	do	11.30.40		do	do
16		Foges	Victor	61	6	M.	M.	Industrialist	do	English Spanish German	do	German	German	Germany Austria	Vienne	QIV. 13067	do	11.25.40		do	do
17		Foges	Grete	51		F.	M.	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV. 13068	do	11.25.40		do	do
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

14—480

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 28, 1940

17

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether able to read or write; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States; whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a professional beggar; whether ever before in the United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever arrested and deported	31 Whether ever arrested and deported	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	John James &Gia	Brazil										Dr.G.K.Oxholm.	Sayville Long Island																
1	Joao Alfredo n.64-Para,	Belem	N.Y.	L.Isla nd	-	Husband	Yes	Yes	12	N.Y	1937	48 Candee Av.	d.N.Y.	Yes	six mts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Whi te	Blond	Blue	No.
2	DO	do	do	do	-	Father	-	-	-	-	-	DO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DO	Do	5	4	do	do	do	Do.
3	-	do	S.Dak.	Kimball	-	Himeself	-	-	-	-	-	Kimball City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DO	DO	5	8	do	Brown	do	Do.
4	"	do	Calif.	Oak.	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	3741-Woodruff Ave-	Oakland Calif	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DO	DO	5	11	do	do	do	Do.
5																															
6																															
7																															
8	"	La Guayra		Hous-ton.	-	Himeself	-	-	-	-	-	Houston City.	Texas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DO	DO	5	9	do	Black	Grey	Do,
9	Helena Sosa Pimentel (Gran Las Delicias Sabana (de	Do	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	do	Yes	Yes	6	N.Y	1929	Hotel Alamac.		Yes	six mts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	DO	5	10	do	Brown	White Hazel	Do.
10	DO	Do	do	do		Husband	do	no	-	-	-	DO		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	DO	5	6	do	do	Black	Do.
11	DO	Do	do	do	-	Herself	do	do	-	-	-	DO		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	DO	5	4	do	do	Brown	Do.
12	Ministerio Educacao Caracas- Venezuela	do	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	Himeself	do	Yes	1mot	N.Y	1939	Hotel Taft		do	three mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	DO	7		do	do	do	Do.
13	DO	Do	do	do	-	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	DO		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	DO	5		do	do	do	Do.
14	Zeigelboum & Co. cas Carmen A Puente 69-1.Cara	Do	N.Y	Brooklyn	-	By Daught-er and Son	do	no	No	No	No	399-Amboy St.Brooklyn Ruth and Joseph Charles		no	4	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	Do	Do	5	2	Padr	do	do	Do.
15	DO	Do	do	do	-	do	do	do	-	-	-	DO		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	do	do	do	Do.
16	Av.Los Jardines 6 Caracas Erich Cohen Co.	Do	do	N.Y.C.	-	Himeself	do	do	Do	Do	Do	Nephew,Fred Kalmus 229 West 97th St NYC.		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Gray	do	Do.
17	DO	Do	do	DO		Husband	do	do	do	do	do	DO		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Brown		Do.
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

14—630

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line Lloyd Brasileiro Line

Owners Lloyd Brasileiro (Patrimonio Nacional)

Local Agents 17 Battery Place New York City

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Louis Henriques Lowndes master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "Capri" from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lowndes
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 26 1940 day of _____, 19__
at Newport

M. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

34—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 669 5-37

Campos 1,946

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 15 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

January 10, 1941

I, master of the Brazilian (Nationality) S. S. "C A Y R U"
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 138 — Number of seamen deserted ---
Number of seamen discharged 35 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 105

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 26th, 1940, consigned to LLOYD BRASILEIRO; is now lying at Pier 7, Bush Docks, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail January 10th, 1941 for La Guaira, Trinidad, Para, Ceara, Pernambuco, Bahia, and Rio de Janeiro
via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

18

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
JOAO P. DA SILVA	30	Brazilian			
MANOEL NASCIMENTO	35	Brazilian			

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 10 1941
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
N.Y.H. NEW YORK, N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. F. Reis
PER PAULO HENRIQUE LOBATO Master

INDEXED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. [illegible] That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

TO MAN VESSELS RECENTLY PURCHASED BY OUR COMPANY

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MANOEL LOPES DE OLIVEIRA	48	Brazilian	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
DJALMA FERREIRA LINS	35	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
AMERICO CAMARGO SANTOS	56	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSE MARINHO DA SILVA	43	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSIAS FRANCISCO SANTOS	45	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
EUGENIO DOS SANTOS	37	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
ADALBERTO BARBOZA SILVA	26	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
ALMERINDO DIAS DE ALMEIDA	23	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
RENATO JOSÉ FIRMINO	21	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
OCTACILIO BEZERRA DE ARAUJO	34	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
CARLOS NOGUEIRA PINTO	42	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
LOURIVAL HENRIQUE DE ARAUJO	32	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSE ASTROLABIO DOS SANTOS	39	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
ARTHUR MENEZES CHAVES A	38	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
RODOLPHO THOMAS DOS SANTOS	32	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
GREGORIO FRANCISCO DOS SANTOS	32	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
MANOEL SANTOS	37	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
LOURENÇO SALUSTRIANO DE SOUZA	36	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
ANTONIO SIMÃO DOS SANTOS	34	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
PEDRO ALVES DAS NEVES	48	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
MANOEL MIRANDA DOS PASSOS	34	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSE CIRINO DO NASCIMENTO	61	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSE LAURINDO BAPTISTA	61	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
ELVIO DE MACEDO	34	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
ARNALDO DOS SANTOS	37	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

TO MAN VESSELS RECENTLY PURCHASED BY OUR COMPANY

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JOSE ADALGISIO DOS SANTOS	39	Brazilian	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSE MONTENEGRO	35	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOAQUIM PEREIRA DA SILVA	42	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
MANOEL DOS SANTOS	41	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
FRANCISCO HENRIQUES DE BOTELHO	59	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOÃO BAPTISTA MOTTA	33	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
ANTONIO ALBUQUERQUE MELLO	23	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
MARIO GUEDES	23	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSE SIMIRO SOARES	30	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
JOSE FERNANDES BRAGA	38	"	November 25, 1940, Rio de Janeiro

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CAYRU", arriving at NEW-YORK DECEMBER 26, 1940, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO (BRASIL)

19

CAYRU DEC 26 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HENRIQUES LOSADA	PAULO	28	CAPTAIN	23-11-40	RIO DE JANEIRO	No	YES	47	M	PORTUGUESE	BRASILIAN	5,8	140	NR		
2	"	ARGOLLO CAVALCANTE	JOSÉ	26	CHIEF OFICER	"	"	Do	"	45	M	"	"	5,1	140	NR		
3	"	CALVERT NORMAN	WALTER	16	FIRST "	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5,9	160	NR		
4	"	SOUSA LEITÃO	VICENTE	7	SECOND "	4- 6-40	"	"	"	29	M	PORTUGUESE	"	4,8	150	R		
5	"	SANTOS CORREIA	EUGENIO	8	" "	23-11-40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5,7	125	NR		
6	"	SANTOS MARTINS	HELEODORO	9	FIRST WIRELLS	27-8-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,1	151	R		
7	"	MAIA FONSECA	CELSO	1	SECOND "	23-11-40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5,5	140	NR		
8	"	RAMOS MACEDO	FRANCISCO	15	" "	" " "	"	"	"	37	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,0	120	NR		
9	NO	BITENCOURT MOSCOSO	JESUS ARISTOTES	1	DOCTOR	13- 8-40	RECIFE	"	"	24	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,5	150	R		
10	YES	MOTTA FERREIRA	ADHEMAR	12	HOSPE-ATTOND	31-5)-40	RIO de janeiro	"	"	48	"	"	"	5,1	145	R		
11	"	ACYOLI MORAES	OSWALDO	9	CLERK	4-6-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	4,8	151	R		
12	"	FREIRE SINEIRO	JOÃO	7	"	27-8-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,1	142	R		
13	"	ESTEVES	MANOEL	20	BOATSWAIM	" " "	"	"	"	45	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,0	125	R		
14	"	RODRIGUES CAMPELO	JOSÉ	15	CARPENTER	9-3-40	"	"	"	38	"	PORTUGUESE	"	4,8	151	NR		
15	"	CHAVES PAIVA	JOSÉ	14	SAILOR A.B.	23-11-40	"	"	"	34	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,6	140	NR		
16	"	MERY	ANTONIO	15	" "	31- 5-40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,1	140	R		
X 17	"	SANTOS	FLAVIO	4	" "	24- 2-40	"	"	"		"	"	"	5,0	156	R		
18	"	SOUSA PINTO	MANOEL	20	" "	27- 8-40	"	"	"	46 §	"	"	"	5,5	145	R		
19	"	BAPTISTA ALVES	GONÇADO	16	" "	23-11-40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5,6	140	NR		
20	"	JOAQUIM	AUGUSTO	11	" "	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	PORTUGUESE	BRASILIAN	5,2	120	NR		
21	"	BEZERRA LIMA	MANOEL	10	SAILOR	24- 2-40	"	"	"	34	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,0	136	R		
22	"	COELHO	AMARO	15	"	23-11-40	"	"	"	23	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,1	135	NR		
23	"	IGNACIO LOUWZES	AMPHRODIZIO	2	"	" " "	"	"	"	21	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,0	120	NR		
24	"	PANTALEÃO LUIZ	DANIEL	8	"	27- 8-40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,4	140	R		
25	NO	JESUS ARAUJO	FLORENCIO	5	"	23-11-40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,0	120	NR		
26	YES	RODRIGUES MONTEIRO	GENEZIO	13	"	24- 2-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	4,9	130	R		
27	"	FERREIRA SANTOS	WALDOMIRO	1	"	23-11-40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,2	120	R		
28	NO	MANAUÁ DA SILVA	MANOEL	9	"	27- 8-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4,8	135	R		
29	YES	BANDEIRA DE MELLO	JOÃO	21	CHIEF ENGINEER	24-2-40	"	"	"	47	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,1	135	R		
30	"	JOÃO JOSÉ	PEDRO	20	SECOND "	31-5-40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5,1	130	R		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

A Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ____, *arriving at* NY, DEC 26 1940, *19*20, *from the port of* ____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	YES	PINTO VILLAR	EDUARDO	15	3TH, ENGINEER	12-11-40	Rio de Janeiro	NO	YES	36	M	PORTUGUESE	BRASILIAN	5,3	135			
32	"	COELHO SILVA	VIVALDO	4	4 " "	23-11-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,4	130			
33	NO	FERREIRA JOSÉ	NICODEMES	1	5 " "	" " "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5,0	160			
34	"	DE SÁ	JOÃO	21	DECK "	27- 8-40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5,1	148			
35	"	LEAL	AURELINO ×	14	OCTER-MAN	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,0	145			
36	YES	VIEIRA DA COSTA	JOÃO ×	17	" "	31 -5-40	"	"	"	27	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,0	145			
37	"	BRAGA NOGUEIRA	EURICO	15	" "	24- 2-40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5,0	142			
38	"	SANTOS DOMINGOS	MANOEL	18	" "	23-11-40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5,4	148			
39	"	SANTAANNA JANUARIO	MANOEL	27	" "	" " "	"	"	"	44	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,5	160			
40	XX	BASTOS PONCIANO	JOÃO	25	" "	" " "	"	"	"	46	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,8	150			
41	"	ARAUJO EVANGELISTA	JOÃO	6	" "	" " "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5,2	140			
42	"	SANTOS CRUZ	THEOTONIO	10	FIREMAN	27- 8-40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	4,9	140			
43	"	SOUZA	FRANCISCO	11	"	23-11-40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5,1	145			
44	"	CONCEIÇÃO BISPO	DOMINGOS ×	20	"	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,0	130			
45	NO	SANTANNA JOAQUIM	FERNANDO	11	COAL PASSER	27- 8-40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5,0	130			
46	YES	VIEIRA FILHO	ANTONIO ×	1	" "	24- 2-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	4,7	160			
47	"	VIEIRA DE SOUSA	FLORENTINO	33	PURSER	12-11-40	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	4,9	150			
48	"	CAMARA FIGUEIREDO	HELIO	9	CHIEF STEWARD	31- 5)40	"	"	"	30	"	PORTUGESE	"	5,1	110			
49	"	GOMES A	ANASTACIO	19	FIRST COOCK	23-11-40	"	"	"	44	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,1	150			
50	"	PEREIRA BAHIA	RAYMUNDO	10	2- "	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	4,9	140			
51	"	LIMA TEIXEIRA	JOSÉ	10	3 "	" " "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5,3	135			
52	"	SOUSA DAMAZIO	JOSÉ	19	BAKER	" " "	"	"	"	44	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,0	140			
53	"	LOPES CAETANO	JOSÉ	8	"	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,0	145			
54	"	SANTOS SALGUEIRO	JOSÉ	17	STEWARD	" " "	"	"	"	28	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,6	130			
55	"	OLIVEIRA FERNANDES	BRAZ	20	"	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4,9	140			
56	"	LIMA RODRIGUES	JOÃO	15	"	" " "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5,1	145			
57	NO	ANJOS	ARLINDO	2	"	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,2	130			
58	YES	VIVEIROS ALCANTARA	ALCEU	2	"	" " "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5,0	130			
59	"	FERNANDES	JOSÉ	19	"	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,3	155			
60	"	SOUSA CORDEIRO	GUILHERME	1	"	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,4	135			

Line ____

Owners ____

Local Agents ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at NY DEC 26 1940, 19____, from the port of _____ 21

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
61	X1	NO	MAGALHÃES CAVALCANTE	AUGUSTO	✓ 25	STEWARD	23-11-40	Rio de Janeiro	NO	YES	43	M	PORTUGUESE	BRASILIAN	5,3	150			
62	2	"	VIEIRA LISBOA	ALVINO	✓ 10	"	" " "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5,0	160			
63	X3	YES	SILVA	PAULO	✓ 10	"	24- 2-40	"	"	"	47	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,2	130			
64	X4	"	DOS SANTOS PESTANA	GUILHERME	✓ 18	"	31- 5)40	"	"	"	34	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,0	135			
65	X5	NO	CORDEIRO	GUILHERME	X 4	"	23-11-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,1	130			
66	X6	YES	PINTO COELHO	JULIO	✓ 12	"	31- 5)40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5,0	130			
67	X7	NO	GOMES DE MIRANDA	MANOEL	✓ 13	"	24- 8-40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5,1	140			
68	X8	YES	DE LUCENA JOSÉ	ANTONIO	✓ 11	"	9- 3-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,0	130			
69	X9	NO	ANDRADE VICENTE	ANTONIO	✓ 18	"	27- 8-40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,1	135			
70	X10	"	DANTAS CHRISPIM	ANTONIO	✓ 7	"	24- 8-40	"	"	"	28	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,0	135			
71	X11	"	MENDES FRANCISCO	JOSÉ	✓ 17	"	27- 8-40	"	"	"	36	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,0	140			
72	X12	YES	OLIVEIRA MIGUEL	ANTONIO	✓ 12	"	23-11-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,3	130			
73	X13	NO	SOUZA BEZERRA	JOÃO PAULO	✓ 11	"	27- 8-40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,3	140			
74	X14	"	GIMENES	ANTONIO	✓ 14	BARBER	23-11-40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,2	135			
75	X15	"	BARBOSA	WALDEMAR	✓ 2	ENGINE APRENDICE	" " "	"	"	"	18	"	AFRICAIN	"	5,9	160			
76	X16	"	FARIA ARGOLO	MARIA LUIZA	✓	WIFE OF CHIEF OFICER	" " "	"	"	"	37	F	PORTUGUESE	"	5,0	130			
77	X17	"	LOPES DE OLIVEIRA	MANOEL	✓ 14	FIRST MATE	" " "	"	YES	"	36	M	"	"	5,10	130			
78	X18	"	FIRMINO JOSÉ	RENATO	✓ 2	SECOND "	" " "	"	"	"	19	"	AFRICAIN	"	5, 8	120			
79	X19	"	DUTRA G.BROM	FLORIANO	✓ 3	" "	" " "	"	"	"	20	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,10	115			
80	X20	"	ARAUJO BEZERRA	OCTACILIO	✓ 2	" "	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5, 8	130			
81	X21	"	LINS FERREIRA	ADJALMA	✓ 9	FIRST WIRELLS	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5, 2	100			
82	X22	"	NOGUEIRA PINTO	CARLOS	✓ 10	" "	" " "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5, 8	115			
83	X23	"	ARAUJO HENRIQUE	LOURIVAL	✓ 2	SECOND "	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5, 8	112			
84	X24	"	JANUARIO NILO	JOSÉ	✓ 1	" "	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	AFRICAIN	"	5, 5	115			
85	X25	"	SANTOS ASTROLABIO	JOSÉ	✓ 15	" "	" " "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5, 6	120			
86	X26	"	FARIAS AFFONSO	JOSÉ	✓ 16	" "	" " "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5, 6	120			
87	X27	"	CHAVES MENEZES	ARTHUR	✓ LO	SAILOR	" " "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5, 8	130			
88	X28	"	DOS SANTOS THOMAZ	RODOLPHO	✓ 7	"	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,10	155			
89	X29	"	DOS SANTOS FLORENCIO	GREGORIO	✓ 11	"	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,11	120			
90	X30	"	SANTOS	MANOEL	✓ 10	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5, 6	130			

Entered as two lines see sheet 7/30 — J. Santos Master

#60- GUILHERME CORDEIRO - ENTERED DUPLICATE SEE LIST 7/30 — J. Santos Master

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

22

Vessel _____, arriving at W J, DEC 26 1940, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
91	X	NO	CUNHA LOURENÇO	MANOEL	15	SAILOR	23-11-40	Rio de Janeiro	YES	YES	33	M	AFRICAIN Negro	PORTUGUESE BRASILIAN	5,7	130	R		
92	X	"	ROCHA SOARES	ALMIRO	10	"	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	"	" "	5,6	130	R		
93	X	"	FERREIRA DOS SANTOS	GENEZIO	16	"	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	"	" "	5,5	115	R		
94	X	"	GOES HORACIO	PEDRO	15	"	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	PORTUGUESE	" "	5,10	121	R		
95	X	"	SOUZA SALUSTIANO	LOURENÇO	5	BOY	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	AFRICAIN Black	"	5,10	123	R		
96	X	"	DOS SANTOS SIMÃO	ANTONIO	8	"	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	" "	5,6	130	R		
97	X	"	DA SILVA MARINHO	REYNALDO	1	"	" " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	" "	5,10	132	R		
98	X	"	DOS SANTOS FLORENCIO	JOÃO	2	"	" " "	"	"	"	21	"	PORTUGUESE	" "	5,8	120	R		
99	X	"	LIMA MOURA	CARMERINO	6	"	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	" "	5,7	125	R		
100	X	"	SILVA GOMES	DEOCLIDES	7	"	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	AFRICAIN Black	" "	5,1	115	R		
101	X	"	BARBOSA CARLOS	THOMAZ	12	"	" " "	"	"	"	35	"	"	" "	5,0	110	R		
102	X	"	FERNANDES	MANOEL	1	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,8	117	R		
103	X	"	PASSOS MIRANDA	MANOEL	14	"	" " "	"	"	"	35	"	AFRICAIN Black	"	5,7	114	R		
104	X	"	SANTOS FRANCISCO	JOSIAS	22	"	" " "	"	"	"	35	"	"	" "	5,10	135	R		
105	X	"	DA SILVA MARINHO	JOSÉ	12	"	" " "	"	"	"	42	"	"	" "	5,4	140	R		
106	X	"	MACEDO LIMA	ELVIO	12	FIREMAN	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	" "	5,10	140	R		
107	X	"	NASCIMENTO CIRINO	JOSÉ	12	"	" " "	"	"	"	51	"	"	" "	5,7	132	R		
108	X	"	BAPTISTA LAURINDO	JOSÉ	12	"	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	" "	5,6	126	R		
109	X	"	DE ASSIS PAIXÃO	LEODELVINO	5	"	" " "	"	"	"	40	"	PORTUGUESE	" "	5,8	129	R		
110	X	"	SANTOS	~~OSWALDO~~ RAOLDO	10	"	" " "	"	"	"	35	"	"	" "	5,10	150	R		
111	X	"	SANTOS ADALGISO	JOSÉ	11	"	" " "	"	"	"	38	"	AFRICAIN Black	" "	5,7	135	R		
112	X	"	MONTENEGRO	JOSÉ	10	"	" " "	"	"	"	35	"	"	" "	5,8	135	R		
113	X	"	SILVA	BELARMINO	16	"	" " "	"	"	"	36	"	"	" "	5,4	126	R		
114	X	"	RODRIGUES JOSÉ SILVA	PEDRO	14	"	" " "	"	"	"	39	"	"	" "	5,6	130	R		
115	X	"	PEREIRA DA SILVA	JOAQUIM	1	COAL PASSER	" " "	"	"	"	38	"	"	" "	5,5	L22	R		
116	X	"	SANTOS XXXXXX	MANOEL	13	"	" " "	"	"	"	38	"	"	" "	5,6	125	R		
117	X	2	SOUSA EVELINO	SIMPLICIO	4	"	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	" "	5,6	123	R		
118	X	"	ALMEIDA HILDEBRANDO	JOSÉ	5	"	" " "	"	"	"	29	"	"	" "	5,7	122	R		
119	X	"	MOTTA BAPTISTA	JOÃO	12	COOCK	" " "	"	"	"	32	"	"	" "	5,5	123	R		
120	X	"	SANTOS E	EUGENIO	10	"	" " "	"	"	"	42	"	"	" "	5,10	128	R		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

23

Vessel _____, arriving at NG, DEC 26 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
121	X	No	NASCIMENTO AMARO	CUSTODIO	9	Cook	23-11-40	Rio de Janeiro	Yes	Yes	32	M	PORTUGUESE	BRASILIAN	5,8	133			
122	X	"	ARAUJO JESUS	MIGUEL	8	"	" " "	"	"	"	34	"	AFRICAIN	" "	5,6	130			
123	X	"	BARBOSA DA SILVA	ADALBERTO	8	"	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	" "	5,10	132			
124	X	"	MELLO ALBUQUERQUE	ANTONIO	1	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	" "	5,4	117			
125	X	"	COSTA GUEDES	MARIO	3	STEWARD	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	" "	5,4	123			
126	X	"	SOARES SIMEÃO	JOSÉ	6	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	PORTUGUESE	" "	5,1	120			
127	X	"	BRAGA FERNANDES	JOSÉ	9	"	" " "	"	"	"	38		AFRICAIN	" "	5,1	120			
128	X	"	NASCIMENTO CARMO	LUIZ	3	"	" " "	"	"	"	38		"	" "	5,4	120			
129	X	"	DIAS ALMEIDA	ALMEIRINDO	4	"	" " "	"	"	"	28	"	"	" "	5,2	123			
130	X	"	GOMES	PEDRO	5	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	PORTUGUESE	" "	5,2	127			
131	X	"	SANTOS FRANCISCO	ANTONIO	2	"	" " "	"	"	"	23	"	AFRICAIN	" "	5,3	130			
132	X	"	LEMOS AUGUSTO	ARMINDO	13	"	" " "	"	"	"	34	"	PORTUGUESE	" "	5,7	126			
133	X	"	ALMEIDA OLIMPIO	FELIPPE	10	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	AFRICAIN	" "	5,10	135			
134	X	"	MENDES ROBERTO	AGENOR	3	"	" " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	" "	5,8	130			
135	X	"	MORAES ELIAS	ALFREDO	29	PURSER	" " "	"	"	"	44	"	PORTUGUESE	" "	5,8	140			
136	X	"	BOTELHO RODRIGUES	FRANCISCO	25	"	" " "	"	"	"	50	"	"	" "	5,6	125			
137	X	"	SANTOS CAMARGO	AMERICO	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	" " "	"	"	"	57	"	AFRICAIN	" "	5,10	140			
138	X	"	ALVES DAS NEVES	PEDRO	27	SECOND	" " "	"	"	"	47	"	"	" "	5,8	130			
139																			
140																			
141																			
142																			
143																			
144																			
145																			
146																			
147																			
148																			
149																			
150																			

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL No. _____
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via North Brazil ports, Port of Spain, Trinidad
Consul
Date Nov. 25. 1940
Closed with 138 members in crew, including master.
Service No. 4036

THIS LIST IN 5 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 138 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)
David D. A Fowler
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

NO CHANGES IN THE CREW AT BAHIA.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BAHIA, BRAZIL

Robert Jakes 3d
ROBERT JAKES 3D.
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

No. da Silva Pinheiro Josué 1st Trip Sailor 12.10.40 Belem No Yes 21 Male Portuguese Brazilian 5'3" 105 None X

Supplementary Crew List
Service No. 347
No fee

American Consulate at Pará (City), Brazil (Country)

AMERICAN CONSULATE Pará BRAZIL

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
on S.S. Caripé
via Port of Spain, Trinidad
Jay Walker (Consul)
DEC 11 1940
J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 138 (one hundred and thirty eight) members of crew, including Master (in five sheets)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paulo Henriques Soares, master, of the "Capri", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. Soares.
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1940

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 595
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "G A Y R U", *arriving at* New York, N.Y.C., December 26th, 1940, *from the port of* Rio de Janeiro, Brazil 24

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	da Silva Laes	Carlos ✓	8 yers.	Waiter	27.8.40	R.Janeiro	No	Yes	28	Male	Portuguese	Brazilan	5'7"	130	None		
2	NAME OF ABOVE SEAMAN WAS LEFT OFF CREW LIST BY MISTAKE.- NAME OF ANOTHER SEAMAN GUILHERME CORDEIRO WAS ENTERED TWICE.																	
3																		
4	Ordered detained on board. Not to land. — Consul.																State Dept/not. 12/27/40 Ottawa	
5	Cus Hse — W Montgomery																	
6	Superintendent																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Uns & Co., New York U 89172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. H. Lowry, master, of the S/S "Congress", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R. H. Lowry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 19 26

W. Mesinger
Immigrant Inspector.

17/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

6

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uux & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J.E.M. Arends, *Surgeon of the* Aruba N.W.I., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* twenty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Government of Aruba N.W.I., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

25

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* December, *19* 40

at _____

12-26-40

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

M&H

Cards Punched	1/11/41
Clerk	M&H
Cards Revised	
Cards Checked	1/13/41
Clerk	M. H.

Neth

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Se legaliza la firma que antecede, del señor doctor J. E. M. Arends, Médico de Sanidad en este Puerto, y se advierte que la presente legalización no prejuzga acerca de ningún otro extremo, de fondo ni de forma.-

Aruba, 16 de diciembre de 1940.

El Cónsul,

E.E. U.U. DE VENEZUELA · CONSULADO · ARUBA

Consular

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	4	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	4	7

35

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CASTOR. Passengers sailing from ORANJESTAD, ARUBA N.W.I., 16th DECEMBER, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Beyderwellen	Jacobus	38	8	M	M	Manager of Public Works. Government Official	yes	Dutch / English	yes	Netherlander	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Non Immigrant no. 220	Curacao Netherlands West Indies	Dec. 14 1940	Temporary Visitor for Pleasure	Aruba N.W.I.	Oranjestad.
2		This line is blank																			
3	DIPLOMAT	Beyderwellen - Rademakers.	wife Adriana	33	1	F	M	None	yes	Dutch English	yes	Netherlander	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Non Immigrant no. 219	Curacao Netherlands W.I.	Dec. 14 1940	Temporary Visitor for Pleasure wife of Government Official	Aruba N.W.I.	Oranjestad.
4		This line is blank																			
5	DIPLOMAT	Beyderwellen	son Jacobus	11		M	S	None	yes	Dutch	yes	Netherlander	Dutch	Curacao N.W.I.	Willemstad.	Non Immigrant no. 219	Curacao Netherlands W.I.	Dec. 14 1940	Temporary Visitor for Pleasure son of Government Official	Aruba N.W.I.	Oranjestad.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28		4																			
29																					
30																					

Michael Briggs Lines 2 and 4 are blank
U S Immigrant Inspector 12/16/40
7 40 AM

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 26th, 1940

26

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	H.A. Hessling -Government Official, Oranjestad, AHUBA N.W.I.	Aruba Netherlands West Indies	-	-	-	Alien paid own passage.	$1500 yes	no	-	-	-	Essex House, 160 Central Park South, New York.	Returning	6 mths	no	no	mo	no	no	no	no	no	Netherlands Passport No 009090 Valid until November 22, 1941 good	no	6	2	White	dark blond	blue	None
2																														
3	H.A. Hessling -Government Official, Oranjestad, Aruba N.W.I,	Aruba Netherlands West Indies	-	-	-	Alien paid own passage.	yes	no	-	-	-	Essex House, 160 Central Park South, New York.	Returning	6 mths	no	Netherlands	no	no	no	no	no	no	Passport No 009089 valid until November 22, 1941 good	no	5	8	White	blond	gray	None
4																														
5	H.A. Hessling -Government Official, Oranjestad, Aruba N.W.I.	Aruba Netherlands West Indies	-	-	-	-	-	no	-	-	-	Essex House, 160 Central Park South, New York.	Returning	6 mths	no	$50 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	White	blond	gray	None
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line NEW YORK - VENEZUELA
Owners ROYAL NETHERLAND S.S. COMP.
Local Agents PUNCH EDYE & Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. de HAAN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch Motorship "CASTOR", from Aruba, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. de Haan
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of December, 1940

at New York

Michael Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

S. S. "CASTOR" Sailing from MARACAIBO VENEZUELA 19 DECEMBER, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N-Y. December 26, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Eldridge	Lemuel C.	31	6	m.	M.	9th June 1909 at Corona, Long Island NY	US Passport No 285 issued Jan 12, 1940 Consulate Maracaibo Ven --	5164-48th. Street Woodside Long Island New-York.
2	Eldridge	Florence (wife)	27	9	f.	M.	6th March 1913 at Laurel Hill Long Isl. NY.	US Passport No 598720 issued Jan 26, 1939 Cordell Hull Washington D C
3	Eldridge	Patricia (daughter)	2	5	f.	S.	3rd July 1938 at Caracas-Venezuela.	-- do
4	Rivera	Mercedes G.	50	9	f.	M.	24th. Febr. 1890 at Luguillo, Porto Rico	US Passport No 14824 issued Sept 28, 1940 W. S. Leahy Governor.
5								-- c/o. Mr. Clair Bee, 15 Clarke Street Brooklyn New-York.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Michael J. Burns
U S Immigrant Inspector 12/26/40
7 20 AM

5

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 67 / 7 / 74

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co - 25 Broadway N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A.Geezinne.		Dutch			
31/12 from ss Flora.					
A.Kooken.		Dutch			
31/12 from ss Flora.					
W.Kooge.		Dutch			
Left behind from ss Fauna					
in Ellis Island Hospital					
Jan. 2nd signed on.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Master

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689111-39

Castor 1/7/41

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
January 2nd, 1941

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) M. S. CASTOR
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 26th, 1940, consigned to _____; is now lying at Pier 11 B'lyn, and is expected to sail January 2nd, 1941 for Guanta via United States port of – First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

28

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None.			

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 JAN 4 PM 8 27
PORT OF NEW YORK

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
P.Munts. 2nd Off.		Dutch	Curacao. 10-16-40.
Dec 31st to ss Flora.			
P. v/d Veen. Steward.		Dutch	Curacao. 10-16-40.
Dec 31st to Flora.			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ~~(British)~~ VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CASTOR", arriving at NEW YORK, December 26th, 19 40, from the port of ~~Aruba~~ 12/14/40 Aruba / MARACAIBO Venezuela December 19, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																	Legally admitted	
1	yes	DE HAAN	Andries	34	master	10-16-40	Curacao	no	yes	51	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	156		Reg.	
2	yes	BOOSMAN	Jeuke A.	25	1st Officer	"	"	no	yes	42	m	"	"	5'9"	193		Reg.	Passport Lifted
3	yes	MUNTZ	Pieter	17	2nd "	"	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5'11"	147		Reg.	PP
4	yes	SCHERMER	Dirk	3	3rd "	"	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	6'3"	175		Reg.	PP
5	yes	SONNEVILLE	Wilhelmus J.	1	apprentice	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5'7"	178		Reg	PP
6	yes	DU BUY	Frederik J.	8	wireless-opp.	"	"	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5'7"	154		Reg	PP
7	yes	DRAAISMA	Sjoerd	28	1st engineer	"	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5'5"	149		Legally admitted Reg.	
8	yes	TROOST	Albert F.	21	2nd "	"	"	no	yes	39	m	"	"	5'7"	185		Reg	PP
9	yes	WIX	Frederich H.	14	3rd "	"	"	no	yes	37	m	W-Indian	"	5'9"	160		Reg.	PP
10	yes	BERG	Frits	2	4th "	"	"	no	yes	21	m	Dutch	"	5'11"	167		Reg	PP
11	yes	SCHOONHOVEN	Pieter P.	1	appren. "	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5'10"	149		Reg.	PP.
12	yes	MULLER	Bernard M.	42	boatswain	"	"	no	yes	54	m	"	"	5'7"	175		Reg	PP
13	yes	VAN DEN BOSCH	Klaas	19	carpenter	"	"	no	yes	39	m	"	"	6'1"	156		Reg	PP
14	yes	LEYENDEKKERS	Hendrikus M.	17	sailor	"	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	6'0"	180		Reg	PP
15	yes	ZWART	Jan	36	"	"	"	no	Yes	47	m	"	"	5'6"	165		Reg	PP
16	yes	VERBAAN	Cornelis	3	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5'9"	175		Reg	PP
17	yes	VAN HUFFEL	Jan F.	5	"	"	"	no	yes	20	m	"	"	6'0"	144		Reg	PP
18	no	BAKKER	Hendrik	1	sailors boy	12-14-40	"	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5'5"	124		Reg.	PP
19	yes	VAN DER VEEN	Pieter	16	chief-steward	10-16-40	"	no	yes	41	m	"	"	5'8"	142		Reg.	PP
20	yes	COUSIN	Max	8	chief-cook	"	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5'7"	149		Reg	PP
21	yes	VAN 't KLOOSTER	Gijsbertus	18	servant	"	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	6'0"	175		Reg	PP
22	yes	HALL	Benhamin A.	4	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	W-Indian	British	5'6"	148		Reg	PP
23	yes	SEDNEY	Renee	14	oiler	"	"	no	yes	35	m	"	Holland	5'6"	140		Reg	PP
24	yes	PLUGGE	Johannes	21	"	"	"	no	yes	33	m	Dutch	"	5'10"	182		Reg	PP
25	yes	MARCHENA	Cornelis H.	13	"	"	"	no	yes	28	m	W-Indian	"	5'11"	175		Reg	PP
26	no	CHERY	Enrique	28	2nd Cook	12-14-40	"	no	yes	50	M	"	"	5'9"	75 Kgs		Reg.	PP
27	no	CONFESOR	Francisco de Borya	4	servant	"	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	5(7"	55 Kgs		Reg.	PP
28	no	HEGALES	Louis Serilio	4	servant	"	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	5'9"	64 Kgs		Reg	PP
29	no	DAANTJE	Juan Andres	32	sailor	"	"	no	yes	48	M	"	"	5'6"	73 Kgs		Reg	PP

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

List closed with 29 (Twenty-nine) members of crew, including master.-

Crew 29 all aliens
27 Passports Lifted
29 Registered
29 of Crew Legally admitted aliens.

Line New York - West Indies

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co

Michael J. Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/26/40
8:30 AM

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

CASTOR DEC 26 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. de H A A N , master, of the Dutch Motorship " C A S T O R, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. de Haan.
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this THURS day of December 26th, 1940

Michael J. Burke
U S Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 72
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Direct
Charles P. Stewart
Vice Consul
Date December 19, 1940

Service No. 2016
Fee $. 2.00 # 64

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

17/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW 31

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of San Nicholas Aruba

	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
nav.	Danish	5'4"	135	None		Reg
	"	5'9"	145	"		
	"	5'7"	170	"		
	"	5'6"	170	"		
	"	5'7"	140	"		
	"	5'5"	190	"		
	"	5'9"	170	"		
	"	5'10"	188	"	no PP.	
	"	5'6"	170	"		
	"	5'5"	155	"		
	"	5'4"	160	"		
	"	5'6"	155	"		
	Swedish	5'7"	165	"		
	"	5'7"	155	"	~~no PP.~~	
h	Polish	5'5"	145	"		Reg L.B.
	Dutch	5'8"	190	"		
ian	Rumanian	5'6"	170	"	no PP.	Reg
inav.	Danish	5'9"	165	"		
	"	5'6"	145	"		
	Swedish	5'6"	150	"		
	Finnish	5'7"	170	"		
	Danish	5'4"	140	"		
	"	5'5"	155	"		
	"	5'6"	150	"		
	"	5'5"	150	"		
	"	5'5"	165	"		
	"	5'8"	165	"		
	Dutch	5'9"	175	"		
inav.	Danish	5'6"	160	"		
	Dutch	5'8"	175	"		

✓ 17-DK on Brad no Documents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 69
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York

January 19th, 19 41

I, master of the S.S. "FRANZ KLASEN"

Panamanian (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Aruba

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 40 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . 18 Total crew this date 41

" " " "

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 26th, 19 40 consigned to

expected to sail 20th January, 19 41, for ; is now lying at Robins Dry Dock, and is

via United States port of First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	DESERTING SEAMEN

RECEIVED
APR 11 1941
RECORDS SECTION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Remarks
Torben C. Torbiansen	49	Danish	
Jose P. Ruiz	30	Cuban	
Aksel C. Jensen	19	Danish	
John van Geel	53	Belgian	
Niels Hedvall	20	Danish	
Jens Engholm	25	"	
Hans Meor	18	Estonian	
Svend Aage Olsen	24	Danish	
Anton Stein	44	"	
Svend O. R. Johansen	32	"	
Henry R. Nielsen	21	"	
George Petersen	48	"	
Herbert Madsen	20	"	
Norman Freeman	20	Canadian	
Oscar F. Knudsen	48	Norwegian	
Charles G. Faust	49	Belgian	
Egon A. Terkilsen	24	Danish	
Desire Cotard	30	Belgian	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or illegal landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom proper lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

Line Panama Transport Company

Owners Panama Transport Company

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant

M/S. „Franz Klasen" arriving at New York from port of the Uni

Vessel ____ Date ____

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
	Christian	40	Master	Halifax 11/8-39		No
	Kaj S.	8	Chief Offic.	Baltimore 10/27 40		No
	Peter Julius	30	2nd.	"	"	No
	Einar Carl P.	7 XII	3rd.	"	"	No
	Folmer Valdemar	5	Radio	" Halifax 2/14-40		No
	Jens Christian	11	Chief Eng.	" 11/8-39		No
	Svend Aage	5	2nd.	"	"	No
	Johannes	6	3rd.	" Baltimore 10/28-40		No
	Oscar	2	4th.	" Halifax 2/14-40		No
	Svend Aage S.	1	Electrician	New York 6/27-40		No
	Herbert	1	Junior Eng.	Halifax 11/8-39		No
	Axel	1	"	"	"	No
	Gustav Frihof	5	"	Baltimore 10/8-40		No
	Anton	5	"	"	"	No
	Anton Ignazy	3	"	"	"	No
	Bernardus	20	Chief Steward	Boston 9/10-40		No
	Joan	8	"	Cook Baltimore 10/8-40		No
	Poul Helge	2	2nd. Cook	"	"	No
	Jens	1	Mess Boy	Montreal 11/24-40		No
	Gustav Arne	1	"	"	"	No
	Torsten Emil	2	Cabin Boy	"	"	No
	Johannes	30m	Boatswain	New York 6/22-40		No
	Axel	1	Carpenter	Halifax 2/14-40		No
	Gustav	30	Pumpman	" 11/8-39		No
	Aage	5	A. B.	"	"	No
	Hans Marius	40	A. B.	"	"	No
	Hans Henrik	40	A. B.	"	"	No
	Jacobus	15	A. B.	Baltimore 10/8-40		No
	Johannes F. V.	15	A. B.	" 10/2940		No
	Andries	30	O. S.	" 10/8-40		No

Johannes Hansen	47	Danish	New York May 27' 1940 Rupture

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Einar Carl P. Blume	26	Danish	Halifax November 8th 1939
Jens Chr. Nielsen	55	"	" " " "
Johannes Olsen	28	"	Baltimore October 28th 1940
Ole Svane	22	"	New York May 27th 1940
Anton I. Wojciechowski	33	Polish	Baltimore October 8th 1940
Bernardus J. Francois	45	Dutch	Boston September 10th 1940
Joan Szanto	28	Rumanian	Baltimore October 8th 1940
Gustav R. Olsen	54	Danish	Halifax November 8th 1939
Jacobus Brobbel	33	Dutch	Baltimore October 8th 1940
Bartholemeus Lymberg	30	"	Baltimore October 29th 1940
Niels Henry Hansen	20	Danish	Baltimore October 8th 1940
George H. Nielsen	19	"	Baltimore 30th October 1940
Egon Luis R. Petersen	36	"	Halifax November 8th 1939
Knud Sender	35	"	New York June 27th 1940
Jens Hyll	18	"	Montreal November 24th 1940
Gustav Arne Lindberg	18	Swedish	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1613

Torben C. Torbiesen	49	Danish	
Jens P. Buis	30	Dutch	
Axel C. Jensen	19	Danish	
John van Zeel	53	Belgian	
Niels Seival	25	Danish	
Jens Jonsson	25	"	
Hans Moor	18	Belgian	
Svend Aage Olsen	24	Danish	
Adrian Stein	44	"	
Svend C. Christensen	25	"	
Henry de Kleijen	21	"	
Jacob Fabius	44	"	
Herbert Nielsen	20	"	
Thomas Friesen	20	Dutch	
Oscar C. Jensen	19	Norwegian	
Charles H. Ernst	49	Belgian	
Egon V. Torkildsen	24	Danish	
Jesse Conard	33	Belgian	

14—1613

Line Panama Transport Company

Owners Panama Transport Company

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 31

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S. „Franz Klasen", arriving at New York, December 26th, 1940, from the port of San Nicholas Aruba

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Spangsberg	Christian	40	Master	Halifax	11/8-39	No	Yes	56	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5'4"	135	None		Reg
Bengst	Kaj S.	8	Chief Offic.	Baltimore	10/27-40	No	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	145	"	—	
Svendsen	Peter Julius	30	2nd. "	"	"	No	"	51	M	"	"	5'7"	170	"		
Klume	Einar Carl P.	7	3rd. "	"	"	No	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	170	"		
Munck	Folmer Valdemar	5	Radio "	Halifax	2/14-40	No	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
Nielsen	Jens Christian	11	Chief Eng.	"	11/8-39	No	"	55	M	"	"	5'5"	190	"		
Holst	Svend Aage	5	2nd. "	"	"	No	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	170	"		
Olsen	Johannes	6	3rd. "	Baltimore	10/28-40	No	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	188	"	no PP.	
Eisenhardt	Oscar	2	4th. "	Halifax	2/14-40	No	"	55	M	"	"	5'6"	170	"		
Hansen	Svend Aage S.	1	Electrician	New York	6/27-40	No	"	42	M	"	"	5'5"	155	"		
Lydskov	Herbert	1	Junior Eng.	Halifax	11/8-39	No	"	25	M	"	"	5'4"	160	"		
Jensen Juul	Axel	1	"	"	"	No	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	155	"		
Dahlberg	Gustav Frihof	5	"	Baltimore	10/8-40	No	"	32	M	"	Swedish	5'7"	165	"		
Johnsen	Anton	5	"	"	"	No	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	155	"	~~no PP.~~	
Wojciechowski	Anton Ignazy	3	"	"	"	No	"	33	M	Polish	Polish	5'5"	145	"		Reg L.D.
Francois	Bernardus	20	Chief Steward	Boston	9/10-40	No	"	45	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	190	"		
Izanto	Joan	8	" Cook	Baltimore	10/8-40	No	"	28	M	Rumanian	Rumanian	5'6"	170	"	no PP.	Reg
Hansen	Poul Helge	2	2nd. Cook	"	"	No	"	18	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5'9"	165	"		
Dyll	Jens	1	Mess Boy	Montreal	11/24-40	No	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
Lindberg	Gustav Arne	1	"	"	"	No	"	18	M	"	Swedish	5'6"	150	"		
Talo	Torsten Ensio	2	Cabin Boy	"	"	No	"	25	M	"	Finnish	5'7"	170	"		
Hansen	Johannes	30m	Boatswain	New York	6/22-40	No	"	47	M	"	Danish	5'4"	140	"		
Joergensen	Aksel	1	Carpenter	Halifax	2/14-40	No	"	24	M	"	"	5'5"	155	"		
Olsen Rosenquist	Gustav	30	Pumpman	"	11/8-39	No	"	54	M	"	"	5'6"	150	"		
Hansen Kragh	Aage	5	A. B.	"	"	No	"	21	M	"	"	5'5"	150	"		
Andersen	Hans Marius	40	A.B.	"	"	No	"	55	M	"	"	5'5"	165	"		
Andersen	Hans Henrik	40	A. B.	"	"	No	"	54	M	"	"	5'8"	185	"		
Krobbel	Jacobus	15	A. B.	Baltimore	10/8-40	No	"	33	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	175	"		
Madsen	Johannes F. V.	15	A. B.	"	10/2940	No	"	32	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	160	"		
Van Roon	Andries	30	O. S.	"	10/8-40	No	"	45	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	175	"		

Fines # 8 and 17-dd on board no documents

Line Panama Transport Company

Owners Panama Transport Company

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Chr. Spangsberg, of the Panamanian M/S "FRANZ KLASEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Chr. Spangsberg
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of December, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 629) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S. „Franz Klasen", arriving at New York, December 26th, 19 40 from the port of San Nicholas Aruba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																		Reported
31	Yes	Lymberg	Bartholomeus	12	O. S.	Baltimore	10/29-40	No	Yes	30	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	155	None		
32	"	Hansen	Niels Henry	3	O. S.	"	10/8-40	No	"	20	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	155	"		2nd P.P.
33	"	Nielsen	George Halver	4	O. S.	"	10/30-40	No	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"		2nd P.P.
34	"	Martinez	JAMES 9950 Martinez	8	Dept of Defense. O. S.	"	10/30-40	No	"	33	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'4"	145	"		~~2nd P.P.~~
35	"	Svane	Ole	1	Junior Eng.	New York	5/27-40	No	"	22	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	140	"		
36	"	Petersen	Egon Luis R.	10	Donkeyman	Halifax	11/8-39	No	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
37	"	Wigginton	Charles	18	Oiler	"	4/3-40	No	"	56	M	Canadian	Canadian	5'6"	155	"		
38	"	Walsh	Michael	10	"	"	"	No	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	155	"		
39	"	Suurhans	Bernhard	8	"	New York	6/27-40	No	"	30	M	Estonain	Estonian	5'7"	160	"		
40	"	Soender	Knud	10	"	"	"	No	"	36	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	165	"		
11	No	Gilbert	James	15	Workaway	Aruba	12/17-40	Yes	"	31	M	American	American	5'9"	165	"		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John M Jones
Dept.

Line # 2 - 3 Det on Board - no document

Line # 4 - James Martinez - Det on Board a Dept.

TOTAL PASSENGERS 67 7 74

Line Panama Transport Company

Owners Panama Transport Company

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Chr. Spangsberg, *of the* Panamanian M/S "FRANZ KLASEN", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Chr. Spangsberg
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* December, *1940*

Immigrant Inspector.

17/26

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS
67
7
74

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Mackay	32	British	Dec 20/40 New York
Chester Fiegl	25	U.S.A.	Nov 30/40 Philadelphia

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Frederick Dawson	45	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

J S Rogers

Master.

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1413

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Jackson King 17/26

RECEIVED
DEC 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

DEC 26, 1940

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. "GYPSUM KING"

from port of WINDSOR N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DEC. 24th, 1940, consigned to U.S.GYPSUM CO.; is now lying at STATEN ISLAND, and is expected to sail DEC. 26, 1940, for Windsor N.S.

via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

34

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DEC 30 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK

48

14—1413

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
John Macke y	39	Briti		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Mackay	39	British	Dec 20/40 New York

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BRITISH SS "GYPSUM KING", *arriving at* NEW YORK, DEC. 26, *1940, from the port of* WINDSOR N.S. (Dec 23, 1940)

GYPSUM KING DEC 26 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Rodgers	John S.	25 yrs	Master	June 11/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	39	M	Irish	British	5-9	130	4/a	Reg	Leg Entry
2	"	Jones	Owen	37 "	1st Mate	Sept 21/40	Boston	"	"	52	"	Welsh	"	5-5	185	4/a	"	" "
3	"	Russell	Matthew	9 "	2nd "	Oct 12/40	Windsor	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-8	145		"	ppV
4	"	Stevens	Gilbert	30 "	3rd "	Nov 16/40	N.Y.	"	"	45	"	Eng	"	5-10	160	4/a	Reg	Leg Entry
5	"	Crichton	Kenneth	17 "	Bos'n	Oct 30/40	Windsor	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5-10	150		"	ppV
6	"	Halliday	Wylie	1 "	A.B.	Apr 1/40	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	Irish	Canadian	6-0	155		Reg	ppV
7	"	Getson	Douglas	3 "	"	Aug 3/40	Windsor	"	"	23	"	Eng	"	5-9	150		"	"
8	"	Lockhart	Stewart	1 "	"	Sept 19/40	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5-10	150		Reg	ppV
9	"	Sqbeen	George	8 "	"	Aug 9/40	"	"	"	28	"	Eng	"	6-1	150		"	"
10	"	Townsend	Harry	3 "	"	Oct 12/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	164		Reg	"
11	Yes	Masters	Edison	1 "	"	Mar 25/40	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	125		Reg	ppV
12	"	Swaine	Bernard	1 mo	O.S.	Dec 4/40	Windsor	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-8	145		"	"
13	"	Peach	Eugene	2 "	"	Nov 19/40	"	"	"	25	"	Eng	"	6-0	150		Reg	ppV
14	"	Stevens	Maxwell	½ yr	"	Aug 3/40	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	6-5	185		"	"
15	"	Lockhart	William	½ "	"	May 23/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	155		"	"
16	"	Thompson	William	24 "	Ch. Eng'r	July 7/40	N.Y.	"	"	54	"	Eng	British	5-7	175	4/a	Reg	Leg Entry
17	"	McGhee	Charles	30 "	2nd "	June 17/40	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	150	4/a	"	" "
18	"	Lumsden	Alden	9 "	3rd "	Dec 6/39	Windsor	"	"	28	"	"	Canadian	6-0	160		"	ppV
19	"	Dixon	Russell	7 "	4th "	Nov 13/40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	143		"	"
20	"	Townsend	William	15 "	Fireman	Aug 24/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	140		Reg	ppV
21	No	Ogilvie	Carl	4 "	"	Dec 23/40	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5-9	165		"	"
22	"	Franzen	Axel	22 "	"	Dec 20/40	N.Y.	"	"	39	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-7	145		"	"
23	Yes	Westcott	Gerald	1 "	"	Oct 15/40	"	"	"	28	"	Eng	Nfld	5-5	140		"	"
24	"	DeLaet	Louis	30 "	"	Nov 16/40	"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belguim	5-6	200		Reg	ppV
25	No	Green	Arthur	22 "	Ch. Steward	Dec 20/40	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-8	170	C.L		
26	Yes	Kington	Leonard	20 "	2nd "	Dec 7/40	"	"	"	40	"	Eng	British	5-9	150	4/a	Reg	Leg entry
27	No	Figel	Chester	7 "	Messman	Nov 29/40	Phila	"	"	33	"	Polish	U.S.A.	5-4	165	C.L		
28	No	Mackay	John	4 "	Cook	Dec 20/40	N.Y.	Yes	"	39	"	Scotch	British	5-7	185		Reg	Legal Entry
29	Yes	Burchill	Howard	½ "	W.T.O.	May 25/40	Phila	No	"	19	"	Irish	Canadian	5-11	150		"	ppV
30																		

Line ..... NEW YORK
Owners ..... GYPSUM PACKET CO. LTD.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.S.RODGERS *, of the* SS "GYPSUM KING" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

J S Rodgers
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* DEC. *, 1940*

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

17/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

1

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Lillemor
1940

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-8125-6
90 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH. BLDG.

PORT OF New-York

December 28th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Lillemor

from port of Corner Brook Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	18	Number of seamen deserted	nil
Number of seamen discharged	nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	nil	Total crew this date	18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 26 th, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy and Watermann Steamship Agencies; is now lying at Staten Iland, and is expected to sail Dec. 28 th, 19__, for Saint John N.B

via United States port of Nil First port of call in United States this voyage was New-york

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 36

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		nil.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B Bellund
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	Nil		

Sheet No. _____

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18 Aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 37

Vessel LILLEMOR, arriving at New York N.Y., Dec. 26th, 1940; from the port of CORNER BROOK NFLD Dec 21/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														cm	lbs			
1	Yes	Bellund	Bernt	18	Master	15-1-37	Norway	No	yes	37	Man	Scandinav	Norwegian	184	240	None		
2	--	Jacobsen	Rolf	15	1st Off	18-6-38	--	--	--	33	--	—	—	174	160	—		
3	--	Mellbreen	Kristian	6	2nd —	15-1-37	—	—	—	26	—	—	—	175	170	—		
4	--	Valne	Karl	25	1st Eng	15-1-37	—	—	—	51	—	—	—	180	162	-		
5	—	Köhn	Kristen	15	2nd —	12-12-39	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	172	179	-		
6	—	Valvatne	Brose	8	Steward	21-7-39	—	—	—	30	-	—	—	175	172	-		
7	—	Samuelsen	Sigurd	1	Cook	21-7-39	—	—	—	23	-	—	—	170	154	-		
8	—	Abrahamsen	Terry	2	Sailor	20-3-39	—	—	—	27	-	—	—	178	172	-		
9	—	Willy	Roach	4	—	6-6-40	U.S.A.	—	—	21	-	British	Canadian	170	142	-		
10	—	White	Robert	1/2	—	30-5-40	Canada	—	—	26	-	—	—	174	170	-		
11	—	Vier	Conrad	5	—	15-1-37	Norway	—	—	25	-	Scandinav	Norwegia	178	180	-		
12	—	Faaland	Ola	1	—	21-7-39	—	—	—	21	-	—	—	180	180	-		
13	—	Torkildsen	Karl	2	—	3-4-40	NFLD	—	—	19	-	—	—	170	146	-		
14	—	Pettersen	Leiv	3	Fireman	20-3-39	Norway	—	—	24	-	—	—	170	168	-		
15	—	Seland	Torleiv	3	—	21-7-39	—	—	—	24	-	—	—	180	179	-		
16	—	Brarøy	Otto	2	—	10-11-39	—	—	—	21	-	—	—	171	163	-		
17	—	Abrahamsen	Albert	3	—	18-6-40	Canada	—	—	21	-	—	—	170	160	-		
18	—	Øfjems	Nils	2	—	20-3-39	Norway	—	—	19	-	-	-	167	160	-		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Joan A. Wall Finch

LILLEMOR DEC 26 1940

Line Bowater Pulp & Paper Co. Corner Brook Nfld.

Owners Th. Brovig, Tarsund

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS 67 74

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Belland, of the S/S. LILLEMOR., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. Belland.
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of December, 1940

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

12/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number one

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

New York, N.Y. Dec 14, 1940.

S. S. MUSA Sailing from PUERTO CORTES HONDURAS, DECEMBER 22nd 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y DECEMBER 26th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED	ULLMAN	ADOLPH	55		M	M		Federal Ct Boston Mass April 15th 1920	44 Winsor Rd Milton Mass
NOT COUNTED 2	ULLMAN	ELEANORE	16		F	S	October 24th 1924 Milton Mass.		do
NOT COUNTED	ESSON	CORA	39		F	S	December 14th 1901 Cambridge Mass		240 Commonwealth Ave Boston
NOT COUNTED	LEWIS	LORENA	42		F	M	August 12th 1898 Baltimore Md.		290 Park Ave., New York.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									6

1 - 4
3 - 1

0

TOTAL PASSENGERS
67
7
74

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Steamship Co.,
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

1-1

1-4
3-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. ~~NO BILL~~ BILLED JAN 9 - 1941

arr. 12-26-40

0

TOTAL PASSENGERS
67
7
74

S/S Mussa

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

4 cit crew pass n/c

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Hans Hermsen	56	American			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "M U S A", *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 26th, *19* 40, *from the port of* CORTES HONDURAS. 40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Grant	George H.		Master	12/13/40	New York	No	Yes	43	M	U S CITIZEN		5/6	143			
2	Yes	Le Cain	Armand		Ch Mate	do	do	No	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11	180			
3	No	James	Gordon		2nd "	12/21/40	Cortes	No	"	32	M	British	British	5/9	155			
4	Yes	Woodford	Charles		3rd "	9/1/40	Cortes	No	"	37	M	British	British	5/6	155			
5	Yes	Lyzey	Richmond		Carpenter	9/1/40	Cortes	No	"	36	M	Sp. Am. Nicaragua	Nicaraguan	6/1	190			
6	Yes	Heddles	Robert		Bosun	do	do	No	"	38	M	British	British	6/0	180			
7	Yes	Woods	Cyril		Q'Master	do	do	No	"	31	M	Spanish American	Honduran	5/9	140			
8	Yes	Mc Nab	Harris		do	do	do	No	"	31	M	do	do	5/8	170			
9	Yes	Thompson	Larry		do	do	do	No	"	32	M	do	do	5/4	140			
10	Yes	Scott	Edgar		A B Seaman	do	do	No	"	28	M	British	British	5/6	150			
11	Yes	Mc Nab	Rubert		do	do	do	No	"	20	M	Spanish American	Honduran	5/8	160			
12	Yes	Mc Nab	Douglas		do	do	do	No	"	20	M	do	do	6/1	180			
13	Yes	Elvin	Luis		do	10/13/40	do	No	"	23	M	do	do	5/9	160			
14	Yes	Wood	Sturdee		do	9/1/40	do	No	"	25	M	do	do	5/9	165			
15	Yes	Hyde	Dennis		do	10/13/40	do	No	"	22	M	do	do	5/8	150			
16	YES	Haylock	Ruthwin		ORD SEAMAN	10/25/40	do	No	"	22	M	do	do	5/9	155			
17	Yes	Borden	Virchal		do	do	do	No	"	19	M	do	do	5/8	150			
18	No	Mejia	Segismundo		do	12/21/40	do	No	"	19	M	do	do	5/6	140			
19	Yes	Connor	David		Radio Opr.	11/16/40	N Y	No	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9	150			
20	No	Stewart	Hepburne		Purser	12/13/40	N Y	No	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN		6/-	170			
21	Yes	Heins	William		Ch Engr.	9/1/40	Cortes	No	"	49	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11	190			
22	No	Park	Charles		1st Asst.	12/13/40	N Y	No	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN		5/11	175			
23	Yes	Oliver	Robert		Sr 2nd Asst.	10/19/40	N Y	No	"	50	M	British	British	5/8	165			
24	Yes	Thompson	Geoffrey		2nd "	10/5/40	N Y	No	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8	165			
25	Yes	La Fuente	Manuel		3rd "	9/1/40	Cortes	No	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	160			
26	Yes	Gillan	Hugh		Jr 3rd "	do	do	No	"	24	M	British	British	5/5/	155			
27	Yes	Halley	William		Electrician	9/7/40	N Y	No	"	32	M	British	British	5/7	160			
28	Yes	Capetillo	Daniel		Jr Engr.	9/1/40	Cortes	No	"	30	M	Spanish American	Mexican	5/7	160			
29	No	English	Thomas		do	12/13/40	N Y	No	"	23	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7	160			
30	Yes	Pater	Daniel		do	11/16/40	N Y	No	"	21	M	U S Citizen		5/9	160			

MUSA DEC 26 1940

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 67 / 7 / 74

Line ..... United Fruit Company

Owners ..... Balboa Steamship Company.

Local Agents ..... United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE H GRANT MASTER, of the SS "MUSA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Geo H Grant
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of DECEMBER, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

1 - 4
3 - 1

0

TOTAL PASSENGERS
67
7
74

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. TWO

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

41

Vessel "M U S A", *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 26th, *1940, from the port of* CORTES HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gilligan	Edward		Jr Engr.	11/30/40	N Y	No	Yes	23	M	U S CITIZEN		6/1	175			
2	Yes	Norman	Martin		Oiler	9/1/40	Cortes	No	"	34	M	Spanish American	Honduras	5/7	170			
3	Yes	Alvarez	Antonio		"	"	"	No	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	140			
4	Yes	Gonzales	Jesus		"	9/7/40	N Y	No	"	40	M	do	do	5/7	165			
5	Yes	Montoro	Ramon		"	9/1/40	Cortes	No	"	45	M	do	do	5/11	180			
6	Yes	Mendoza	Dionisio		"	"	"	No	"	28	M	Spanish American	Honduran	5/6	170			
7	Yes	Lopez	Juan		"	"	"	No	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	145			
8	Yes	Orro	Antonio		Fireman	"	"	No	"	34	M	do	do	5/7	165			
9	Yes	Lopez	Roberto		"	"	"	No	"	28	M	Spanish American	Ecuadoran	5/8	170			
10	Yes	Salorio	Manuel		"	"	"	No	"	49	M	Spanish	Spain	5/4	145			
11	Yes	Cooper	Virgil		"	10/13/40	"	No	"	26	M	Spanish American	Honduras	5/7	160			
12	Yes	Carbrera	Martin		"	"	"	No	"	30	M	do	do	5/7	165			
13	Yes	Bonilla	Manuel		"	9/1/40	"	No	"	31	M	do	do	5/6	150			
14	Yes	Craig	John		Wiper	10/13/40	"	No	"	25	M	do	do	5/8	155			
15	Yes	Ramos	Jose		"	9/1/40	"	No	"	20	M	do	do	5/7	150			
16	Yes	Fernandez	Juan		"	10/22/40	"	No	"	20	M	do	do	5/8	155			
17	Yes	Stage	Arnold		Ch Steward	9/1/40	"	No	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8	190			
18	Yes	Uriarte	Angelo		Ch Cook	9/20/40	N Y	No	"	44	M	U S CITIZEN		5/6	170			
19	Yes	Sabin	Jose		2nd "	10/19/40	"	No	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	145			
20	Yes	Arturo	Francisco		Baker	9/29/40	Cortes	No	"	20	M	African ~~Spanish American~~	Honduras	5/9	155			
21	Yes	Stamp	Hildebrand		Saloonman	"	"	No	"	25	M	African	do	5/11	165			
22	Yes	Carcamo	Jose		Messman	9/15/40	"	No	"	35	M	do	do	5/11	170			
23	Yes	Amaya	Bernarr		Endman	10/23/40	"	No	"	24	M	do	do	5/8	155			
24	Yes	James	Ernest		Asst Stwd	9/1/40	"	No	"	25	M	do	do	5/9	160			
25	Yes	Escoto	Adam		do	"	"	No	"	25	M	Spanish American	do	5/11	170			
26	Yes	Walker	Alfred		do	"	"	No	"	59	M	British	British	5/8	150			
27	Yes	Gainor	George		do	10/23	"	No	"	25	M	African	Honduran	5/7	145			
28	Yes	Wilson	Felix		Messboy	8/15/40	"	No	"	29	M	do	do	5/9	165			
29	Yes	Hewie	Roland		do	"	"	No	"	21	M	do	do	5/8	155			
30	No	Gonsalves	Querino		Workaway	12/19/40	Tela	Yes	"	45	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5/8	150			

Ordered del on board - E.O. 8849

Left Puerto Cortes Dec 16/40

Missing on arrival

Closed with sixty (60) members of crew.

Line United Fruit Company

Owners Balboa Steamship Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate at Puerto Cortes, Honduras (Country)

SEEN For the journey to the United States of Crew: S.S. "Musa"

Vice (Consul)

Dec. 21, 1940

Service No. 1110

Fee $2.00 equal to 4 pes. 4.06

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

TOTAL PASSENGERS

67

7

74

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE H GRANT *MASTER, of the* MUSA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Geo. H. Grant.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* December, *19* 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

1 - 4
3 - 1

0

TOTAL PASSENGERS
67
7
74

1 M 26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEC 26 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

JAN 8 1941 RECEIVED ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK, N.Y. M 9:57

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. F. Linton
Master

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uno & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C.

Grelrosa

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES RECEIVED IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

JAN 8 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Albany N.Y.
5th January, 1941

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Grelrosa
from port of Albany N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 36

The above named vessel arrived at this port 29th December, 1941, consigned to Simpson, Spence & Young; is now lying at Cargill Elevator, and is expected to sail 5th January, 1941 for N.Y.
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York Albany

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joosab Ahuresee	42	Indian	Cardiff 22.11.40
Abdul Mozid	31	Indian	Cardiff 22.11.40

JAN 8 1941 RECEIVED ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK, N.Y. M 9:57

14—1613

Form 99
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

, from the port of Sydney N.S. 44

(1)	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever convicted of crime, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	British	5.6½	150			
	British	5.4				
	British	6.0				
	British	5.5				
	Brtish	5.11				
	W.I. U.S.A.	5.6				
	British	5.7				
	British	5.7	108			
	British	5.2	165			
	British	5.8				
	"	5'6"	130			
	"		200			
	"	5'5"	135			
	"	5'6"	160			
	"	5'10½"	155			
	"	5'9"	146			
	"	5'4"	130			
	"	5'4"	130			
	"	5'9"	135			
	"	6ft	180			
	"	5'4"	130			
	"	5'8½"	135			
	"	5'7	140			
	"	5'6"	130			
	"	5'9"	130			
	"	5'9"	135			
	"	5'4½	120			
	"	5'5"	125			
	"	5'5½	126			

Left on Grelrosa

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2240

TOTAL PASSENGERS
67
7
74

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS E

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United

XXX JUSTICE

513 Federal Bldg.,
Albany, N.Y.
January 25, 1941

RECEIV
JAN 27

Agent in Charge,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
707 National Savings Bank Building,
90 State Street, Albany, N.Y.

Complying with instructions, you are informed that Form 689 for the British SS ORELROSA, dated at Albany January 5, 1941, indicates that two seamen (name and description given below) deserted:-

JOOSAB KHURESHI, 48 years; nationality, Indian; signed on at Cardiff Nov. 22, 1940

ABDUL MOZID, 31 years; nationality, Indian; signed on at Cardiff Nov. 22, 1940.

P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.

OFFICIAL COPY:- District Director, Ellis Island, togeth
with Form 689 for Ellis Island file.

OFFICIAL COPY, each, to Chief of Border Patrol, Rouses Point, N.Y. and Ogdensburg, N.Y., refere to District Director, St. Albans, Vt. fi No. 1751A-2 of 2/27/40

P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Required

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14025 Grelrosa 1/27/41

XXXX JUSTICE

ELLIS ISLAND 4104/38

513 Federal Bldg.,
Albany, N.Y.
January 26, 1941 1941 JAN 27 PM 9:30

NEW YORK, N.Y. RECEIVED
JAN 27 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Office Immig. & N. Serv.

Agent in Charge,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
707 National Savings Bank Building,
90 State Street, Albany, N.Y.

Complying with instructions, you are informed that Form 689 for the British SS GRELROSA, dated at Albany January 5, 1941, indicates that two seamen (name and description given below) deserted:-

JOOSAB KHURESHE, 42 years; nationality, Indian; signed on at Cardiff Nov. 22, 1940

ABDUL MOZID, 31 years; nationality, Indian; signed on at Cardiff Nov. 22, 1940.

P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.

- -

OFFICIAL COPY:- District Director, Ellis Island, together with Form 689 for Ellis Island file.

OFFICIAL COPY, each, to Chief of Border Patrol, Rouses Point, N.Y. and Ogdensburg, N.Y., reference to District Director, St. Albans, Vt. file No. 1751A-2 of 2/27/40

P. Devlin
P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.

43

Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), [illegible] (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

44

Vessel GRELROSA, arriving at New York, Dec 26, 1940, from the port of Sydney N.S.

OFFICE 16—1240

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Linton	Charles. H.	48 yrs	Master	17.8.40	Liverpool	No	yes	59	M.	English British	British	5.6½	150 158			Registered
Mc Queen	John.	20	1st Mate	17.8.40	"	"	yes	58	M.	Scotch	British	5.11	220			
Davies	David V.	15	2nd Mate	21.8.40	"	"	yes.	44	M.	Welsh.	British	6.0	140			
Evans.	William	10	3rd Mate	17.8.40	"	"	yes	26	M.	Welsh.	British	5.5	135			
O'Keefe.	Patrick. G.	5	1st Radio Officer	17.8.40	"	"	yes.	39	M.	Irish	Irish	5.11	170			U.S.A.
Michael	alfred.	20	Carpenter	4.11.40	Cardiff	"	yes.	50	M.	St Thomas. W.I.	U.S.A.	5.6.	150			Registered
Lynch	Augustus	20	Bosun	21.8.40	Liverpool	"	yes.	39	M	Barbados.	British	5.4.	125			
Hassan	Amat bin	5	A.B	23.8.40	"	"	yes.	26	M	Malay	British	5.4.	108			no doc.
Dain	Hassein bin	4	A B	22.8.40	"	"	yes.	21	M	Malay.	British	5.2.	165			
Nix	Leon	6	A B	4.11.40	Cardiff	"	yes.	45	M	W. Indies	British	5.6	160			
Roberts	Kenneth.	20	2nd Radio Officer	22.8.40	Liverpool	"	"	20	M	England	"	5'6"	130			no doc
Godfrey	Lee. A	10	A B	4.11.40	Cardiff	"	"	38	M	"	"	6'5"	268			
Barry.	Thomas. M.	5	A B	4.11.40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'0"	135			no doc
Kelly	Samuel	10	A B	4.11.40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6"	160			no doc
Williams	Rudolph	10	G S	18.11.40	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10½	155			no doc.
Morgan	John. S.	6 M	Deck Hand	28.8.40	Liverpool	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7½	144			
Lawrence	arthur	1st Voy	Deck Hand	15.11.40	Cardiff	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9"	146			
allan	alfred.	6 M	Deck Boy	20.8.40	Liverpool	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'4"	130			
Lowe	Thomas	6 M	Deck Boy	20.8.40	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'4"	130			no doc.
Dobson	George.	20	bh. Engr.	17.8.40	"	"	"	65	M	"	"	5'8"	150			
Moore	John	15	2nd Engr.	20.8.40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'	180			
Joplin	Thomas	14	3rd Engr.	17.8.40	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'4"	130			
Power	George	12	4th Engr.	12.11.40	Cardiff	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'3¾	135			no doc.
Francis	David	10	Donkeyman	12.11.40	"	"	"	3/	M	"	"	5'7	140			
Sunamee	Fazil Hague	5	Fireman	12.11.40	"	"	"	32	M	East India	"	5'6"	130			
Idris	Mohamed.	5	do	12.11.40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'3"	130			no doc
Ullah	Suna	5	do	22.11.40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7	130			no doc
Ullah	Johir	5	do	22.11.40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'4½	120			
Mozid VL 676/867	Abdul. M	5	do	22.11.40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5"	125			
Khuresee VL 571/436	Joosab	5	do	22.11.40	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'5½	126			

lines # 8-11-13-14-15-19-25-26 and 27 det on board E.C. 8 to 9

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DISCHARGED ABROAD (Continued)

Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRELROSA, arriving at New York, Dec 26, 1940, from the port of Sydney, N.S. 45

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		ALI	SYED	5 yrs	Fireman	Cardiff	Nov 24, 40	no	Y	27	M	English	British	5'6"	120		no doc.	Registered
2		ULLAH	MASLAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	30				5'6"	125			
3		BURN	ARTHUR	15 yrs	Steward					43				5'9½"	154			
4		MULCAHY	WILLIAM	~~10 yrs~~	Cook					58				5'7½"	168			
5		ANDREWS	GEORGE	~~none~~	Cook boy					18				5'5"	125		no doc.	
6		VERRELL	JOHN	"	Mess					17				5'11"	140		no doc	
7		PENNELL	ALBERT	"	Cabin boy					16				5'10½"	155		no doc.	
8		FRAZER	GEORGE	4 yrs	Fireman					20				5'9"	140			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John M Jane
Insp.

All alien members of crew ordered detained on board – no consular visa.

Lines # 1-5-6 and 7 ordered detained on board E.O. 5429

State Dept not required
Waived by telephone
12/27/40
DWM

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. F. Linton, Master, of the S.S. Grelrosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. F. Linton
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 19 40

John M Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

12/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1 - 4
3 - 1

46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Douglas Dickson, Surgeon of the Santa Rosa, Employed Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Douglas Dickson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 1940

at New York

Joseph Farrington

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46533 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

MW&H

Cards Punched	1/11/41
Clerk	MW&H
Cards Received	
Cards Checked	1/11/41
Electrician	M.W.

Am-12-26-40

Santa Rosa

N.Y. Dec. 26

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.		Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAT.	PES. OF U.S.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 YRS.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	8					26	12			4	17	67
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	3										4	7
TOTAL	11					26	12			4	21	74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	41	26	67
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	7		7
Total	48	26	74

187 Incl pass of 12 aliens

S/S

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA. Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA. DECEMBER 20, 19 40

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PAID	1		TEXIDOR	ROSA	53	✓	F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPAN-AMER	CUBA	HAVANA	592 3/2	CARACAS	12/19/40	99564 194	VENZ.	CARACAS
	2		PASSENGER SAILING FROM PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA 12/21/40																			
NOT PAID	3	EXEMPT	SCHAEFER	CARLOS	48	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	ARGENTINA	SPAN-AMER	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES	593 3/2	CARACAS	12/20/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
	4		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM ST. GEORGE, BERMUDA 12/24/40																			
PAID	5	DIPLOMAT	BOULTON	GUY	50	✓	M	M	OFFICIAL	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROYSTON	68 3/1	BERMUDA	8/7/40		BERMUDA	WARWICK
PAID	6	DIPLOMAT	BOULTON	DOROTHY	45	✓	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	69 3/1	BERMUDA	8/7/40		BERMUDA	WARWICK
PAID	7	DIPLOMAT	BOULTON	CHRISTOPHER	13	✓	M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	70 3/1	BERMUDA	8/7/40		BERMUDA	WARWICK
PAID	8	DIPLOMAT	BLAYLOCK	ETHEL	51	✓	F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	AMBLESIDE	60 3/1	BERMUDA	8/3/40		BERMUDA	WARWICK
NOT PAID	9	EXEMPT	COOPER	JOSEPH	46	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	WARWICK	185 (3/2)	BERMUDA	9/24/40		BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
NOT PAID	10	EXEMPT	CRAIG	MARY	34	✓	F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	100 3/3	BERMUDA	12/19/40		CANADA	TORONTO
NOT PAID	11	EXEMPT	DICKINSON	JOHN	51	✓	M	M	DENTIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	HAMILTON	306 3/2	BERMUDA	12/19/40		BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
NOT PAID	12	EXEMPT	PILON	MARIE	36	✓	F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	CANADA	ONTARIO	101 3/3	BERMUDA	12/19/40		CANADA	TORONTO
PAID	13	EXEMPT	TALBERT	WILLIAM	27	✓	M	S	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	134 3/2	MARACAIBO VENEZUELA	12/7/40		VENZ.	MARACAIBO
NOT PAID	14	U. S. CIT.	THATCHER	GEORGE	44	✓	M	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.								U.S.A.	WASH., D.C.
PAID NOT	15	EXEMPT	THATCHER	GRACE	34	✓	F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	CANADA	AMHURST	308 3/2	BERMUDA	12/21/40		BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
	16		CRUISE PASSENGER SAILED FROM NEW YORK DECEMBER 13, 1940																			
NOT PAID	17	NOT COUNTED	CONNOLLY	CORNELIUS	57	✓	M	S	CLERGY	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR. BRIT	ENGLISH	NOVA SCOTIA	STELLARTON	R.P. 1312314	WASH.D.C.	12/12/40		U.S.A.	WASH., D.C.
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 26, 1940 — 47

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to perform labor, and if so, what kind or profession, occupation, or trade?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether polygamist	Whether previously excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FR/ J. DOMINGUEZ CARACAS, VENZ.	CUBA N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	JUNE 1939	HOTEL WINDSOR N.Y.C.	YES NO	60 Days DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	0	FR	GR	BR	NONE
2																														
3	FR/ MR. A. HARRIS LA GUAIRA, VENZ.	VENZ. N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	1937	HOTEL PENN., N.Y.C.	YES NO	1MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BR	GR	NONE
4																														
5	COUS./ MRS. E. TUCKER PAGET, BERMUDA	HAITI N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	MAR 1938	HOTEL NEW WESTERN NEW YORK	YES NO	3WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	GR	BL	NONE
6	SAME AS ABOVE	HAITI N.Y.			Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y		N.Y.	MAR 1938	SAME AS ABOVE	YES NO	3WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	DK	GR	BL	NONE
7	SAME AS ABOVE	HAITI N.Y.			Y	FATHER	Y	M				SAME AS ABOVE	YES NO	3WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	6	FR	BR	BL	NONE
8	SAME AS ABOVE	HAITI N.Y.			Y	EMPLOYER	Y	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES NO	3WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	GR	BL	NONE
9	WF/ MRS. J.C. COOPER PEMBROKE, BERMUDA	BERMUDA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	NOV. 1940	Dept Hotel 243 PEARL ST., N.Y.C.	YES NO	2WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	FR	BR	BR	NONE
10	SIS/ H. PINEL (TORONTO) 162 HILLSDALE AVE, CAN.	CANADA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	DEC. 1940	26 Hillsdale Ave Toronto	YES NO	3 Days 1 DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	FR	BR	BL	NONE
11	MO/ H. DICKINSON PEMBROKE, BERMUDA	BERMUDA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	MAY 1940	HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK, N.Y.C.	YES NO	60 Days 1MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BR	GR	NONE
12	FA/ A.J. PILON 773 EUCLIDAAVE, TORONTO.	CANADA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	DEC. 1940	773 Euclid Ave Toronto	YES NO	4 Days 1 DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
13	FR/ J.W. GARRIETT MARACAIB, VENEZUELA	CANADA N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	N				NEW WINDSOR HOTEL NEW YORK CITY	YES NO	2WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	FR	BR	BL	NONE
14																														
15	FR/ MRS. J. HILLBORN PENBROKE, BERMUDA	BERMUDA N.Y.			Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y		N.Y.	APR. 1940	HOTEL BARCLAY NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES NO	Local 2WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	BR	BL	NONE
16																														
17	LOUIS CONNOLLY NEW GLASGOW, N.S., CANADA		WASHINGTON D.C.		Y	SELF	Y	N		WASH D.C.	DEC 1940	CATHOLIC UNIV. WASH., D.C.	YES YES	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	DK	BLK	BR	SMALL SCAR FOREHEAD
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Curt Jastraw (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Santa Lisa, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Gustaw
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec., 19[illegible]

at Ny

Joseph T. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Douglas Dickson, Surgeon of the Santa Cora (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) Englewood Citizens, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisiana State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Douglas Dickson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1940

at Key West

Dwight H. Sawyer

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA. *Passengers sailing from* CURACAO, N.W.I., DECEMBER 18, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PAID 1	EXEMPT	BAIRD	FRANCIS	31		M	S	SURVEYOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR.BRIT.	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	WYNDHAM	46 3/3	MARACAIBO	12/16/40		VENZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID 2	EXEMPT	DOW	ERNEST	30		M	S	SURVEYOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR.BRIT	ENGLISH	ZEALAND	TIMARU	45 3/3	MARACAIBO	12/16/40		VENZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID 3	EXEMPT	VAN MEETEREN	ALBERTUS	30		M	M	DOCTOR	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	223 3/2 N.I.	CURACAO	12/17/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
PAID 4	EXEMPT	VAN MEETEREN	ELIZABETH	28		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	224 3/2	CURACAO	12/17/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
PAID 5		NEWMAN	KATHERINE	33		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR.BRIT	ENGLISH	CHILE	IQUIQUE	138 3/2	MARACAIBO	12/16/40		VENZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID 6	EXEMPT	NOE	ERNEST	35		M	M	FARMER	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BAARN	31 3/3	CURACAO	12/17/40		N.W.I.	ARUBA
PAID 7	EXEMPT	NOE	KATHLEEN	39		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	30 3/3	CURACAO	12/17/40		N.W.I.	ARUBA
NOT PAID. 8	UNDER 16	NOE	JEAN		10	M	S	-------	---	----------	---	HOLLAND	DUTCH	ENGLAND	EAST GRINSTEAD	30 3/3	CURACAO	12/17/40		N.W.I.	ARUBA
PAID 9		SCHULSTER	SALOMON	32		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	~~DUTCH~~ Hebrew	POLAND	BOBRKA	Q.I.V. 3078	CURACAO	11/28/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
PAID 10		SCHAAP	CORNELIS	35		M	M	OIL CO. clerk	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	221 3/2 N.I.	CURACAO	12/16/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
PAID 11		SCHAAP	CLARA	33		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	222 3/2	CURACAO	12/16/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
NOT PAID. 12	UNDER 16	SCHAAP	HAN	7		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCHO	N.W.I.	CURACAO	222 3/2	CURACAO	12/16/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
PAID 13		~~VAN DER MOST VAN SPIJK~~ SPEIJK	LUCIA	36		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	225 3/2	CURACAO	12/17/40	4 034/203	N.W.I.	CURACAO
14		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 12/20/40																			
PAID 15		BUSTILLOS	WENCESLAO	17		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	CARACAS	N.Y. 4B 109 3/2	CARACAS	12/10/40		VENZ.	~~CARACAS~~ New York
NOT PAID. 16	DIPLOMAT	CEDENO	PETRA	29		F	S	NONE Lucito 23	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	VALENCIA	DIPLOMATIC 32	CARACAS	12/18/40	VL 598/128	VENZ.	CARACAS
PAID 17	EXEMPT	DOMINGUEZ	CARLOS	37		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	SAN JOSE RIO CHICO	N.I. 590 3/2 B	CARACAS	12/19/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
PAID 18		FUTAKAMI	JIRO	32		M	S	CLERK Main Office	Y	JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	OSAKA	574 3/2	CARACAS	12/18/40		U.S.A.	~~N.Y.C.~~ Tokyo
PAID 19	DIPLOMAT	LEBRUN	LUIS	54		M	M	ENGINEER civil engineer for Ministry of Marine and Works	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	CARACAS	575 3/2	CARACAS	12/18/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
PAID 20	DIPLOMAT	MARCANO	GEORGE	33		M	M	AVIATOR army officer	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	PUERTO LA CRUZ	584 3/2	CARACAS	12/18/40		VENZ.	MARACAY
PAID 21	DIPLOMAT	MARCANO	BLANCA	24		F	M	H/WIFE wife of 20	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	SAN JOAQUIN	584 3/2	CARACAS	12/18/40		VENZ.	MARACAY
NOT PAID. 22	DIPLOMAT	PACANINS VL 594/193	TOMAS	49		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	CARACAS	DIPLOMATIC 32	CARACAS	12/18/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID. 23	DIPLOMAT	PACANINS	MERCEDES	44		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	CARACAS	DIPLOMATIC 32	CARACAS	12/18/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
PAID 24	DIPLOMAT	PACANINS	GUILLERMO	31		M	M	AVIATOR army officer	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	LA GUAIRA ~~LA GUIRA~~	N.I. 583 3/2	CARACAS	12/18/40		VENZ.	MARACAY
PAID 25	DIPLOMAT	PACANINS	MARIA	28		F	M	H/WIFE of 24	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	CARACAS	587 3/2	CARACAS	12/18/40		VENZ.	MARACAY
PAID. 26	EXEMPT	TEXIDOR	MERCEDES P.	46		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPAN-AMER	Y	CUBA	SPAN-AMER	CUBA	HAVANA	591 3/2	CARACAS	12/19/40	564-184	VENZ.	~~CARACAS~~ Habana
PAID 27	EXEMPT	TEXIDOR	MERCEDES	20		F	S	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPAN-AMER	CUBA	HAVANA	591 3/2	CARACAS	12/19/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID. 28	EXEMPT	TEXIDOR	ADA	16		F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPAN-AMER	CUBA	HAVANA	591 3/2	CARACAS	12/19/40		VENZ.	~~CARACAS~~
NOT PAID. 29	UNDER 16	TEXIDOR	SALVADOR	14		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPAN-AMER	CUBA	HAVANA	591 3/2	CARACAS	12/19/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID. 30	UNDER 16	TEXIDOR	CATALINA	10		F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPAN-AMER	CUBA	HAVANA	591 3/2	CARACAS	12/19/40		VENZ.	CARACAS

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 26, 1940

49

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner to perform any labor	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	FA/ DR. J.H. BAIRD	NEW ZEALAND				C.P.C.						HOTEL TAFT N.Y.C., N.Y.	YES			N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	FR	BR	BR	NONE
1	WYNDHAM, NEW ZEALAND	N.Y.			N	OIL CO.	M	N					NO	1MO	N															
	MO/ E.J.DOW 508 PALMERSTON	NEW ZEALAND				C.P.C.							YES	60 days																
2	ROAD, GISBORNE, N. ZEALAND	N.Y.			N	OIL CO.	Y	N				HOTEL TAFT, N.Y.C.	NO	1MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BR	GR	NONE
		N.E.I.				C.P.I.M.							NO	60 days																
3	C/O C.P.I.M. CURACAO	N.Y.			Y	OIL CO.	Y	N				ASIATIC PET. CO., N.Y.C.	NO	1WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BR	BB	NONE
		N.E.I.				C.P.I.M.							NO	60 days																
4	SAME AS A BOVE	N.Y.			Y	OIL CO.	Y	N				SAME AS ABOVE	NO	1WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	DK	BR	BL	NONE
	HUS/ I. H. NEWMMAN	N	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	BRIT. OIL						MO/ MRS. G.H. MASON	YES	6																
5	MARACAIBO, VENZ.				Y	FIELDS	Y	Y		N.Y.	1/4/1940	105 E.PEDRIGOSA ST.,	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BR	GR	NONE
	FR/ F.M. THIJSSEN	CANADA										HOTEL VICTORIA	NO	1DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	FR	BL	BL	NONE
6	ARUBA, N.W.I.	N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	N				N.Y.C.	NO																	
		CANADA										SAME AS ABOVE	NO	1DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BR	BL	NONE
7	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.			Y	HUSBAND	Y	N					NO																	
		CANADA										SAME AS ABOVE	NO	1DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N						NONE
8	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.			Y	FATHER	Y	N					NO																	
	FR/ H. HARTZ						2000					WF/ MRS. S. SCHULSTER	YES																	
9	CURACAO, N.W.I.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N				243 RIVERSIDE DR. N.Y.C.	NO	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BR	BR	NONE
											OCT	C/O ASIATIC PET. CO.	YES	6																
10	C/O C.P.M.	N.W.I.			Y	C.P.I.M.	Y	Y		N.Y.	1938	50 W. 50 ST., N.Y.C.	NO	1MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	FR	BL	BR	NONE
	CURACAO, N.W.I.	N.Y.									OCT		YES	6																
11	SAME AS ABOVE	N.W.I.			Y	C.P.I.M.	Y	Y		N.Y.	1938	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	1MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BL	BL	NONE
		N.Y.									OCT		YES	6																
12	SAME AS ABOVE	N.W.I.			Y	C.P.I.M.	Y	Y		N.Y.	1938	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	1MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	2	FR	BL	BR	NONE
		N.Y.											YES																	
13	HUS/ MR. A. SPIEJK	N.W.I.			Y	C.P.I.M.	Y	Y		N.Y.	1935	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	FR	BL	BL	NONE
	CURACAO, N.W.I.	N.Y.																												
14																														
							180-				MAY		YES																	
15	FA/ HORACIO BUSTILLOS		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	FATHER	Y	Y		N.Y.	1940	JOSE ACOSTA (uncle)	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	DK	BR	BR	NONE
	CARACAS, VENZ.											561 W. 144 ST., N.Y.C.																		
	FR/PRES. GEN. E. LOPEZ C.	VENZ.										1120 5TH AVE.	YES																	
16	CARACAS, VENZ.	N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	N				N.Y.C.	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE SCAR
											JUNE	HOTEL MARTINIQUE	YES	NO																
17	FA/ J. DOMINGUEZ.	VENZ.											NO	60DAYS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	RIGHT EYEBROW
	CARACAS, VENZ.	N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930	N.Y.	1950	N.Y.C.																		
	FR/ J. HENRIQUEZ								(at 3/6)			MITSUI 350 FIFTH AVE.,	YES																	
18	CARACAS, D.F. VENZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	47th	N.Y.	1939	NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
	W/ L. LEBRUM	VENZ.										HOTEL VICTORIA	YES																	
19	VILLA LUIRE, CARACAS, VENZ.	N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	N				N.Y.C.	NO	1DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	DK	GR	BR	NONE
											SEPT																			SCARS ON
20	FA/ F/ MARCANO	VENZ.										1120 5TH AVE	YES																	
	EL CONDE, CARACAS	N.Y.			N	GOV'T	Y	Y		N.Y.	1939	N.Y.C.	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	DK	BR	BR	FACE
		VENZ.											YES																	
21	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.			N	HUSBAND	Y	N				SAME AS A BOVE	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
	FR/ PRES. GEN. E. LOPEZ C.												YES																	
22	CARACAS, VENZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	1939	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
		VENZ.											YES																	
23	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y		N.Y.	1939	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
	BRO/ C. PACANINS	VENZ.											YES																	
24	EL CONDE, CARACAS, VENZ.	N.Y.			N	GOV'T	Y	N				SAME AS ABOVE	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	FR	BR	BR	NONE
		VENZ.											YES																	
25	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.			N	GOV'T	Y	N				SAME AS A BOVE	NO	6MO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
											JUNE		NO	DAY																
26	FR/ J. DOMINGUEZ	CUBA											NO	60 D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	FR	BR	BR	NONE
	CARACAS, VENZ.	N.Y.			N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	1939	HOTEL WINDSOR, N.Y.C.																		
		CUBA									JUNE		NO	DAY																
27	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.			N	MOTHER	Y	Y	4	N.Y.	1939	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	60	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	FR	BR	BR	NONE
		CUBA									JUNE		NO	DAY																
28	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.			N	MOTHER	Y	Y	4	N.Y.	1939	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	60	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
		CUBA									JUNE		NO	DAY																
29	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.			N	MOTHER	Y	Y	4	N.Y.	1939	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	60	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
		CUBA									JUNE		NO	DAY																
30	SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.			N	MOTHER	Y	Y	4	N.Y.	1939	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	60	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	8	FR	BR	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Gustaw (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Costa Rosa, from New York., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Gustaw
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec., 19 40

at NY

Dwight B. Jennings
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

S. S. SANTA ROSA Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 13, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 26, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name		Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERCK	MAURICE	✓	36		M	S	2/22/04 NEW YORK, N.Y.		933 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	DOBROW	MORRIS	✓	43		M	M		FATHERS PAPERS	49 E. 86 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	DOWELL	GLADYS	✓	29		F	M	8/17/11 NEW YORK, N.Y.		2700 HUDSON BLVD. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
4	GITLOW	ABRAHAM	✓	22		M	M	10/10/18 NEW YORK, N.Y.		OLD NYACK TURNPIKE SPRING VALLEY, N.Y.
5	GITLOW	BEATRICE	✓	23		F	M	10/8/17 SUFFERN, N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
6	HYATT	LOUIS	✓	27		M	S	2/4/13 WASH., D.C.		458 H. STREET S.W. WASH., D.C.
7	HYATT	SIDNEY	✓	21		M	S	6/19/19 WASH., D.C.		SAME AS ABOVE
8	KAIRER	EMMA	✓	44		F	S	8/22/96 CAMDEN, N.J.		227 E. CLIVEDEN, AVE. PHILA, PA.
9	MACK	JOHN	✓	50		M	S	10/31/90 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		1400 LAKE SHORE DR. CHICAGO, ILL.
10	MORRIS	THEODORE	✓	41		M	S	3/5/99 CINN., OHIO		1542 SHERWIN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
11	RULON-MILLER	CONWAY	✓	24		M	S	8/4/16 ARDMORE, PA.		500 COUNTY LINE RD. HAVERFORD, PA.
12	SCHEY	JOSEPHINE	✓	45		F	S	11/21/95 NEW YORK, N.Y.		87 LOCKWOOD AVE. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
13	SCHLESINGER	LOUIS	✓	75		M	W	12/16/65 NEWARK, N.J.		45 BERVERLY RD. WEST ORANGE, N.J.
14	SEELIG	GUSTAV	✓	51		M	S	6/3/89 NEW YORK, N.Y.		6 COPLEY ST. WINCHESTER, MASS.
15	STETSON	BREWSTER	✓	23		M	M	12/5/17 BOSTON, MASS.		126 BRATTLE ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
16	STETSON	RHODA	✓	20		F	M	1/16/20 CHICAGO, ILL.		SAME AS ABOVE
17	STEPHENSON	LOWERY	✓	23		M	S	3/3/17 PHILA, PA.		CLIVEDEN & JOHNSON ST. GERMANTOWN, PA.
18	ZIMMER	CHARLES	✓	38		M	S	7/4/01 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ERLEDON RD. TENAFLY, N.J.
19	PASSENGER SAILING FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 12/18/40									
20	HARRIS	ROLAND	✓	33		M	M	1/9/07 WELLSTON, OKLA.		115 N. KNOBLOCK STILLWATER, OKLA.
21	SANBORN	LAWRENCE	✓	38		M	M	2/8/02 SPENCER, MASS.		39 HELEN ST. FANWOOD, N.J.
22	SMITH	BERT	✓	28		M	M	10/15/12 OKMULGEE, OKLA.		SMITH, MC KENZIE, TENNESSEE
23	WEST	MARVIN	✓	40		M	M	10/10/00 REHOBOTH CHURCH, VA.		1523 W. DAUPHIN ST. PHILA, PA.
24	PASSENGERS SAILING FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA. 12/20/40									
25	CHILD	WALTER	✓	36		M	M		3/1/30 CHICAGO, ILL.	152 E. 84 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	STORMS	FRANK	✓	43		M	M		AMERICAN PARENTS	29 E. 64 ST. NEW YOR, N.Y.
27	STORMS	LAURA	✓	33		F	M	5/22/06 FREDERICKSTOWN, MO.		SAME AS ABOVE
28	PASSENGERS SAILING FROM ST. GEORGE, BERMUDA 12/24/40									
29	CHOINSKA	MARY	✓	22		F	S	4/19/19 WORCESTER, MASS.		1133 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY
30	FOWLER	BERT	✓	36		M	M	11/15/05 BOSTON, MASS.		ARGYLE HOUSE, CEDAR AVE. BOSTON, MASS.

9

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

51

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA *sailing from* ST. GEORGE, BERMUDA, DECEMBER 24, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK DECEMBER 26, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	GOLDMAN	WILLIAM ✓	51		M	S	9/1/89	ST. LOUIS, MO.		WARWICK HOTEL PHILA, PA.
2	HUTCHINSON	EDWARD ✓	29		M	M	5/25/11	BEVERLEY FARMS, MASS.		785 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	HUTCHINSON	NANCY ✓	24		F	M	6/11/16	ARLINGTON, MASS		SAME AS ABOVE
4	LAMAZE	HELEN ✓	45		F	S	2/27/95	DAYTON, OHIO		WARWICK HOTEL PHILA, PA.
5	LEINGANG	ELIZABETH ✓	35		F	S	11/30/05	DAYTON, OHIO		2116 RUGBY RD. DAYTON, OHIO
6	LAWRENCE	ADELE ✓	25		F	M	6/14/15	BOSTON, MASS		940 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	MASSON	CLEMENT ✓	42		M	M	2/2/98	NEWBURGH, N.Y.		1133 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	MASSON,	BEATRICE ✓	30		F	M	12/25/09	NEW YORK, N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
9	MASSON,	BEATRICE ✓	3		F	S	6/20/37	NEW YORK, N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
10	PICKETT	HALE ✓	48		M	M	8/15/92	HOLTON, IND.		414 S. BRANDYWINE WESTCHESTER, PA.
11	PICKETT	MABETH ✓	46		F	M	7/22/94	HOLTON, IND.		SAME AS ABOVE
12	STEINBERG	FRANCES ✓	44		F	M	1/2/96	NEW YORK, N.Y.		45 W. 81 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	STEWART	CHRISTINE ✓	24		F	S	11/30/16	YONKERS, N.Y.		285 HAWTHORNE AVE. NEW YOR, N.Y.
14	~~THATCHER~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~2/18/96~~	~~BOSTON, MASS.~~		HOTEL BARCLAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	WALKER	ERNEST ✓	58		M	M	4/30/82	ORANGE COUNTY, IND.		1435 HOLY ST. N.W. WASH., D.C.
16	WALKER	JENNIE ✓	50		F	M	10/15/90	LEE COUNTY, IOWA		SAME AS ABOVE
17	WALKER	WILL-ANN ✓	16		F	S	4/12/24	CHICAGO, ILL.		SAME AS ABOVE
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Page two line fourteen — See page four line fourteen
J. H. Schmuck — Purser

Line GRACE LINE 10
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-468

52

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Douglas Dickson, Surgeon of the Santa Ana Emb. Hospital Nurses, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisiana State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Douglas Dickson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 1940

at Ry

Joseph D. Lanning
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA Passengers sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I., DECEMBER 18, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QNV, NQNV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
NOT PAID	1	EXEMPT	DOESBURG	NICOLAAS	22		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	35 3/3	CURACAO	12/13/40		VENZ.	LA GUAIRA	
NOT PAID	2	EXEMPT	ROODA	KAREL	42		M	M	MECHANIC	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	MAARDEN	36 3/3	LA GUIRA	12/13/40		VENZ.	LA GUAIRA	
	3		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 12/20/40																				
NOT PAID	4	EXEMPT	COLMENARES	FRANCISCO	38		M	M	PRINTER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	CARACAS	473 3/2	CARACAS	9/9/39		VENZ.	CARACAS	D
PAID	5		GOMEZ	DELFIN	40		M	D	DESIGNER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	CARACAS	1307363	WASH. D.C.	10/18/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
PAID	6		NASH	JOHN	34		M	S	PROMOTER	Y	SPANISH	Y	ARGENTINA	SPAN-AMER	ARGENTINA	PALACIOS	1274820	WASH.D.C.	1/3/40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK	D
NOT PAID	7	EXEMPT	ROODA BRUEL	ELIZABETH 2	38		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GOES	37 3/3	LA GUAIRA	12/18/40		VENZ.	LA GUAIRA	
	8		PASSENGERS SAILING FROM PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA 12/21/40																				
PAID	9		BEOTT ESTRELLA	OTTO	43		M	M	ACCOUNT.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENZ.	SPAN-AMER	VENZ.	LA GUAIRA	573 3/2	CARACAS	12/20/40		VENZ.	CARACAS	
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						D
	20																						
	21																						D
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—289

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 26, 19 40 — 53

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said sum, passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by an other person, or by any relatives, whether money, gift, or possession)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether coming by reason of the advertisement for the solicitation of, or in consequence of, contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of the solicitation of, or in consequence of, contract or agreement, prepaid transportation, or other form of assistance	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country viz (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes / No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether visa was issued at port of departure in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether in possession of unexpired return ticket										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	N.V. DEN BREEJEN VAN DEN BOUT, [illegible] LA GUAIRA VENEZUELA	CANADA N.Y.			Y	VAN DEN BOUT (EMPLOYER)	Y $50	N				Montreal Can.	NO NO	3DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BL	BL	NONE
2	SAME AS ABOVE	CANADA N.Y.			Y	AS ABOVE	Y	N				Dutch Cons. Montreal	NO NO	3DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	FR	BR	BR	NONE
3																														
4	COUS/ DAVID OCHA (CARACAS) EDIFICIO, VENEZUELA.,	VENZ. N.Y.			Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	SEPT 1940	W/ IRENE COLMENARES 42 JOHNSON ST. BKLYN, N.Y.	YES NO	30 days 6WK NL		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
5	W/ ISABEL GOMEZ (VENZ.) SUR 8 152 CARACAS, D.F.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	22 Nov. 1	NY	1940	112-23 38 ST/ LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO NO	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	DK	BR	BR	NONE
6	BRO. I. NASH 16 SAN IGNACIO, CARACAS, V.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	JAN 1940	HOTEL ANSONIA 104-49 Lefferts Blvd N.Y.C.	YES NO	Richmond Hill PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	-	FR	BR	BR	NONE
7	SAME AS ABOVE LINE #1	CANADA N.Y.			N	HUSBAND	Y	N				Dutch Consul Montreal	NO NO	3DAY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
8																														
9	BRO/ G. SCOTT ALTAGRACIA A CUARTEL, CARACAS, V.	VENZ. N.Y.			N	ASSOC. MINERA VENZ.	Y	Y		N.Y.	1934	FA/ F. SCOTT 2167 28 ST. ASTORIA L.I.	YES BO	4 months 6WK	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	BR	GR	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE
Local Agents GRACE LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Curt Zantow, (Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer) of the Santa Rosa, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Zantow
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1940

at Ny

Joseph V Gannon
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—600 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
FREDERICK W. KEUH	38	U.S.A.
THOMAS JESSOR	40	"
JOHN MIDGETTE	31	"
ADOLFO A. CAMPOS	20	"
HAROLD N. LE CAIN	25	"
FRANK FROHNER	44	"
EDWARD CAREY	38	"
ROY LEE ADAMS	33	"
JOSEPH G. NUNEZ	24	"
AGUSTIN VAZQUEZ	26	"
EVERETT R. EASTON	38	"
HIRAM R. RODRIGUEZ	29	"
THOMAS JENNINGS	43	"
MIGUEL A. APONTE	26	"
MARTIN L. KARI	23	"
PETER BARONE	25	"
OCTAVIO M. GIL	26	"
DAVID WINBERG	24	"
JOSEPH A. RYAN	40	"
CHASKEL PPAU	51	"
DOROTHY WHITE	40	U.S.A.
FRANCES BERNARD	37	"
RUTH WIELAND	35	"
VALEDITH BERTRAND	33	"
FLORENCE KING	30	"
CLARE L. MAY	53	"
JESS WILLIAMS	51	"
KWAN WOO	49	CHINA
JOSEPH HERSHKOWITZ	28	U.S.A.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration officials.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1022

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW RECEIVED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 27TH, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. "SANTA ROSA"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 205 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . NIL
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 31 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 29 Total crew this date 203

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 26TH, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER 57, N.R., and is expected to sail DECEMBER 27TH, 19 40, for BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 54

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

14—1022

FILED
JAN 2 1941
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
CHARLES A. HAFNER	22	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, NOV. 1, 1940.
ALBERT W. HUSSELE	39	"	" " 15, "
ROBERT A. KNOKE	23	"	" " " "
JOSEPH H. MC ELROY	45	"	" DEC.13, "
CHARLES D. CUMMINGS	24	"	" " " "
RAMON B. ZENO	27	"	" NOV.29, "
MALCOLM L. JACKSON	31	"	" " 1, "
JAMES D. DICKSON	26	"	" " 1, "
KENNETH E. SMITH	34	"	" " 15, "
JAMES J. COOK	45	"	" " 1, "
RUFORD ROWELL	25	"	" " 1, "
WILLIAM N. SAYER	31	"	" " 1, "
HORACE G. ALLEN	37	"	" " 1, "
MIRAM R. RODRIGUEZ	29	"	" DEC.13, "
RAFAEL RIVERA	25	"	" " " "
JOHN E. KING	42	"	" NOV. 1, "
ANDREW J. ROBINSON	31	"	" " 1, "
CARL W. DOUGLAS	22	"	" " 1, "
ROBERT E. HEIM	21	"	" " 1, "
EDWARD A. CASTRO	34	"	" DEC.13, "
ADOLFO DEL RIO	36	"	" NOV.15, "
JOSE L. REYES	37	"	" " " "
ANDREW H. MILINKOVICH	28	"	" " 1, "
HELEN E. OLDFIELD	47	"	" " 1, "
CLARE STUCKI	25	"	" " 1, "

14—1215

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MARY A. EVANS	25	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, NOV. 1, 1940
FLORENCE JANSSON	33	"	" " 29, "
HELEN SHERIDAN	34	"	" DEC.13, "
RAYMOND BROWNELL	35	"	" " " "
CHAN HO	52	CHINA	" NOV. 1, "
EDWARD STEGMILLER	27	U.S.A.	" " 1, "

14—1215

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

55

Vessel S. S. SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 26, 1940, *from the port of* BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

STA. ROSA DEC 26 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ZASTROW	CURT ✓		MASTER	10/31/40	NEW YRK	YES	YES	50	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7				
2		TWIGG	WILLIAM ✓		CHF OFFICER					35		U.S.A.		5-10				
3		SMITH	GORDON ✓		1ST OFFICER	11/28/40				29				6-2				
4		FRAWLEY	JOHN ✓		2ND OFFICER	11/29/40				47				5-7				
5		BRION	GORDON ✓		3RD OFFICER	11/28/40				24				6-2				
6		RIS	HOWARD ✓		JR 3RD OFFICER	10/31/40				25				6-3				
7		DIDRIKSEN	GEORGE ✓		ID					27				6-0				
8		STANOWSKI	STANLEY ✓		CADET					27				5-10				
9		HAFNER	CHARLES ✓		CADET					22				5-11				
10		RUSSELL	ALBERT ✓		CARPENTER	11/14/40				53		ENGL'SH		5-10				
11		MELIGAN	EARL ✓		CARP MATE	10/31/40				33		U.S.A		5-6				
12		MC VEY	RICHARD ✓		BOSUN					47				5-10				
13	NO	LILL	RALPH ✓		Q'MASTER	12/12/40				30				5-11				
14	YES	JACOBSEN	TOM ✓		Q'MASTER	11/14/40				52		SCANDIN		5-8				
15		MANN	JOSEPH ✓		Q'MASTER	10/31/40				33		U.S.A		5-10				
16		BILBRUCK	SAMUEL ✓		A. B. STOREKEEPER	11/28/40				26				5-6				
17		HUNT	CLAY ✓		A. B.	12/12/40				31				6-1				
18		RYDELL	ROY ✓		A. B.	11/14/40				21				5-8				
19		STANKUS	JOHN ✓		A. B.	10/31/40				31				5-10				
20		ABBOTT	VOLNEY ✓		A. B.					34				5-6				
21		BYRNES	THOMAS ✓		A. B.	11/28/40				27				5-11				
22	NO	MC ELROY	JOSEPH ✓		A. B.	12/13/40				45				5-11				
23	YES	ENGEL	ROBERT ✓		A. B.	11/14/40				23				5-11				
24	NO	CUMMINGS	CHARLES ✓		O. S.	12/12/40				24				6-0				
25	YES	MC DALE	JOHN ✓		O. S.	10/31/40				24				5-10				
26		ZENO	RAMON ✓		O. S	11/28/40				27		SP AM R		5-6				
27	NO	ROJAS	MIGUEL ✓		O. S.	12/12/40				28				5-9				
28	YES	UNGER	DAVID ✓		CHF RADIO	10/31/40				41		U. S. A.		5-11				
29		SUAREZ	SALVADOR ✓		2ND RADIO	10/31/40				37				5-8				
30		JACKSON	MALCOLM ✓		3RD ID					31				6-0				

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Carl B Meyer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

56

Vessel S. S. SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 26, *19* 40, *from the port of* BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCHEUCH	JOSEPH	✓	PURSER	10/31/40	NEW YK	YES	YES	48	M	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5-11				
2		FOERSTER	ROBERT OSCAR	✓	SR PURS CLERK					23				5-11				
3		STEPHANY	KENNETH	✓	#1 PURS CLERK					25				5-9				
4		OLAN	JOHN	✓	PURS CLK					25				5-6				
5		AVERY	JAMES BOWEN	✓	JR PURS CLERK					25				5-11				
6		MC KENNY	JOSEPH	✓	PURS APPRENT					21				5-8				
7	NO	MARSHALL	ROBERT	✓	ID	12/12/40				22				5-10				
8	YES	SIMPSON	PAUL	✓	STR-KPR	10/31/40				51				6-2				
9	NO	WONSOCK	STEVEN	✓	ASST ID	12/12/40				32				5-5				
10	YES	DICKSON	JAMES	✓	SURGEON	10/31/40				26				5-10				
11		ALLEN	MERLE	✓	PURS CLK					25				6-0				
12		DULAC	FRANCIS	✓	PURS CLK					32				5-11				
13		KRISAVAGE	ANN	✓	NURSE	11/29/40				30	F			5-6				
14		O'CONNOR	JAMES P.	✓	SR PURS APPRENT	11/28/40				25	M			5-8				
15		SMITH	FRANK	✓	CHF ENG	10/31/40				50				5-7				
16		DICKIE	DOUGLAS	✓	SR 1ST ASST ENG	11/28/40				32				6-1				
17		MACKENZIE	EDWARD	✓	JR 1ST ASST ENG	11/14/40				37				5-7				
18		WIATROWSKI	JOHN	✓	2ND ASST ID					34				5-7				
19		RUSSO	WILLIAM	✓	3RD ASST ID					35				5-7				
20		GIEGERICH	FRANCIS	✓	REFER JR ENG	10/31/40				49				5-5				
21		SMITH	KENNETH	✓	JR ENG	11/14/40				34				5-6				
22		HURD	JAMES	✓	JR ENG	10/31/40				23				5-7				
23		LOWERY	WILLIAM	✓	JR ENG	11/28/40				36				6-0				
24		MARK	EDWARD	✓	JR ENG	10/31/40				28		FLEMISH		5-8				
25		DE LUCA	CHARLES	✓	JR ENG					20		U.S.A.		5-8				
26		MAXWELL	DOUGALL	✓	CHF ELECT					54				5-8				
27		COOK	JAMES	✓	2ND ELECT					52				5-11				
28		CALER	HERSCHEL	✓	3RD ELECT					31				5-7				
29		BURKE	FRANCIS	✓	W. TENDER					30				5-6				
30		ROWELL	BUFORD	✓	W. TENDER					25				5-9				

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Carl B Meyer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

57

Vessel S. S. SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 26, *19* 40, *from the port of* BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DIAZ	RAMON	✓	W.TENDER	10/31/40	NEW YK	YES	YES	38	M	SP AMER	U. S. A.	5-3				
2		KNIERIM	GEORGE	✓	OILER	12/12/40				20		U.S.A.		6-0				
3		NOODERBROOK	CORNELIUS	✓	OILER	10/31/40				26		DUTCH		6-2				
4		LOWERY	EDGAR	✓	OILER					29		U.S.A.		5-4				
5		SAYER	WILLIAM	✓	OILER					31				5-11				
6		ALLEN	HORACE	✓	OILER					31				5-10				
7		BATALLA	ULYSSES	✓	OILER					36		SP AMER		5-9				
8		CORRO	JULIAN	✓	FIREMAN					57				5-11				
9		ROJAS	LEONARDO	✓	FIREMAN	11/29/40				23				5-6				
10	NO	RODRIGUEZ	HIRAM	✓	FIREMAN	12/13/40				29				5-2				
11	YES	WOODWARD	WILLIAM	✓	FIREMAN	11/28/40				22		U.S.A.		5-8				
12	NO	RIVERA	RAFAEL	✓	FIREMAN	12/13/40				29		SP AMER		5-8				
13	YES	KING	JOHN	✓	FIREMAN	10/31/40				42		U.S.A.		6-0				
14		CILAR	FRANK	✓	ENG RM STR KPR	11/14/40				27		SPANISH		5-11				
15		CARMICHAEL	HOMER	✓	WIPER	10/31/40				23		U.S.A.		5-4				
16	NO	POGIN	GEORGE	✓	WIPER	12/13/40				28		U.S.A.		5-6				
17	YES	ROBINSON	ANDREW	✓	WIPER	10/31/40				31				5-4				
18		CAIRO	ALBERT	✓	R ENG					41		CUBAN		5-3				
19		MACIOROWSKI	CHESTER	✓	ENG CADET	11/28/40				22		U.S.A.		5-9				
20		JENAY	FRANK	✓	CADET	10/31/40				20				5-10				
21		SONNENFLETH	ERNEST	✓	CHF STWD					59		GERMAN		5-6				
22		MYERS	EARL	✓	2ND S TWD					35		U.S.A.		5-7				
23		WILBOLT	JOHN	✓	3RD STWD					44				5-8				
24		DOUGLAS	CARL	✓	PRINTER					23				6-0				
25		ABT	LOUIS	✓	BARTENDER	12/12/40				36		GERMAN		5-7				
26		MARQUE	JOHN	✓	ASST ID	10/31/40				50		SPANISH		5-5				
27		BELLIVEAU	GEORGE	✓	DECK STWD	12/13/40				37		U.S.A.		5-6				
28		WILSON	JOHN	✓	ASST DO	10/31/40				38		GERMAN		5-10				
29		WELLENREUTER	HENRY	✓	CHF SMK RM STWD					36		U.S.A.		5-11				
30		MANGLES	WALTER	✓	ASST ID					36				5-10				

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Carl B Meyer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 26, 19 40, *from the port of* BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS 58

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	✓	ASST CLUB STEWARD	12/12/40	NEW YK	YES	YES	27	M	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5-10				
2		WALKER	WILLIAM	✓	LOUNGE STEWARD	10/31/40				27				5-7				
3		PADELFORD	JOSEPH	✓	FIREWATCH					63				5-7				
4		WALTERS	BARNEY	✓	FIREWATCH					54				5-9				
5		BURNE	ROBERT	✓	NITE STWD					46				5-10				
6	NO	PARDEE	GLENN	✓	NITE STWD	12/12/40				44				5-7				
7	YES	HOFFMAN	CHARLES	✓	#1 SILVER-MAN	10/31/40				28				5-10				
8		ALBERT	ARTHUR	✓	#2 ID	11/14/40				36				5-6				
9		HEIM	ROBERT	✓	UTILITY	10/31/40				22				6-0				
10		HANDWERCK	GEORGE	✓	UTILITY					36		SCOTCH		5-5				
11		GOSAIKS	ANDRES	✓	UTILITY					24		U.S.A.		5-6				
12	NO	CASTRO	EDWARD	✓	UTILITY	12/12/40				35		SP AMER		5-5				
13	YES	DEL RIO	ADOLFO	✓	#1 NITE UTILITY	11/14/40				35				5-8				
14	NO	GOOLD	MARION	✓	NITE UTIL	12/12/40				42		U.S.A.		5-8				
15	YES	DI LORENZO	FRANK	✓	NITE UTIL	11/14/40				22		U.S.A.		5-7				
16		SCHIFFER	HARRY	✓	NITE UTIL	11/28/40				41				5-7				
17		GOLDBERG	HERMAN	✓	BELLBOY	10/31/40				22				5-8				
18		COUTURE	WILLIAM	✓	BELLBOY					24				5-9				
19	NO	LUCIANO	JOSE	✓	BELLBOY	12/12/40				19		SP AMER		5-7				
20	YES	GOMEZ	JUAN	✓	MESSMAN	10/31/40				51				5-5				
21		REYES	JOSE	✓	MESSMAN	11/14/40				37				5-7				
22	NO	VAN DAMME	HENRY	✓	MESSMAN	12/12/40				50		DUTCH		5-3				
23	YES	SAMMONS	RAEMOND	✓	MESSMAN	10/31/40				40		U.S.A.		5-11				
24		MILINKEVICH	ANDREW	✓	MESSMAN					22				5-6				
25		NUEL	PEDRO	✓	MESSBOY					33		FILIPINO	P. I.	5-3				
26		RIOS	JUAN	✓	MESSBOY					49		SP AMER	U. S. A.	5-5				
27		OLDFIELD	HELEN	✓	MATRON					45	F	U.S.A.		5-9				
28		HERTZ	RUTH	✓	SALAD MAKER					30		GERMAN		5-5				
29		ALEXANDER	EMMA	✓	LINEN KPR					51		U.S.A.		5-4				
30		BLAKE	LILLIAN	✓	STEWARDESS					49				5-10				

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel S. S. SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 26, 19 40, *from the port of* BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	AUSTIN	MARY		STEWARDESS	11/28/40	NEW YK	YES	YES	36	F	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5-5				
2		INTERMAN	MARIE		STEWARDESS	10/31/40				42				5-8				
3		KAYE	TESSIE		STEWARDESS					45				5-3				
4	NO	SUMMUS	FRANCIS		WAITRESS	12/12/40				28				5-9				
5	YES	STUCKI	CLARE			10/31/40				31				5-6				
6	NO	VAIL	ETHEL			12/13/40				32				5-6				
7	YES	HANISKO	MARY			11/28/40				22				5-5				
8	NO	WHITENER	HARRIET			12/13/40				31				5-6				
9		FORD	AUGUSTA			12/13/40				21				5-7				
10		PAYNE	STELLA							30				5-2				
11	YES	DEEGAN	MARY			11/28/40				31				5-7				
12	NO	MOOSMANN	ERNESTINE			12/13/40				26		GERMAN		5-9				
13	YES	O'CONNEL	MARY			11/28/40				22		U.S.A.		5-4				
14		EVANS	MABEL			10/31/40				25				5-3				
15		GOLD	CARRIE							41				5-6				
16		SIMON	ELIZABETH			11/14/40				19				5-8				
17		JANNSSON	FLORENCE			11/28/40				33				5-5				
18		MURRAY	MARY			10/31/40				29		IRISH		5-2				
19		GALE	MARY							36		U.S.A.		5-3				
20		BARNETT	ELIZABETH							42		GERMAN		5-5				
21		FORTIER	LENA							31		U.S.A.		5-4				
22		MACFADYEN	JEANIE							26				5-7				
23		DA SILVA	MARIA			11/14/40				39		PORTUGESE	U.S.A.	5-7				
24		BENNETT	MARGARET			10/31/40				37		U.S.A.		5-3				
25		FEDIOW	DOROTHY							25				5/3				
26	NO	SHERIDAN	HELEN			12/13/40				34				5-5				
27	YES	FRY	MILDRED		BEAUTY OPERATOR	10/31/40				32				5-7				
28		GUARNERA	BETTY		ID	11/28/40				31		SCANDIN		5-4				
29		HARRISON	MARY		NOVELTY SHOP	10/31/40				44		U.S.A.		5-6				
30	NO	WALLARD	LEON		BARBER	12/12/40				52	M	RUSSIAN		5-2				

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Paul B Mey
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel S. S. SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 26, 1940, *from the port of* BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	VIBORG	AAGE	✓	MUSICIAN	12/13/40	NEW YK	YES	YES	47	M	SCANDIN	U. S. A.	5-7				
2		BROWNELL	RAYMOND	✓	MUSICIAN	12/13/40				35		U. S. A		5-6				
3	YES	LEES	FREDERICK	✓	MUSICIAN	10/31/40				44				5-8				
4		SCIONTI	SEBASTIAN	✓	MUSICIAN					31				5-4				
5		ROSENBLATT	HYMAN	✓	MUSICIAN	11/28/40				41		RUSSIAN		5-9				
6		KWAN	KWONG	✓	CHEF	10/31/40				51		CHINESE	CHINA	5-8				
7		KWAN	MOW	✓	SOUSCHEF					38				5-5				
8		KWAN	SING	✓	2ND COOK					37				5-5				
9		KWAN	FAT	✓	3RD COOK					37				5-5				
10		LOK	TONG	✓	4TH COOK					33				5-4				
11		TSANG	LEE	✓	CHF BAKER	11/28/40				41				5-8				
12		TAM	GEORGE	✓	2ND BAKER	10/31/40				23		HAWAIIAN	U. S. A.	5-8				
13		KWAN	CHEE	✓	CHF BUTCHER					51		CHINESE	CHINA	5-9				
14		DO	FAI FIVE	✓	2ND ID					38				5-5				
15		CHAN	HO	✓	CREW COOK					53				5-2				
16		MOK	WAH	✓	CREW COOK					35				5-6				
17		WONG	WAH	✓	CHF PANTRY					42				5-6				
18		KWAN	CHONG	✓	#2 PANTRY					33				5-5				
19		CHOW	KING	✓	#3 PANTRY					37				5-3				
20		WEE	GIN	✓	#4 PANTRY					41				5-8				
21		HILTON	LEW	✓	#5 PANTRY					25			U. S. A.	5-6				
22		LEE	FOOK	✓	SCULLERY	11/14/40				38			CHINA	5-4				
23		MAGANA	GREGORIO	✓	SCULLERY	10/31/40				47		FILIPINO	P. I.	5-2				
24		CHOY	LEE	✓	SCULLERY					48		CHINESE	CHINA	5-2				
25		CHOW	KAI	✓	SCULLERY					41				5-4				
26		AGUIRRE	VERNACIO	✓	SCULLERY					41		FILIPINO	P. I.	5-2				
27		CHEUNG	CHIP	✓	SCULLERY					41		CHINESE	CHINA	5-2				
28		LAZO	BIENVENIDO	✓	SCULLERY					27		FILIPINO	P. I.	5-5				
29		AH	CHOY	✓	SCULLERY	11/28/40				56		CHINESE	CHINA	5-6				
30	NO	QVISTGAARD	GEORGE	✓	STGE WTR	12/12/40				34		SP AMER	U. S. A.	5-2				

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Carl B Meyer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

61

Vessel S. S. SANTA ROSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 12, 19 40, *from the port of* BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	GOLDBERG	HARRY	✓	STGE WTR	12/12/40	NEW YK	YES	YES	33	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7				
2	YES	GEE	SIC	✓	#1 RMBOY	10/31/40				28		CHINESE	U. S. A.	5-5				
3	YES	LEUNG	HANG	✓	ROOMBOY	11/28/40				50		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5				
4		YUEN	JOHN	✓	ROOMBOY	10/31/40				34			U. S. A.	5-5				
5		LEANG	YEE	✓	ROOMBOY					26				5-6				
6		WONG	THOON	✓	ROOMBOY					31				5-7				
7		WONG	TONG	✓	ROOMBOY					39				5-7				
8		GEE	FOOK ON	✓	ROOMBOY					29				5-3				
9		TACK	CHONG	✓	ROOMBOY					37			CHINA	5-7				
10		TOM	GEE	✓	ROOMBOY					39				5-4				
11		WONG	HONG	✓	ROOMBOY					40				5-4				
12		PIE	NAM	✓	ROOMBOY					40				5-5				
13		TEE	SEE	✓	ROOMBOY					45				5-(				
14		HO	TING	✓	ROOMBOY					42				5-1				
15		SALAS	FEDERICO	✓	#1 LAUNDRY					48		FILIPINO	P. I.	5-0				
16		TEJERO	SIXTO	✓	LAUNDRY					46			Chgd	5-5				
17		PESUINIA	JOSE	✓	LAUNDRY					38			P.I.	5-2				
18		TELOSO	ANTONIO	✓	LAUNDRY					54			PI	5-3				
19		MORALES	QUIRINO	✓	LAUNDRY					50			P.I	5-4				
20		SALITA	ANTONIO	✓	LAUNDRY					39			P.I	5-1				
21		STEGMILLER	EDWARD	✓	DECK BOY					27		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10				
22		TO	CHAN	✓	CREW COOK					48		CHINESE	CHINA	5-4				
23		BELLAFIORE	PETER	✓	GLORY HOLE STEWARD					27		ITAL AN	U. S. A.	5-9				
24		YOUNG	CHOY	✓	3 RD BAKER					32		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5				
25		SCHIAVI	ROLAND	✓	PAINTER					27		FRENCH	U. S. A.	6-1				
26		INACAY	LUCIANO	✓	LAUNDRY					44		FILIPINO	P. I.	5-5				
27	CLOSED WITH 26 MEMBERS OF CREW (Two hundred and Six.) Carl Meyer																	
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 123

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Venezuela Ports

Vice Consul

Immigrant Inspector.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

(Stamp) Date DEC 17 1940

Service No. 2862. No fee.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bert Zachau, of the Santa Cora., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec., 1930

Joseph H. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

12/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

7

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-1
3-1

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julian R Grant, Physician Parsons Tenn, ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of the States of Tennessee
and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Julian R Grant

Sworn to before me this 17th day of December, 1940

at Chatham, Va.

12-26-40

CHIEF OF CUSTOMS,
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, his affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 16554 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Cards Furnished 1/11/41
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Sent 1/13/41
Clerk

Neth

Sailed from Amsterdam Netherlands

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMAT.	RES. OF U.S.A. ETC.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 YRS. OF AGE	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN											2	2
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS	1											1
TOTAL	1										2	3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	3		3

1 m/c incl.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JOHAN VAN OLDENBARNEVELD Passengers sailing from BALBOA, C. Z., DEC., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	FORSBERG	CARL ALFRED	32	5	M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWEGIAN	SCANDINAVIAN D	04-28 NORWAY	FREDRIKSTAD	1-3 T.C. T.C. NO. 9	PANAMA CITY	[illegible]		PANAMA	PANAMA CITY
2	EXEMPT	ASTRUP	HANS RASMUS	29	10	M	S	TRAVELING SALESMAN	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWEGIAN	SCANDINAVIAN D	04-28 NORWAY	KRISTIANSAND	3-3 T-2 T.C. NO 8	PANAMA CITY	DEC. 6/40	9956/246V	PANAMA	PANAMA CITY
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

[illegible] 12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

63

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 12/26/1940 via New Orleans., 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing business in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	C. PAYNE, ACTING ROYAL NORWEGIAN CONSUL BALBOA, C.Z.	Travel CANADA	N.Y.	N.Y. CITY	YES	ACTING NORWEGIAN CONSUL	NO	NO	—	—	—	ROYAL NORWEGIAN CONSUL, NEW YORK & TORONTO. Payat Ber Foler	NO	1/3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	LIGHT	BLONDE	BLUE	
2	—DO—	via Buffalo, N.Y. CANADA	N.Y.	N.Y. CITY	YES	—DO—	NO	NO	—	—	—		NO	1/3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	LIGHT	BROWN	BLUE	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

1 — 5/8 to Board. Balboa Canal Zone
Stone Scars Granted 7/8 La
12/18/40 W.H.M. Insp.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. J. van der Laan master, of the Johan van Oldenbarnevelt, from Panama, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. J. van der Laan
master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of December, 1940

at New York

F. J. Shaughnessy
Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8019
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Johan van Oldenbarnevelt Passengers sailing from Batavia D.E.I., Oct 25, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, IQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	80 order 23219	NAUTA	WILLEM	45		M	M	marine engineer	yes	English	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	30-27 Netherlands	Amsterdam	QIV 710	Batavia Java	Oct 4, 1940		Netherlands	Haarlem	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Inspected at Ellis Island January 10, 1941 [illegible] Inspector

L. 13

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

65

Arriving at Port of New York, December 24, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage herself, or if not, by whom; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes— Years or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife 6 Veenbergstraat Aaltje Nanta		Ill	Chicago	No	member crew	$500	No	—	—	—	owning agent 1926 Jast Str Chicago John Muller	No	Com	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Passed EME Good	No	5	9½	Med	br	br	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—880 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1-3

66

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46535 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE T. MENDOZA *, Surgeon of the* HOSPITAL V.D'ANTONI *,* EMPLOYED BY OWNERS *(State whether Surgeon "employed by owners" or "employed by owners (limited)," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* SIX *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIAN'S AND SURGEON'S OF LONDON, ENGLAND. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jose T. Mendoza

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* December *, 1940.*

at La Ceiba, Honduras.

Edgar L. Middleton, Jr.
Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Serv. No. 531
Fee: $2.00
(L. 4.06)

Arr. 12-27-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M & H

Cards Punched	1/11/41 M&H
Class	
Cards Proved	
Cards Mailed	1/13/41 M-H
Clerk	

Hond

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomatic	Pers. of U.S.A.	In Transit	Under 16 Accd.		
1st CABIN	1					5						6
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					5						6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	5	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	5	6

3 F.C. 10 ct. cruise pass. p/c

45 Aliens

Landed front of SS

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3. #1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ATLANTIDA. Passengers sailing from LA CEIBA, HONDURAS, DECEMBER 21, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Claramunt	Huguet Eugenio	35	9	M	S	Clergy Priest, Roman Cath. Church	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Miralcamp Lerida	NQIV #27 Sect. 4 (D)	Ceiba Hond.	Dec. 10/40.		Honduras	Ceiba
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			14																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cbin paid with passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any act for the exclusion, expulsion, or deportation of aliens	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported or any alien	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to the race ineligible for citizenship	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the class exempted from the literacy test										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Rev. Francisco Amengual, La Ceiba, Honduras.		P.A.	Philadelphia	Y	Self	Y	No	---	--- ---	----.	Friend: Rev. Rafael Perello . 1903 Spring Garden St. Philadelphia, P.A.	NO	Per- man.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown.	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

Line Vaccaro

Owners Standard Fruit & S.S.Co;

Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S.Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Name whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Atlantida, from Ceiba, Hond., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Battig
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1940
at New York

W Fuller
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. "A T L A N T I D A" Sailing from New York, December 14th 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, Dedember 27th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED 1	Williams	Robert Edward	59	5	M	M	June 26th 1881. Trenton, N.J.		29 West 70th Street New York City, N.Y.
2	Felker	Mary A.	32	9	F	S	March 15th 1908. New York City.		118 West 13th Street. New York City, N.Y.
3	Wels	Marie J.	34	7	F	S	April 3rd. 1906. New York City		31 Hamilton Street Rockville Centre, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 4	Harrison	Gertrude	42	11	F	M	January 9th 1898. Madison, Ind.		8001 Piney Branch Rd. Silver Spring, Md.
5	Harrison	Arthur P.	18	2	M	S	October 15th 1922. Takoma Park, Md.		8001 Piney Branch Rd. Silver Spring, Md.
NOT COUNTED 6	Price	H.Preston	28	10	M	S	February 26th 1912. Philadelphia, Pa.		820 Morningside Road Ridgewood , N.J.
7	Schultz	Richard S.	38	8	M	M	April 15th 1902. Russia	Philadelphia , Pa. Nov.27th 1927.	242 West 76th Street. New York City.N?Y.
8	Begun	Isador Jack	25	9	M	S	March 28th 1915. Gardner , Mass.		48 Foss Road Gardner , Mass.
COUNTED 9	Hall	Shirley	29	7	F	S	May 19th 1911. Jenkintown , Pa.		171 Main Street Chatham, N.J.
10	Schimmel	Sylvia	33	7	F	S	May 28th 1907. Baltimore , Md.		3304 Oakfield Ave. Baltimore , Md.
							H Tillen Dry 1 a m		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									15

40

Line Vaccaro
Owners Standard Fruit & SS Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, DECEMBER 20th 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A. December 27th, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Petgrave	Randolph Osmond	40	9	M	M		Supreme Court of New York, Richmond County. October 7th 1932.	949 - 82nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Petgrave	Linda	41		F	M		Supreme Court of New York, Richmond County. October 7th. 1932.	949 - 82nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y
3	Petgrave	Marie Therese	11	6	F	S	New York City. May 24th 1929		949 - 82nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Petgrave	Rita Mathilda	10	8	F	S	New York City. March 31st 1930		949 - 82nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Petgrave	Randolph Osmond	6	9	M	S	New York City. February 21st. 1934.		949 - 82nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6							H Tullen Dog 9 a 2m		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

40

:5a

Line Vaccaro
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William Kasel	37	U. S. C.			
Matthew Donnelly	20	U. S. C.			
George Forrest	39	U. S. C.			
J. Solomon	36	British			
Sol Winniger	30	U. S. C.			
Ralph Culbertson	18	U. S. C.			
Edward J. Joffee	18	U. S. C.			
John Gaetano	23	U. S. C.			

FILED LAND 1940 DEC 30 AM 8 59

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. R. Hurst
Master

INDEXED
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1818

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
December 28th, 1940

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. Atlantida
from port of La Ceiba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 27th, 1940, 1940, consigned to Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 19 East River, and is expected to sail December 28th, 1940, 1940 for La Ceiba, via Santiago, Cuba, Jamaica via United States port of Mona First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

70

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

14-1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Francis Bland	44	British	12/14/40 - New York
Southwell Simpson	33	British	10/5/40 - New York
Frank Russo	20	U. S. C.	11/16/40 - New York
Joseph Russo	24	U. S. C.	11/16/40 - New York
Clifford Miles	24	U. S. C.	11/16/40 - New York
Anton Sohrweide	33	U. S. C.	12/14/40 - New York

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Atlantida, *arriving at* New York, December 27th, 19 40, *from the port of* Santiago, Kingston, & La Ceiba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Battig	Guido		Master	12/14/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U.S.A.		6.0	180			
2	"	Royle	Patrick		CH.Officer	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5.8	176	Leg Rem		
3	No	Bland	Francis		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	6.0	185	Leg Rem		
4	No	Brusdal	Gens		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	55	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	6.10	148			
5	Yes	D'Aquin	Hardy		Ch.Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.		5.9	156			
6	"	Brown	Lester		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"		5.11	198			
7	"	Klein	Lester		3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"		5.10	160			
8	"	Gruber	Claude		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	M	W.Indian	British	5.8	155			
9	"	Hennings	Linnon		Boatswain	"	"	"	W	36	M	"	"	5.9	160			
10	"	Halwood	Aquillus		Qrtrmaster	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	W	5.7	170			
11	"	Lazzari	Alonzo		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.0	184			
12	"	Kerr	Isaac		Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6.0	193			
13	"	Scott	Wesley		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	160			
14	"	Bodden	Rosingdall		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	187			
15	"	Thompson	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	180			
16	"	Banks	Luther		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.10	185	L R.		
17	"	Byran	Darrell		Watchman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	154			
18	"	Hyde	Harold		Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp.Amer.	Hondoran	5.9	150			
19	"	Henriquez	Alvin		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	W.Indian	British	5.10	168			
20	"	Ridley	Davis		Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	"	5.9	160			
21	W	Rodriguez	Jose		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.A.		5.7	160			
22	No	Larsen	Kars G.		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scandin.	Danish	5.11	186			
23	Yes	Hinna	Randolf		4th. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	6.0	160			
24	"	Peterson	Gustav		Junior "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.4	155			
25	"	Flores	Edward		" "	"	"	"	"	53	M	U.S.A.		5.8	125			
26	"	Fleming	Howard		" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5.9	165			
27	"	Mamood	Abraham		Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Egyptian	"	5.7	145			
28	"	Kaid	Salah		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Arabian	"	5.7	143			
29	"	Moukbill	Mohammed		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.5	150			
30	"	Ali	Mohammed		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	150			

DEC 27 1940

Line Vaccaro
Owners Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S/S Co.

H Fuller
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDI NG OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. BUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."Atlantida, *arriving at* New York, December 27th., 1940, *from the port of* Santiago, Kingston, & La Ceiba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Saleh	Otman Ahmed		Fireman	12/14/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Arabian	British	5.4	150			
2	"	Said	Mohammed Ali		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Arabian	British	5.5	150			
3	"	Hizan	Kaid		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	140			
4	"	Mohammed	Kassem		" NO	"	W	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	160			
5	"	Methana	Kassin		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	W	5.7	138			
6	"	Van Loon	Gerard		Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	165		L R.	
7	"	Blazer	Edward		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.A.		5.9	180			
8	"	Leeson	Vidal		Writer	"	"	"	"	39	M	W.Indian	British	5.10	155		L.R.	
9	"	Portuit	Leonie		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	U.S.A.		5.0	154			
10	"	Simpson	Southwell		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	W.Indian	British	6.0	190		L. R.	
11	"	White	Augustus		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp.Amer.	Panaman.	5.8	140			
12	"	Bartlett	Roley		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	58	M	U.S.A.		5.7	165			
13	"	Lewis	Christopher		Baker	"	"	"	"	49	M	W.Indian	British	5.7	140			
14	"	Haynes	Abraham		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	158			
15	"	Sanchez	Lawrence		Saloonman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Sp.Amer.	Honduran	5.8	175		L R.	
16	"	Gempesaw	Ernest		Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.6	149		L R.	
17	"	Sheriff	Cecil		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.Indian	British	5.9	168		L R.	
18	"	Mendez	Vincent		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	145		L R	
19	"	Mc Dermott	Zacharias		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	164			
20	"	Braithwaite	Edwin		Messman	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.A.		5.11	140			
21	"	Cohen	Clayton		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.Indian	British	5.8	140			
22	"	Scott	Jabez		2nd.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	M	Costa Rican		5.10	142		L R	
23	"	Moore	Clifford		Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	W.Indian	British	5.7	138			
24	"	Hall	Leslie		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.11	175		L R.	
25	"	Wood	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	143		L R.	
26	"	Thompson	Harold		Scullaryman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	138			
27	"	Wells	Frank2		Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	140			
28	"	De Pass	Karl		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	138			
29	No	Schroeide	Anton W.		Doctor	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.C	U.S.C	5.8	167			
30	Yes	Russo	Joseph		Musician	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	143			

Line Vaccaro
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.

H Tuller
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."Atlantida", *arriving at* New York, December 27th, 1940, *from the port of* Santiago, Kingston, & La Ceiba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Russo	Frank	/	Musician	12/14/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	20	M	U.S.A.		5.8	145			
2	"	Miles	Clif	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"		5.6	141			
3		Closed with total crew of sixty-two (62) including Master H Fuller Reg																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

American Consulate
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.

No. 1032

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Kingston and La Ceiba

Vice (Consul)

Date December 18, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal Stamp SANTIAGO, CUBA

AMERICAN CONSULAR FEE STAMP

Line Vaccaro

Owners Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.

Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S.Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Honduran SS ATLANTIDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Bottig

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1940

M. Tuller

Immigrant Inspector.

17x7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

74

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. _____ BILLED _____

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 12-27-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Casablanca

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAROLUS. Passengers sailing from Petsamo, Dec 3, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ENGBERG	GUNNAR FILIP V.	35	✓	M	M	Marine Engineer	y	English Swedish	y	Sweden	Scan	04-35 Sweden	Gothenburg	TC 26 ✓	Stockholm	Nov 27, 1940	✓	35 Sweden	Stockholm
$,2I		TANNER	PAULI KARLO A	26	✓	M	N	Seaman	y	Finnish	y	Finland	Finnish	10 Finland	Turku	Stowaway			✓	10 Finland	Helsingfors
3																Taken off Vaasa Dep. 12 30 P.M.					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(16)

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

75

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 27, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife - Signe Engberg Johan [illegible] [illegible], Sweden	via Norway			Y	self $100		Y	6 mos 1937	Rockford Ill.	1935	To join S/S DAGMAR SALEN San Francisco Cal Stockholm Co. 17 Battery Pl NY.	Y	Temp	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Gry	none
2	Father Oskar Tornevesi Finland					Stowaway	Y	Y	1935 1937		1939	Stowaway																		
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Fin SS Carolus, from Petsamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Brosman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1940

at New York

John M Jane
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 76

S. S. CAROLUS - Simpson, Spence & Young arrived DECEMBER 27, 1940, 19, , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officers	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26 M 1	TANNER, Pauli Kaarle A.	1	2	1	Finnish - Finland Stowaway	Feire																			

Not delivered - See file 99415/411

SS Carolus 12/27/40 S.I.

99415/411

14025

Carolus
1/1/41

84

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					
		None			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		Non		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Non	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Non	

NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A B Holmberg	20	Sweden			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

W. Bowman.

Clerk _____ *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Carolyn 17

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 15 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Newport News, Va.
Jan. 8, 19 41

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S. S. CAROLUS
from port of Baltimore, Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 7, 1941, 19___, consigned to R. R. Blood; is now lying at C & O Coal Pier, and is expected to sail Jan. 8, 19 41, for Antilla, Cuba.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

78

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED JAN 13 1941 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK, N.Y.

16—1613

RECEIVED JAN 9 1941 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Sheet No. _____

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel S/S CAROLUS, arriving at New York, Dec 27, 1940, from the port of PETSAMO.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm.	(14) Weight kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
											Mas-culine.							Reg. PP
1		Broman	William	30 years	Master	25/4.33	Helsinki	No.	"	48	"	Finnish.	Finnish.	179	125			
2		Sommarlund	Paul Erik	20 "	1 Mate	20/11.40	P:samo	"	"	35	"	"	"	177	90			
3		Andersson	Knut	"	2 Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	184	82			
4		Tefke	Karl,Erik	6 "	3 -"-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	183	76			
5		Nopanen	Emil,Adolf	22 "	1 Enginer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	166	80	One finger short on the left hand.		
6		Viklund	Bero	16 "	2 -"-	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	168	64			
7		Helpiö	Aleksander	12 "	3 -"-	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	171	77			
8		Beckman	Ake,Torsten	14 "	4 -"-	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	184	76			
9		Korhonen	Jorma	3 "	Rad.officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	172	90			
10		Eklund	Sigurt,Gerhard	19 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	176	81			
11		Paananen	Juho	4 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	172	72			
12		Pohjanluoto	Juho	7 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	73			
13		Rantanen	Väinö,J	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	173	76			
14		Salmelin	Rolf,M	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	82			
15		Heino	Onni,Olavi	4 Month	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	177	70			
16		Hollmen	Nils,Emil	7 years	O.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	177	75	Forefinger of the right hand.		
17		Kittilä	Erkki,Einari	--	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	169	74			
18		Nordström	Eero,Albert	--	-"-	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	181	75			
19		Cubillas	Pablo	20 years	Fireman	19/4.40	Sunderland	"	"	40	"	Spanish.	Spanish.	175	68			
20		Mättö	Urho	6 "	-"-	20/11.40	P:samo	"	"	34	"	Finnish.	Finnish.	174	62	Forefinger of the right hand.		
21		Tirri	Toivo	9 "	-"-	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	170	58			
22		Niemi	Yrjö,Edvin	2y "	Calpasser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	178	70	Forefinger of the right hand.		
23		Tonteri	Olavi,Gunnar	--	-"-	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	175	73			
24		Liman	Erkki	10month	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	168	53			
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 24 members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Helsinki, Finland
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Direct
Lawrence W. von Holdene
(Consul)
Vice Consul
NOV 23 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HELSINKI, FINLAND

Service No. 1998
Fee 2.00 Fake 100.00

Line _____
Owners A/B Ohlson Steamship Co:O/Y
Local Agents A/B Huolintakeskus O/Y.

John M. Faire
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Berman, of the S.S. Carolus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. Berman
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 19 45

J. Lee McJane
Immigrant Inspector.

N. E. OHLSON, STEAMSHIP COMPANY, Inc.
Agents

12/27

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-1

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Ay Heinberg, Surgeon of the employed owners ship (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of medical board at Helsinki, Finland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Ay Heinberg

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1940

at Helsinki, Finland

AMERICAN CONSULATE HELSINKI, FINLAND

Lawrence V. von Hollen

Lawrence W. von Hollen
VICE CONSUL of the UNITED STATES of AMERICA
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULATE HELSINKI, FINLAND
Service No. 1763
$ 2.00 Fmks 100:—

12-27-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46537 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Cards Punched 1/11/41 MC 618
Clerk
Cards Proved
Cards Mailed 1/13/41
Clerk

Finn.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TO DESTINATION	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	Temp.		U. S.	[illegible]	TRANSIT	UNDER 16	
1st CABIN	1								1
CABIN									
2nd CABIN									
TOURIST 3rd CABIN									
3rd CLASS									
TOTAL	1								1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Cl.			
Total	1		1

Ellis Island
Immigration Agency

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Estonia. Passengers sailing from Finnish Apr 19, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Lindroos	Rakel Maria	42	5	F	M	Ladies Companion	Yes	Swedish & English	Yes	Finnish	Finnish (white)	08-10 Finland	Åland Finnish	12[illegible]256 No. 1254434 Reentry permit	Washington, D.C.	1939 Aug 17 mm		99 Finland	Åland Finnish
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

3PM
3PM
3PM

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 27, ..., 1940 81

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Maita Lindeman Goldby, Aland	Finland	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	by myself	$21- Yes	12½	New York	7-1929	Dokter Elna Moberg, friend 120 East 86th St New York, N.Y.	No	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S Estepona, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martin Freeman

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1940

at [illegible]

John Oldway

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (I. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Brusvang Edvard	47	Danish			
Sörensen Henry	45	"			
Nielsen Paul	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14025 Esbjörn 7/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
APR 26 1941
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Jan 28, 1941

I, master of the Finnish (Nationality) S.S. E S B J Ö R N ,
from port of Petsamo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 22 . . . . 22 — Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 — Total crew this date . . . . . 21.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 27, 1940, consigned to Shipowners Agency 11 Broadway; is now lying at Todd Drydock, and is expected to sail 28 of January, 1941, for Havana Cuba
via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

82

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Heponiemi Johannes H	22	Finnish	Petsamo 4/9-40
Mikkonen Veikko I	27	"	" 8/9-40
Palonpää Tauno	24	"	" 4/9-40

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jaunzemis Janis	29	Latvian	~~Barge~~x Petsamo 16/10-41

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel s.s. "E S B J Ö R N", arriving at N.Y. Dec 27, 19 40, from the port of L i i n a h a m a r i. November 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(16) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Nurmio	Martin	22	Captain	27/4-37	Stockholm	No,	Yes.	38	Man	White	Finnish	179.	98	No	No one never been deported from U.S.	Not Registered
2	No	Aaltonen	Onni	14	Ist mate	5/9-40	Helsinki	No.	"	34	"	"	"	176	85	"	- " -	"
3	"	Laurila	Veli	10	IInd - "	20/9-40	-"-	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	70	"	- " -	"
4	Yes	Ahlqvist	Sulo	12	Ist Engineer	4/2-39	Horsen	"	"	32	"	"	"	177	90	"	- " -	"
5	No	Tomuvuori	Helmer	13	IInd -"-	16/9-40	Åbo	"	"	37	"	"	"	176	85	"	- " -	"
6	"	Mäkinen	Anton	19	IIIrd -"-	5/9-40	Helsinki	"	"	34	"	"	"	160	70	"	- " -	"
7	"	Salenius	Olavi	1 ½	Wireless	14/10-40	-"-	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	75	"	- " -	"
8	Yes	Vesterlund	Jakob	30	Deckboy	15/6-39	Åbo	"	"	52	"	"	"	158	62	"	- " -	"
9	"	Aarrio	Erkki	10	-"-	17/6-39	Helsinki	"	"	34	"	"	"	157	60	"	- " -	"
10	No	Viisainen	Anselm	-	-"-	1/11-40	Petsamo	"	"	17	"	"	"	170	69	"	- " -	"
11	Yes	Jaunzemis	Janis	3 ½	-"-	16/12-39	Bergen	"	"	20	"	"	Ex.Latvian	176	70	"	- " - at Lunde Deserted. Not Registered	"
12	No	Pantsar	Selveri	5	-"-	4/3-40	Liinahamari	"	"	20	"	"	Finnish	177	73	"	- " -	"
13	No	Matikalli	Veikko	1 ½	-"-	16/10-40	-"-	"	"	18	"	"	"	168	57	"	- " -	"
14	No	Punne	Teivo	1	-"-	16/12-40	-"-	"	"	26	"	"	"	168	64	"	-"-	"
15	Yes	Maisala	Eivone	5	Fireman	20/11-40	Åbo	"	"	34	"	"	"	161	63	"	-"-	"
16	Yes	Aikonen	Jalo	5	-"-	5/10-39	Koldinge	"	"	27	"	"	"	166	64	"	-"-	"
17	No	Veroniemi	Jouko	1	-"-	4/9-40	Liinahamari	"	"	22	"	"	"	170	64	"	-"-	"
18	No	Vikman	Veikko	1	-"-	4/9-40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	167	67	"	-"-	"
19	No	Palenpää	Tauno	1	-"-	4/9-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	177	66	"	-"- Liinahamari. Discharged. Not Registered	"
20	No	Hovi	Unto	10	Engineer	12/2-39	Helsinki	"	"	22	"	"	"	177	78	"	-"-	"
21	Yes	Salmela	Aino	5	Cook	17/2-39	Åbo	"	"	22	"	"	"	161	60	"	-"-	"
22	No	Ojanen	Tauno	-	Deckboy	4/9-40	Liinahamari	"	"	20	"	"	"	166	64	"	-"-	"
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 22 members of Crew

J. McCadden
Supt

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Helsinki, Finland
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via direct
Lawrence M. VanDusen
Lawrence M. VanDusen (Consul)
Vice Consul
Date NOV 2 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HELSINKI, FINLAND

Service No. 1933.
2.00 Fmks 100.00

Line Skibsrederi Agency
Owners
Local Agents Chr. Th. Bruhn

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sold by Gibbs & Co., New York. [illegible]

1-1
3-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Martin Larmie

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Unz & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

SUPPLEMENTARY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s.s. "ESBJÖRN", arriving at Newport 12/27, 1940, from the port of Liinahamari. 11/19/40 84

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Sandell	Karl Johannes	19	Steward	13/11-40	Liinahamari	No	Yes	43	Man	White	Finn	165	65	No Bpc	No one never before deported from U.S.	M Bergeland
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	No	Minkkilä	Niilo	4	Ordinary	14/11-40	Liinahamari	No	Yes	27	Man	White	Finn	170	75	No Bpc	Never deported from U.S.A.	M Bergeland
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with one additional member of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Helsinki, Finland
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Lawrence Woodfallen
(Consul)
Date NOV 12 1940

Service No. 1962
$ — Fmks gratis.

Closed with one additional member of crew. Total 24 Twenty two members of crew.

No. 1
American Consulate at St Johns Newfoundland
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
(Consul)
Date UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
valid for presentation at United
States ports at any time during twelve
months from date provided passport con-
tinues to be valid for such period
granted as Non-immigrant under
section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act
of 1924.
Seaman
(Classification)
DEC 21 1940

Service No. 1654
Supplementary
No fee prescribed

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the Ss Lafayette, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Martin Nunis
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1926

John Belding
Immigrant Inspector.

12/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
VARGEER, SEBASTION	54	Portugese			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W Meldrum

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Gypsum Prince
12/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

December 27th., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "GYPSUM PRINCE" from port of Windsor, N.S. Canada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . - Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1- Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 27th., 1940, consigned to U.S. Gypsum Co.,Ltd.; is now lying at Kings Dock,Staten Is, and is expected to sail December 28th., 19__, for Windsor, N.S. Canada via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 85

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British SS "GYPSUM PRINCE" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , December 27th. , *19* 40, *from the port of* Windsor, Nova Scotia, Canada. 86

GYPSUM PRINCE
DEC 27 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MELDRUM	JOHN W.	35 yrs.	Master	July 16/40	Windsor	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5'7"	158	N/A.		
2	Yes	KELLOWAY	NORMAN	15 "	Chief Officer	Sep. 14"	Windsor	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'10"	175	N/A.		
3	Yes	MORGAN	WALTER	10 "	Second Officer	July 17"	Windsor	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	6' -	180	P.P.R S/E		
4	Yes	WYNACHT	ARTHUR	28 "	Third Officer	Nov. 8 "	Windsor	No	Yes	52	Male	English	British	5'8½"	192	" "		
5	Yes	GRIFFITHS	FREDERICK	15 "	Chief Engineer	Oct. 14"	New York	No	Yes	43	Male	Welsh	British	5'11"	180	N/A.		
6	Yes	BLACK	NEIL	18 "	Second Engineer	Aug. 9 "	New York	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5'4"	144	"		
7	Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Nov. 8 "	Windsor	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand-inavian	Norwegian	5'9"	150	P.P.R S/E		
8	Yes	DAVISON	PAUL	3 "	Fourth Engineer	Aug. 7 "	Windsor	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	6'1"	175	" "		
9	Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	3 "	Radio Officer	Nov.21 "	Windsor	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'9"	165	" "		
10	No	HOGSETH	ANDREW	14 "	Boatswain	Dec.21 "	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	Scand-inavian	Norwegian	5'8"	158	" "		
11	Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29/39	Norfolk	No	Yes	34	Male	Rumanian	Rumanian	5'6"	150	" "		
12	Yes	BROWN	VICTOR	22 "	Sailor	Feb.23/40	New York	No	Yes	40	Male	Estonian	Estonian	6'-	155	No doc		
13	Yes	EGOROV	ANTON	5 "	Sailor	Sep.24 "	Philadelphia	No	Yes	32	Male	Estonian	Estonian	5'10"	185	Ordered Detained + Deported		
14	Yes	SABEAN	IRA	6 "	Sailor	July 9 "	Windsor	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'10"	158	~~No doc~~ P.P.R S/E		
15	Yes	MAGARVEY	VICTOR	2 "	Sailor	Aug.12 "	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'7"	132	" "		
16	Yes	KAY	STEWART	5 "	Sailor	Oct.18 "	Windsor	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	6'-	159	" "		
17	No	WHITMAN	BURPEE	3 "	Sailor	Dec.24 "	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'8"	210	" "		
18	No	CAMERON	JOHN	First trip	O.Seaman	Dec.28 "	Windsor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'11"	165	No doc.		
19	No	KILCUP	JASON	" "	O.Seaman	Dec.24 "	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'6"	138	" "		
20	Yes	SCOTT	GEORGE	1 mon.	O.Seaman	Sep.28 "	Windsor	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'8"	155	P.P.R S/E		
21	Yes	McALLISTER	JOHN	27 yrs.	Chief Steward	June 22"	New York	No	Yes	45	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	146	" "		
22	Yes	TURNER	STUART	5 mos.	Second Steward	May 17 "	Windsor	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	" "		
23	Yes	JOHNSTON	BERNARD	3 "	Messboy	Sep.20 "	Windsor	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	6'1"	160	" "		
24	No	WOOD	HARRY	30 yrs.	Cook	Dec.21 "	New York	No	Yes	59	Male	English	British	5'6"	185	No doc. P.		
25	Yes	TURNER	MARVIN	5 "	Fireman	Sep.27 "	Windsor	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'11"	155	P.P.R S/E		
26	Yes	LAKE	WALTER	2 "	Fireman	Apr.24/"	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'9"	165	" "		
27	Yes	SMITH	FRED	8 mos.	Fireman	Nov.13 "	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'4"	130	" "		
28	Yes	ERIKSSON	CHRISTIAN	27 yrs.	Fireman	Sep.17 "	New York	No	Yes	45	Male	Scand-inavian	Swedish	5'7"	152	" "		
29	Yes	MILBERRY	ELLSWORTH	6 "	O.Seaman	Dec.14 "	Windsor	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'8"	155	No doc.		
30																		

Of Liverpool Nova Scotia.

Line ..... Gypsum Packet Co.,Ltd.
Owners ..... " " " " Windsor, N.S. Canada
Local Agents " " " " New Brighton, SI,NY.

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Meldrum, master, of the British S.S. "CYPRUS PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. W. Meldrum
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of December 1940

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

1-1
3-1

12/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Per Pedersen	18	Norwegian	Asbjørn Eide	19	Norwegian
Olaf Johnssen	28	Swedish	Leonhard Hoyden	30	"
Reidar Beardsen	23	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Braathen.
Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 7 1941
RECORD DIVISION

PORT OF New-York
Jan. 4th., 1941

I, Paul Bjorn, Norwegian (Nationality) M/S. "Hilda-Knudsen" from port of ____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36
Number of seamen discharged 4
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 5
Number of seamen deserted 2
Seamen left in hospital (~~ashore~~) 1
Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 27th., 1940, consigned to ____; is now lying at ____, and is ~~expected~~ sailed Jan. 4th., 1941, for Curacao via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was ____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

87

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Evald Eikesdal	30	Norwegian	Haugesund, Norway. 21/10-39
Harald Halvorsen		"	Glasgow, 9/11 - 40

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Edmund Thomassen		Norwegian	9/11-40. Glasgow	

RECEIVED
JAN 7 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Extra Interest M. A.P.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Olav Vaage	30	Norwegian	21/10-39. Hamgesund, Norway
Leonhard Olsen	37	"	" " "
Oliver Vaage	48	"	12/9 -40 Halifax.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

36 Alien Crew Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ..., arriving at New York, Dec. 27, 1940, from the port of Bermuda 24/40

88

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1					Cpr												Registered	
2					Cps													
3					Cps													
4					Cps													
5					Cps													
6					Cps													
7					Cps													
8				1/2	Cps													
9					Cps													
10					Cps													
11				✓	Cps													
12					Cps													
13					Cps													
14					Cps													
15					Cps													
16					Cps													
17					Cps													
18					Cps													
19					Cps													
20					Cps RF													
21					Cps													
22					Cps													
23					Cps													
24					Cps													
25					Cps													
26					Cps													
27					Cps RF													
28					Cps													
29					Cps RF													
30				12	Cps RF													

VL 574/403

HILDA KNUDSEN
DEC 3 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 696

1-1
3-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Braathen, master, of the M. Hilda Knudsen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

T. Braathen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

[illegible] Vessel "[illegible]", arriving at New York, December 27, 1940, from the port of [illegible] 11/26/40 89

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1																	Left at Greenock	
2																	Ops	Deported
3																	Ops	"
4																	Ops	"
5																	Ops	"
6																	Ops	"
7																	No Documents	"
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 37 Members of Crew — [illegible] Dep

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 2069
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
Howard A. Bowman, Vice Consul
Date Nov. 25, 1940
Fee $2.00 = 10/4

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00 FEE STAMP
5 1940
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Braathen, master, of the m/t. Hilda Knudsen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

T. Braathen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1-1
3-1

17 v 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JESSLER JAN V, Surgeon of the S.S. Leerdam, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University in Prague (Czechoslovakia), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jessler

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 27 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Ayt Adrade

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

12-27-40

1-1
3-1

90

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 46536 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

M&H
Cards Pulled 1/11/41 M&H
Cards .....
Cards Received .....
Cards Checked 1/13/41 M.W.
Clerk .....
Mech.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S.	Temp.	in transit	U. S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	UNDER 16 YEARS OF AGE	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4						11				2	17
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS						1						1
TOTAL	4					1	11				2	18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	17		17
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total	17	1	18

1st steerage incl.

Leerdam
Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.
45

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LEERDAM" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 10TH DECEMBER, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BENNET	CHARLES J. ~~PERCY~~	53	6	M	M	Export Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	1273454 1289783 ~~QIV.726~~	Washington ~~London~~	July 30 2nd Dec. 1940.	40	England	Bridlington, Yorks.
2	DIPLOMAT	ELESEEV	GEORGY	32		M	M	Diplomatic Courier	attached to U.S.S.R. Embassy, Yes	Russian	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Russian	U.S.S.R.	Moscow	13 Diplomatic	Moscow ~~London~~	Sept 11 4th Dec. 1940.	40	U.S.S.R.	Moscow
3		KNOWLES	FRANK CLEMENTS	59	5	M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	NQIV.4020	London	28th Nov. 1940.		England	Esher, Surrey.
4	DIPLOMAT	LANE	ALEC WILLIAM ALAM	17	4	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	-do-	England	Hockley Hth.	NQIV.4001	London	26th Nov. 1940.		England	Woking, Surrey.
5	DIPLOMAT	LANE	ALAN GEOFFREY	14	1	M	S	-do-	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	London	NQIV.4001	London	26th Nov. 1940.		-do-	-do-
6	DIPLOMAT	LANE	AMY	38	9	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ludlow	NQIV.4002	London	26th Nov. 1940.		-do-	-do-
7	DIPLOMAT	LANE	MARJORIE AMY	8	1	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Shrewsbury	NQIV.4002	London	26th Nov. 1940.		-do-	-do-
8	DIPLOMAT	LANE	MARY PATRICIA	4	2	F	S	None	-		-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Byfleet	NQIV.4002	London	26th Nov. 1940.		-do-	-do-
9	DIPLOMAT	LANE	ALAN SIDNEY	40	6	M	M	~~Civil~~ Servant	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bromley	NQIV.3990	London	22nd Nov. 1940.		-do-	-do-
10	DIPLOMAT	LOGINOV	ALKSEY	33	3	M	M	Diplomatic Courier	attached to U.S.S.R. Embassy, Yes	Russian	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Russian	U.S.S.R.	Moscow	12 Diplomatic	Moscow ~~London~~	Sept 11 4th Dec. 1940.	40	U.S.S.R.	Moscow
11	DIPLOMAT	MELLOR	WILFRED TWEEDALE	22		M	M	~~Civil Air Pilot~~	1st Officer British ~~Great~~ Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Southport	4027	London	3rd Dec. 1940.		England	Southport
12		ORDING	LAKE	40	11	M	M	Secretary: Bank of Norway	Yes	English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Nec	Diplomatic 121	London	2nd Dec. 1940.		England	London
13	EXEMPT	PEARSE	REGINALD CHARLES	37	9	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Transit 1074	London	2nd Dec 1940		~~England~~ Canada	Sidcup
14	DIPLOMAT	PERCIVAL	ALEXANDER	65	5	M	M	Secretary	attached to British Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Cheltenham	NQIV.4008	London	26th Nov. 1940.		England	London
15	DIPLOMAT	PERCIVAL	BRONISLAVA	39	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	Polish	Poland	Kolomea	NQIV.4009	London	26th Nov 1940		England	London
16		SCOTT	GEORGE WALTER	44	7	M	M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Liverpool	NQIV.3972	London	19th Nov. 1940.		England	London
17		SCOTT	ELSIE MARION	35	7	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	English	England	Liverpool	NQIV.3973	London	19th Nov. 1940.		England	London
18		~~TORP~~	~~OSCAR~~	47	6	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Finance~~ Minister of	Yes	~~English~~	Yes	~~Norwegian~~ Great	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Norway~~		Diplomatic 120	London	2nd Dec. 1940.		~~England~~	~~London~~
19	EXEMPT	VINTCENT	NEVILL	38	1	M	M	Air Transport	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	S. Africa.	Oudtshoorn	NIV. 2	Bombay	19th July 1940.		India	Bombay
20		~~DEDEKAM~~	~~ANDRE~~	60		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	English & Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	France	Paris					~~England~~	~~London~~
21		~~DEDEKAM~~	LOUISE SPARRE	66		F	M	Nil	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Strande-barm					England	London
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

18

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ONE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., DEC 27 1940, *19*

91

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be here for a temporary period only, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (See "Public Charge" in Circular No. 55, 1940)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported from this country	Whether ever excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs. A.E. Bennet, 132, Sewerby Road, Bridlington, Yorks.		New York	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938/ 1939, & 1940	New York & Washington	August 1940.	106, E. 52nd Street, New York, U.S.A.	R. Yes E. Yes	more than six days	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Med.	Brown/ Grey	Brown	None
2	Friend: Soviet Ambassador, 13, Kensington Pal.Gdns, London, W.8.	U.S.S.R.			Yes	Soviet Embassy.	Yes	Yes	(Oct 1940	Wash.	Nov. 1940	Soviet Embassy, Washington.	R. Yes E. Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	
3	Wife: Mrs. Knowles, 32, Grove Way, Esher, Surrey.	Eng.			Yes	Self,	Yes	No				Friend: Mr. J.G. Biddle, 1211 Arch Street, Philadelphia.	R. Yes E. No	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Grey	Grey/ Blue	None
4	Grandfather: Mr. W.G. Lane, "Kelantan" Henley Road, Ludlow, Shropshire.		D.C.	Washington.	Yes	British Government.	-	No				H.B.M. Embassy, Washington.	R. Yes E. No	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Auburn	Blue	None
5	Grandfather: -do-		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-	No				-do-	R. Yes E. No	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Sandy	Blue	None
6	Father-in-law: -do-		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-	No				-do-	R. Yes E. No	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good,	No	5	5	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None
7	Grandfather: -do-		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-	No				-do-	R. Yes E. No	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None
8	Grandfather: -do-		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-	No				-do-	R. Yes E. No	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Fresh	Blonde	Blue	None
9	Father: -do-		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	No				-do-	R. Yes E. Yes	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
10	Friend: Soviet Ambassador, 13, Kensington Pal.Gdns. London, W.8.	U.S.S.R.			Yes	Soviet Embassy	Yes	Yes				Soviet Embassy, Washington.	R. Yes E. Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Wife:-Mrs. Shirley Mellor, Dalblair Hotel, Ayr.	England			Yes	Ministry of Aircraft	Yes	No				Canadian Pacific Air Services Inc. Windsor Street, Montreal.	R. Yes E. No	In Trn.	No	no	No	No	No	N	No	Good	No	5	7¾	Fair	Fair	Blue Grey	None
12	~~Anne Ording, c/o Norwegian Legation, London, W.8.~~	~~Eng.~~			~~No~~	~~Norwegian Government London.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~				~~Norwegian Legation, Washington, D.C.~~		under six days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
13	Father: Mr. C. Pearse, 1, Warwick Road, Ipswich.	Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	Cincinnatti	Feb. 1940.	Wife:-Mrs. Pearse, 5392 Clanranald Avenue, N.D.G. Montreal.	R. Yes E. No	one day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
14	Brother: Sir H. Percival, Curist Church, Oxford.		New York	New York	Yes	H.M. Government	Yes	No				H.M. Consulate General, New York.	R. Yes E. Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med.	Grey	Brown	None
15	Brother-in-law: -do-		-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No				- do -	R. Yes E. No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Brown	Brown	None
16	Father: Mr. G.W. Scott, 48, Rossmore Gardens, Liverpool.	Eng.			No	United Molasses Co. London.	Yes	Yes	Jan 1940 (Oct 1938)	New York	March 1940	Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York.	R. Yes E. No	six mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
17	Father-in-law: - do - Wife: Mrs. K. Torp,	-do-			No	-do-	Yes	Yes	1939	-do-	Feb. 1939	- do -	R. Yes E. No	Duration of Stay -do-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	-do-	-do-	Hazel	None
18	~~c/o Norwegian Legation, London, W.8.~~	~~-do-~~			~~No~~	~~Norwegian Government London.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~				~~Norwegian Legation, Washington, D.C.~~		one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
19	Cousin: Col. D.H. Buckle, War Office, London.	India			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1940 1939 (1938)	New York	Sept. 1940.	Cousin: Mr. J.E. Davis, 1165, Park Avenue, New York.	R. Yes E. No	one month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Med.	Dark Brown	Brown	None
20	~~Eric Colban, Envoy of H.M. the King of Norway to London.~~	~~England~~				~~Norwegian Legation London~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1920~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Feb. 1920~~	~~Wilhelm Morgenstierne, Envoy of H.M. The King of Norway, Washington.~~	R. Yes E. No	~~60 Dys.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~6~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blond~~	~~Blue Grey~~	
21		~~England~~				~~London~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~					R. Yes E. No	~~60 Dys.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~6~~	~~5~~		~~Grey~~	~~Brown~~	
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. De Korver, Master of the s.s. "LEERDAM", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Master, First, or Second Officer)

C. De Korver Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1940

at New York N.Y.

John A Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 449 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Revised August 14, 1935)

Slow Roof

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. LEERDAM sailing from Glasgow, Dec 11, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y 12/27/1940

W. & S. Line

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McGILLICUDDY	JOSEPH C.	17		M.	S	PORTLAND MAINE Nov. 17, 1921		PORTLAND ME. 40 ROSEMONT AVE.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 50 Am John a Lee Inspector

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LEERDAM

DEC 27 1940

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Kooi		Dutch			
F. Arkenstein	20	Dutch			
G. Tenbrinck	20	"			
J. den Hartog	46	"			
J. de Boer	24	"			
H. Hoonhout	30	"			
P. Murray	37	Scottish			
Dang Wan Ty	37	Chinese			
D. van Ees	20	Dutch			
B. Lasowych	46	Polish			
Cormack	20	British			
J. Mc. Kenna	52	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924 14—3618

Form 232

Rotterdam 1/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Jan. 7th, 1941

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. LEERDAM
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 55 — Number of seamen deserted 5 4
Number of seamen discharged 12 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 — Total crew this date 50 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 27th, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy Ltd.; is now lying at H.A.L. Hoboken, and is expected to sail Jan 7th, 1941, for United Kingdom via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

93

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Julien Bogaert	28	Belgian	16-3-40 Antwerp
Samuel Quarrass	19	British	13-11-40 Glasgow
Willem Verkerk	27	Dutch	12-11-40 Glasgow
James Ramsay Brown	21	British	5-12-40 Glasgow
Donks Cornelis M	53	Holland	at Rotterdam 12/9/40

ELLIS ISLAND JAN 10 11 10:24 NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—3618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Klaas de Jong	46	Dutch	11-10-40 New York	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jacobus Bilok	21	Dutch	12-3-40 Rotterdam
Johannes Boonstoppel	20	"	12-3-40 "
Johannes Maasbach	23	"	10-11-40 Glasgow
Harry Nieramans	28	"	10-11-40 "
Joseph Mc. Gillicuddy	20	American	15-10-40 Halifax
Jan Munnik	49	~~Master~~ DUTCH	5-12-40 Glasgow
Leonard Riemens	42	~~Ch. Officer~~	5-12-40 "
Johannes Schaarman	49	~~Ch. Engineer~~	5-12-40 "
Warner Penard	29	~~2nd officer~~	5-12-40 "
Marinus van der Linde	24	~~3rd Engineer~~	5-12-40 "
Wilhelmus Weymans	38	~~2nd Engineer~~	5-12-40 "
Willem van Thiel Berghuys	20	~~[illegible]~~ "	5-12-40 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FORM 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

2/

54 alien

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

T.M. Ltd. 4125

Vessel LEERDAM, arriving at New York, December 27, 1940, from the Port of Rotterdam

94

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	KOBYMAN	CORNELIS G.	18	Ch. Off.	12/3/40	Rotterdam	No	Yes	36	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8	160			PP
2	"	KETELAAR	PIETER J.	4	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	145			PP
3	"	LOOTSMA	OTTO P.	20	3rd "	15/6/40	London	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	145			PP
4	"	GARNIER	CORNELIS J.P.	2	4th "	12/3/40	Rotterdam	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	150			PP
5	No	JESSLER	JAN	-	Doctor	22/4/40	Glasgow	"	"	36	"	Cz. Slov.	Cz.Slov.	5'8	140		Reg AM	PP
6	Yes	BLOKPOEL	JAMES H.	23	Wir.Op.	12/3/40	Rotterdam	"	"	41	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8	135			PP
7	"	HEUVINGH	ROELF	2	" "	10/7/40	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	145			PP
8	"	~~LEER~~DAM	TIMON	35	Bos'n	12/3/40	Rotterdam	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	120			PP
9	"	LANGERAERT	EMILIN B.	16	Carpenter	12/3/40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	120			PP
10	"	HARTEVELD	JOHANNES C.	44	Storekeeper	12/3/40	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8	130			PP
11	"	KEESMAAT	MARTINUS D.	12	Sailor	12/3/40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	120			PP
12	"	HOKKE	LAMBERTUS	2	"	12/3/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	114			PP
13	"	BOGAERT	JULIEN	2	"	16/3/40	Antwerp	"	"	28	"	FLAMISH	BELGIUM	5'7	145			PP
14	"	KOOK	JOH. C.	8	"	31/8/40	London	"	"	27	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6'0	150	Pediculi pubis		PP
15	"	DELLIUS	ADRIANUS	2	"	11/10/40	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	135			PP
16	"	DE JONG	KLAAS	30	"	11/10/40	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	160	Appendicitis Op. Abdom.		PP
17	"	GOUBERT	RAYMOND	½	O."	29/8/40	London	"	"	16	"	BRITISH	ENGLAND	5'6	120	cut on right hand.	Reg	PP
18	No	VAN DER SCHANS	THOMAS	2	Boy	12/11/40	Glasgow	"	"	16	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'6	120			PP
19	"	DE WAARD	ANDRIES C.	15	Gunner	1/12/40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	155		Reg	PP
20	"	KINTERT	JOM V.	23	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	150		Reg	PP
21	"	VAN DER VELDE	SLENDRIK	30	Sailor	6/12/40	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	6'0	140		Reg	PP
22	Yes	TIMMERMANS	ANDRIES	29	Ch. Eng.	12/3/40	Rotterdam	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0	160			PP
23	"	VAN WEL	ANTON	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	135			PP
24	"	BILOK	JACOBUS	2½	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	155			PP
25	"	VAN DER HOEK	JAN	2	8th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	140			PP
26	"	HOF	SLEURICUS	2	Asst. "	2/4/40	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	140			PP
27	"	BOONSTOPPEL	JOHANNES	1½	" "	12/3/40	Rotterdam	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9	140			PP
28	"	WINKES	ANTON H.	2	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	130			PP
29	"	VAN HOEULJK	JACOB	21	Greaser	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	140			PP
30	"	DONKS	CORNELIS M.	26	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7	145			PP

LEERDAM

DEC 27 1940

Examined at the Netherlands Consulate, Glasgow.
this 18th day of December 1940

Vice Consul. John A. Wall Immigrant Inspector.

Line HOLLAND AMERIKA.
Owners " "
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 95

Vessel LEERDAM, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC 27 1940, 19 , from the Port of

T.M. Ltd. 4125

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	UMANS	PETRUS J.	18	FIREMAN.	12/3/40	Rotterdam	No	Yes	53	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'10	145			PP
32	"	RIETDIJK	JAN	4	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	125	Haemangioma in right wrist		PP
33	"	VAN DIJKE	JAN	20	FIREMAN	12/3/40	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	140			PP
34	"	QUARRAS	SAMUEL		Boilerboy	13/11/40	"	Deserted on board	"	19	"	BRITISH	ENGL.	5'7	135	Conjunctivitis & blepharo.		No doc
35	No	VAN DER WEES	JACOB	41	Greaser	9/12/40	Glasgow	"	"	55	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8	115			PP?
36	"	VAN WAGENINGEN	CARL G.A.	27	Ch.Stewd.	17/11/40	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'	150			PP
37	Yes	WILLEBOORDSE	JACOBUS	3	Steward	12/3/40	Rotterdam	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	120			PP
38	"	VAN DOUGEN	PIETER	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	130			PP
39	"	KREUTEN	LOUIS C.A.	19	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6	130			PP
40	"	DE RIDDER	CORNELIS	1½	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	125	Pharyngitis		PP
41	No	MAASBACH	JOHANNES	6	Cook	10/11/40	Glasgow	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	140		Reg	PP
42	"	NIERSMANS	HARRY	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	130	fractura metacarpi II (left)	Reg	PP
43	"	VERKERK	WILLEM	6½	"	12/11/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	140			PP
~~44~~	~~Yes~~	~~McGILLICUDDY~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~1½~~	~~Cook's Mate~~	~~15/10/40~~	~~Halifax~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~AMERICAN~~	~~AMERICA~~	~~6'~~	~~140~~			
45	No	ROODHORST	GERRIT	11	Cook	29/11/40	Glasgow	"	"	29	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6'	150		Reg	PP
46	"	RAMSAY BROWN	JAMES		Cook's M.	5/12/40	"	"	"	21	"	BRITISH	ENGLAND	5'6	130		Reg	PP
47	"	MUNNIK	JAN	31	Captain	"	"	"	"	49	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6'	160			PP
48	"	RIEMENS	LEONARD A.M.	22	Supy.Ch.Off.	6/12/40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	130			PP
49	"	SCHAARMAN	JOHANNES M.	31	" Ch.Eng.	5/12/40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	160			PP?
50	"	PENARD	WERNER W.	9½	" 2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	120		Leg. admn	~~PP~~
51	"	ERLINGS	JOHANNES G.	10	" 3rd Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	150			PP
52	"	VAN DER LINDE	MARINUS W.	5½	" 4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	134	Hemorrhoids		PP
53	"	WEYMANS	WILHELMUS H.	19	" 2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	150	Conjunctivitis Subconjunct. Haemorrhage		PP
54	"	VAN THIEL BERGHUYS	WILLEM J.	1	" App. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	155			PP
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Exhibited at the Netherlands Consulate, Glasgow, this 10th day of December 1940
Vice Consul.

CONSULAAT DER NEDERLANDEN GLASGOW

John A Wall Inspector

#4. returned No doc from Rotterdam 9/1/40
#4 Reg + doc lifted at Rotterdam 27/1/40

Line HOLLAND AMERIKA.
Owners " "
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of.....19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3.

FORM 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LEERDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC 27 1940, 19, from the Port of 96

T.M. Ltd. 4125

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
55	NO	MURPHY.	JOHN.		TRIMMER	10/12/40.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	19	M	SCOTCH.	BRITISH.	5' 11½"	147.	NONE.	Reg.	~~For Del.~~ S.P.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 54 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 2116
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Dutch
D.M. WHITE Vice Consul
Date DEC 11 1940
Fee $2.00 = 10/4

AMERICAN CONSULATE
DEC 11 1940
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

Exhibited at the Netherlands Consulate, Glasgow this 10th day of December 1940
1/ice Consul

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. Munnik - Master, of the ss LEERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Munnik

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December 1948

John A. Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

12/27

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Symbaraf Stamp	21	Greek			
Polamis Nicol	47	Greek			
Stefanidis Stef	32	Greek			
Kaklamanis Dim	33	Greek			
Baraminbas Pan	36	Greek			
Kassidonis Nic	24	Greek			
Kalaandis Nic	24	Greek			
Kyritsof Petro	21	Greek			
Teodorakis Kostaf	35	Greek			
Alfredo Manuel	44	Spanish			
Pattas Emanu	40	U.S.A.			
Lescano Pedro	38	U.S.A.			
Perasia Petro	50	Yugoslav			
Matforaf Spiro	34	Greek			
Filoreftis Edy	28	U.S.A.			

NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN 21 11 00 A.M. 1941 ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Peter Petrone
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Halcyon 1720

Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uux & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 85415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 21 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, 18/1, 1941

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. Halcyon
from port of Panama hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31. Number of seamen deserted 6
Number of seamen discharged 12. Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15. Total crew this date 28.

The above named vessel arrived at this port 24/XII, 1940 consigned to Simpson Spence & Young; is now lying at FOOT INDIA ST Nhlyn, and is expected to sail 18/1/(8 a.m.), 1941 for Norfolk
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 97

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Klimof Leopold	20	Polish	1/8/40 Glasgow
Gonzalis Serafin	39	Spanish	2/9/40 Glasgow
Misetic Mate	19	Yugoslav	10/9/40 Glasgow
Wisniewski Stanislaw	19	Polish	10/9/40 Glasgow
Abdul Hariny	37	British	31/8/40 Glasgow
Delgado Diaz	34	Spanish	10/9/40 Glasgow

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Richards Edward	40	British	11/9/40 Glasgow
Barley Louis	49	British	1/9/40 Glasgow
Argyris Andreas	54	Greek	1/8/40 Glasgow
Philipson Jacob	36	Holland	23/7/40 New York
Ladieram Jacob	38	Holland	23/7/40 New York
Santos Antonio	47	Greek	1/8/40 Glasgow
Bagard Thomas	21	Holland	23/7/40 New York
Dallam Emanuel	48	Spanish	7/8/40 Halyfax
Rowcane Osca	41	Finish	23/7/40 New York
Jimines Gerardo	51	Spanish	1/8/40 Glasgow
Watis Spiros	46	Greek	1/8/40 Glasgow
Bilinis Alexander	46	Greek	6/11/40 Buenos Ayres

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. -1- ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HALCYON, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 27, 1940, from the port of MAR DEL PLATA (ARGENTINA) Rio de Janeiro 12/12/40

98

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PETRONE	PETER	16 Years	Master	11-9-40	Glasgow	Master's option NO	Yes	34	MALE	Slovak	Jugoslavian	5'10	12½			ppt
2	NO	RICHARDS	EDWARD	25 "	1st.Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Welsh	British	5'10	12	Tattoo fore arm		ppt
3	YES	BAYLEY	CHARLES	35 "	2nd. "	1-9-40	"	"	"	49	"	Newfound lander	"	5'6"	13	ditto		ppt
4	YES	ARGIROS	ANDRESOS	30 "	1st.Engineer	1-8-40	"	"	"	54	"	Greek	Greek	5'4	14			"
5	YES	THISMAN Tiisman	OSCAR	26 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	Est.	Estonian	5'6"	10½			ppt
6	YES	GLISTOS	NICOLAS	35 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Greek	Greek	5'7	10			"
7	YES	LECRERG De clercq	MARIS Maurice	16 "	W.Operator	1-9-40	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'4	9			ppt
8	YES	JODERNA VL626/259	JACOB	18 "	Boatswain	23-7-40	NewYork	YES	"	38	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6	11	reship		ppt
9	YES	PHILLIPOOM	JACOB	14 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	10	"		ppt
10	YES	KLIMAS	LEOPOLD	2 "	A.B.	1-8-40	Glasgow	NO	"	20	"	Polish	Polish	5'4	9			ppt
11	NO	HANICH 99670/731	ALFNEEL	31 "	A.B.	2-9-40	"	"	"	57	"	Slovak	Yugoslavia	5'8	11	Tattoo on backshoulder		
12	NO	GONZALEZ	SERAFIN	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	10		No travel certs	
13	YES	WECERSOKINIEV ERAWA	STALISNAV VL.622/167	2 "	A.B.	1-8-40	"	"	"	19	"	Polish	Polish	5'5	9			ppt
14	NO	IVAWLL	JOSEF	13	A.B.	6-11-40	Bs.As.	YES	"	32	"	Polish	Polish	5'4	10	Reship		ppt
15	NO	MACAULEY	KENNETH	7 "	Deck boy	2-9-40	Glasgow	"	"	25	"	Scotch	British	5'4	9½			ppt
16	YES	XANTHOS	ANTONIO	20 "	Donkeyman	1-8-40	Glasgow	"	"	47	"	Greek	Greek	5'6	10			ppt
17	YES	TAMULE	JANIS	16 "	Greaser	1-8-40	"	"	"	42	"	Latvia	Latvian	5'8	11			ppt
18	YES	BOGARD	THOMAS	6 "	Fireman	23-7-40	NewYork	YES	"	21	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9	10½	reship		ppt
19	NO	OSOLS	PETER	4 "	"	3-8-40	Halifax	NO	"	22	"	Latvia	Latvian	5'8	11			ppt
20	NO	PRIEDE	JANIS	3 "	"	3-8-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	Latvian	5'8	12			ppt
21	NO	SCHIEKH Sheikh Karem	DEAN	16 "	"	7-8-40	"	"	"	40	"	East Indian	British	5'6	9			ppt
22	NO	DOLDAN	MANUEL	18 "	"	7-8-40	"	YES	"	48	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	13	reship		ppt
23	YES	RUOKENEN	OSCAR Eero	20 "	"	23-7-40	NewYork	YES	"	41	"	Finnish	Finland	5'8	12½	reships		ppt
24	NO	ABDUL	KARIM KARINA	16 "	"	3-9-40	Glasgow	NO	"	37	"	Indian	British	5'6	10			ppt
25	NO	SAID	ALI	18 "	"	3-9-40	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4	10½	Scar on left eye		ppt
26	NO	MISETEC	MATE	2 "	Trimmer	10-9-40	"	"	"	19	"	Slovak	Yugoslavian	5'8	11			"
27	YES	SAVIN Los Rios	JOSE	12 "	"	27-7-40	NewYork	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	10½	Left in Rio de Janeiro		
28	YES	TANKISOS	DIMITRIS	8 "	1st.Stwd.	24-7-40	"	YES	"	34	"	Greek	Greek	5'6	10	reships		
29	NO	DELGADO	LISE	6 "	Cook	10-9-40	Glasgow	NO	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	11			ppt
30	YES	GIMENEZ	GERARDO	1 "	Galleyboy	1-8-40	"	"	"	51	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8½	11½			ppt

#[illegible]26 on shore at time of fingerpointing, all other fingerprints
#4426 not fingerprints

Scanning Imp

HALCYON

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Simpson Spence & Young

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. -2-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HALCYON, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 27, 1940, from the port of Rio de Janeiro 12/1/40 / MAR DEL PLATA (ARGENTINA), 99

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			2,677/300																
(31)	31	YES	NOTIS	SPYROS	1 Yr.	M.R.Boy	1-8-40	Glasgow	Master's Option	Yes	52 46	MALE	GREEK	GREEK	6'0	10½			ppt
(32)	32	NO	BILINES	ALEXANDROS	15 Years	2nd.Stwd.	6-11-40	Buenos Aires	"	Yes	46	"	"	"	5'8	11			ppt
	3																		
	4																		
	5																		
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. —
SEEN
For journey to the United States
VIA Chartered
William Pawley
American Vice Consul.
Date NOV 14 1940
Service No. 702
Fee $2.00 equal to 2.— Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
NOV 14 1940
THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS
BEARS 32 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.
William Pawley
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

#2 ashore at time of fingerprinting. Stamps dup. 14/00/40

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Falcon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1940

Patrone
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Ochskenn
Immigrant Inspector.

12/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

V

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
W. G. Hodder	42	British.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. B. Roberts
Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Narragansett. 9x7

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 16 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
15th January, 1941

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. M/V Narragansett, from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 41 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27th December, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co; is now lying at —; and is expected to sail 15th January, 1941, for U.K.
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 100

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

14—1818

JAN 16 1941 ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Roland Heyler	64	British	Bristol 17/2/22	Stomach Trouble

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~British~~	~~New York 4/1/[illegible]~~
Nil			

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel M.V. NARRAGANSETT, arriving at New York, December 27, 1940, from the port of Avonmouth Bristol England December 7/1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. ins.	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained).	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	No	Roberts	Michael B	22 years	Master	20.6.40	Hull	NO	YES	40	MALE	Welsh	[illegible]	5.10	190	NO	Ret.	Passport lifted
2	NO	Richardson	Dennis	16 "	1st Mate	10.9.40	Greenock	NO	[illegible]	34	MALE	English	[illegible]	5.8	162	NO	[illegible]	Do
3	NO	Gilding	Henry. S.	12 "	2nd ---	6.12.40	Avonmouth	NO	[illegible]	21	MALE	---	[illegible]	5.9½	130	NO	Detained	No Documents
4	NO	Wallace	Arthur E	12	3rd ---	8.12.40	---	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	---	[illegible]	5.9	154	No	No	Do
5	YES	Poole	Reginald. E	10 "	1st Radio Officer	20.6.40	Hull	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	[illegible]	Welsh	British	5.8	225	NO	[illegible]	Do
6		Ryan	Joseph. A.	4 "	2nd ---	---	---	NO	YES	25	[illegible]	Irish	British	5.6	114		Detained	No Documents
7	[illegible]	Brobs.	James. H.	11 "	Carpenter	---	---	NO	YES	26	[illegible]	Welsh	British	5.4	154		Detained	No Documents
8		Clinton	Joseph.	16 ---	Boatswain	---	---	NO	[illegible]	41	MALE	Irish	[illegible]	5.6	154	NO	NO	Detained No Documents
9		Coburn	Fredrick	8 "		---	---	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	MALE	South African	[illegible]	5.5	140	NO	[illegible]	Detained No Documents
10		Roberts	Thel	4 "		---	---	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	MALE	English	British	5.8	150	NO	[illegible]	Do
11		Gill	William	4 "		---	---	NO	YES	26	[illegible]	---	British	6.0	170	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM	[illegible]	Detained No Documents
12		Sunnerton	Joseph	3½ "		---	---	NO	YES	25	MALE	Irish	British	5.7	140	NO	[illegible]	Detained No Documents
13	NO	Jackson	Donald	4 "		---	---	[illegible]	YES	53	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	5.11	148	TATTOO ON BOTH ARMS AND CHEST	[illegible]	Detained No Documents
14	NO	Nicholson	Frank	4 "		---	---	---	---	35	[illegible]	---	[illegible]	5.0	112		NO	Detained No Documents
15	NO	I Horne	William	No. 2 "		30.9.40	Avonmouth	[illegible]	[illegible]	59	[illegible]	---	British	5.6	144	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM	[illegible]	Detained No Documents
16	NO	Hale	James	30 "		---	---	NO	[illegible]	53	MALE	Canadian	British	5.8	180	TATTOO BOTH ARMS	[illegible]	Passport
17		Thomason	Mangus	2 "	Stoker	6.12.40	---	NO	YES	21	[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	5.11	164	NO	[illegible]	Detained No Documents
18		Cracknell	Arthur. G	2 "	O.S.	---	---	[illegible]	YES	18	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	5.4	147		[illegible]	[illegible]
19		Harding	Harry	½ "	Deck Boy	20.6.40	Hull	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	[illegible]	---	[illegible]	5.7	154		[illegible]	Detained No Documents
20	NO	Greenhood	John	½ "	---	---	---	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	MALE	---	British	5.6	140		[illegible]	Detained No Documents
21		Dunn	Robert	20 "	Chief Eng	---	---	NO	[illegible]	43	MALE	---	[illegible]	5.8½	154		[illegible]	Detained No Documents
22	NO	Dodd.	Charles	12 "	2nd ---	6.12.40	Avonmouth	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	MALE	---	British	5.8	145		[illegible]	[illegible]
23		Bolton	William. E.	5 "	3rd ---	20.6.40	Hull	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]	---	British	5.7	144		[illegible]	Detained No Documents
24		Carson	William	2 "	Junior 3rd	6.12.40	Avonmouth	YES	26	MALE	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7½	135		[illegible]	[illegible]
25		Keenan	Duncan	1 "	Ass't	20.6.40	Hull	[illegible]	YES	20	MALE	English	British	5.7	135		[illegible]	Detained No Documents
26		Gunning	Terence	1st Voyage	---	6.12.40	Avonmouth	NO	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	Irish	British	5.10½	154		[illegible]	Detained No Documents
27		Beason	Cyril	1 year	---	20.6.40	Hull	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]	English	British	5.8	154		[illegible]	Detained No Documents
28		Parnell	Francis.	22 ---	Storekeeper	---	---	[illegible]	YES	36	MALE	English	[illegible]	5.8	150	TATTO ON ARMS AND BACK.	NO	Detained No Documents
29		Norton	Charles	3½ years	Greaser	---	---	[illegible]	YES	21	MALE	English	British	5.7½	144		[illegible]	Detained No Documents
30		Hoadsworth	George	1 ---	---	---	---	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	[illegible]	---	[illegible]	5.11½	168		[illegible]	Detained No Documents

NARRAGANSETT

DEC 27 1940

Line Anglo American Oil Co
Owners do
Local Agents Furness Bro. Standard Oil Co

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/27/40

Crew 41 All aliens
1 Passports lifted
30 Detained on board no documents
E.D. 8429

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19 .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. NARRAGANSETT., arriving at New York, December 27, 1940, from the port of Bristol England Avonmouth December 1940

102

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. ins	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained).	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
31	NO	STEVENSON	JOHN D	~~½ years~~	GREASER	6. 12. 40	AVONMOUTH	NO	YES	23	MALE	English	[illegible]	5. 6	134	TATTOO LEFT ARM	NO	Passport
32	NO	HOPKIN	ARCHIE	~~4~~	[illegible]	20. 6. 40	HULL	NO	YES	21	MALE	—	BRITISH	5. 4	127	SCAR ON RIGHT EYE LID	NO	detained No Document
33	NO	HOLMES	GEORGE	~~11~~	[illegible]	6. 12. 40	AVONMOUTH	NO	YES	26	MALE	—	BRITISH	5. 4	144	NO	NO	detained No Document
34	NO	JARRETT	HENRY	~~2½~~	[illegible]	—	—	NO	YES	19	MALE	—	BRITISH	5. 9	160	NO	NO	detained No Document
35	NO	GREY	LAURENCE	~~30~~	CHIEF STEWARD	20. 6. 40	HULL	NO	YES	56	MALE	—	BRITISH	5. 4	98	NO	NO	PP detained No Document
36	NO	JONES	FREDERICK	~~1~~	2ND	6. 12. 40	AVONMOUTH	NO	YES	17	MALE	English	BRITISH	5. 6	142	NO	NO	detained No Document
37	NO	BROMBY	WILLIAM	~~1~~	MESS ROOM BOY	20. 6. 40	HULL	NO	YES	17	MALE	—	BRITISH	5. 6	136	NO	NO	detained No Document
38	NO	GREIG	JOHN	~~1st Voyage~~	—	6. 12. 40	AVONMOUTH	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 5½	112	NO	NO	detained No Document
39	NO	KEYTON	ROLAND.	~~87~~	SHIPS COOK	8. 12. 40	AVONMOUTH	NO	YES	64	MALE	BRITISH	BRITISH	5. 9½	163	No	No	detained No Document
40	NO	HAAKS	CLIFFORD	~~2¼ years~~	2ND	20. 6. 40	HULL	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	136	NO	NO	detained No Document
41	YES	JOLLY	ROBERT A	~~82~~	DECK HAND.	—	—	NO	YES	45	MALE	—	BRITISH	5. 5.	148	NO	NO	detained No Document
42	YES	—closed with forty-one members of the crew.																

This is to certify that the above named seamen are necessary for the safe navigation of the ship and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States

M B Roberts
Master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at BRISTOL, ENGLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Roy Tilly Baker
Consul
Date DEC - 8 1940

SERVICE No. 838
Fee $2.00 equals 10/4d.

S J Harris
Asst Surveyor

H.M. OFFICE * 7 DEC 1940 * AVONMOUTH

Michael Burke
US Immigrant Inspector 12/27/40

Line Anglo American Oil Co
Owners - do -
Local Agents Howlden Bros

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Narragansett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. B. Roberts.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1940

Michael Dwyer
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

1771

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
B. Bergstrom	27	Swedish			
G. Hyltvist	19	—"			
K. Karlsen	52	—"			
J. Jordal	37	Norwdy			
H. Nissa	17	—"			
O. Kirdal	22	—"			
C. Hilbrand	19	—"			
L. Bendiksen	24	—"			
J. Ribing	30	Swedish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Gundersen
Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Ent Antonio 12/28

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, 19—

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Pat Antonio" from port of Cristobal, Panama, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 24 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 27, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Comp; is now lying at Pier 9 North, and is expected to sail noon 12/31, 1940, for Pat Limon via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 103

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Asbjorn Sörensen	19	Norway	9/12/39 Norway
Jens Faali	47	—do—	9/19/40 New Orleans
Sven Hals	24	—do—	10/11/40 Mobile
Thorvald Ottesen	43	—do—	10/11/40 —do—
Asbjörn Galles	36	—do—	10/11/40 —do—
Eugen Abrosen	23	—do—	10/11/40 —do—
Johannes Pelaroja	24	Finnish	10/17/40 New Orleans
Wilhelm Roine	39	—do—	12/8/40 New York

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

24 aliens Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

104

Vessel S/s "Port Antonio" Norwegian, arriving at New York, Dec 27, 1940, from the port of Cristobal 12/19 cristobal 12/19

Alternate 12/18/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gundersen	oscar	32	Master	10/15/39	Mobile	No	Yes	49	M	Scandin	Norway	5'11	200	None	Claims never been deported. Registered	
2	"	Clemetsen	Fredrik	30	Ch. Mate	3/24/38	New-Orleans	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10	155	"	"	
3	"	Nikolaisen	Bjarne	4	2nd. Mate	10/29/39	Norway	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	180	"	"	
4	"	Mathisen	Markus	45	Ch. Eng.	1/22/40	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8	200	"	"	
5	"	Holmer	Kristen	30	2nd. Eng.	4/12/38	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9	160	"	"	
6	"	Egholm	Johan	3	3rd. Eng.	9/17/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	150	"	"	
7	"	Bakke	John	15	Steward	7/4/39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	150	"	"	
8	"	Jopke	Hans	12	Cook	10/29/39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	130	"	"	
9	"	Sorensen	Asbjorn	2	Mesboy	4/12/39	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	150	RF	"	Registered
10	"	Magnussen	Jorgen	33	Carpenter	7/8/37	"	Yes	"	63	"	"	"	5'8	170	"	"	
11	"	Blomberg	Odd	3	Seaman	7/4/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	150	"	"	
12	"	Sorvik	Jostein	3	"	9/17/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	160	"	"	
13	"	Dahl	Tore	2	"	7/2/40	Baltimore"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	160	"	"	
14	"	Wennersten	Welhelm	8	"	10/11/40	Mobile	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	155	RF	"	
15	"	Holmquest	Eian	2	"	"	"	No	"	17	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'5	120	"	"	Registered
16	"	Høiberg	Peder	14	Donkyman	7/2/40	Baltimore	No	"	30	"	Scandin	Norway	5'11	170	"	"	
17	"	Rauli	Jens	22	Fireman	1/19/40	New-Orleans	Yes	"	47	"	"	"	5'11	165	RF	"	
18	"	Hals	Sverre	3	"	10/11/40	Mobile	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	170	RF	"	
19	"	Ottesen	Thorvald	24	"	"	"	Yes	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	160	RF	"	
20	"	Galles	Asbjorn	12	"	"	"	Yes	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	160	RF	"	
21	"	Arvesen	Eugen	4	"	"	"	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	170	RF	"	
22	"	Pelasoja	Johannes	3	"	10/17/40	New-Orleans	Yes	"	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9	165	RF	"	Registered
23	No	Hoine	Wilhelm	8	"	12/3/40	New York	Yes	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	165	RF	"	Registered
24	"	Johansen	Hans	3	"	"	"	No	"	22	"	Scandin	Norway	6'2	165	"	"	Registered
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT ANTONIO

DEC 27 1940

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Closed with twenty-four (24) members of crew.

J. McCleary
Asst

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port Limon, Costa Rica
SEEN Port Antonio
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Date Dec. 17, 1940
Misc. Service No. 165

Fee $2.00

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 19 1940
SEEN
1 Sheets 24 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Asst. Master.

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners S. Herbon Jensen & Co. Oslo
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

ALEXANDRIA, VA.

DEC 28 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Gindersen Master, of the Norwegian S/S Port Antwerp, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Gindersen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1940

John M. Olney
Immigrant Inspector.

12/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Alexandra Høegh 1938

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Thorstein Sjöquist	27	Swedish			
Karsten Dahle	23	Norwegian			
Johannes Brofoss	23	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 23 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

Dec. 30th., 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M. S. "ALEXANDRA HØEGH"
from port of Las Piedras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 33 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 3 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 28th., 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at Linden N.J., and is expected to sail Dec. 30th., 1940, for via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 105

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	M		
	I		
	L		

ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 23 AM 10:38
NEW YORK, N.Y.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Anders Angelshaug	29	Norwegian	1939 11/25, New York
Sixten Axelsson	20	Swedish	11/26-1940 New York
Richard Klattenberg	20	Estonian	11/26-1940 New York

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

106

Vessel "ALEXANDRA HØEGH", arriving at New York, December 28, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras. Venezuela December 29 1940

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Heian	Bredo	27	Captain	25/ 4-39	R.dam	No	Yes	45	M	Scand.	Norwegian	165	75		Registered	Passport Lifted
2	Yes	Speich	Franz	13	Ch. Off.	28/10-37	Oslo	No	Yes	32	M	Scand	Norwegian	182	86		Reg.	"
3	Yes	Eftang	Bjarne	13	2nd Off.	13/10-37	Oslo	No	Yes	32	M	Scand	Norwegian	179	83		Reg.	"
4	Yes	Egeberg	Aslak	9	3rd. Off.	14/ 4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	28	M	Scand	Norwegian	160	56		Reg.	"
5	Yes	Mehus Johansen	Erik Tobias	10	4th Off.	21/10-39	P.Arthur	No	Yes	31	M	Scand	Norwegian	175	74		Reg.	"
6	Yes	Hiksdal	Amund	14	Carpenter	19/10-38	Oslo	No	Yes	42	M	Scand	Norwegian	177	75		Reg.	"
7	Yes	Dahle	Torleif	4	Boatswain	19/10-38	Oslo	No	Yes	28	M	Scand	Norwegian	165	66		Reg.	"
8	Yes	Folkestad	Asbjørn	18	A.B.Seaman	5/ 9-40	Montreal	No	Yes	33	M	Scand	Norwegian	175	77		Reg.	"
9	No	Kristensen	Alf	14	A.B.Seaman	26/11-40	New York	No	Yes	32	M	Scand	Norwegian	174	75		Reg.	"
10	Yes	Øien	Edvin Eugen	3	O.S.Seaman	20/ 4-38	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	Scand	Norwegian	179	62		Reg.	"
11	Yes	Jørgensen	Erik	3	O.S.Seaman	16/ 8-40	NewOrleans	No	Yes	18	M	Scand	Danish	188	64		Reg.	"
12	Yes	Sørensen Lassen	Erling	2	O.S.Seaman	16/ 8-40	N.Orleans	No	Yes	18	M	Scand	Danish	175	75		Reg.	"
13	Yes	Trondhjem	Carl Christian	2	O.S.Seaman	16/ 8-40	N.Orleans	No	Yes	19	M	Scand	Danish	175	65		Reg.	"
14	Yes	Petersen	Preben Munk	2	O.S.Seaman	16/ 8-40	N.Orleans	NO	Yes	17	M	Scand	Danish	170	65		Reg.	"
15	Yes	Gustavsen Vik	Karl Johan	1	O.S.Seaman	24/ 4-40	Gibraltar	No	Yes	19	M	Scand	Norwegian	177	72		Reg.	"
16	Yes	Larsen	Kristen	4	O.S.Seaman	14/ 8-40	New York	No	Yes	28	M	Scand	Norwegian	187	86		Reg.	"
17	Yes	Storbraaten	Haakon	11	Steward	6/ 6-39	Oslo	No	Yes	33	M	Scand	Norwegian	171	82		Reg.	"
18	Yes	Gaarder	Harald Syver	4	Cook	4/ 1-40	Lisbon	No	Yes	24	M	Scand	Norwegian	185	85		Reg.	"
19	Yes	Pettersen	Johannes	3	Galleyboy	1/11-40	Montreal	No	Yes	24	M	Scand	Norwegian	175	62		Reg.	"
20	Yes	Gregersen	Toralf	1½	Messboy	14/ 4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	17	M	Scand	Norwegian	173	62		Reg.	"
21	No	Axelson	Sixten	2	Saloonboy	26/11-40	New York	No	Yes	20	M	Scand	Sweden	168	69	To Pacific Foreign	Registered S 2125	"
22	Yes	Paus	Einar	11	Ch. Eng.	9/ 1-40	Oslo	No	Yes	36	M	Scand	Norwegian	163	81		Reg.	"
23	Yes	Larsen	Ingeman	5	2nd.Eng.	14/ 4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	27	M	Scand	Norwegian	178	80		Reg.	"
24	Yes	Heggelund	Teodor	10	Eng.assist	16/ 8-40	N.Orleans	No	Yes	34	M	Scand	Norwegian	169	70		Reg.	"
25	Yes	Nilson	Johan Agust	30	Eng.assist	5/ 9-40	Montreal	No	Yes	47	M	Scand	Sweden	177	61		Reg.	"
26	Yes	Johnsen	Kaare Sigurd	2	Electrician	8/ 4-38	Oslo	No	Yes	29	M	Scand	Norwegian	174	73		Reg.	"
27	No	Wiik	Jacob	14	Pumpman	26/11-40	New York	No	Yes	33	M	Scand	Norwegian	168	78		Reg.	"
28	Yes	Angelshaug	Anders Berger	4	Motorman	25/11-39	New York	No	Yes	28	M	Scand	Norwegian	177	74	To Pacific Foreign	Reg.	"
29	No	Van der Blom	Antoni	6	Motorman	26/11-40	New York	No	Yes	30	M	Scand	Norwegian	182	72		Reg.	"
30	Yes	Vainola	Are	4	Motorman	1 /11-40	Montreal	No	Yes	36	M	Est.	Estonian	172	67		Reg.	"

99627/473

Line .....
Owners Leif Høegh, Raadhusplassen, Oslo.
Local Agents Hanlaxo Corporation

Immigrant Inspector. 12/30/40

Found 30 alien crew
33 Passports Lifted
30 Registered

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

ALEXANDRA HOEGH DEC 28 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Alexandra Hoegh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1940

U S Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

107

Vessel "ALEXANDRA HØEGH", arriving at New York, December 28, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela December 20, 1940

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	No	Vik	Abel	5	Oiler	26/11-40	New York	No	Yes	23	M	Scand	Norwegian	172	72		Registered	Passport lifted
32	No	Klattenberg	Richard	4	Oiler	26/11-40	New York	No	Yes	20	M	Est.	Estonian	183	74	15 East 125th St New York N.Y. Polish Foreign	Reg.	88
33	No	Halvorsen	Odd Jarl	1½	Oiler	10/12-40	New York	No	Yes	20	M	Scand	Norwegian	170	70		Reg.	88
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Michael J Lacey
US Immigrant Inspector 12/28/40

No American Consul at the port sealing previous at New York
Precipitated
master

Line .....

Owners Leif Høegh, Raadhusplassen, Oslo.

Local Agents Jansers Corporation

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Masters, of the S/S Alexandra Hoegh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1946.

Michael Bowes
US Immigrant Inspector.

12/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Belize
1/7/28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ~~LABOR~~ JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO THIS FILE NUMBER

513 Federal Bldg.,
Albany, N.Y.
January 9, 1941

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Enclosed, herewith, is Form 689, signed by the Master of the Norwegian SS BELIZE.

It shows two seamen discharged, viz., OSKAR KNUTSEN, 33, Norwegian, signed on at Baltimore, Md. April 25, 1940, and NILS HAREID, Norwegian, 50, signed on at New York, Aug. 9, 1940.

It also shows that two seamen were signed on at Philadelphia, viz. FRANK L. CARLSEN, 23, Danish, and CONRAD AURDAL, 27 Norwegian.

The first port of call was Albany. It expected to sail Jan. 3, 1941, for Puerto Tarafa, Cuba.

P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.

1941 JAN 10 PM 10 23
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Frank L Carleen	23	Danish			
Conrad Aandal	27	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Georgsen.
Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Belize
1/10/41

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1941
DEPT. OF LABOR
U. S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
PASSENGER AND RECORD DIVISION
PHILADELPHIA, PA. ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Phila. Pa.
Jan. 3, 1941

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) S/S. BELIZE from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ✓
Number of seamen discharged 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2
Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 2, 1941, consigned to MEGEE Brothers; is now lying at Pier D, and is expected to sail Jan 3, 1941, for Puerto Tarafa, Cuba.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany, N.Y.

109

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN JUN 10 1941
NEW YORK, N.Y.
ELLIS ISLAND
No. 23

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Oskar Knutsen	33	Norwegian	Bost. MA. Apr. 25, 1940
Nils Hareid	50	"	New York Aug 9, 1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

513 Federal Bldg.,
Albany, N.Y.
December 28, 1940

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO THIS FILE NUMBER
4101/169

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Re:- Your 98584/167
Inspection of Nor. SS BELIZE.

Attached is Form 680, crew manifest for the Norwegian SS BELIZE.

No crew member was detained and each was in possession of his necessary travel document.

J.P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.

110

RECEIVED
DEC 30 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "BELIZE", arriving at Albany My. Dec. 28, 1940, from the port of Sheet Harbor N.S.

111

BELIZE DEC 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GEORGSEN	OLAF	30	MASTER	1/4-37	FARSUND NORWAY	NO	YES	52	M	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWE-GIAN	5'8"	180	NONE	REPORTS NEVER BEEN DEPORTED	Adm to Shore leave
2	"	KVILHAUG	THORVALD	14	CHIEF-MATE	17/11-39	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	— " —	— " —	6'0"	170	— " —	— " —	
3	"	HELLE	AARSTEIN	20	2ND — " —	18/5-38	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	36	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	160	— " —	— " —	
4	"	WOLLERTSEN	HAAKON	18	BOS'N	4/9-40	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	148	— " —	— " —	
5	"	KNUTSEN	OSKAR	10	A.B.	25/4-40	BALTI-MORE	"	"	32	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	170	— " —	— " —	
6	"	LIE	JENIUS	7	— " —	4/9-40	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	157	— " —	— " —	
7	"	SURDAL	TORGEIR	4	— " —	4/9-40	— " —	"	"	25	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	159	— " —	— " —	
8	"	SIVERTSEN	HELMER MANDIUS	4	O.S.	4/9-40	— " —	"	"	26	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	140	— " —	— " —	
9	"	HANSEN	ARTHUR	2	— " —	4/9-40	— " —	"	"	21	"	— " —	— " —	5'3"	148	— " —	— " —	
10	"	SKAUG	ARNFINN	2	— " —	4/9-40	— " —	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'6"	150	— " —	— " —	
11	"	AAGAARD	CHRISTIAN	2	— " —	4/9-40	— " —	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	160	— " —	— " —	
12	"	PEDERSEN	LEIF	10	STEWARD	24/2-40	— " —	"	"	40	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	172	— " —	— " —	
13	NO	GRAHN	FRITZ HALVARD	8	COOK	25/11-40	PENSA-COLA	"	"	24	"	— " —	SWEDE	5'9"	185	— " —	— " —	
14	YES	BROMFIELD	THEODORE	1	MESSBOY	6/6-39	BELIZE BRIT. HON.	"	"	19	"	WEST INDIES	BRITISH	5'11"	165	— " —	— " —	
15	"	MALMGREN	BJARNE	24	1ST ENGINEER	7/3-40	PORSGRUNN NORWAY	"	"	43	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWE-GIAN	5'10"	180	— " —	— " —	
16	"	HAREID	NILS	30	2ND — " —	9/9-40	NEW YORK	"	"	50	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	160	— " —	— " —	
17	"	FLADMARK	ALFRED	20	3RD — " —	12/1-40	ÅLESUND NORWAY	"	"	48	"	— " —	— " —	5'6"	150	— " —	— " —	
18	"	BJUNE	HANS	16	DONKEYMAN	26/2-40	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	— " —	— " —	5'9"	160	— " —	— " —	
19	NO	LEPPIK	SERGEI	13	FIREMAN	25/11-40	PENSA-COLA	"	"	33	"	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5'9"	170	— " —	— " —	
20	YES	STUBBERUD	ASBJØRN	12	— " —	4/9-40	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NOR-WEGIAN	6'0"	142	— " —	— " —	
21	"	NILSSEN	BJARNE	6	— " —	6/8-40	PHILADEL-PHIA	"	"	26	"	— " —	— " —	5'8"	168	— " —	— " —	
22	"	SVENDSEN	NILS	25	TRIMMER	6/8-40	— " —	"	"	48	"	— " —	— " —	5'7"	170	— " —	— " —	
23	"	NILSEN	WALDEMAR	3	— " —	4/9-40	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	— " —	— " —	5'10"	190	— " —	— " —	
24	"	TRANØEN	ANDREAS	2	— " —	4/9-40	— " —	"	"	26	"	— " —	— " —	5'6"	143	— " —	— " —	
25		Closed with twenty-four (24) members of crew																
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Saint John, N. B. Canada
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Sheet Harbor N.S.
Thomas D. Davis Consul
Date DEC 17 1940
Service No. 3544

a Dec 28 1940 Time 2 pm 12/28/40

Line
Owners P/S NIDAROS OSLO NORWAY
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Olaf Georgsen, of the Norwegian SS BELIZE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Georgsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December 1940

R. Devlin
Immigrant Inspector.

M78

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-6

112

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 46538 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Cards Punched 1/11/41 M&H
Clerk _____
Cards Received _____
Cards Checked 1/13/41
Clerk M. W.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. Keating, Surgeon of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL" sailing therewith employed by owners thereof and solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Florida and Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 aliens in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W B Keating
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 19 40

at NEW YORK

John G. Wall
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 12-28-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. PAPS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETURN	IN TRANSIT OR STOPOVERS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4				1	84					3	91
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3d CABIN												
3d CLASS												
TOTAL	4					84					3	91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—480

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	84	91
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	84	91

3 IFC

S/S Cristobal
Panama Railroad Co.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest, and the individual sheets constituting this manifest shall be numbered consecutively. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL". Passengers sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, December 24, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BIBAS	Leon Marco	40		M	M	Traveling Agent	Y	Span., Fr. & English	Y	Spain	Hebrew	Egypt	Alexandria	NIV # 100 TV-3(2)	P-au-P	12/20/40	9956	Haiti	Port-au-Prince
2	HTP	HOFFMANN	Johann Edmund	44		M	S	Lawyer	Y	German, Fr. & English	Y	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Purkersdorf, Vienna	QIV 16064 1924	P-au-P	12/19/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince
3	EXEMPT	MAXIMILIEN	Eugene	19		M	S	Student	Y	French & Spanish	Y	Haiti	West Indian	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	TC # 11 6/30/32-3(3)	P-au-P	12/20/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince
4	EXEMPT	TIPPENHAUER	Louis Gentil	73		M	M	Engineer	Y	French & English	Y	Haiti	German & West Indian	Haiti	Cap-Hatien	NIV # 99 TV-3(2)	P-au-P	12/16/40		Haiti	Port-au-Prince
5	HTP	VENTE	Leendert	46		M	M	Inspector	Y	Dutch, Fr. & English	Y	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Nieuwerkerk	QIV # 1023 1924	P-au-P	12/19/40		Haiti	U.S.A.-New York, N.Y.
6	HTP	VENTE	Annie Scholtens	45		F	M	H/wife	Y	Dutch, Fr. & English	Y	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Breda	QIV # 1022 1924	P-au-P	12/19/40		Haiti	U.S.A.-New York, N.Y.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

12-30 P.m John A Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

16—430

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 28, 1940

113

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by his employer, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or an almshouse; if so, what and when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Instructions at end of this question)	Whether coming pursuant to contract to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever deported and if so, when?	Whether accused and if so, for what crime?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intending immigrant has a ticket through to his ultimate destination in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant has been in the United States before											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wi-Mrs Olga Bibas, Port-au-Prince, Haiti	Haiti via N.Y.	-	-	Y	Self	Y	N	-	-	-	Employer-H. Silvera, 377 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	E-n R-y	59 dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	6	Med	Br	Br	None
2	Unc-Mr Ferdinand Hoffmann, I Wollzeile,34, Vienna, Ger.	-	San Francisco Cal.	/	N	Self 2000	Y	Y	4 mos	Cal.	Mar. 1939	Sis-Mrs Anne Torsch, 2303 Divisadero St., S.F.-Cal.	E-y R-n	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	6	0	Fr	Blonde Gray		None
3	Mo-Mrs Eugene Maximilien, Port-au-Prince, Haiti	Canada via Rouses Pt	-	-	N	Mother	Y	N	-	-	-	TRANSIT TO CANADA % Yves Verna, Haiti Vice Consul-NY	E-n R-y	Brief dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	6	0	Med	Dk Br	Black	None
4	Employers-J.G. White Eng. Corp., Port-au-Prince	Haiti via N.Y.	-	-	Y	Self	Y	Y	4 mos	N.Y.	1925	Bro-Mr H.R. Tippenhauer, 224 Stone St., New York-NY	E-n R-y	59 dys	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Gray	Br	None
5	Bro-Mr Albert Vente, Nieuwerkerk, Netherlands	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1 1939	N.Y.	Oct. 1940	Employers-Royal Netherlands SS Co., 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	E-y R-y	Indefinitely Perm	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	11	Fr	Br	Green Blue	Birth spot on left temple
6	Mo-Mrs Anteje Jansen, Haarlem, Netherlands	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1 yr 1939	N.Y.	Oct. 1940	-do- -do-	E-n R-y	Indefinitely Perm	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Br	Blue	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—490

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Kirschner, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL," *from* PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 aliens *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. W. Kirschner

Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth *day of* December, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

John A. Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. Keating, Surgeon of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL" employed by owners thereof and sailing therewith, (State whether "employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Florida and Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 alien in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W B Keating
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1940

at NEW YORK

John A Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, December 22., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	McNAIR	Gladys Maud Archibold Powell	20		F	M	H/wife	Y	Spanish & English	Y	Panama	Negro	09-95 Panama	Colon	NQIV # 24 1924-4(c)	4C Colon-RP	12/17/40		95 Panama	Colon
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

12-45 U.S. Immigrant Inspector

21

16—530

4

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—530

4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 28, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, explain fully on line, under "Remarks")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before once previously	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to the class admissible as a non-immigrant (Specify which)	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the class admissible as a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband-Mr. Edward McNair, Submarine Base, Coco Solo, Canal Zone	-	Ga.	Savannah	N	Husband	Y	N	-	-	-	Husband's uncle-Mr. Jos. Musthipher, 539 West President St., Savannah, Georgia	E-n R-n	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	0	Dk-	Black-	Br	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—430

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Kirschner, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL," from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 alien in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kirschner

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of December, 1940

at NEW YORK

John A. Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, December 22, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - December 28, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AIKEN	Augustus F.	54		M	M	E. Vasselboro, Me. Nov. 16, 1886		65 Charles Street Boston, Massachusetts
2	ALLEN	Virginia	22		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. June 18, 1918		3016 Nichols Avenue Washington, D.C.
3	ALLEN	Barbara Joan	1	4	F	S	Bremerton, Washington Aug. 9, 1939		do
4	ALLEN	Phyllis	-	2	F	S	Coco Solo, C.Z. Sept. 25, 1940	American Parents	do
5	ANDERSON	John B.	22		M	S	Manila, P.I. Mar. 10, 1918	American Parents	USS "GWIN", Navy Yard Boston, Massachusetts
6	BARTHEL	Joseph A.	29		M	M	New York, N.Y. May 22, 1911		563 Kenwood Pl. Teaneck, N.J.
7	BEAL	Robert M.	20		M	S	Needham, Mass. Jan. 2, 1920		Naval Torpedo Station Newport, Rhode Island
8	BIANCHINI	Henry	38		M	M	Italy	Thru Mother's Marriage to U.S. Citizen before 1922	USN Receiving Ship Brooklyn, New York
9	COLEMAN	Paul E.	38		M	M	Winona, Mississippi June 25, 1902		260 Broad Street Jesup, Georgia
10	COLEMAN	Helen	19		F	M	Ridgeland, S.C. May 24, 1921		do
11	COLEMAN	Paul L.	2		M	S	Jefferson City, Mo. July 22, 1938		do
12	COLEMAN	Richard E.	-	7	M	S	Ancon, C.Z. Apr. 14, 1940	American Parents	do
13	CONKLIN	Joseph Jr.	32		M	S	Fort Smith, Ark. Sept. 20, 1908		1010 South 21st St. Fort Smith, Ark.
14	CONSTANCE	Charles A.	40		M	M	Lynn, N.C. Aug. 3, 1900		9 West Street Extention Asheville, N.C.
15	CROOKS	Ainslie MacL.	34		M	M		On Father's Papers - US Dist. Court Boston, Mass.	266 W. Tremont Ave. Bronx, New York
16	DAY	Joseph E.	25		M	S	Deer Park, Wash. Feb. 5, 1915		Naval Torpedo Station Newport, Rhode Island
17	DOTSON	William L.	34		M	M	Savannah, Ga. Jan. 31, 1906		Savannah, Georgia
18	DOTSON	Helen Louise	33		F	M	Savannah, Ga. Aug. 23, 1907		do
19	DOTSON	Frances V.	14		F	S	Savannah, Ga. June 10, 1926		do
20	DOTSON	William L. Jr.	13		M	S	Savannah, Ga. Dec. 19, 1927		do
21	DOTSON	Joseph E.	11		M	S	Savannah, Ga. Sept. 1, 1929		do
22	DOTSON	James E.	8		M	S	Savannah, Ga. Jan. 21, 1932		do
23	DOTSON	Henry W.	7		M	S	Savannah, Ga. Oct. 28, 1933		do
24	DOTSON	Robert E.	4		M	S	Savannah, Ga. Dec. 27, 1936		do
25	DOTSON	Thomas A.	1		M	S	Savannah, Ga. Sept. 18, 1939		do
26	DUNLAP	Edward A.	30		M	S	McKeesport, Penna. Nov. 11, 1910		N.Y. Hospital, 68th St. & York Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	DURHAM	Elizabeth	22		F	M	Augusta, Kansas Dec. 15, 1918		1121 S.E. 9th Street Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.
28	FAHNESTOCK	John P.	45		M	S	Jacksonville, Fla. Sept. 15, 1895		1006 McLean Avenue New York, N.Y.
29	FAHY	Richard T.	23		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Mar. 17, 1917		USN Submarine Base New London, Conn.
30	GARDNER	Beatrice S.	47		F	S	Westtown, N.Y. May 2, 1893		Westtown, New York

12/ [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

23

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 117 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, December 22, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - December 28, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HARRELL	Reid L.	36		M	M	Bloomington, Ind.	Nov. 21, 1904		Rural Route # 3 Bloomington, Indiana
2	HOLLEN	Wilson B.	28		M	M	Buckhannon, W.Va.	Dec. 20, 1912		115 Penn Avenue Ashville, N.C.
3	HOWARD	James H.	24		M	M	San Antonio, Texas	Apr. 18, 1916		Naval Torpedo Station Newport, R.I.
4	HUNTER	Ruel C.	36		M	M	Hurdland, Mo.	Feb. 22, 1904		824 East 8th St. Long Beach, Calif.
5	HUNTER	Lillian	27		F	M	Oklahoma City, Okla.	Oct. 4, 1913		do
6	JARMAN	Pete	48		M	M	Greensboro, Alabama	Oct. 31, 1892		Livingston, Alabama
7	JARMAN	Beryl	47		F	M	Luverne, Alabama	July 26, 1893		do
8	KNAPP	Milton J.	37		M	S	Hersey, Mich.	Feb. 12, 1903		Evart, Michigan
9	LORD	Allen B.	47		M	M	Boston, Mass.	June 10, 1893		Forest Hotel, W. 49th St. New York, N.Y.
10	LORD	Carolyn	43		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Feb. 2, 1897		do
11	LOX	James E.	31		M	M	Philadelphia, Penna.	Oct. 18, 1909		6035 Jefferson Street Philadelphia, Penna.
12	MacDONALD	Delwin E.	36		M	S	Danvers, Mass.	Dec. 8, 1904		Lincoln Hotel New York, N.Y.
13	MacQUEEN	Thomas A.	21		M	S	St. Pauls, N.C.	July 15, 1919		Naval Mine Depot Yorktown, Virginia
14	MADIGAN	Robert E. Jr.	18		M	S	Detroit, Mich.	May 26, 1922		Naval Torpedo Station Newport, R.I.
15	McCORMACK	Margaret	49		F	W	Kalamazoo, Mich.	Jan. 2, 1891		696 Broadway Buffalo, New York
16	McMAHON	James A.	53		M	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Oct. 12, 1887		2040 Encinal Ave. Alameda, Calif.
17	MILLER	Robert L.	39		M	M	San Pedro, Calif.	Aug. 29, 1901		% Piper Aircraft Co. Lock Haven, Penna.
18	O'REILLY	Henry F. Jr.	28		M	M	Providence, R.I.	Oct. 4, 1912		128 First St., E. Ocean View Norfolk, Virginia
19	PACE	Clark R.	37		M	M	Whitehall, Montana	Oct. 17, 1903		Hotel Carteret New York, N.Y.
20	PACE	Mildred	34		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	June 8, 1906		do
21	PHILLABAUM	Herbert O.	34		M	M	Germantown, Ohio	May 20, 1904		Roural Route # 4 Germantown, Ohio
22	PHILLABAUM	Effie Ellen	32		F	M	Fort Worth, Texas	Oct. 23, 1908		do
23	PIPER	Harold E.	27		M	M	Millbury, Mass.	May 11, 1913		R.F.D. #1, Miller Rd. Utica, New York
24	POSEY	Paul	21		M	S	Murphy, N.C.	May 31, 1919		Diving School, Navy Yard, Washington, D.C.
25	REILLY	Helen	32		F	M	Waterveliet, N.Y.	Nov. 4, 1908		23 Van Buren Street New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.
26	REILLY	Mary Ellen	-	4	F	S	Coco Solo, C.Z.	Aug. 26, 1940	American Parents	do
27	SMITH	Charles H.	19		M	S	Monrovia, Calif.	Feb. 8, 1921		Naval Torpedo Station Newport, Rhode Island
28	SMITH	Robert P.	30		M	S	Hamilton, Ohio	Feb. 28, 1910		Naval Mine Depot Yorktown, Virginia
29	STEELE	Suzanne	22		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	Nov. 15, 1918		6139 Montgomery Rd. Cincinnati, Ohio
30	THOMAS	William R. Jr.	19		M	S	Essex, Maryland	Sept. 10, 1921		Essex, Maryland

23

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, December 22, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - December 28, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	VAN BIENE	Reva	23		F	M	Alameda, Calif.	May 24, 1917		1 Christopher St. New York, N.Y.
2	VERELL	Edward D.	32		M	M	Tundra, Texas	Dec. 12, 1908		USN Receiving Ship New York, N.Y.
3	VERELL	Pauline H.	31		F	M	Altoona, Penna.	May 10, 1909		do
4	VERELL	Edward D.	6		M	S	National City, Cal.	Aug. 9, 1934		do
5	WALLACE	Freda H.	51		F	M	Norfolk, Virginia	Dec. 12, 1889		1509 West 50th St. Norfolk, Virginia
6	WATSON	Adrian R.	41		M	M	Birmingham, Alabama	Feb. 15, 1899		2621 - 21st Avenue North Birmingham, Ala.
7	WATSON	Sophia	40		F	M	Birmingham, Alabama	Sept. 17, 1900		do
8	WATSON	Mary Elizabeth	17		F	S	Birmingham, Alabama	Aug. 20, 1923		do
9	WATSON	Adrian R. Jr.	16		M	S	Birmingham, Alabama	Oct. 27, 1924		do
10	WATSON	Louise Evelyn	13		F	S	Birmingham, Alabama	Mar. 5, 1927		do
11	WATSON	Dolores E.	12		F	S	Birmingham, Alabama	Aug. 6, 1928		do
12	WATSON	Dorothy A.	12		F	S	Birmingham, Alabama	Aug. 6, 1928		do
13	WATSON	Patricia Ann	2		F	S	Birmingham, Alabama	Dec. 19, 1938		do
14	WEICKENAND	Virginia	31		F	M	Cranstom, R.I.	Oct. 28, 1909		P.O. Box # 82 Providence, R.I.
15	WEICKENAND	Donald A.	3		M	S	Honolulu, T.H.	Jan. 15, 1938		do
16	WILLYARD	Robert H.	19		M	S	Grand Rapids, Mich.	July 3, 1921		Naval Torpedo School Newport, Rhode Island
17	WRIGHT	Jeanette	45		F	M	Ridgewood, N.J.	Jan. 4, 1895		Basking Ridge, N.J.
18	WRIGHT	Betty Joan	17		F	S	Far Hills, N.J.	Feb. 23, 1923		do
19	WRIGHT	Helen A.	14		F	S	Newark, N.J.	Sept. 27, 1926		do
20	ZERBE	John A.	28		M	S	Tower City, Penna.	Oct. 12, 1912		Tower City, Penna.
21	ZIMMER	Leo M.	22		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 10, 1918		114 Graham Street Jersey City, N.J.
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

12/5 [signature] U.S. Immigrant Inspector

24

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" *Sailing from* PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, December 24, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK December 28, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BRIGGS	John F.	36		M	M	St. Paul, Minn. Dec. 3, 1904		193 Maria Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
2	BRIGGS	Myrtle	40		F	M	St. Paul, Minn. Jan. 18, 1900		do
3	COTA	Alexander R.	48		M	M		Supreme Court Brooklyn, N.Y. January 1940	758 Westminster Rd. Brooklyn, New York.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11/40 [illegible] U.S. Immigrant Inspector

25

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

16—609

5

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
DAVIES Thomas J	25	U.S.A.	GINN William P	26	U.S.A.
DAMES Theodore	19	"	CROOME Sidney	39	"
SMITH Albert C.	48	"	MOORE Thomas	45	"
EWING Duncan	40	"	O'NEILL Joseph	37	"
ABDON Ember	23	"	STROH Fred	36	"
DE CESARE David	23	"	HENRIQUEZ Pedro	27	"
FERNANDEZ Manuel	41	"	PIZARRO Angel L.	40	"
PRIMOR Gasper	55	"	BROWNSTEIN Abraham	33	"
WILHELM John	53	"	TORRES, Antonio S.	25	"
GONZALEZ Carmelo	29	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. T. Kierulf

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

Cristobal 12/30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
January 2, 1941

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "C R I S T O B A L" from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 125 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 125 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 125 — Total crew this date 125
All including the Master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 28, 1940, consigned to Panama Line; is now lying at Pier 64 North River, and is expected to sail January 2, 1941 for Cristobal, Canal Zone via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 120

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N O N E			

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
OV[illegible] [illegible]	28	U.S.A.	December 11, 1940 New York
DUFFY Edward D.	25	"	" "
KIRCHNER Edward	47	"	" "
ANDERSEN Christian F	32	"	" "
VAN ORDSTRAND Clarence R	36	"	" "
LLOYD William H.	66	"	" "
WILETTE Frederick T.	33	"	" "
NATIELLO Ernest F.	23	"	" "
TORRES Henry	25	"	" "
MEGAN John	46	"	" "
SHERALD Harry F.	39	"	" "
STEVENS Edward C.	60	"	" "
FELTS Charles L.	31	"	" "
SASSE Johann F.	53	"	" "
RODRIGUEZ Pedro	36	"	" "
BYRNE John A.	24	"	" "
SHEVLOWITZ Matthew	41	"	" "
BROWNSTEIN Abraham	33	"	Dec. 31,1941- NY. failed to join
ROMERO Manuel	44	"	" " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 125 U.S.C.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., December 28, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z. Via Port Au Prince

Alien No	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	1		KIRSCHNER	Jack W.		Master	Dec. 11, 1940	New York	Y	Y	49	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
1	2		LOTZ	Herman W.		Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			"		
2	3		GORMAN	Francis de S.		2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			"		
3	4		CETTI	Carl W.		Sr.3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			"		
	5		YOUNG	William		3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			"		
	6		ANDERSEN	Christian F.		Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			"		
	7		WACKA	Edmund C.		1st Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			"		
	8		GUSTAFSON	Lambert W.		2nd Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			"		
	9		MC KENNA	Charles J.		Chief Radio	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			"		
	10		VAN ORDSTRAND	Clarence R.		2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			"		
	11	1st	FENTRESS	Constantine		3rd Radio	"	"	"	"	35	"	EGYPT						
	12		Keating	William B.		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	55	"	U.S.A.						
12	13		EDWARDS	Joseph A.		Bosun	"	"	"	"	36	"	"						
13	14		COUTINHO	Manuel		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	PORTUGAL						
	15	1st	REINHARDT	Leon T.		Q'mstr	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.						
	16		CROWDER	Woodrow G.		Q'mstr	"	"	"	"	27	"	"						
	17		MANNONEN	August		Q'mstr	"	"	"	"	49	"	Finland						
17	18		JOHANSEN	Alfred E.		Dk Storekpr	"	"	"	"	49	"	NORWAY						
18	19		LLOYD	William H.		Watchman	"	"	"	"	66	"	U.S.A.						
19	20		PETERSEN	Peter		Watchman	"	"	"	"	59	"	NORWAY						
20	21		MALEIKE	Otto		Watchman	"	"	"	"	45	"	GERMANY						
	22		BOYCE	William G.		Watchman	"	"	"	"	48	"	U.S.A.						
22	23		HANSEN	Otto L.		A.B.	"	"	"	"	59	"	NORWAY						
23	24		OSBORNE	Joseph G.		A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.						
24	25		WILETTE	Frederick T.		A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"						
25	26		REGIMBAL	Eugene L.		A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"						
26	27		BOE	John		A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	NORWAY						
	28		FRANELICH	Cosmo		A.B.	"	"	"	"	51	"	CROATIA						
28	29	1st	LITOV	Andrew		A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	RUSSIA						
	30		KROWEL	Anthony		A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.						

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

John A. Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

CRISTOBAL DEC 28 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., December 28, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z. Via Port Au Prince

Alien No	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
30	1		STRELOW	Fred A.	✓	A.B.	Dec. 11, 1940	New York	Y	Y	44	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
31	2		NATIELLO	Ernest F.	✓	O.S.					23		"						
32	3		TERRANOVA	Michael	✓	O.S.					78		ITALY						
33	4		ALVAREZ	Antonio	✓	O.S.					35		P R						
34	5		SIDLO	Frank A.	✓	Chief Eng.					53		U.S.A.						
35	6		MC INNES	James E.	✓	1stAsst Eng					47		"						
36	7		KRAGH	Carl V.	✓	2ndAsst Eng					37		DENMARK						
37	8		CRAIG	Kenneth A.	✓	Sr.3rd Eng					38		U.S.A.						
38	9		SHAW	Herman H.	✓	3rd Asst Eng					31		"						
39	10		RENNER	William K.	✓	Jr. Eng					28		"						
40	11		GOHIER	Alphonse K.	✓	Jr. Eng					46		HAWAII						
41	12		RUMPH	Hugh E.	✓	aJr.Eng					44		U.S.A.						
42	13		CLEMENT	Bruno	✓	Chief Elec.					32		GERMAN Y						
43	14	1st	SPARROWS	Marvin W.	✓	2nd Elec.					25		U.S.A.						
44	15		RYE	Alfred J.	✓	3rd Elec.					26		"						
45	16		PATINO	Manuel	✓	Ch. Ref. Eng					48		SPAIN						
46	17		ANDERSEN	Gustave I.	✓	2nd Ref.Eng					51		SWEDEN						
47	18		HALPERN	David	✓	3rd Ref.Eng					31		LITHUANIA						
48	19		TOBIN	Harold	✓	Dk Engineer					48		U.S.A.						
49	20		ECONOMOU	John	✓	Eng.Storekpr					26		"						
50	21	1st	KIRCHNER	Edward	✓	Oiler					47		"						
51	22		DOMICO	Nicholas F.	✓	Oiler					23		"						
52	23	1st	DUFFY	Edward D.	✓	Oiler					25		"						
53	24		BRADY	Richard J.	✓	Oiler					26		"						
54	25	1st	BYRNE	John A.	✓	Oiler					24		"						
56	26		ANDERSON	Walter A.	✓	Watertender					26		"						
57	27		TENREIRO	Antonio	✓	Watertender					50		SPAIN						
58	28		CLAUSS	Curt E.	✓	Watertender					46		GERMANY						
59	29	1st	RIVERA	Sebastian	✓	Fireman					31		P R						
60	30		BISHOP	George	✓	Fireman					55		GREECE						

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILRAOD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

John A. Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

123

Vessel "C R I S T O B A L" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y., December 28, *, 1940, from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z. Via Port Au Prince

Manifest No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
61	1		ROELECKE	Karl	/	Fireman	Dec.11, 1940	New York	Y	Y	36	M	GERMANY	U.S.A.			NONE		
62	2	1st	RODRIGUEZ	Pedro	/	Wiper					36		P R						
63	3	1st	MENDEZ	Ysido	/	Wiper					59		SPAIN						
64	4	1st	SEDA	Jose	/	Wiper					40		P R						
65	5		MC KNIGHT	George	/	Chief Stwd					38		ENGLAND						
66	6		COURAND	Charles	/	2nd Stwd.					38		U.S.A.						
67	7		RODAS	Frances	/	Stwdess					52	F	ENGLAND						
68	8		BARTILUCCI	Lillie I.	/	Stwdess					52	F	B W I						
69	9		SAUNDERS	Alvin	/	Storekpr					52	M	U.S.A.						
70	10		MOYES	William G.	/	Saloon Stwd					53		SCOTLAND						
71	11		DINWOODIE	Harry F.	/	Waiter-Linkpr					46		SCOTLAND						
72	12	1st	STEVENS	Edward C.	/	Waiter					60		ENGLAND						
73	13		MAGUIRE	Patrick J.	/	Waiter					37		IRELAND						
74	14		WALMSLEY	Frank	/	Waiter					40		U.S.A.						
75	15		OVERTON	Henry C.	/	Waiter					28		"						
76	16	1st	SASSE	Johann F.	/	Waiter					53		GERMANY						
77	17		BAGLIONE	Alfred	/	Waiter					45		ITALY						
78	18		ECHEVARRIA	Rafael E.	/	Waiter					31		P R						
79	19		SCAIA	Arnold	/	Waiter					52		SWITZERLAND						
80	20		BRUNS	Gus G.	/	Waiter					50		GERMANY						
81	21		CHRISTENSEN	Paul C.	/	Waiter					33		DENMARK						
82	22		MEYER	Richard	/	Waiter					56		GERMANY						
83	23	1st	ENGLEMANN	August F.	/	Waiter					43		GERMANY						
84	24		LESLIE	Edward G.	/	Waiter					52		SCOTLAND						
85	25	1st	FELTS	Charles L.	/	Waiter					31		U.S.A.						
86	26		MARSHALLECK	Luther A.	/	Rm Steward					47		B W I						
87	27		FOELSCH	Ernest	/	Rm Steward					59		GERMANY						
88	28		FREESE	Fred	/	Rm Steward					51		GERMANY						
89	29		AHEND	Soloman	/	Rm Steward					36		POLAND						
90	30		MILLARD	Harry A.	/	Rm Steward					43		ENGLAND						

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

John a Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DUPLICATE OF SURGEON

1-1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., December 28, *1940, from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z. Via Port Au Prince

List No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
91	1		HOOK	David	✓	Rm Steward	Dec. 11, 1940	New York	Y	Y	52	M	IRELAND	U.S.A.			NONE		
92	2		BYRNE	John H.	✓	Rm Steward					59		U.S.A.						
93	3		JONES	William M.	✓	Bartender					48		ENGLAND						
94	4	1st	BUEHL	Byron C.	✓	Lounge Stwd.					34		U.S.A.						
95	5		STAPLETON	Thomas J.	✓	Dk Steward					30		IRELAND						
96	6		ELLIASSON	Carl W.	✓	Nt. Steward					65		SWEDEN						
97	7		CATANIA	Vincent	✓	Bell-Watch					27		U.S.A.						
98	8		MERCADO	Luis	✓	Bell-Watch					24		P R						
99	9		SANTOS	Charles	✓	Messman					35		HAWAII						
100	10		BIRD	Robert N.	✓	Messman					30		U.S.A.						
101	11		JUSTO	Antonio	✓	Messman					48		SPAIN						
102	12		TIRADO	Juan	✓	Messboy					31		P R						
103	13		FRANQUIZ	Albert	✓	Messboy					27		U.S.A.						
104	14	1st	TORRES	Henry	✓	Messboy					25		P R						
105	15		VAZQUEZ	Evaristo	✓	Messboy					26		P R						
106	16		VERA	Jose M.	✓	Messboy					34		P R						
107	17	1st	SANTIAGO	Carmelo I.	✓	Porter					31		P R						
108	18		KIRCHNER	Arthur W.	✓	Chief Cook					32		GERMANY						
109	19		DUNKEL	John W.	✓	Asst Chef					62		GERMANY						
110	20		ROMERO	Manuel	✓	2nd Cook					44		P R						
111	21		GODBOUT	Joseph O.	✓	Frycook					45		U.S.A.						
112	22		STAMATES	Christopher	✓	Roast Cook					44		GREECE						
113	23		SCHINDEL	George H.	✓	Chief Baker					59		GERMANY						
114	24		ALBRECHT	Julius	✓	2nd Baker					59		GERMANY						
115	25		EBERLEH	Edgar C.	✓	Butcher					38		GERMANY						
116	26		SANTOS	Belarmino	✓	Chief Pantry					35		PORTUGAL						
117	27		MC INNES	Alexander	✓	2nd Pantry					55		SCOTLAND						
118	28	1st	SHEVLOWITZ	Matthew	✓	Utility					41		U.S.A.						
119	29	1st	MEGAN	John	✓	Utility					46		"						
120	30	1st	HOWARD	Robert C.	✓	Utility					36		"						

Line PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-1

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

125

Vessel "C R I S T O B A L", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., December 28, *19*40, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, C.Z. Via Port Au Prince

List No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of servic.. at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
121	1		SHERALD	Harry F.	✓	Utility	Dec.11, 1940	New York	Y	Y	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
122	2	1st	DE JESUS	Vicente	✓	Utility					20		P R						
123	3		NAGEL	Otto	✓	Utility					34		U.S.A.						
124	4		VAZQUEZ	Jose	✓	Utility					25		P R						
125	5		MARTINEZ	Elias	✓	Nt. Pantry					54		SPAIN						
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

No. 1
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the Secretary of State, United States
Cristobal & Port-au-Prince
Vice C
Date DEC 16 1940

Fee Stamp

No Fee Prescribed

John A Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(5)

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JACK W. KIRSCHNER Master, of the AmericanSteamship "CRISTOBAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. W. Kirschner
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of DECEMBER, 1940

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

34—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

37 aliens — Sheet No. 1.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

WOOD, HEDLAM & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, 12 Jan, 1941

I, master of the S.S. Empire Pygmy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Glasgow (Nationality)

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 37 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date . . . . . —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26th Dec, 1940, consigned to Anchor Line Ltd; is now lying at N.Y. Harbor, and is expected to sail 12th Jan, 1941, for —, via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 126

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Where from
	Edward Scully	28	British	

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, to the immigration officer in charge of the port, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officers a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Owners Anchor Line (London) Limited.

Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.

ABSTRACT OF SURGEON'S AFFIDAVIT

DEC 28 1940

n officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
ed States.

127

9 4,0 from the port of GLASGOW. 12/7/40

(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
tish	Britain	5' 6	153	None	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	5' 7	150	None	Gfs	"
tish	Britain	5' 4	146	Tattoo marks both arms.	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	5' 7	149	None	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	5' 7	154	None	Gfs	Reg.
tish	Britain	5' 6	164	None	Gfs	"
lish	Britain	5' 9	159	None	No Document Regulations	
tish	Britain	5' 7	160	None	No Document Regulations	
tish	Britain	5' 9	164	None	Gfs	"
tish ral-	Britain	6' 3	169	None	Gfs	"
	Britain	6' 0	159	Tattoo on left arm.	No Document Regulations	"
LISH	BRITAIN	5' 10	146	NONE	Gfs	"
tish	Britain	5'6	136	Scar over left eye.	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	5' 9	149	Tattoo on left arm.	Gfs	"
tish	Britain	5' 9	146	None	Gfs	"
tish	Britain	5' 7	130	None	Gfs	"
tish	Britain	5' 6	146	None	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	5' 7	149	None	Gfs	Reg
lish	Britain	5'10	168	None		No Documents Regulations
tish	Britain	5' 5	154	None	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	6' 0	160	None	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	5'10	154	None	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	5'11	149	None	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	5' 7	156	Tattoo on both arms.	Gfs	"
tish	Britain	5' 7	164	None	Gfs	Reg
tish	Britain	5' 6	146	None	Gfs	"
TISH	BRITAIN	5' 7	159	NONE	Gfs	"
tish	Britain	5'10	160	None	Gfs	Reg
h	Britain	5' 2	112	None	Gfs	Reg
h	Britain	5' 4	149	Tattoo on both arms.	Gfs	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

GLASGOW * 6 DEC 1940 * OFFICE

Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of $10 for each alien. See other side.

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U
aliens on board upon arriv

Vessel S.S. "EMPIRE PENGUIN" *, arriving at* NEW YORK ,

ber ber rew last age U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	W c ch at a
es	MORRISON	Daniel	34 yrs	Master	7/12/40	Glasgow	
o	CARPHIN	Campbell	33 "	1st Mate	"	"	
es	MacDONALD	DUNCAN	6 "	2nd "	"	"	
es	RUSSELL	James	6 "	3rd "	"	"	
es	HUTCHISON	Thomas	5 "	Carpenter	"	"	
o	MacKINNON	Allan	12 "	Bosun	"	"	
o	FLEMING	John	6 "	A.B.	"	"	
o	MURCHISON	Donald	16 "	"	"	"	
o	GREER	John	4 "	"	"	"	
o	McLEAN	John	4 "	"	"	"	
o	CLARK	Reginald	3 "	"	"	"	
/o	Cox	THOMAS	6 "	"	"	"	
o	KELLY	James	3 "	Sailor	7/12/40	Glasgow	
o	MACDONALD	Alexander	3 "	"	"	"	
o	BUTLER	Thomas	1 yr.	O.S.	"	"	
o	CORMACK	Joseph	1 "	"	"	"	
es	DURWARD	John	3 yrs.	1st Radio	"	"	
es	SCOTT	William	4 mos.	2nd "	"	"	
o	JAMES	Joseph	1 yr.	Deckhand	"	"	
es	KEITH	Martin	24 yrs.	Ch.Engr.	"	"	
o	NAIRN	James	7 "	2nd "	"	"	
es	RIDDOCK	David	2 "	3rd "	"	"	
es	HALYBURTON	James	4 mos.	4th "	"	"	
o	McCORMICK	John	3 "	5th "	"	"	
es	HENRY	David	30 yrs.	Greaser & Donkeyman	"	"	
o	BRYCE	Peter	10 "	"	"	"	
/o	HENDERSON	Sam.	12 YRS	"	"	"	
es	MATTHEWS	James Barrie	6 mos.	Fireman	7/12/40	Glasgow	
o	McKENNA	Philip	4 yrs.	"	"	"	
o	BURKE	Edmund	4 "	"	"	"	

Runciman (London) Limited
...ers Runciman (London) Limited.
Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
O. Henry	57	British	4/12/40 Glasgow

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.

...is punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000 or ...

...and (8)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

2-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-1

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

37 alien

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EMPIRE PENGUIN" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , December 28, 19 40 *from the port of* GLASGOW. 12/7/40

(1) Number in crew	(2) Last U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
	es	MORRISON	Daniel	34 yrs	Master	7/12/40	Glasgow	No	Yes	50	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 6	153	None		Reg
	o	CARPHIN	Campbell	33 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	150	None		"
	es	MacDONALD	DUNCAN	6 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 4	146	Tattoo marks both arms.		Reg
	es	RUSSELL	James	6 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	149	None		Reg
	es	HUTCHISON	Thomas	5 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	154	None		Reg.
	o	MacKINNON	Allan	12 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 6	164	None		"
	o	FLEMING	John	6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	Britain	5' 9	159	None	No Document Regulations	
	o	MURCHISON	Donald	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	160	None	No Document Regulations	"
	o	GREER	John	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 9	164	None		
	o	McLEAN	John	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Scottish	Britain	6' 3	169	None		"
	o	CLARK	Reginald	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Australian	Britain	6' 0	159	Tattoo on left arm.	No Document Regulations	"
	o	Cox	THOMAS	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5'10	148	NONE		
	o	KELLY	James	3 "	Sailor	7/12/40	Glasgow	"	"	20	M	Scottish	Britain	5'6	136	Scar over left eye.		Reg
	o	MACDONALD	Alexander	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 9	149	Tattoo on left arm.		"
	o	BUTLER	Thomas	1 yr.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 9	146	None		"
	o	CORMACK	Joseph	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	130	None		"
	es	DURWARD	John	3 yrs.	1st Radio	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 6	146	None		Reg
	es	SCOTT	William	4 mos.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	149	None		Reg
	o	JAMES	Joseph	1 yr.	Deckhand	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	Britain	5'10	168	None	No Documents Regulations	
	es	KEITH	Martin	24 yrs.	Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 5	154	None		Reg
	o	NAIRN	James	1 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scottish	Britain	6' 0	160	None		Reg
	es	RIDDOCK	David	2 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scottish	Britain	5'10	154	None		Reg
	es	HALYBURTON	James	4 mos.	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	M	Scottish	Britain	5'11	149	None		Reg
	o	McCORMICK	John	3 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	156	Tattoo on both arms.		"
	es	HENRY	David	30 yrs.	Greaser & Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	57	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	164	None		Reg
	o	BRYCE	Peter	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 6	146	None		"
	o	HENDERSON	Sam	12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SCOTTISH	BRITAIN	5' 7	159	NONE		
	es	MATTHEWS —	James Barrie	6 mos.	Fireman	7/12/40	Glasgow	"	"	19	M	Scottish	Britain	5'10	160	None		Reg
		McKENNA	Philip	4 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	Britain	5' 2	112	None		Reg
		BURKE	Edmund	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	Britain	5' 4	149	Tattoo on both arms.		"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
D. Henry	57	British	4/12/40 Glasgow

Owners Runciman (London) Limited

Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.

Owners Runciman (London) Limited.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

GLASGOW 26 DEC 1940

Penalty for failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of $10 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-1

Sheet No. 1.

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 128

Vessel S.S. "EMPIRE PENGUIN" *, arriving at* NEWYORK *,* Dec 28 *, 1940 from the port of* GLASGOW. 12/7/40

20,000 7/37 32/5994

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	No	McLEAN	Andrew	2 mos.	Trimmer	7/12/40	Glasgow	No	Yes	32	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 5	150	Tattoo on left arm.	Clr	Reg
2	Yes	McENERNY	Thomas	12 yrs.	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 6	130	None	Clr	Reg
3	No	McIntosh	Frank	2 "	Ship's Ck.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 5	139	Tattoo on right arm	Clr	Reg
4	No	RODGERS	Robert	9 "	A/Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 5	136	None	Clr	Reg
5	Yes	McGEOUGH	Patrick	6 mos.	A/Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	149	None	Clr	Reg
6	No	MAWN	James	4 yrs.	M.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scottish	Britain	5' 7	146	None	Clr	Reg
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 36 Members of Crew
J. McAlderney
Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 2110
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via
Direct
Howard A. Bowman
Howard A. Bowman Vice Consul
Date DEC 6 - 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2.00 FEE STAMP
1940
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

Fee $2.00 = 10/4

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J.E. Armstrong
Insp

M.N. OFFICE GLASGOW 6 DEC 1940

5-

Line Runciman (London), Limited
Owners Runciman (London) Limited
Local Agents Anchor Line Limited.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-1

Form 088.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel "EMPIRE PENGUIN", arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 28, 1940, from the port of GLASGOW 12/7/40

10,000 7/37 32/5994

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	No	SALTON	William	1st Vot.	3rd Radio	7/12/40	Glasgow	No	Yes	27	M	Scottish	Britain	5'11	160	None	No Documents Req	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Cleared with one Additional Member of Crew.

The above named persons have produ... satisfactory evidence of the nationali... stated after their names and none of t... is under an agreement to be discharg... the United States. They are all neces... for the operation of the vessel.

J. E. Inn... By [illegible]

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 7 DEC 1940 GLASGOW

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2112
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
Howard A. Bowman
Howard A. Bowman American Consul
Date DEC 7 - 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

37

14-
4.
7

Line Runciman (London) Limited
Owners Runciman (London) Limited
Local Agents Anchor Line Limited

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S. Empire Empress, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D Monison
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of December 1940

J Mulcahy
Immigrant Inspector.

17/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

2

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LEITH

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. R. Brown	18	British			
Sailed to join the ship					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689?11-39

Ballington Booth
7/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 9 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Hr.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
7 January 1941

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Ballington Booth from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) one drowned
Number of seamen signed on at this port one (Sailed to join ship) — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 28th, 1940, consigned to Stebi Maine Corporation; is now lying at Pier 74 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 6 a.m. 7 Jan, 1941 for Halifax via United States port of nil First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 130

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Moszarz	32	Poland	Leith 14 November 1940

NEW YORK, N.Y.
JAN 9 AM 10:39
ELLIS ISLAND

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Nil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
P. Marley	18	British	Left 14/11/40
Drowned. by			falling into dock Pier 24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2-1

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "DALLINGTON COURT", arriving at N.Y., Dec 28, 1940, from the port of LEITH Dec

131

DALLINGTON COURT

DEC 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. Ins.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	KILGOUR	HERBERT A	38 years	MASTER	14/11/40	LEITH	No	Yes	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	148	Nil	P.P.L	
2	No	ZAMUDIO	JOSEPH VICTOR	20 "	1st. OFFICER	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'6"	140	Scar on left wrist	"	
3	No	COWAN	PETER	34 "	2nd. do.	20/11/40	do.	No	Yes	54	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'4½"	161	PH on left arm	"	
4	No	SOUTER	RICHARD W.H	4½ "	3RD. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'9"	140	Nil	"	
5	No	PLENDERLEITH	ROBERT	11 "	1st WIRELESS OPERATOR	29/11/40	do.	No	Yes	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'11"	154	Nil	"	
6	No	MURRAY	ANGUS	4 months	2ND do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'7"	161	Nil	"	
7	No	McHUTCHON	DONALD, W.	FIRST VOYAGE	3RD. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	16	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'6"	130	Nil	"	
8	No	CHAPLIN	WILLIAM	23 years	BOATSWAIN	14/11/40	do.	No	Yes	38	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'10½"	159	Crooked little finger R. Hand EAR RINGS	"	
9	No	JONES	IEUAN	3 "	CARPENTER	do.	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	WELSH	do.	5'4"	144	Mole on Right cheek	"	
10	No	ZAMUDIO	VICTOR	3 "	SAILOR	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	do.	WELSH	do.	5'4"	130	Operation Scar on left elbow	"	
11	No	ROBERTSON	LAURENCE	5 "	SAILOR	28/11/40	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'10	136	Nil	"	
12	No	FERRARI	FRANCIS	16 "	A.B.	21/11/40	do.	No	Yes	32	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'4"	126	Nil	"	
13	No	LYLE	WALTER	5 "	SAILOR	22/11/40	do.	No	Yes	40	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'4½"	164	Mark under Right eye	"	
14	No	SINCLAIR	LAURENCE H.	1½ "	SAILOR	23/11/40	do.	No	Yes	21	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'10½"	148	Nil	"	
15	No	MACIVOR	JOHN	1½ "	SAILOR	20/11/40	do.	No	Yes	22	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'6"	168	Scar on left knee	"	
16	No	ASKINAS	ROBERT	4 months	O.S.	28/11/40	do.	No	Yes	19	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'6"	140	Nil		
17	No	FRASER	DONALD	6 months	O.S.	29/11/40	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'8"	154	Nil	P.P.L	
18	No	PECKETT	WILLIAM	3 years	SAILOR	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	do.	ENGLISH	do.	6'1½"	184	Tattoo on Right arm	"	
19	No	CRAVEN	WILLIAM A.	24 "	CHIEF ENGINEER	14/11/40	do.	No	Yes	44	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'5"	118	Scar on left forearm damaged fingers	"	
20	No	SCOTT	HENRY	23 "	2ND do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	43	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'8"	161	Tattoo mark on left forearm	"	
21	No	DALGLEISH	WILLIAM C.	3 "	3RD do.	15/11/40	do.	No	Yes	23	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'4"	144	Scars + Stitches both arms + legs	"	
22	No	GULLIVER	ROBERT S.	1 "	4TH do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'9½"	154	Nil	"	
23	No	SCOBBIE	WILLIAM	19 "	DONKEYMAN	21/11/40	do.	No	Yes	34	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'8"	162	Tattoo both hands + arms	"	
24	No	HUNTER	WILLIAM	14 "	GREASER	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'8"	148	Nil	"	
25	No	BRUCE	ROBERT	8 "	GREASER	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'5"	143	Tattoo on Right arm	"	
26	No	STACHURA	JOSEF	14 "	FIREMAN + TRIMMER	14/11/40	do.	No	Yes	34	do.	POLE	POLISH	5'10½"	140	Nil	P.P.L	
27	No	DEVEAUX	JOHN W.	8 weeks	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	do.	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5'5½"	138	Nil	N.O.P.P.	
28	No	Mc QUEEN	DANIEL	2 years	do.	21/11/40	do.	No	Yes	28	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'4"	132	Tattoo on both forearms	P.P.L	
29	No	Mc COLGAN	JOHN	13 "	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'3"	156	Operation marks left leg + R. hand	"	
30	No	Mc QUEEN	WILLIAM	4 "	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'4½"	143	Tattoo Right forearm	"	

S/H Reg

S/H Reg

S/H R

(NO MEMBER OF CREW HAS BEEN DEPORTED FROM U.S.A.)

Detained C.O. 84 29

Line

Owners HALDIN & PHILIPPS LTD.

Local Agents Stulen Marriage

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Any person who fails to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE OUTPORTS 30 NOV 1940 LEITH

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-1

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "DALLINGTON COURT", arriving at ....., ..., 19....., from the port of LEITH 132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. ins.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or [illegible] case	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	ROBERTSON	BENJAMIN	4 years	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	21/11/40	LEITH	No	Yes	22	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	156	Tattoo on Right [illegible]		
2	No	MAZIARZ V.L. 668 534	WACLAW	12	do.	14/11/40	do.	No	Yes	32	do.	POLE	POLISH	5'10"	184	Tattoo on both arms		
3	No	MILLER	ANDREW	2½	do.	25/11/40	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9½"	150	Tattoo Right forearm		
4	No	PORTER	OLIVER	3 Months	do.	23/11/40	do.	No	Yes	32	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'5½"	124	Nil		
5	No	QUIGLEY	JOSEPH	24 years	CHIEF STEWARD	14/11/40	do.	No	Yes	38	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'5½"	182	Nil		
6	No	DESMOND	ALEXANDER T.	1	CABIN BOY	19/11/40	do.	No	Yes	15	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'4½"	116	Nil		
7	No	MAILEY	PETER	½	do.	14/11/40	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'4½"	126	Nil		
8	No	ATLEE	JAMES	10 weeks	PROMOTED TO O.S ~~Pantry Boy~~	14/11/40	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'6"	158	Nil		
9	No	HOOD	THOMAS	8 years	SHIPS COOK	20/11/40	do.	No	Yes	22	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'6"	140	Nil		
10	No	PORTEOUS	JAMES	11 months	GALLEY BOY	19/11/40	do.	No.	Yes	16	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'3	121	Nil		
11	No	MYLES	BENJAMIN	2 years	CABIN BOY	30/11/40	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'9"	142	Nil		
12	No	DEWDNEY	WILLIAM	FIRST VOYAGE	DECKHAND	28/11/40	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'10"	166	Tattoo on Right forearm		
13	No	CAMERON	ROBERT	25 years	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'10"	154	Tattoo on both forearms		
14	Closed with 42 Members of Crew																NO MEMBER OF CREW HAS BEEN DEPORTED FROM U.S.A.	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J.Q. Quigley
Asst.

Crew

The above named Persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[illegible]
Master

H.M. OFFICE
30 NOV 1940
LEITH

p.p. L S/L
Reg.

American Consulate. No. ✓
at Edinburgh, Scotland
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Julian K. Smedberg
Julian K. Smedberg Vice (Consul)
Date NOV 30 1940
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.~~

EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND

Service No. 1893
Fee $2 or 10/-

Line .....
Owners HALDIN & PHILIPPS LTD
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H A Kilgour, Master, of the Dallington Court, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H A Kilgour
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 19 40

Jos Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

S.S. "DALLINGTON COURT"
LONDON
OFF No. 161395
N.R.T. 8654
G.T. 8654
N.H.P. 2500

12/28

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

133

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "alone therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be)

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

Cards Punched 1/11/41 MEH

Clerk MEH

Cards Revised _____

Cards Checked 1/13/41

Clerk M. H.

BN

Art. 12-28-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Is Glenwood

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—621

MDND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GLENWOOD Passengers sailing from Middlesbrough England, November 30, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	ROBINSON	FREDERICK	27		M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	Seaman in Transit Issued in accordance with Executive Order of March 9, 1935 Transit Certificate No 174 issued Nov 25, 1940 Newcastle on Tyne England ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND Michael J Murphy US Immigrant Inspector 12/28/40 11:00 AM	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS	Saints Thomas & MARGUERITE 5 Acacia Grove South Shields England	England	South Shields
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork, December 28, 1940 134

List No.	15 Whether having a ticket to ulterior destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—Yes or No.	If yes—Year or period of years.	If yes—Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read. Whether able to write. Whether previously in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported and if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF $20		AS A SEAMAN May 1940			States Marine Corporation Pier 10 Bridge 80 Newyork N.Y.	YES	one month IN TRANSIT to Join the S/S Pacific, Mooreas	NO	Seaman	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	Identification Certificate No 9282 endorsed by American Consul	6	1	Med.	Dark Brown	Gray	None	Harold Playfoot, Newcastle on Tyne England 5ft-15	Darlington England
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Glenwood, from Middlesbrough England
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Coates
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1940
at Port of New York

Michael O'Berry
U.S. Immigration Officer.

16—681

DEC 28 1940

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		Nil			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Robinson	27	British	26/11/40 Middlesbrough England.

14-1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S.S. "GLENWOOD"
OFF. No. 167415
LONDON,

Vessel N.T. 2766. N.H.P. 385. ; arriving at New York, December 28th, 1940, from the port of Middlesbrough England November 30/1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	COUTTS	JOHN	~~22 YEARS~~	~~MASTER~~	22/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	39	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH.	5'6"	133	NIL TATTOO	Registered NEVER DEPORTED	PP
2	YES	MILES	ALVIN	~~10 YEARS~~	~~2nd MATE~~	3/9/40	NORTH SHIDS.	NO	YES	28	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"	145	RIGHT FOREARM.	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	PP
3	YES	BYRNE	GEORGE HENRY	~~7 YEARS~~	~~3rd MATE~~	3/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	147	NIL.	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	PP
4	YES	JAMESON	JOHN	~~4 YEARS~~	~~1st RADIO OFFICER~~	3/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	148	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	PP
5	YES	PAYNESHOOD	EDWIN	~~4 YEARS~~ 8 MONTHS	~~2nd RADIO OFFICER~~	3/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	180	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport Detained No documents
6	~~YES~~ FIRST	HSLE	WILLIAM	~~2 YEARS~~	~~3rd. RADIO OFFICER~~	20/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED *	Detained No documents
7	YES	HAKE	JUSTEES	~~3 YEARS~~	~~CARPENTER~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'6"	144	NIL	NEVER DEPORTED	
8	YES	STATHER	HAROLD	~~16½ YEARS~~	~~BOS'N~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport No documents
9	YES	TOSE	HARRY	~~0½ YEARS~~	~~A.B.~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'8	148	NIL	Reg. Detained NEVER DEPORTED	No documents
10	YES	HOWARD	FRED	~~10 YEARS~~	~~A.B.~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	172	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	
11	YES	PATCHCOTT	WILLIAM	~~13 YEARS~~	~~AB~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	172	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
12	YES	ROVIK	JACOB	~~17 YEARS~~	~~AB~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	61	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	BRITISH	5'6"	161	TATTOO RIGHT ARM	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
13	~~YES~~ YES	HIGGINS	MICHEAL	~~4 YEARS~~	~~OS~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'4"	149	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
14	YES	MUNRO	JAMES	~~1½ YEARS~~	~~SAILOR~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	154	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
15	YES	MASON	HARRY	~~3½ YEARS~~	~~OS~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	128	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
16	YES	ASCOUGH	JOHN	~~12 YEARS~~	~~1st ENGINEER~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	43	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	135	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
17	YES	HEADS	JOHN	~~8 YEARS~~	~~2nd ENGINEER~~	3/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES.	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	170	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
18	YES	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	~~1 YEAR~~	~~3rd ENGINEER~~	3/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	21	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH.	5'10"	183	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
19	YES	SMITH	DONALD	~~3 MONTHS~~	~~4th ENGINEER~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	154	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
20	FIRST	FRANKLAND	JAMES.	~~20 YEARS~~	~~DONKEYMAN~~	26/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	168	TATTOO RIGHT FORE ARM TATTOO	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
21	FIRST	OSBORNE	DAVID	~~25 YEARS~~	~~DONKEYMAN~~	25/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	RIGHT ARM	Reg. detained NEVER DEPORTED *	No documents
22	FIRST	HODGSON	ALFRED	~~2 YEARS~~	~~DONKEYMAN~~	27/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'6"	140	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
23	YES	WILSON	THOMAS	~~35 YEARS~~	~~FIREMAN~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	61	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	146	NIL.	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
24	YES	HUTCHISON	PETER	~~15 YEARS~~	~~FIREMAN~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'10½	180	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
25	FIRST	PURCELL	PATRICK	~~35 YEARS~~	~~FIREMAN~~	23/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	57	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140	TATTOO LEFT ARM TATTOO	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
26	FIRST	FOXTON	WILLIAM	~~10 YEARS~~	~~FIREMAN~~	23/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	154	BOTH ARMS. TATTOO	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED *	Detained No documents
27	FIRST	PRICE	RONALD	~~6 MONTHS~~	~~FIREMAN~~	23/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2"	140	BOTH ARMS. LEFT EYE	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport
28	FIRST	MILLER	DAVID	~~30 YEARS~~	~~FLAGMAN~~	22/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	47	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9½	164	SOCKET EMPTY	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	Passport No documents
29	YES	CONLEY	JOHN	~~12 YEARS~~	~~SHIPS COOK~~	3/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	NIL	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	PP
30	YES	GALLAGHER	JAMES	~~3 MONTHS~~	~~CABIN BOY~~	4/9/40	NORTH SHIDS	NO	YES	15	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2"	112"	NIL.	Reg. NEVER DEPORTED	PP

PAGE ENDED AT NO. 30.

AMERICAN CHOCOLATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line
Owners
Local Agents T. BAGLEY & CO. LTD. SHIPBROKERS. MIDDLESBROUGH.

John Jacobs. Deft 1.

Excepted 7 Gill aliens

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/28/40

*See list of faces on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MIDDLESBROUGH.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 2

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Glenwood", arriving at New York, ____, 19__, from the port of Middlesbrough 137

	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																		Registered	
	1	YES	NASH	RAYMOND	3 MONTHS	CABIN BOY	4/9/40	NORTH SHIPS	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	140	NIL	NEVER (DEPORTED) Reg.	Passport PP
FIRST	2	FIRST	FLEMING	FRANK	1 YEAR	MESS ROOM BOY	7/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	112	NIL	NEVER (DEPORTED) Reg - Returned	No Document
FIRST	3	FIRST	STOCKTON	RALPH HENRY	FIRST VOYAGE	GALLEY BOY	18/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	130	NIL	NEVER (DEPORTED) Reg.	
	4	YES ~~FIRST~~	EVANS	JOHN	17 YEARS	DECK HAND	3/9/40	NORTH SHIPS	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	154	TATTOO RIGHT + LEFT ARMS	NEVER (DEPORTED) Reg - Returned	PP No Document
FIRST	5	FIRST	PAUL	GEORGE JOSEPH	FIRST VOYAGE	DECK HAND	24/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	118	NIL	NEVER (DEPORTED) Reg.	PP
FIRST	6	FIRST	ROBINSON	FREDRICK	3½ YEARS	SUPERNUM.	26/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	YES	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1"	147	NIL	NEVER (DEPORTED) Reg.	Passport
	7	YES	FAIRN	WILFRED	3 YEARS	SAILOR	4/9/40	NORTH SHIPS	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	147	NIL BLUE SPOT ON RIGHT ARM	NEVER (DEPORTED) Reg.	PP
FIRST	8	FIRST	HANLIDAY	NORMAN	6 YEARS	1st MATE	26/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	150		NEVER (DEPORTED) Reg.	PP.
FIRST	9	FIRST	GROVE	GEORGE	7 YEARS	STEWARD	27/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8½	196	NIL	NEVER (DEPORTED) Reg - Returned	No Document
FIRST	10	FIRST	BATEY	WILLIAM	3 YEARS	O.S	25/11/40	MIDDLESBRO	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	133	NIL.	NEVER (DEPORTED)	
	11	HAGUE ENDED AT No. 40																	
	12	AMERICAN CONSULATE NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE																	
	13																		
	14	Closed with forty members of crew.																	
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Michael Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 1/38/40

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities and identities, and I have granted them landing certificates in order that they may join the vessel for the operation of the vessel.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 29 NOV 1940 MIDDLESBROUGH

Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ....
Harold Playter
Harold Playter
Vice-Consul.
Seal and Fee Stamp
Date NOV 28 1940

SERVICE NUMBER 1481 FEE $2.00 £-8-4 Tariff No. 7 10/-

AMERICAN CONSULATE 8¢ FEE STAMP -Tyne, England] 40

John L. Coutts
Master.

S. Wake (No 4) on list has been admitted to hospital in Oban on 8/12/1940.
No American Consul situated within 100 miles of this port.
J. Watters. Superintendent.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE -9 DEC 1940 OBAN

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents T. BAGLEY & Co. Ltd. SHIPBROKERS. MIDDLESBROUGH.

Stat. Marine Boy.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Glenwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Jos. L. Coutts
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1940

Michael J. Burke
US Immigrant Inspector.

12/28

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (Here state whether European "sailing thereafter" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138 3-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAR 26 1941

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other authorized to administer oaths)

Card Punched 1/14/41 M&H
Clerk .....
Cards Removed .....
Cards Checked 1/14/41
Clerk M&H
Buried

Mar. 12-28-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—421

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

1 stowaway incl

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Guimindra Passengers sailing from ~~Santa Lucia B.W.I.~~, ~~December~~ 19, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	~~MAURILLE~~ MORILLE MORILLE	JOSEPH	18		M	S	Laborer (NO Documents)	Y	ENGLISH	Y	~~BRITISH~~ West Indies Stowaway	~~AFR. BLACK~~ NEGRO	BRITISH WEST INDIES	GROS ISLET ST LUCIA	MOTHER NOENA MORILLE 99562/83 GROS ISLET ST LUCIA BWI	BWI	GROS ISLET ST LUCIA
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Michael J Burge
U S Immigrant Inspector 12/28/40
8 40 AM

26-A

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28, 1940

139

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, so reported by Census? (See Note.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been in U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes—			Whether to join relative or friend.	Whether in possession of $50.	Whether ticket to destination.												Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														Feet.	Inches.						
1	NO	STOWAWAY (NONE)	Friends	NO	NO	NO	NO ADDRESS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Black	Black	Dark Brown	None	20-85 GROS ISLET ST LUCIA	BRITISH WEST INDIES
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Guimundra, from St Lucia B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Ross
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1940

at Port of New York

John McSherry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. 140

S. S. GUDMUNDRA - Thor Eckert Co. *arrived* DECEMBER 28, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Serly	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Serly	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Serly	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Office	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
	Del. at E.I. 12/30/40-4 PM																									
	or Manille				British WI-Blk																					
1SM	1 MORILLE, Joseph	stowaway	1	1	1 Stow;LPC; No CIV; Appt	Dwyer	12/31	4	JR											3/7/41	Steamer at Boston, Mass.		1	1	2	Ste Jan

SS Gudmundra 12/28/40 S.I.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

26 Crew

Sheet No. 1 (

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "GUANABARA", arriving at New York, December 26, 19 40, from the port of Bahia 12/6/40 ILHEOS 11/6/40

Departure 12/6 Santa Lucia 13/12/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														cm.				
1	First	Olsson	Otelius Anselm	26 years	Master	26/7/39	São Francisco do Sul	No	Yes	43	M	Swede	Swedish	181	83	none	Registered	
2	Yes	Hamberg	Per Oscar	18 years	Ch. Officer	1/12/37	Landskrona	No	Yes	34	M	Swede	Swedish	173	86	none		
3	First	Mattsson	Johan Erik Albin	11 years	2nd Officer	22/12/39	Recoches	No	Yes	31	M	Swede	Swedish	176	69	None		
4	Yes	Berg	Johan Arvid	7 years	3rd Officer	2/4/38	New York	No	Yes	33	M	Swede	Swedish	182	80	None		
5	Yes	Rylin	Klas Hjalmar	41 years	Ch. Engineer	15/6/38	Rosario	No	Yes	58	M	Swede	Swedish	176	83	None		
6	Yes	Haglund	Karl Gustav Harry	27 years	2nd Engineer	15/6/38	Rosario	No	Yes	48	M	Swede	Swedish	162	78	None		
7	First	De Man	Adriaan	20 years	3rd Engineer	3/9/40	Rio	No	Yes	61	M	Dutch	Dutch	179	85	None		
8	First	Bjorkstrand	Nils Oscar	26 Years	Wirel. Opr.	26/8/40	Montevideo	No	Yes	41	M	Swede	Swedish	172	69	None		
9	Yes	Lilliequist	Gustav Sigfrid Sigvard	15 Years	Steward	1/9/39	São Francisco do Sul	No	Yes	32	M	Swede	Swedish	182	85	None		
10	Yes	Bitsch	Martin	4 years	Ch. Cook	1/11/39	São Francisco do Sul	No	Yes	38	M	German	Brazilian	180	86	None		
11	First	Buchar	Stefan	5 years	2nd. Cook	11/10	B. Aires	No	Yes	40	M	Rumanian	Rumanian	169	57	None		
12	First	Endlins	Erico	1 year	Mess boy	9	São Francisco do Sul	No	Yes	22	M	German	Brazilian	167	64	None		
13	First	Johansen	Harald Ambrosius	8 years	A.B	24/6/40	B. Aires	No	Yes	33	M	Norge	Norwegian	171	80	None		
14	First	Sandersen	Christian	6 years	-"-	12/11/40	B.Blanca	No	Yes	25	M	Dane	Danish	170	70	None		
15	First	Belbute	Jose Marrer	32 years	-"-	4/3/39	Rio	No	Yes	50	M	Portugues	Brazilian	168	67	None		
16	First	Boppré	José	1 year	O. S.	2/2/40	São Francisco do Sul	No	Yes	32	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	176	73	None		
17	First	Do Bomfim	Oscar Pinto	11 years	-"-	5/7/40	Rio	No	Yes	31	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	165	68	None		
18	First	Baptista	Boaventura Augusto	18 years	-".	1/3/40	Santos	No	Yes	28	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	170	62	None		
19	First	Da Silva	Benedito Guimarães	3 years	Deck Boy	15/9/40	Rio	No	Yes	20	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	171	64	None		
20	Yes	Johansson	Gustav Gunnar	17 years	Donkeyman	2/4/38	New York	No	Yes	39	M	Swede	Swedish	178	71	None		
21	First	Johansson	Sven Alfred	4 years	Fireman	5/10/40	B. Aires	No	Yes	23	M	Swede	Swedish	180	75	None		
22	First	Kiipus	Alexander	10 years	Fireman	16/8/39	B. Aires	No	Yes	36	M	Estonian	Estonian	184	83	None		
23	First	dos Santos	Isaias Querino	23 years	Fireman	3/12/40	Bahia	No	Yes	44	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	163	63	None		
24	First	Nascimento	Ignacio Loyola	4 years	Fireman	3/12/40	Bahia	No	Yes	25	MZZ	Brazilian	Brazilian	180	78	None		
25	First	Manos	Francisco Domingo	20 years	Trimmer	15/12/39	Santos	No	Yes	39	M	Sp.AMERICAN	CHILEAN	165	64	None		
26	First	Markoff	Pedro	12 years	Trimmer	20/11/40	Santos	No	Yes	29	M	Rumanian	Rumanian	154	54	None		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH TWENTY-SIX (26) REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BAHIA, BRAZIL
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

American Consulate No. .....
AT Bahia, Brazil
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
For the journey to the United States
via Pernambuco & St. Lucia
SEAL FEE STAMP DATE Dec. 5, 1940.
SERVICE NO. 563
CONSUL

Rs. 463000 $2.00 U.S.cy. equal to Rs.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Theo Echert

29 Bombay

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DEC 28 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Guiamunda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Stamos
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Decemb, 1940

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

12/28

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

8 4

SEAMEN SIGNED ONCE AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John J. Doyle	48	U.S.A.	Harold Myers	23	U.S.A.
Vivian De Costa	45	British	Roy Walton	38	"
John W. Gibbons	47	U.S.A.	James F. Duke	24	"
Jerome N. Jakob	20	"	Charles B. Nicholson	38	"
Joseph A. Varga	23	"	Nick Joannes	41	"
Henry Czerwinski	23	"			
John A. Soltes	37	"			
Thomas F. Hill	29	"			
Winfred Bunch	19	"			
Carl J. Sampson	22	"			
Wm. J. Ellers	33	"			
Leander D. Jacobson	52	"			
Don Chelli	28	"			
Michael Joyce	50	"			
Julian H. Bryant	54	"			
Eugene Brown	34	"			
George Proctor	19	"			
Marvin L. Cleary	34	"			
Henry Manning	23	"			
James S. Jacobs	20	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

N. Borgeson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

N H Rogers 1/15/41

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 15 1941
RECORDS DIVISION

PORT OF Newport News, Virginia

January 8, 1941

I, master of Motor Tanker S. S. H. H. ROGERS

from port of Caripito, Ven. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	42	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	26	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	25	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 4, 1941, consigned to Shipyard for repairs; is now lying at Newport News Drydock and is expected to sail January 8, 1941; for Guiria, Venezuela via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

142

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph M. Farrell	41	U.S.A.	11-2-40 Newyork
Albert Nobriga	32	"	" "
John De Lomba	36	"	" "
Gustaf Kristofferson	47	"	" "
Silvio Cescon	32	"	" "
George Riopelle	34	"	" "
Horacio Orozco	24	Panama	" "
Harold Wood	45	U.S.A.	" "
Newton C. Wall	36	"	" "
John H. Konegan	21	"	" "
Irwin Hadaway	39	"	" "
Wadislaw P. Matusewicz	23	"	" "
John H. Schmidt	47	"	" "
James R. Harrell	28	"	" "
George A. Miller	40	"	" "
Cleatius R. Crews	32	"	" "
Edward Keenan	35	"	" "
Lon F. Shetley	45	"	" "
Charles Rogers	38	"	" "
Louie Snyder	26	"	" "
John W. Williamson	34	"	" "
Albert A. Boitano	27	"	" "
Albert E. Scott	20	"	" "
John F. Duarte	45	Portugal	" "
Benjamin Saslansky	30	USA	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edwin Mason	30	U.S.A.	New York 11-2-40

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
John D. Daylor	48	U.S.A.			
Hans A. Hansen	51	"			
Jerome N. Jakob	20	"			
Joseph A. Varga	23	"			
John A. Soltes	37	"			
Henry Czerwinski	23	"			
Leander D. Jacobsen	52	"			
Don Chelli	28	"			
Wm J. Ellers	33	"			
Eugene W. Brown	34	"			
Henry Manning	23	"			
George Proctor	19	"			
Marvin L. Cleary	34	"			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
Carl J. Sampson	22	"			
Harold Myers	23	"			
Edward McKenna	50	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Borgeson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 71

H. H. Rogers 1/7/28

Form 639

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Dec. 31, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality.) S.S/S H. H. ROGERS from port of Caripito, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 37

The above named vessel arrived at this port December 28, 1940, consigned to Consolidated Edison, Astoria; is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail December 31, 1940 for Newport News, Va.
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 143

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ELLIS ISLAND
IBM JAN 10 M 10:24
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Joseph M. Farrell	41	U.S.A.	Nov. 2, 1940 New York
John De Lombe	36	"	" " " " "
Silvio Cescon	32	"	" " " " "
George Riopelle	34	"	" " " " "
Horacio Orozco	24	Panama	" " " " "
Harold Wood	45	U.S.A.	" " " " "
Newton C. Wall	36	"	" " " " "
John H. Konegan	21	"	" " " " "
Wadislaw P. Matusewicz	23	"	" " " " "
John H. Schmidt	47	"	" " " " "
James R. Harrell	28	"	" " " " "
George A. Miller	40	"	" " " " "
Cleatius R. Crews	32	"	" " " " "
Edward Keenan	35	"	" " " " "
Lon. F. Shetley	45	"	" " " " "
Charles Rogers	38	"	" " " " "
Louie Snyder	26	"	" " " " "
Albert A. Boitano	27	"	" " " " "
Albert E. Scott	20	"	" " " " "
John F. Duarte	45	Portugal	" " " " "
Benjamin Saslawsky	30	U.S.A.	" " " " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Panama) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel S/S H. H. ROGERS, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 28, 1940, from the port of CARIPITO, VENEZUELA December 19, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	BORGESON	NILS	37 Yrs.	Master	11-2-40	New York	Yes	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	6'	200	None		
2	"	HEWITT	HALL V.	17 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	U.S.A.	5'10"	135	"		
3	"	SIMPSON	CHARLES R.	7 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	6'1"	170	"		
4	"	LANIGAN	THOMAS R.	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Ger.-Eng.	"	5'10½	165	"		
5	"	FARRELL	JOSEPH M.	26 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5'10"	145	"		
6	"	Hogelin	ANTON	30 "	1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scand'ian.	"	6'	210	"		
7	"	RHODES	WALTICE L.	11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'9"	150	"		
8	"	TROOP	BERNARD L.	7 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	"	5'9"	155	"		
9	"	SCHLARB	EARLE J.	1 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Ger.-Dut.	"	5'7"	130	"		
10	"	NOBRIGA	ALBERT	15 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	Span.-Am.	"	5'6"	141	"		
11	"	DA LOMBA	JOHN	15 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	"	5'8"	140	"	US mat 3483024	
12	"	KRISTOFFERSON	GUSTAF	30 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scand'ian	"	5'10"	170	"		
13	"	CESCON	SILVIO (JOSEPH)	15 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	"	5'6"	200	"	Questioned re: attached letter	
14	"	RIOPELLE	GEORGE	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Italian	"	5'6"	132	"		
15	"	OROZCO	HORACIO	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Panamanian	Panama	5'8"	240	1 Tatoo R.Arm 2 " L.Arm	Holder of Foreign Registered Passport Lifted	
16	"	WOOD	HAROLD	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	165	None		
17	"	GUILLEMETTE	LOUIS	5½ "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'6"	153	5 Tatoos on arms		
18	"	WALL	NEWTON C.	12 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scot.-Irish	"	5'9"	135	None		
19	"	KONEGAN	JOHN H.	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	140	2 Tatoo on Right Arm		
20	"	HADWAY	IRWIN	20 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dut.-Eng.	"	5'9"	175	None		
21	"	MCLAUGHLIN	JAMES B.	6 Mo.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scot.-Irish	"	5'10"	150	"		
22	"	MATUSEWICZ	WADISLAW P.	2 Yr.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	"	5'5"	165	3 Tatoo R.Arm 1 " L.Arm		
23	"	HANLON	PATRICK J.	2½ "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'5"	148	None		
24	"	SCHMIDT	JOHN H.	25 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	"	5'4"	145	"		
25	"	HARRELL	JAMES R.	15 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'5½	140	"		
26	"	MILLER	GEORGE A.	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	Ger.-Irish	"	5'7½	147	"		
27	"	CREWS	CLEATIUS R.	11 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	6'	160	"		
28	"	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	8 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5'9"	172	"		
29	"	KEENAN	EDWARD	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5'7½	150	"		
30	"	SHETLEY	LON F.	8 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'7½	145	"		

Total 1

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT CO.
Owners PANAMA TRANSPORT CO.
Local Agents B. B. HOWARD

Michael Burry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/28/40

Crew 42
US 40
Alien 2
Passport Lifted
one Alien Legally Landed

See list for notes on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

DEC 28 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. BORGESON MASTER, of the S/S H. H. ROGERS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. Borgeson
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1940

Michael Dorgey
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S H. H. ROGERS, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 28, 1940, from the port of CARIPITO, VENEZUELA December 19, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	ROGERS	CHARLES	10 Yr.	Storekeeper	11-2-40	New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Irish	U.S.A.	5'5'	150	None		
2	"	CASEY	JAMES	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5'8"	175	"		
3	"	SNYDER	LOUIE	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Slovenian	"	5'7"	140	"		
4	"	WILLIAMSON	JOHN W.	3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'7"	160	"		
5	"	BOITANO	ALBERT A.	1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	"	5'7"	125	"		
6	"	SCOTT	ALBERT E.	3 Mo.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	6'	205	"		
7	"	Sullivan	JAMES W.	2 Yr.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scot.-Irish	"	5'8"	140	"		
8	"	DUARTE F.L.REG. 56061	JOHN F.	27 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'9"	160	"	Legally admitted (cert. no. 402-777333) Registered 102078 Joseph Fonseca	
9	"	REICHERT	HAROLD C.	20 "	Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'7½	142	"		
10	"	SASLAWSKY	BENJAMIN	2 Mo.	P.O.	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5'5"	130	"		
11	"	MASON	EDWIN	2 "	Crew	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	140	"		
12	"	REYES	RAFAEL	6 "	Utility	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	"	5'3"	135	"		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total 1

Michael J. Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12/28/40

To American consul at port of call
Last Port New York

P. P. Borgeson
Master

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT CO.

Owners PANAMA TRANSPORT CO.

Local Agents B. B. HOWARD

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. BORGESON, MASTER, of the S/S H. H. ROGERS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. Borgeson
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1940

Michael J. Rogers
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

17/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 11-39

Sanitetarn 1/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 14 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Hr.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
11-1-, 1941

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. LANGLE ETARN
from port of NEW YORK., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged NONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE — Total crew this date 42.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23/12/40, 19 , consigned to STATES MARINE CORP; is now lying at PIER 35, and is expected to sail 11/1/41, 19 for U. Kingdom.
via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

146

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. McPatterson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

14-1618

1941 JAN 14 AM 10-11
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12/5/40

Vessel LANGLEETARN arriving at New York, Dec 26 1940 from the port of NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(3) Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(6) Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
1	Yes	McRITCHIE	JOHN	28 years	MASTER	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	42	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7½"	195lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	Reg ppt
2	YES	GRUGAN	JOHN JOSEPH	8 years	1st MATE	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	24	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	168lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	" ppt
3	Yes	TAGG	JOHN	8 years	2nd MATE	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11½	186lbs	SCAR ON LEFT GROIN	NOT DEPORTED	" ppt
4	No	MORTON	ALBERT	5 years	3rd MATE	9.11.40	LONDON	No	Yes	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8½"	142lbs	SCAR ON 2nd FINGER L.H	NOT DEPORTED	" ppt
5	Yes	ELLIS	HENRY	1 year	1st RADIO OFF	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11½	140lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	" ppt
6	No	CAVALLO	PETER STEWART	1 year	2nd RADIO OFF.	15.11.40	LONDON	No	Yes	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	118lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	no document
7	Yes	SJOSTROM	OTTO	4½ year	CARPENTER	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	63	M	FINNISH	BRITISH(NAT)	5'7"	151lbs	TATTOO ON RIGHT HAND	NOT DEPORTED.	ppt
8	Yes	BELL	ALEXANDER	20 years	BOSUN	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11½"	196lbs	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM	NOT DEPORTED	"
9	Yes	CORMACK	DERMOT	3 years	A.B	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	20	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9"	183lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
10	Yes	BOND	AUGUSTAS	15 years	A.B	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	154lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
11	No	MAUNDRELL	JOHN HENRY	6 years	A.B.	16.11.40	LONDON	No	Yes	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	175lbs	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM	NOT DEPORTED	"
12	No	KAVANAGH	THOMAS	40 years	A.B	16.11.40	LONDON	No	Yes	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	147lbs	TATTOO ON LEFT ARM	NOT DEPORTED	no document
13	Yes	EDWARDS	CHARLES	2 years	O.S	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	161lbs	SCAR ON FOREHEAD	NOT DEPORTED	"
14	Yes	ROBERTS	JOHN	1¼ year	O.S	22.8.40	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	25	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'10"	142lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	no document
15	Yes	GRANT	WILLIAM	4 mths	Deck Boy	22.8.40	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	126lbs	SCAR ON LEFT LEG.	NOT DEPORTED	no document
16	Yes	JOHNSTON	ALBERT	40 years	CHIEF ENGR	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9½"	160lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
17	No	ETHELL	JOHN CHARLES	10 years	2nd ENGR.	28.11.40	So. SHIELDS	No	Yes	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'1"	112lbs	TATTOO ON LEFT FORE-ARM	NOT DEPORTED	no document
18	Yes	HABBICK	ALFRED	2 years	3rd ENGR.	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'11"	149lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
19	Yes	FLANAGAN	BERNARD	20 years	4th ENGR.	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	41	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'11	150lbs	Med Build. Grey ship Eyes NONE SCARS ON BOTH	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
20	Yes	HAFFA	ABDUL	28 years	DONKEYMAN	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	No	42	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	149lbs	WRISTS & FACE	NOT DEPORTED	"
21	Yes	MOHAMED	ALI	13 years	DONKEYMAN	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	No	45	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	140lbs	SCAR ON LEFT TEMPLE	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
22	Yes	VADA	SAID	16 years	GREASER	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	No	43	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	150lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
23	Yes	HASSEN	ALI	18 years	FIREMAN	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	No	43	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	126lbs	SCAR ON BRIDGE OF NOSE	NOT DEPORTED	"
24	YES	HASSEN	KASEB	25 years	FIREMAN	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	No	45	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6.0"	112lbs	?MARKS ON LEFT WRIST INSIDE BACK OF	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
25	No	AHMED	SOLOMON	28 years	FIREMAN	28.11.40	So SHIELDS	No	No	49	M	EGYPTIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	206lbs	BOTH HANDS	NOT DEPORTED	"
26	No	AHMED	SALEH	14 years	FIREMAN	28.11.40	So SHIELDS	No	No	30	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	126lbs	SCAR RIGHT EYE	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
27	No	AHMED	AHMED	23 years	FIREMAN	28.11.40	So. SHIELDS	No	No	50	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'0"	126lbs	SCARS ABOVE EACH EYE	NOT DEPORTED	"
28	No	ABDULLA	AHMED	19 years	FIREMAN	2.12.40	So SHIELDS	No	No	44	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	147lbs	NO TEETH	NOT DEPORTED	"
29	No	GADIZ	AHMED	15 years	FIREMAN	2.12.40	So. SHIELDS	No	No	34	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	140lbs	SCAR BACK OF RIGHT HAND	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
30	YES	BANKS	FREDERICK	20 years	STEWARD	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	140lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	Reg ppt

PAGE ENDED AT NO. 30

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line MEDOMSLEY S/S Co LTD

Owners F. CARRICK & CO LTD (MGRS.)

Local Agents NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 39, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the Act of February* 5, 1917, *extract from subdivision B, rule* 7, *and copy of sections* 19 *and* 20, *Act of May* 26, 1924, *which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANGLEE TARN *arriving at* ....., ... *19* , *from the port of* NEWCASTLE ON-TYNE

(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(3) Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(6) Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
1	Yes	Mc LEOD	JOSEPH	6 mths	CABIN BOY	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	133lbs	TATTOO ON BOTH ARMS.	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
2	Yes	STRICKLAND	FREDERICK	6 mths	Mess R. Boy	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	142lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
3	No	MACDONALD	JOSEPH	1W Boy	GALLEY BOY	20.11.40	So. SHIELDS	No	Yes	18	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7½	110lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	No documents
4	Yes	BARR	JAMES	5½ years	DECK HAND	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	196 lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
5	No	BURGE	REGINALD	10 years	DECK HAND	14.11.40	LONDON	No	Yes	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	140lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	No documents
6	Yes	PATTERSON	HENRY	3½ years	APPRENTICE	15.6.40	NEWPORT	No	Yes	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4½"	136 lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	"
7	Yes	FOWLER	ERIC	4 mths	APPRENTICE	28.8.40	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10½	174lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	No documents
8	Yes	BORROWDALE	JOSEPH	4 mths	APPRENTICE	29.8.40	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10½	142lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	"
9	Yes	BELL	JOHN JOSEPH	4 mths	APPRENTICE	28.8.40	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	138lbs	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	No documents
10	No	BARRON	GEORGE ALBERT	22 years	COOK	25.11.40	So. SHIELDS	No	Yes	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4½	136lbs	SCARS ON LEFT WRIST	NOT DEPORTED	ppt
11	No	GASSAR	KAID	30 years	FIREMAN	3.12.40	So SHIELDS	No	Yes	45	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'7"	120lbs	SCAR ON FOREHEAD	NOT DEPORTED	"
12	No	THABIT	SAID NAGITHBIT	4½ years	FIREMAN	3.12.40	So. SHIELDS	No	No	43	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5'0"	126lbs	TATTOO MARK BELOW RIGHT EYE SCAR LEFT CHEEK.	NOT DEPORTED	"
13	PAGE ENDED AT No. 12																	
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE. NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE																	
15																		
16	Closed with forty two members of crew.																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.....
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Harold Playter
Vice-Consul.
Date DEC 5 1940

SERVICE 1567 FEE $2.00 £ . s . d 10. 4

Newcastle-on-Tyne, England, 1940

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 39, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John McAleer Master, of the Br. S.S. Langleeburn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J McAleer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1940

D W Dennis
Immigrant Inspector.

12/28

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Lyleperk
17/18

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
B. Lander	33	Newfoundland			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Herbert G. Legge	30	Newfoundland	24/6/40 Fowey	ulcer on stomach

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 150

Vessel "LYLEPARK", arriving at New York, December 28, 1940, from the port of SWANSEA South Wales England December 6, 1940

"LYLEPARK"

DEC 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	CROMARTY	ALFRED	16 yrs.	MASTER	24/9/40	NEWPORT	No.	Yes	36	Male	British	Scotch	5'7"	Lbs. 183	Nil	Registered	Passport Lifted
2	do.	McCUGAN	ROBERT	19 "	1st Mate	24/6/40	FOWEY	No	Yes	38	do	do.	do.	5'11½"	203	Nil	Registered	Passport
3	do.	DICKINS	ROY. S	1 "	2nd Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do	do.	do.	5'0"	112	Nil	Reg	PP
4	do.	McALLISTER	ALISTAIR	6⅝ "	3rd Mate	24/9/40	NEWPORT	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'9½"	170	Nil	Reg -	PP
5	do.	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	11 "	Carpenter	24/6/40	FOWEY	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	English	6'0"	155	Nil	Reg -	PP
6	No	STEWART	ARCHIBALD	48 "	A.B.	2/12/40	SWANSEA	do	do.	64	do.	do.	Scotch	5'10½"	168	Tattoo Right Hand	Reg -	PP
7	Yes.	CRANDY	LYMAN. S	3 "	A.B.	24/6/40	FOWEY	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	Newfoundland	5'11½"	188	Nil	Reg -	PP
8	do.	COLLIER	THOMAS	5 "	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	172	Nil	Reg -	PP
9	do.	LEGGE	HERBERT. GEO.	8 "	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'8½"	160	Nil	Reg -	PP
10	do.	BANFIELD	BENJAMIN	3 "	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	149	Nil	Reg	PP
11	do.	PULLEN	JEFFREY	5 "	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	English	5'3"	129	Defect in left eye.	Reg	PP
12	do.	FORWARD	BASIL	11"	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	145	Nil.	Reg	PP
13	do.	DICKS	DORMAN	8 "	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	Newfoundland	5'9"	180	Burn on left wrist	Reg.	PP
14	do.	BAIN	WILLIAM	40 "	1st Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	66	do.	do.	Scotch	5'9"	183	Nil	Reg -	PP
15	do.	PRICE	WILLIAM	27 "	2nd Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	Welsh	5'8¾"	184	Nil	Reg -	PP
16	do.	McINNES	ANGUS	11"	3rd Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	Scotch	5'7"	140	Nil	Reg	PP
17	do.	STARK	JAMES	1 "	4th Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	Nil	Reg	PP
18	do.	MOHAMED	ABDUL	18 "	DRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	--	38	do.	do.	Arab	5'10"	159	Nil	Reg 9021968	PP
19	do.	MALDI	SAID	30 "	GREASER	do.	do.	do.	--	44	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	108	Nil	Reg -	PP
20	do.	ABDUL	MOHAMED	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	--	40	do.	do.	do.	5'7½"	160	Nil	Detained Reg - 9021937	No Document
21	do.	MOHAMED	NUEMAN	11 "	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	--	36	do	do.	do.	5'5½"	130	Nil	Reg 9021690	Passport Lifted
22	do.	AHMET	MOHAMED	30 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	--	56	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	159	Nil	Reg.	PP
23	do.	ABDULLA	SALEH	28 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	--	51	do.	do.	do.	5'6½"	132	Nil	Reg -	PP
24	do.	MAHAMED	ALI	20 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	--	47	do.	do.	do.	5'4½"	165	Nil	Reg	PP
25	do.	ALI	AHMED	12 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	--	39	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	129	Scar Below Left eye.	Reg	PP
26	do.	MOHAMED AHMED	MOHAMED	18 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	--	38	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	Nil	Reg	PP
27	No.	METHENA	SALEH	28 "	do.	2/12/40	Swansea	do.	--	44	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	151	Scars on forehead and over right eye	Detained Reg.	No Document
28	No.	MOHAMED	ARCHIBALD	4 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	--	18	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	136	Tattoo Right Arm.	Reg	PP
29	No.	MOHAMED	ALI	8 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	--	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	158	Tattoo Right Arm.	Reg	PP
30	Yes.	JENKINS	THOMAS	18 "	C. Steward	24/6/40	Fowey	do.	yes	35	do.	do.	Welsh	5'7"	140	Nil	Reg	PP

Line J. & J. Denholm, Ltd.

Owners Glasgow.

Local Agents E. MORTON PFEIFFER Shipping and Forwarding Agents 11-13 WIND STREET, N.Y. State Marine Corporation

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/28/40

Crew 39 all aliens
39 Registered
37 Passports Lifted
2 Detained no documents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LYLEPARK", arriving at New York, December 28, 1940, from the port of SWANSEA South Wales England December 10, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
3 1	Yes	DICKIE	DAVID	14 yrs. Cook		24/6/40	FOWEY	No	Yes	32	Male	BRITISH	SCOTCH	5'6½"	135	Scar on left leg.	Registered	Landed 12/6/40
3 2	do.	DUNMORE	STANLEY	7 "	Asst. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do	24	do	do	ENGLISH	5'10"	154	Nil	Reg	"
3 3	do.	RETALLICK	NORMAN	5 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	140	Nil	Reg	"
3 4	do.	ROWLANDS	THOMAS	5 months	Galley Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	WELSH	5' 8"	140	Nil	Reg	"
3 5	do.	STEVENS	DAVID	2 yrs	Apprentice	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	SCOTCH	5' 5"	144	Nil	Reg	"
3 6	do.	C.E. NORTHCOTE	CECIL	4 "	1st Radio Officer	24/9/40	NEWPORT	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	ENGLISH	5' 7"	154	Thumb & Forefinger short in left hand.	Reg	"
3 7	do.	WALKER	JOHN	6 months	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	SCOTCH	5'10"	140	Nil	Reg	"
3 8	do.	McCOMB	ROBERT	7 yrs.	Deckhand	24/6/40	FOWEY	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	IRISH	6'0"	192	Scar on left eye	Reg.	"
3 9	do.	SHEEDY	RONALD	3 months	Deckboy	2/10/40	NEWPORT	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	WELSH	5' 6"	147	Scar on left small finger.	"	12/6/40
3 10	No.	SINGLETON	~~H.S.H.~~ HUMPHREY	1st trip	3rd Radio Officer	2/12/40	SWANSEA	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	ENGLISH	5' 9"	137	Nil	Reg.	"
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

- CLOSED WITH 40 CREW -

Michael Durkey Except Fireman #9.
US Immigrant 12/28/40

American Consulate,
Cardiff, Wales
at (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

S. Reid Thompson (Consul)

Date DEC 3 - 1940

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. J. Jarvis Capt.

M.M. OFFICE 3-12-1940

Miscellaneous Service No. 1395

Total number of Crew 40

Ja $2.00 = 10/4

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP DEC 3

Line J. & J. Denholm, Ltd.

Owners GLASGOW.

Local Agents E. MORTON PEEL Shipping and Forwarding Agent 11-12 WIND STREET, SWANSEA State Marine Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Fyfepark, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Cronarty
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1940.

Michael J. Burgy
Immigrant Inspector.

12/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-1

152

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 46539 BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

M & H

Cards Punched 1/11/41

Clerk M & H

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 1/13/41

Clerk M. N.

Nott

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out whichever Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Apr. 12-28-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.					
1st CABIN	/								/
CABIN									
2nd CABIN									
[illegible] 2d CL									
3rd CLASS									
TOTAL	/								/

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	/		/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	/		/

1 m/c incl.

Alsen

Rosen

French Edyp. Co

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "POSEIDON". Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, 20 December, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MEIJER	FRITS KAREL	49	-	M	M	Ships Engineer	yes	English, Dutch.	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	QJV.702	Port of Spain Trinidad.BWI	Dec'10,'40	Holland	APeldoorn
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Member crew manifested
J.M.M.

1 27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 21, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to land in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Carolina K H Meuser 12 Sedepmalenweg, Soerabaya D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York	No	Ch.Engineer ssPOSEIDON R.N.S.Co.	yes	yes	Novl8 23, '40	N.Y.	Harmina H . Meuser (Wife) 7410 Ridge Boulevard Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent ly	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair.	red Blue blend	Hole on nose
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS Dresden, from Ant[illegible] Shan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dresden
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Decemb, 19

at New York

J. McOldrug
Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		N O N E			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J Maynders

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by ... Form 6007 (Rev. 1-1-40) ...

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Poseidon
1/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

January 2nd., 1941.

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. POSEIDON from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 29 --
Number of seamen discharged -- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port -- — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 28th., 1940., consigned to Funch Edye & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 1c New York, and is expected to sail January 2nd., 1941 for Pampatar via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN 154

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N O N E	

1941 JAN 4 AM 8 27
ELLIS ISLAND
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	

131

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 589
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

29 alien

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel POSEIDON, arriving at NEW YORK, December 28, 1940; from the port of _____ 155

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Meynderts	Jacobus	33	Master	11-8-40	Curacao	no	yes	50	m	White	Dutch	6-00	210	Ofs		Registered
2	yes	Wallin	Gilles	35	Ch. Off.	do	do	"	"	50	m	"	"	6-00	195	"		"
3	yes	de Bruyn	Albertus	14	2nd. Off	do	do	"	"	30	m	"	"	6-02	164	"		"
4	yes	Doves	Jan G.	4	3rd.Off.	20-12.40	T'dad.	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	150	"		"
5	yes	de Koning	Cornelis	2	Wirel. Op.	do	do	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-07	140	"		"
6	yes	Meuser	Frits	29	Ch.Engin.	do	do	"	"	49	m	"	"	6-03	246	Legal Admsn		"
7	yes	Schweitz	Andries	20	2nd. "	do	do	"	"	39	m	"	"	6-01	180	Ofs		"
8	yes	Suurendonk	Jan	14	3rd. "	do	do	"	"	35	m	"	"	5-10	180	"		"
9	yes	Ryllard	Wiard	2	Ass. "	do	do	"	"	25	m	"	"	6-02	154	"		"
10	yes	Bakker	Arend	47	Boatswain	do	do	"	"	59	m	"	"	5-07	170	"		"
11	yes	Piqueira	Daniel	13	Carpenter	do	do	"	"	35	m	W. Indian	"	5-05	144	"		"
12	yes	Welman	Ramon	29	Sailor	do	do	"	"	40	m	"	Venezuelan	5-07	180	"		"
13	yes	de Jezus	Bernote	9	"	do	do	"	"	39	m	Afr. Black	Dutch	5-09	178	"		"
14	no	Santjes	Marinus	25	"	12-6-40	Paramaribo	"	"	56	m	"	"	5-09	174	Ofs	Regulars	"
15	yes	Ogenio	Sulficio	18	"	11-8-40	Curacao	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-08	153	Ofs		"
16	yes	Anastacio	Jacinto	27	"	do	do	"	"	43	m	"	"	5-09	180	"		"
17	yes	May	Octave	2	Sailor boy	do	do	"	"	21	m	"	"	5-10	160	"		"
18	yes	Farias	Frederik	26	Greaser	do	do	"	"	46	m	W. Indian	"	5-06	155	"		"
19	yes	Angelista	Gregorio	12	"	do	do	"	"	35	m	Afr.Black	"	5-08	160	"		"
20	yes	Dompig	Maximiliaan	1	Fireman	do	do	"	"	25	m	W.Indian	"	5-07	160	"		"
21	yes	Janga	Higenio	10	"	do	do	"	"	34	m	Afr. Black	"	5-11	158	"		"
22	yes	Thomasa	Enrique	20	"	do	do	"	"	32	m	"	"	5-07	136	"		"
23	yes	Kraaibeek	Jan	23	Ch. Steward	do	do	"	"	46	m	White	"	5-09	170	"		"
24	yes	Eusebio	Pedro	14	Cook	do	do	"	"	30	m	Afr. Black	"	5-09	160	"		"
25	yes	Ogenia	Rafael	1	Cookmate	do	do	"	"	33	m	"	"	6-02	155	"		"
26	yes	Grando	Cornelis	2	Steward	do	do	"	"	28	m	"	"	6-00	148	"		"
27	yes	Coffil	Simon	14	"	do	do	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-11	154	"		"
28	yes	Blanchard	Joseph	12	"	do	do	"	"	34	m	W. Indian	French	5-07	160	"		"
29	yes	Rosalina	Bienvenido	7	"	do	do	"	"	24	m	"	Dutch	5-05	158	"		"
30																		

POSEIDON DEC 28 1940

FABIAN

Manufactured and admitted U.S. Legal Admsn

Closed with 29 members of crew including Master.

J. Mc Bleeking

Immigrant Inspector.

Line Regular New York - Venezuela

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co. Inc. 25 Broadway.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ulmbo, of the SS Oreador, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Meinders
Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 28 day of December, 1940

J H McCloskey
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate Service No. 2730
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via.....
Vice Consul
Date. December 30 1940

$2.00 PAID
AMERICAN CONSULATE
TRINIDAD
BRITISH WEST INDIES

Fee $2.00

17/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

1

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-1

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. J.R.ARENDS - , Surgeon of the NETHERLANDS GOVERNMENT - , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR - that I have had SIXTEEN (16) - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of SAID GOVERNMENT - ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE) 1- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whichever clause is inapplicable)

J.Arends.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEENTH day of DECEMBER, 19 40

at the British Vice Consulate

By default of an American Consular Officer.

J.C.FARQUHARSON.

British Vice Consul.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aruba, Netherlands West Indies

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrating officer at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 8 - 1941

M&H

Cards Punched 1/11/41 M & H

Cards Received

Cards Mailed 1/13/41

Clerk M. W.

Pan

12-28-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—420

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "W.G.TEAGLE" Passengers sailing from SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I., DECEMBER 18, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 8800	Schindeler	Nicolaas Piebe	29		M	M	Instrument Man	Yes	Dutch and English	Yes	Netherlander	Dutch	Holland	Leerdam	NIV #217	Curacao N.W.I.	12/13/40.		Aruba, N.W.I.		
2	EXEMPT 8799	Schindeler	Johanna Wife	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Amsterdam	NIV #218	do.	12/13/40.		do.		
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1 Section 3 (2) Act 1924 Temporary Visitor for Pleasure

2 Section 3 (2) Act 1924 Temporary Visitor for Pleasure

Michael Burgos
US Immigrant Inspector 12/28/40
11 00 AM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., December 28 th, 19 40.

157

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether deported and thereafter admitted to any place in the United States	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write some language (or dialect)	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to speak English or other language												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	Mr. E.J.Hillstead, c/o Lage Oil & Transport Co. Ltd., Aruba, Curacao (friend)		Aruba Nether-lands	Roches-ter, N.Y.		Company	$200 Yes	Yes	1937 & 38	N.Y.		Mr. Gerrit Heerkens, 2063 East Main Street, Rochester, N.Y. (Uncle)	Yes	Visit 60 days	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	D. Bl.	Bl. Gr.	None
2	do.		N.Y.	"		"	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.		do. (friend)	Yes	Visit 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	D. Bl.	Blue	Scar on forehead
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S U.C. Teagle, from Curacao & W.I. Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. O. Peters
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1940
at Port of New York

Wm. J. Berger
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1939

W. C. Teagle
1/7/41

Form 99
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
12/29/40, 19

I, master of the PANAMA (Nationality) S. S. W.C.TEAGLE
from port of PANAMA, R.P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . 41 . . . . 4 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 12 Total crew this date 4

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/28/40, 19, consigned to STANDARD OIL CO.OF N.J.; is now lying at CONSTABLE HOOK, N.J., and is expected to sail 12/29/40, 19, for CARTAGENA, VENEZUELA via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 158

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
THOMAS STANSBOROUGH	52	USA			
ALFRED J.BICKINS	47	"			
STANLISLAW LUKOWSKI	22	"			
HERBERT ROSENBLATT	22	"			
CARL F.GASTER	48	"			
GEORGE WALTERS	33	"			
GERALD SULLIVAN	32	"			
STANLEY KUCZYSKI	19	"			
WM.PARTINGTON	30	"			
VINCENZO LEGGIO	32	"			
~~JOSEPH GALLAGAN~~	55	"			
ABRAHAM DE VRY	36	"			
HOMER HANCOCK	29	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED
Clerk

W. C. James
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JACK J.WILLIAMS	49	USA	N.Y.C.-12/10/40
VIVIAN DA COSTA	45	ENGLISH	"DITTO "
HAROLT T.JENSEN	46	U.S.A.	"
~~PETER MAKAR~~	~~26~~	"	"
DOUGLAS R.WILLIAMS	22	"	"
EDMUND SCHUH	47	"	"
HENRY J.BAGLEY,JR.	22	"	"
WILLIAM J.ELLERS	33	"	"
ALEX J.KOWATISKOSKY	22	"	"
GEORGE B.LITTLE	28	"	"
THOMAS A.BLAZIZOWICZ	26	"	"
John Mellon	44	"	"
RONALD B.GREEF	28	"	"

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Virginia) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Vessel SS W.C.TEAGLE, *arriving at* New York, Dec 28th, 1940, *from the port of* Las Piedras Venezuela

W.C. TEAGLE

DEC 28 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	NO	PETERS	EDWARD V.	MORE THAN ONE YEAR	MASTER	12/10/40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	47	M	WHITE	USA	5-7	165		
2	YES	KLOEPPEL	RUDOLPH W.	"	1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	165		
3	"	WOOD	STINSON O.	"	2ND "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	160		
4	NO	EVANS	THOMAS E.	"	3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	200		
5	"	JAKOBSEN	CARL	"	CH.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-10½	190		
6	YES	O'BRIEN	THOMAS J.	"	1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	145		
7	"	DOYLE	JOHN	"	2ND "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	210		
8	"	ANDERSON	ANDERS W.	"	3RD "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-9	165		
9	"	BIDEKER	CHARLES H.	"	RADIO	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	135		
10	"	WRONA	STANLEY	"	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	160		
11	"	BARROWS	AYRES	"	CH.COOK	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	155		
12	NO	WILLIAMS	JACK J.	"	BOSN	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-10	160		
13	YES	BIVINS	ALFRED R.	"	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	175		
14	"	McDONNELL	ALEXANDER	"	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155		
15	"	JENSEN	HAROLD T.	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11½	190		
16	"	COSTELLO	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	185		
17	"	SLATTERY	JOHN J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	160		
18	"	EASTER	DANIEL G.	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	200		
19	"	LA MONTAGUE	GEORGE M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	170		
20	NO	DE COSTA	VIVIAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	BRITISH	5-10	165	Legally admitted Registered	Intends to become a citizen
21	YES	MAKAR	PETER	"	O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	USA	5-5	145		
22	NO	WILLIAMS	DOUGLAS R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160		
23	"	SELLERS	JOSEPH A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10½	170		
24	YES	SCHUH	EDMUND	"	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	135		
25	"	SAVAGE	WILLIAM H.	"	OILER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	145		
26	"	McGRATH	LAWRENCE	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	140		
27	"	HAWLEY	CHARLES E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	155		
28	"	ELLERS	WILLIAM J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	140		
29	"	CREEF	RONALD B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145		
30	"	BAGLEY, JR.	HENRY J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	155		

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT CO.

Owners STANDARD OIL CO. OF N.J.

Local Agents " "

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S W. C. Teagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. C. Peters
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1944

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

Vessel SS W.C.TEAGLE, arriving at New York, Dec. 28th, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela Dec 20/40

160

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	YES	LAMB	ALBERT	MORE THAN ONE YEAR	STKPR	12/10/40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	39	M	WHITE	USA	5-10	200		
2	"	KOWATISKOSKY	ALEX J.	"	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	165		
3	"	KASPAR	EDWARD J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145		
4	"	MEACHAM	JAMES L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	150		
5	"	BURKE	MARTIN	"	WIPER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6-0	195		
6	"	LITTLE	GEORGE B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	190		
7	"	BLAZIYOWICZ	THOMAS A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	170		
8	"	SANTOS	THEODORE H.	"	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	185		
9	"	ACKAWAY	GEORGE	N "	O.M.M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	145		
10	"	UPDEGROVE	DOUGLAS	"	P.O.M.M.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11	150		
11	"	MELLON	JOHN	"	C.M.M.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	130		
12	"	DION	GUY W.	"	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	155		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No American consul at any port of call previous Port Newyork

Michael Rogers
US Immigrant Inspector 12/28/40

E. Sievers
Master

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT CO.
Owners STANDARD OIL CO. OF N.J.
Local Agents "

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str C. Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. C. Peters
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of December, 1940

Michael J. Burns
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

12/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Edward McCafferty	26	British			
Sven Olsen	36	Danish			
Tandy Coggs	22	USA			
Oscar Innocent	30	Panama			
Alastair Longair	44	USA			
Antonio Salorio	20	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Chas. J. Robertson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Castilla 1/3 01

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

December 30th, 1940

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality) S. S. CASTILLA

from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 48 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 6 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 29th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3 NR, and is expected to sail December 30th, 1940, for Pto Cortes, Pto Barrios and Havana via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

161

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PM JAN 4 1941
28

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Albert Cherry	25	USA	12/6/40 Boston
Anders Torgersen	28	Norwegian	11/22/40 Galveston
James Canning	22	British	11/23/40 "
Ray England	29	USA	12/16/40 New York
James Millar	38	British	4/6/40 Phila New York
Morris Williams	56	"	8/19/40 Baltimore
Lisardo Armado	49	Spanish	4/6/40 New York
Jesus Palacio	55	"	12/6/40 Boston

131

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CASTILLA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 29th, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

162

CASTILLA DEC 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	ROBERTSON	CHARLES	20	MASTER	12/16/40	NEWYORK	NO	YES	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	SHOLES	JOHN	14	1st MATE	"	"	"	"	31	"	DO.						
3	NO	HASSELL	MERWYN	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	DO.						
4	YES	CHERRY	ALBERT	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	DO.						
5	"	FACEY	HECTOR	10	CARPT	"	"	"	"	45	"	WEST-IND	BRITISH	5-6	145	NONE	Legally admitted	
6	"	TORGERSEN	ANDERS	10	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-10	170	"		
7	"	MARQUES	ANTONIO	10	Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	29	"	PORTUGUSE	PORTUGAL	5-5	180	"	Legally admitted	
8	"	WOOD	CARL	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SP-AMER	HONDURAN	5-10	146	"		
9	"	NORMAN	MELVILLE	4M	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	"		
10	"	LAGAS	MARCIAL	8M	A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	145	"		
11	"	JEREDA	JOSE	8M	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	148	"		
12	"	BERGLUND	SIGURT	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCANDV.	NORWAY	6-0	175	"		
13	"	HEGGDALSTRAND	ANDREAS	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	150	"		
14	"	CANNING	JAMES	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLSIH	BRITISH	5-7	165	"		
15	NO	ENGLAND	RAY	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	ERA	WILLY	8	ORD.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-11	220	NONE		
17	YES	HOWELL	WEB	5M	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	SP-AMER	HONDURAN	5-11	135	"		
18	"	BOWEN	ROBERT	8	PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	"	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	"	BRIDGES	WILLIAM	10	CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	33	"	DO.						
20	"	MURCHIE	ARCHIE	8M	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	NONE		
21	"	OYSTER	LAMAR	5	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	67	"	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	"	BLUE	DANIEL	22	CH ENG'R	"	"	"	"	41	"	DO.						
23	"	MILLAR	JAMES	17	1st ASST	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	170		Legally admitted	
24	"	MOORE	HAMLET	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	NIELSEN	JORJEN	2	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCANDV.	DANISH	5-10	180	NONE		
26	"	WILLIAMS	MORRIS	25	CH REFGR	"	"	"	"	56	"	ENGLSIH	BRITISH	5-11	165	"	Legally admitted	
27	"	HANSEN	JOSEPH	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	JUELL	CHRISTIAN	1	JR ENGR	"	"	"	"	23	"	DO.						
29	"	IGLESIAS	MANUEL	21	OILER	"	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	170	NONE		
30	"	ARMADO	LISARDO	22	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	140	"		

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT
Owners ..... MAYAN S.S.CO
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES M ROBERTSON MASTER *, of the* HONDURAN S.S."CASTILLA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Chas' M Robertson
Master ~~Interpreter~~

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CASTILLA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 29th, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

163

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ACOSTA	SALVADOR	17	OILER	12/16/40	NEWYORK	NO	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	170	NONE		
2	"	CASTRO	JUAN	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	160	"		
3	"	ALTAMIRANO	JULIO	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SP-AMER	ECUADOR	5-8	145	"	Legally admitted	
4	"	GALINDO	TOMAS	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	HONDURAN	5-6	150	"		
5	"	SANDOVAL	PAULINO	6M	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	"		
6	"	ESCOTO	ALFREDO	5m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	"		
7	"	VASQUEZ	FRANCISCO	5M	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	155	"		
8	"	REYES	ROQUE	5M	WIPER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	130	"		
9	"	PALACIO	JESUS	12	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	165	"		
10	"	DE LAY	W ILLIAM	10	CH STWD	"	"	"	"	32	"	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	"	GRAHAM	EUSTACE	10	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	AF-BLK	BRITISH	5-10	175	NONE		
12	"	SAUCIER	MELVIN	5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	"	LOPEZ	EDWARD	20	SLN'MAN	"	"	"	"	43	"	DO.						
14	"	BLANCO	FLORENTINE	5M	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	AF-BLK	HONDURAN	5-7	150	NONE		
15	"	BROWN	EUGENIO	6M	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	160	"		
16	"	CANTARERO	JROGE	8M	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	SP-AMER	"	5-6	140	"		
17	"	MEDINA	ERNESTO	7M	ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	"		
18	"	JAMES	JOHNATHAN	8M	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	AF-BLK	"	5-8	140	"		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
DEC 26 1940
Habana, Cuba

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 48
SERVICE No 229 FILES

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners MAYAN S.S.CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles M Robertson Master, *of the* Honduran Steamship "CASTILLA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Chas M Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th *day of* December, *19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

12/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1 - 2

164

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Weiss, Surgeon of the Standard Oil Company of Venezuela (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munich (Germany) and Universidad de Mérida (Venezuela), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Caripito,
December 18, 1940.

Dr. F. Weiss

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 46543 FILLED JAN 9 - 1941

Cabin ... 1/12/41 M&H
Clerk ...
Cabin ... 1/13/41 M H
Clerk ...

amr

Arr. 12-29-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomats	Alien Seamen	Under 16 Accd.		
1st CABIN	1					4					5
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3d CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					4					5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	4	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	4	5

1st Class Alien
D. B. Howard

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ESSO ARUBA". Passengers sailing from CARIPITO ~~GUIRIA~~ ON DECEMBER 21ST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SARMIENTO	Jorge	38	9	Male	Married	Teacher of Languages	Yes	English Spanish French	Yes	Colombia	white	08-5/IV Colombia	Velez SP Dept. Santander	AP 1273610 10-1924	Wash. D.C.	November 26 1939	ent to U.S. may 7th 1941	99 Venezuela	Caripito Edo. Monagas	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30		29																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List L A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., December 28th, 1936

165

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever supported by charity	Whether ever refused admission to any alien country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien has means of support in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	Clementina M. de Sarmiento		Illinois	Chicago	YES	Standard Oil Co. of Venezuela	YES	Yes	10 days	Chicago Newyork	Nov. 17, 1937	Mary Sarmiento - wife 613 Surf Street Chicago, Ill.	Pleasure		YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	normal	NO	6	5	Fair	black	brown	
	2	Pijao - Calobas - Colombia																													
	3																														
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—499

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Esso Arufa, from Carupano, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Larsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of December, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Jan M Kane
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166 29

S. S. Esso Aruba sailing from Caripito, Venezuela, December 21st, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. December 28th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Russ	Richard	25	8	M	S	Groveton- N.H.- April 1, 1915		271 Leon Street, Syracuse, New York.
2	Grundy	Walter Alfred	28	4	M	S	Springfield- Ill- Aug. 17, 1912		800 South Second Avenue, Maywood, Illinois.
3	Hart	James F.	71	2	M	M	Newton- Iowa-Sept. 26, 1869		Lander, Wyoming.
4	Hart	Laura Ann	63				" "		Lander Wyoming.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John McTague
Dep. Collector

30

Line Standard Oil Company of N.J.
Owners -do-
Local Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Patrick S. Mahony	52	U. S. A.			
Richard Taylor	47	"			
LeRoy C. Maree	44	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Oil Co. of N. J.
Marine Department
H. J. Easterborn

By [signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Esso Aruba 1/9

Form 99
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 11 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York
January 10, 19 41

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. ESSO ARUBA
from port of Caripito, Ven., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 43 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 3 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 29, 19 40, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of N. J.; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail December 31, 19 40, for Caripito, Ven.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 167

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
1941 JAN 11 PM 0 1 39
NEW YORK, N.Y.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert T. Larsen	54	U. S. A.	December 11, 1940 at New York
George Moore	39	"	" "
Ray Rhen	31	"	" "

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel SS Esso Aruba, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., December 20, 19 40, *from the port of* Caripito, Venezuela

ESSO ARUBA DEC 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Larsen	Robert T.	37 Yrs.	Master	12/11/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	53	Male	Scandinav.	American	5-8	190			
2	No	Blytt	Harold F.	14 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Nor-Irish	"	5-8	150			
3	Yes	Burns	Francis M.	10 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-11	172			
4	"	Steward	Roger A.	3 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-11	145			
5	"	Grandall	Knut	36 "	Chf.Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	59	"	Scandinav.	"	5-9	195			
6	"	Wilkinson	William O.	35 "	1st.Ass't.	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5-11	190			
7	"	Baldwin	Bernard T.	22 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	185			
8	"	Tulloch	William S.	16 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5-5	133			
9	"	Ward	Raymond S.	23 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-9	155			
10	"	Moore	George	34 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	152			Rg — PP
11	"	Cally	Victor	18 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	155			
12	No	Moura	Jose	20 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"	Portugue.	Portugue.	5-7	155			
13	Yes	Ahquai	Frank	24 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Hawaiian	American	5-5	155			
14	"	Lowry	Patrick	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-9	190			
15	"	Soles	Cecil C.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-11	160			
16	"	Rhem	Ray	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	148			
17	"	Gust	Carl J.	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinav.	"	5-10	165			
18	"	Polpollo	Mariano B.	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-	120			L.A
19	"	Aamondt	Jorgen	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinav.	American	5-5	170			
20	"	White	Franz P.K.	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	"	5-9	140			
21	"	Debach	George	1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	"	5-8	135			
22	"	Oliver	Albert W.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-8	140			
23	"	Fleur	Fred L.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	"	5-11	150			
24	No	Dixon	Stanley R.	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	"	5-5	155			
25	Yes	Davis	William V.	12 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-7	148			Rg — PP.
26	"	Ortega	Miquel	17 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	135			L.A.
27	"	Riobo	Felipe	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	200			
28	No	Hatzelhofer	Frank	3½ "	"	12/10/40	"	"	"	25	"	German	American	5-6	145			
29	"	Lamela	Benito	7 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145			L.A
30	Yes	Manning	Herman J.	2 "	Fireman	12/11/40	"	"	"	36	"	English	American	5-7	137			

Line Standard Oil Company of N.J.
Owners -do-
Local Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.C.

John M. Tamm
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert T. Larsen Master *, of the* SS Esso Aruba *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

R. T. Larsen

Master ~~or First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* December *, 1940*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Esso Aruba, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., December 28 Tue, 1940, *from the port of* Caripito,Venezuela 169

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Dopico	Benedicto	20 Yrs.	Fireman	12/10/40	NewYork	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Italian	American	5-8	150			
2	"	Ferris	Robert	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	American	5-11	185			
3	Yes	Allen	Elmer L.	2 "	Wiper	12/11/40	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-11	130			
4	"	Yures	Walter J.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	"	5-8	159			
5	"	Balcarcel	Manuel	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	"	5-10	150			
6	"	Fernandes	Francisco	5 "	2 C & B	"	"	"	"	25	"	Portugue.	"	6-2	195			
7	"	Seifert	Eric R.	13 "	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	47	"	German	"	5-8	126			
8	"	Marion	Abe	12 "	O.M.	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-8	170			
9	"	Walker	George W.	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	143			
10	"	Griswold	Warren F.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Ger.Eng.	"	5-9	130			
11	No	Wohl	Alfred M.	3½ "	P.O.M.	12/10/40	"	"	"	29	"	French-Ger.	"	6-2	165			
12	Yes	Curley	Francis	14 "	C.M.	12/11/40	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-7	142			
13	No	Smith	George W.	6 Mos.	Utilityman	12/10/40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	145			
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Mess Mess Mate
Insp.

This is to certify that there is no American Consul stationed at Caripito, Venezuela.

H. T. Larsen
R.T.Larsen Master

Line Standard Oil Company of N.J.

Owners -do-

Local Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza,N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert T. Larsen Master, *of the* SS Esso Aruba, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

R. T. Larsen
Master ~~Purser or Chief Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* December, *1940*

John M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

12/29

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

Local Agents
16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Julwis Hansl	56	USA	Albert Schubert	45	USA
Gustav E. Spangberg	30	USA	[redacted]		
Jack Lee Bevil	30	USA	Edward Noonan	24	USA
Louis B. Koller	46n	USA	Vicent Shannon	25	USA
Arthur Golly	30	USA	[redacted]		
[redacted]			[redacted]		
Horace Ebbs	30	USA	Vildo Cerasoli	26	USA
[redacted]			A. J. Rozniak	23	USA
[redacted]			Ray Miller	25	USA
Morgan W. Daniels	23	USA	Samuel O'Leary	40	USA
[redacted]			John McQuillan	29	USA
William W. Hanna	22	USA	Saturnino Montesino	42	USA
David Tait	27	USA	Luke Clarke	24	USA
Herbert Walsh	40	USA			
[redacted]					
Chester Figel	33	USA			
Thomas Gunn	45	USA			
James Frees	24	USA			
Frederick Gibb	29	USA			
Robert McQuaid	26	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. Gjertsen [redacted]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1612

Elisha Walker 12/29

FORM 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Port of Bayway, N.J.
December 31, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. SS "ELISHA WALKER"
from port of Panama, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 35 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 25 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . none
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 25 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 29, 1940, consigned to [redacted]; is now lying at Bayway, N.J., and is expected to sail December 31, 1940, for Caripito, Venezuela via United States port of [redacted] First port of call in United States this voyage was [redacted]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 170

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Chas. J. Stadelman	45	USA	Nov. 4, Baltimore, Md.
William K. Young	30	"	" " " "
Frederick	30	"	" " " "
Patrick B. Kilbride	39	"	" " " "
John H. Moon	24	"	" " " "
Hubert Hornsby	23	"	" " " "
Russell L. Menapace	27	"	" " " "
Joseph M. Tatarevicz	16	"	" " " "
William P. Vaughn	23	"	" " " "
John H. Burke	23	"	" " " "
Richard Wallace	42	"	" " " "
Peter Jentoft	40	"	" " " "
Albert F. Blundon	22	"	" " " "
Randolph Hillsman	36	"	" " " "
Jack Beams	40	"	" " " "
John J. Burns	34	"	" " " "
Chas. Hopkins	54	"	" " " "
James H. Parker	32	"	" " " "
John T. Monroe	30	"	" " " "
Cecil A. Rhodes	37	"	" " " "
Walter G. Borlase	33	"	" " " "
Joe B. Holden	22	"	" " " "
Henry F. Erdman	18	"	" " " "
Chauncy T. Muir	19	"	" " " "
Theodore C. Burkhardt	19	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "ELISHA WALKER" arriving at New York, Dec 29, 1940, from the port of Terceira Caraputo, Venezuela. 171

ELISHA WALKER DEC 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1940	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Stadelman	Charles J.	25	Captain	Oct. 23	Baltimore	yes	yes	45	male	USA	USA	6'4"	240		
2	"	Nelson	Richard W.	17	1st Officer	Oct. 18	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9½"	185		
3	"	Scott	Elnine W.	11	2nd Officer	Oct. 26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	170		
4	"	Covert	Graham R.	7	3rd Officer	Oct. 22	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	165		
5	"	Sandin	Thor. O.	27	Chief Eng.	Oct. 17	"	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian	"	6'1"	200		
6	"	Manser	John D.	11	1st. Eng.	Oct. 26	"	"	"	31	"	USA	"	5'8"	175		
7	"	Tippins	George W.	24	2nd. Eng.	Oct. 25	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'0"	210		
8	"	Perillo	Manuel	16	3rd. Eng.	Oct. 22	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	"	5'8"	170		
9	"	Albert	Saul	4	Radio Opr.	Oct. 26	"	"	"	25	"	USA	"	5'8"	160		
10	"	Field	George	20	Bos'n	Nov. 1	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	155		
11	"	Young	William K.	10	Pumpman	Oct. 20	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
12	"	Schubert	Frederick M.	10	AB	Nov. 4	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	180		
13	"	Kilbride	Patrick B.	19	AB	Nov. 4	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	205		
14	"	Moon	John H.	14	AB	Nov. 1	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	177		
15	"	Hornsby	Hubert E.	4	AB	Nov. 2	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	197		
16	"	Menapace	Russell L.	8	AB	Nov. 4	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9½"	178		
17	"	Tatarewicz	Joseph M.	1	OS	Oct. 28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	190		
18	"	Vaughn	William P.	2	OS	Oct. 21	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	183		
19	"	Burke	John H.	3	OS	Oct. 21	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8½"	178		
20	"	O'Brien	Thomas P.	25	Machinist	Nov. 4	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7½"	155		
21	"	Wallace	Richard	15	Storekeeper	Oct. 20	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7½"	157		
22	"	Jentoft	Peter	19	Oiler	Nov. 3	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	"	5'6"	147		
23	"	Blundon	Albert F.	3	Oiler	Nov. 2	"	"	"	22	"	USA	"	6'0"	187		
24	"	Hillsman	Randolph	15	Oiler	Nov. 4	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	183		
25	"	Beams	Jack	18	Oiler	Nov. 2	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	179		
26	"	Burns	John J.	10	Fireman	Nov. 1	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	183		
27	"	Hopkins	Charles	22	Fireman	Oct. 21	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	149		
28	"	Harker	James H.	9	Wiper	Nov. 4	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	143		
29	"	Monroe	John T.	9	Wiper	Nov. 4	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10½"	163		
30	"	Gardner	Norman H.	19	Steward	Oct. 26	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9½"	184		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1940

John E. Stanton
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. J. Stadelman, master, of the Panamanian S.S. Elisha Walker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Chas. J. Stadelman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

172

Vessel SS "ELISHA WALKER", *arriving at* _____, _____, *19*__, *from the port of* _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1940	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Rhodes	Cecil A.	16	Chief Cook	Nov. 4	Baltimore	Yes.	yes	37	male	USA	USA	5'7"	149		
2	"	Borlase	Walter C.	10	2nd. Cook	Nov. 4	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145		
3	"	Holden	Joe B.	1	Off. Mess	Nov. 2	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8½"	162		
4	"	Erdman	Henry F.	1	P.O. Mess	Oct. 28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	139		
5	"	Muir	Chauncey T.	1	Crew Mess	Oct. 28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	164		
6	"	Burkhardt	Theordore C.	1	Utility	Oct. 28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	168		
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

List closed with 36 names members of Crew including Master
Jas. W. Jones
Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Santa Cruz de Tenerife
(Canary islands)

Visa No. 748

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Vesquelan Boat New Heaven
Winfield H. Scott
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
Date DEC 7 1940

Visa alien crew list
Fee $2.00 equal Pts. 2.00

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas J. Stadelman, Master, of the Panamanian S.S. Elisha Walker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Chas J. Stadelman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1930

John M Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

1777

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. S. WALDEN DEC 29 1940

14025 G. B. Walden 1929

Form 999

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED JAN 30 1941 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York. Jan 30th, 1941

I, master of the British (Nationality.) M.S. "G. B. Walden"
from port of Avonmouth, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 — Number of seamen deserted Four.
Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL — Total crew this date 48.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 29th, 1940 consigned to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co.; is now lying at Bayway N.J., and is expected to sail Jan 31st, 1941, for England via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was this port

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

173

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ling Ah Hung	47	Chinese	Singapore Oct. 14th 1939
Woo Ah Chong	32	—"—	—"— —"—
Lee Sang Ajin	33	—"—	—"— —"—
Jung Ah Hung	30	—"—	Trinidad Sept. 14th 1940

ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 30 10 30 AM
NEW YORK, N.Y.

16—1613

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

From the port of AVONMOUTH - ENGLAND Dec 7/40

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether aliens ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Inspector (This column for use of Commissioner only)
British	5-11	172			
"	5-10	180			
"	5-10	154			
"	5-10	149	Two fingers off right hand.		
"	5- 6	160			
"	5-10½	142			
"	5- 8	157			
"	5-10½	150			
"	5- 9	164			
"	5 - 7	140			
"	5-9	154			
"	5-10	149			
"	6-2	183			
"	5-10	158			
"	5-11	175			
"	5-3	142			
Chinese	5-11	140	2 moles on left chin.		
"	5-3	128	2 moles left		
"	5-4	120	neck		
"	5-4	115	Mole on left cheek		
"	5-3	128			
"	5-10	158			
"	5-7	138			
"	5-11	175			
"	5-3	129			
"	5-7	135	Mole right side F'head		
"	5-1	126			
"	5-4	131			
"	5-2	105	Mole on chin		
"	5-3	103			
"	5-0	110	Mole left side of neck		
"	5-4	155	Mole left upper lip.		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. B. Walden Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Local Agents Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

...d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offi...
port of the United Stat...

Vessel M.V. " G. S. WALDEN" *, arriving at* New York *, Fe...*

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	A...
Family name	Given name			When	Where			
Girling	George Edward	28 yrs.	Master	28/6/40	Clyde	No	Yes	4...
Warby	Jack	12 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	26
Booth	George Meredith	10 "	2nd "	2/12/40	A'mouth	"	"	26
Veitch	Robert Baillie	6½	1stRadio Off.	28/6/40	Clyde	"	"	26 M
Brown	Wilfred	11 "	Ch. Engr.	28/6/40	Clyde	"	"	35 M
Burton	Richard Robert	33 "	2nd "	2/12/40	A'mouth	"	"	54 M
Evans	David Walter	8 "	3rd "	28/6/40	Clyde	"	"	32 M
Boulkes	James	5½ "	4th "	"	"	"	"	25 M
Simpson	Horace Ralph	2½ "	5th "	"	"	"	"	28
Nairn	Robert McNab Murray	1st trip	5th "	2/12/40	A'mouth	"	"	21
Dick	Edward Hawley	1st trip	5th "	"	"	"	"	20
Kirkwood	Alexander Stuart	2 yrs.	2ndRadio Off	13/7/40	Clyde	"	"	28
Green	Stanley Pickering	3 "	A.B.	1/8/40	Hull	"	"	26
Kirby	Arthur John	5 "	Sailor	5/12/40	A'mouth	"	"	22
Scarcliffe	Phillip James	½ "	Supernumary	1/8/40	Hull	"	"	21
Parker	Henry JohnFrederick	26"	"	6/12/40	Amouth	"	"	41
Hing	Ling Ah	25	Bosun	14/10/39	Singa-pore	"	No	47
Low	Eng Ah	13	Sailor	"	"	"	"	41
Keng	Ting Kee	5	"	"	"	"	"	31
Seng	Tan Ah	4	"	"	"	"	"	33
Keng	Ting Ah	½ yr.	"	14/9/40	Trini-dad	"	"	30
Lee	Lee Ah	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	40
Seng	Yeung Moi	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	37
Achee	William	3 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	37
Wong	George Young	½ "	"	"	"	"	No	36
Chong	Woo Ah	5 "	Carpenter	14/10/39	Singa-pore	"	"	32
Yin	Lee Seng 174/541	5 "	SailorsCook	"	"	"	"	33
Ming	Ah	1½ "	Fitter	"	"	"	"	54
Kian	Ho Kian	10 "	1Greaser	"	"	"	"	31
Ghee	Ong Ah	4 "	#2 "	"	"	"	"	41

...ard Oil Co of New York
...ntal Trade& Transport Co. Toronto. Canada.
Local Agents Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

John M Tate
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Sickness.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. " G. S. WALDEN" *, arriving at* New York *, Dec 29, 1940, from the port of* AVONMOUTH - ENGLAND. *Dec 7, 1940.*

174

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Girling	George Edward	28 yrs.	Master	28/6/40	Clyde	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5-11	172			
Warby	Jack	12 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	180			
Booth	George Meredith	10 "	2nd "	2/12/40	A'mouth	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	154			
Veitch	Robert Baillie	6½	1stRadio Off.	28/6/40	Clyde	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5-10	149			
Brown	Wilfred	11 "	Ch. Engr.	28/6/40	Clyde	"	"	35	M	"	"	5- 6	160	Two fingers off right hand.		
Burton	Richard Robert	33 "	2nd "	2/12/40	A'mouth	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-10½	142			
Evans	David Walter	8 "	3rd "	28/6/40	Clyde	"	"	32	M	Welsh	"	5- 8	157			
Foulkes	James	5½ "	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Canadian	"	5-10½	150			
Simpson	Horace Ralph	2½ "	5th "	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5- 9	164			
Nairn	Robert McNab Murray	1st trip	5th "	2/12/40	A'mouth	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5 - 7	140			
Dick	Edward Hawley	1st trip	5th "	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-9	154			
Kirkwood	Alexander Stuart	2 yrs.	2ndRadio Off	13/7/40	Clyde	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-10	149			
Green	Stanley Pickering	3 "	A.B.	1/8/40	Hull	"	"	26	M	English	"	6-2	183			
Kirby	Arthur John	5 "	Sailor	5/12/40	A'mouth	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	158			
Scarcliffe	Phillip James	½ "	Supernumary	1/8/40	Hull	"	"	21	M	" ?	"	5-11	175			
Parker	Henry JohnFrederick	26"	"	6/12/40	Amouth	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-3	142			
Hing	Ling Ah	25	Bosun	14/10/39	Singa-pore	"	No	47	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-11	140	2 moles on left chin.		
Low	Eng Ah	13	Sailor	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-3	128			
Keng	Ting Kee	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-4	120	2 moles left neck	HOSPITAL	NOT FINGERPRINTED.
Seng	Tan Ah	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	115	Mole on left cheek		
Keng	Ting Ah	½ yr.	"	14/9/40	Trini-dad	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-3	128			
Lee	Lee Ah	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	138			
Seng	Yeung Moi	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-3	129			
achee	William	3 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	"	"	5-7	135	Mole right side F'head		
Yong	George Young	½ "	"	"	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	5-1	126			
hong	Woo Ah	5 "	Carpenter	14/10/39	Singa-pore	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	131			
in	Lee Seng 174/541	5 "	SailorsCook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-2	105	Mole on chin		
ng	Ah	1½ "	Fitter	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-3	103			
an	Ho Kian	10 "	#1Greaser	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-0	110	Mole left side of neck		
hee	Ong Ah	4 "	#2 "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-4	155	Mole left upper lip.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

rd Oil Co of New York

tal Trade& Transport Co. Toronto. Canada.

Local Agents ... Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 19....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Bow	Hol	12	3Greaser	14/10/39	Singa-pore	No	No	41	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	145	Mole on right cheek		
2	Yes	Luan	Lee Ah	10	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	132	Scar on forehead		
3	Yes	Cheung	Lung Ah	23	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-3	135			
4	Yes	Poo	Soon Ah	6	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-5	125	Scar on forehead		
5	Yes	Yung	Lee Moh	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	125			
6	Yes	Nan	Yeo Tin	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4	130	2 moles on left cheek		
7	Yes	Thye	Oh Ah	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	126			
8	Yes	Hing	Foo Ah	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	140	Scar back of head		
9	Yes	Moy	Lee Ah	20	Firemans Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	150	Smallpox marks on face		
10	Yes	Eng	Wee Joon	1	" Boy	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	135			
11	Yes	Sammo	Meng Gee	29	Ch Steward	"	"	"	Yes	49	M	"	"	5-3	112	Scar on back of neck		
12	Yes	Hoon	Meng Koh	3	2nd "	"	"	"	No	40	M	"	"	5-5	142			
13	Yes	Sai	Ann Ah	27	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-4	120			
14	Yes	Liang	Meng Jook	1½	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	120	Mole on left temple		
15	Yes	Yit	Lye Tow	7	Mess- Boy	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-2	105	Birthmark right temple		
16	Yes	Teng	Meng Jook	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-3	110			
17	Yes	Ki	Eng Ki	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-3	120	Scar on nose		
18	No	Conrad	Ralph Lorenzo	6	Quarter-Mstr	23/10/40	Halifax	"	Yes	23	M	Canadian	British	5-9	151	—		
19	No	Lohnas	Ronald Harry	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	149	—		
20	No	Shankle	Lambert	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	145	—		
21	No	Rees	William Edward	1st Trip.	3rd Radio Officer	6/12/40	Dimouth	"	"	28	M	Welsh	"	5-11½	141	—		
22	— Closed with fifty-one members of the crew. —																	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THE ABOVE NAMED PERSONS HAVE PRODUCED SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE OF THE NATIONALITIES STATED AFTER THEIR NAMES AND NONE OF THEM ARE UNDER AGREEMENT TO BE DISCHARGED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. THEY ARE ALL NECESSARY FOR THE OPERATION OF THE VESSEL.

M.M. OFFICE 6 - DEC 1940 AVONMOUTH

Master
by. Supt

all members of crew ordered detained on board E.O. 8429 and C. 2 V

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at BRISTOL, ENGLAND.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

W. Baker.
Consul

Date DEC - 6 1940

SERVICE No. 834

Fee # 2.00 equals 10/4d.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the M/V G. S. WALDON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. S. Gibbins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 19 40

Wm M Tate
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ASSISTANT OF SURGEON

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

176

Vessel G. S. Walden, arriving at New York, Dec 29, 1940, from the port of Avonmouth England

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-2345

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Millar	James	5 years	3rd Cook	4/12/40	Avonmouth	no	yes	23	M	Scots	British	5'8½	154	None		
2							John [illegible] James											
3							Dept.											
4					Relief on Board - no [illegible] visa and E.O. 8532 & C.22												Shade Disch not 12/30/40 JPD	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master; of the N/V. J. S. Waldam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

12/29

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1 - 3

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John McCafferty, Surgeon of the Am S.S. Jamaica, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McCafferty

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1940

at New York.

Act. 12-29-40

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 46541 BILLED JAN 9 - 1941

M&H

Cards Punched 1/13/41 M&H
Slips
Cards Sorted 1/13/41
Cards Listed M.W.
Slips

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Offs.	Diplo. Offs.	Res. of U.S.A. Returning	In Transit	Under 16 Accd.		
1st CABIN	1					14						15
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS						1						1
TOTAL	1					15						16

Jamaica

United Fruit Co.

S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—4200

MOWD

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	14	15
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total	1	15	16

9FC

1 cit. stowaway incl
(see Form 626 for cruise pass.)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "J A M A I C A" Passengers sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS LISTED BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PORT LIMON, DECEMBER 21, 1940																				
1		LANG	GUILLERMO	47		M	M	Merchant	Y	SPANISH	Y	Costa Rica	Span.Amer.	02-91 Costa Rica	San Jose	NI 125 Sec 3(2)	San Jose	12.17.40		91 Costa Rica	San Jose	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5		STOWAWAY FROM HAVANA, CUBA. 12.26.40																				
6	U.S. CIT.	PALACIOS	CARLOS	34		M	M	SEAMAN-WAITER	Y	English	Y	USA	Span.Amer.	Peru	Piura.					USA	New York City	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 36
U. S. citizens 35
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29th, 19 40

178

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language; if not, whether able to read or write only a specified language; if able to read or write, what language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote, 8 F.R. 846, No. 28 this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever previously refused admission to the United States	Whether previously deported from any place	Whether coming to join a relative (husband, wife, parent, child, brother, or sister) who is a citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Noeny Lang San Jose. Costa Rica	N.Y.			Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother			Fernando Penta 17 W. 64 St Brother - ~~Roberto Lang~~ 17 W 64th St. ~~New York~~ NY	R-Y L-N	5 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Grey	Brn	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6	Wife. Bala. 264 W 19th St. NYC	N.Y.				Stowaway		Yes	1934-Date	NYC	1940	Wife - Bala. 264 W 19th St. NYC														5	7	Dk	Blk	Brn	
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

14—680

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line UNITED MAIL S.S. CO

Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sleuer, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Am SS. Jamaica, from Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Sleuer
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1940
at New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

179

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA" Sailing from PORTS AND DATES LISTED BELOW, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. DECEMBER 29th, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - DECEMBER 14, 1940								
1	CADE	JOHN	43		M	S	October 10,1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		109 High Street, Springfield, Mass.
2	EGGLESTON	GEORGE	40		M	M	July 6,1900 Cassopolis, Mich.		3419 Aldine Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	EGGLESTON	KATHRYN	32		F	M	February 4,1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		do do
4	FEINBERG	JACK	64		M	S	Sept. 6,1876 Chandlerville, Ill.		350 W. 57 St., N.Y.C.
5	FOX	HERMAN	26		M	S	August 7,1914 New York, N.Y.		Hercules Powder Co.,Parlin,N.J.
6	GOLDBERG	JANETTE	31		F	S	February 27,1909 Portland, Maine		10 Custer Pl.,Newark, N.J.
7	GOLDKRANTZ	SAMUEL	56		M	M		Bronx Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y. May, 1916	339 Stratford Rd.,Bklyn.,N.Y.
8	GOLDSMITH	WALLACE H.	32		M	M	August 18,1907 Boston, Mass.		111-45 76 Drive, Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
9	GOLDSMITH	RUTH	25		F	M	August 12,1914 New York, N.Y.		do do
10	GRANATH	GRACE	30		F	S	July 22,1910 New York, N.Y.		6169 77 Pl.,Rego Park, N.Y.
11	HASSINGER	LOUIS	37		M	S	October 4,1903 New York, N.Y.		306 W. 105 St., N.Y.C.
12	HELLER	ROBERT	30		M	S	August 23,1910 Newark, N.J.		759 So.10 St., Newark, N.J.
13	KAMINSKY	SARAH	35		F	S		Through Father's Papers -Sup. Ct., New York City - Nov. 20,1911	550 Audubon Ave., N.Y.C.
14	KEATS	SOPHIA	24		F	S	February 29,1916 Chicago, Ill.		1460 Elmdale Ave.,Chicago,Ill.
15	MELOCHE	EDMOND	51		M	S	March 20,1889 Crookston, Minn.		1424 Hood Ave.,Chicago, Ill.
16	METZ	HAROID	34		M	S	July 19,1906 Chicago, Ill.		1737 "H" St.,N.W.,Wash., D.C.
17	OSTROW	YETTA	41		F	S	June 3,1899 New York, N.Y.		351 W. 42 St., N.Y.C.
18	ROTH	CHARLES E.	49		M	M	May 29,1891 Skatington, Pa.		518 No.Muhlenberg St., Allentown, Pa.
19	TRAX	HELENE B.	36		F	S		Through Father's Papers - Rochester, N.Y. - 1913	18 Portsmouth Terr., Rochester, N.Y.
20	VIELE	WALTER S.	52		M	M	June 5,1888 Wichita, Kansas		48 Rockland Ave.,Larchmont,N.Y.
21	VIELE	GLADYS	37		F	M	November 25,1904 Albany, N.Y.		do do
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DECEMBER 19,1940								
22	KINGMAN	NATHALIE	45		F	S	May 28,1895 Somerville, Mass.		3078 Nostrand Av.,Bklyn., N.Y.
23	SHUMATE	MARGARET	24		F	S	October 27,1916 Gates, W. Va.		Gates, W. Va.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO.LIMON, C.R., DECEMBER 22,1940								
24	MUELLER	HENRY V.	30		M	S	June 3,1910 Hartleton, Pa.		444 E. 80 St., N.Y.C.
25	RIOTTE	LEONOR C.	63		F	S		Born 3/11/76 at San Jose, C.R. of American Father	415 W. 24 St., N.Y.C.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO.BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, DEC. 24, 1940								
26	HENLINE	SYLVAN	40		M	S	March 20,1900 Chicago, Ill.		400 West End Ave., N.Y.C.
27	HILLMAN	EMANUEL	34		M	S		New York Southern District Court, New York City, Aug. 9, 1928	215 W. 83 St., N.Y.C.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HABANA, CUBA DEC. 26, 1940								
28	BIALO	LOUIS	45		M	S	January 19. 1895 New York City		1035 Grand Concourse. New York City
29	FINK	SEVILLE	33		F	S	May 13th. 1907 Cleveland, Ohio		10321 Ashburg Av. Cleveland, Ohio
30	FORD	ALVA	29		F	S	Sept. 29th. 1911 Boston, Mass		30 Stearns Rd. Brookline Mass

32

Line United Mail S.S. Co.
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. JAMAICA Sailing from PORTS & DATES AS LISTED BELOW HAVANA, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 29th, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GURTLER	JOSEPH	49		M	M	Sept. 2nd. 1891 Newark, N.J.		4105- 43rd St. Long Island City. NY
2	GURTLER	ANNA	47		F	M	Jan. 7th. 1893 New York City		" " "
3	O'KEEFE	KATHERINE	30		F	S	May 1st. 1910 Fitchburg, Mass		25 Pierpont St. Brooklyn NY
4	O'KEEFE	EILEEN	29		F	S	Dec 28th. 1911 Fitchburg, Mass		94 Pleasant St. Fitchburg Mass
5	WAGNER	LAVINA	40		F	S	Sept 26th. 1900 Riverhead. L.I.		48 Jefferson Avenue. Rochelle Centre. N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7.45 PM

33

Line UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Richard Berger	28	USA	Edward Small	29	USA
David Grossett	40	"	James Cunningham	55	"
Conrad Rind	46	"	John Longbottom	22	"
Herman Eagle	51	"	Frank Sturm	57	"
Arthur Waghorn	39	G.B.	Frank Higgins	58	"
Charles Kline	38	U S A	Vincent Weirs	53	"
Frank White	36	"			
Gaudencio Esquierdo	34	Ph. Is.			
Regino Cabarubias	32	Ph. Is.			
Vincent Grace	21	U S A			
Raymond Machuca	45	"			
Henrich Liesman	28	"			
Jose Fernandez Valle	39	"			
Walter Elchleft	64	"			
Fermin Martinez	22	"			
Joseph F. Dean	46	"			
Harry Smith	46	"			
Robert Hancock	35	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Jamaica 1/30 4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF NEW YORK
JANUARY 1st, 1941

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. JAMAICA
from port of HAVANA, CUBA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 125 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . --
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 27 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . --
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 24 Total crew this date 122

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 29th, 1940, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER #9, and is expected to sail January 1st, 1940, for Barranquilla via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

181

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Bunch	37	USA	12.12.40 New York
James Moore	24	"	" "
John Henderson	41	"	" "
Edward Thompson	35	"	" "
Anastacio Soliman	29	P.I.	" "
Rosario Orellano	26	USA	" "
Gabriel Marinas	47	"	" "
George Barnard	25	"	" "
Antonio Fernandez	24	Spain	" "
Antonio Villverde	32	"	" "
Clifford Folsom	26	USA	" "
Gregorio Oleaga	47	"	" "
Robert McIntosh	47	"	" "
John Masson	45	"	" "
Carl Stenborg	36	"	" "
Antonio Viera	30	"	" "
Guillermo Padillas	33	Nicaragua	" "
Luis Martin	47	USA	" "
Frank Barosa	44	"	" "
John Leonard	30	"	" "
Morris Glazer	39	"	" "
Aubrey Miller	42	"	" "
Esteban Rivera	37	"	" "
Albert Boehm	39	"	" "
Alvaro Muniz	43	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Mc Cafferty	66	USA	12/12/40 New York, N.Y.
Daniel Mejia	43	"	" "

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "JAMAICA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 29, 1940, *from the port of* HABANA, CUBA

JAMAICA DEC 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SPENCER	HARRY		Master	12/12/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	BUNCH	WILLIAM		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
3	"	REDMAN	MURET		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
4	NO	BEAL	GORDON		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
5	YES	SCANNELL	JOHN		Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
6	NO	MOORE	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
7	YES	ROGERS	FRANK		Fire Patrolman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
8	"	ELLIERS	LEOPOLD		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"						
9	"	LOPEZ	FRANK		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	53	M	"						
10	"	NOBLEZA	LEBERATO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-6	140	None	Legally admitted	
11	"	MANALO	AQUILINO		Bosun	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-4	135	None		
12	"	DIETRICH	FRED		Q'Master	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	NO	THOMPSON	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
14	YES	JANSON	ARNOLD		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
15	"	MORENO	ROSALIO		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	45	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-6	140	None	Legally admitted	
16	"	ALCANTARA	AMADO		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-2	130	None	"	"
17	"FRANCISCO		ALIPIO		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	135	None	"	
18	"	SANTOS	MARCELO		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-5	130	None	"	"
19	"	CAHILIG	RUFING		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-4	130	None	"	"
20	"	CONSTANTINO	RUFINO		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-2	140	None	"	"
21	"	ASILO	JUAN		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	130	None	"	"
22	"	JOSE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	145	None	Legally admitted	
23	"	VILLANUEVA	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	SOLIMAN	ANASTACIO		Maintenance	"	"	"	"	29	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-3	120	None	Legally admitted	
25	"	TAPINING	CATALINO		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-2	130	None		
26	NO	ORELLANO	ROSARIO		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	HENDERSON	JOHN A.		Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
28	NO	KELLY	THOMAS S.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
29	YES	LINDSAY	ALAN		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	Gt.Brit.	5-9	155	None	Legally admitted	
30	"	HOROWITZ	SAMUEL		Musician	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Mail S.S.Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel AM. SS. JAMAICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DEC. 29, 1940, *from the port of* HABANA, CUBA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 16-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	SIMONETTI	ANIELLO		Musician	12/12/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	COHEN	SAMUEL		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
3	"	PHIPPS	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
4	"	MC CAFFERTY	JOHN		Doctor	"	"	"	"	66	M	"						
5	"	FOLSOM	CLIFFORD		Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
6	"	LAWLOR	WILLIAM		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
7	NO	HUNTLEY	FRED		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
8	"	COOTE	ARCHIE		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
9	YES	MALLEY	THOMAS		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
10	"	MARINAS	GABRIEL		Ch. Refg.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
11	"	JORGENSEN	JAMES		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
12	"	HILLNER	ARTHUR		3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
13	"	MACKAY	MALCOLM		Jr. 3rd	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
14	"	JOHNSON	JOHN		Ch. Electr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
15	"	WHITNEY	FRED		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
16	"	GRONERT	WILLIAM		Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
17	"	IVES	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
18	"	BRENNAN	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"						
19	NO	LILJA	ADOLPH		3rd Refg.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"						
20	YES	BOEDO	JESUS		Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
21	"	TRABAZO	RUBEN		Oiler	"	"	"	"	53	M	"						
22	NO	BERNARD	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
23	YES	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-8	150	None		Legally admitted
24	"	CARIDAD	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	LAZARRO	LARRY		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"						
26	"	RAMOS	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
27	"	RAMOS	GUMERSINDO		Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
28	"	VILLAVERDE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	None		Legally admitted
29	"	Pena	EMILIO		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	150	None		Legally admitted
30	"	LOPEZ	INDALACIO		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line ... United Fruit Co.
Owners ... United Mail S.S.Co.
Local Agents ... United Fruit Co.

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel AM. S.S. JAMAICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29, *1940, from the port of* HABANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GARRIDO	MANUEL		Fireman	12/12/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	PEREZ	EUGENIO		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
3	"	FARFAN	PEDRO		Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
4	"	MADRID	PERFECTO		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-3	150	None	Legally admitted	
5	"	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	None	Legally admitted	
6	"	SCHOLEFIELD	JOHN		Ch.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	"	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
8	NO	KEARNEY	JOHN		Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	56	M	"						
9	YES	DOWNS	ELIZABETH		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	F	"						
10	"	YOGNA	MARGHERITA		"	"	"	"	"	54	F	"						
11	"	IGLICH	ERNEST		Barman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
12	"	GARAY	JOSE		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
13	"	OLEAGA	GREGORIO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
14	"	GARAY	ANGEL		3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
15	"	URIBE	ANTONIO		4th "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
16	"	MC INTOSH	ROBERT		5th "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
17	"	AGUDO	ROMUALDO		Veg."	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	165	None	~~Legally admitted~~ Longer Period on Reg	
18	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		Ship's "	"	"	"	"	62	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	"	ROUSSEAU	GEORGE		Endma n	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
20	NO	CERVERA	ENRIQUE		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
21	YES	CISZEK	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
22	"	ORTEGA	FLOR		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
23	"	VAREIA	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
24	"	ROSENBERG	ABRAHAM		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
25	"	BOEHM	ALBERT		Butcher	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
26	"	ROZANEK	LEO		Ch.Baker	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
27	"	MASSON	JOHN		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
28	"	ALLUNTIS	ANTONIO		Ch.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
29	"	FRANCIPANO	VICTOR		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
30	"	DOPICO	JOSE		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	None	Legally admitted	

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Mail S.S.Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE Bureau Ship Comm.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM. S.S. JAMAICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29, 1940, *from the port of* HABA NA, CUBA

185

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TANNENBAUM	SAM		Storekeeper	12/12/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	Russian	Russia	5-2	150	None		Legally adm
2	NO	STENBORG	CARL		Printer	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	MIGLIORE	LOUIS		Linenkpr.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
4	"	CORSI	RUDOLPH		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
5	"	SOELLNER	WALTER		Night Watch.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
6	"	VICENTE	CEREGHINO		Bath Stwd .	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
7	"	TICE	LESTER		Smoke Room Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
8	"	ARTIMO	JOSE		Bl.Hl.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	None		Legally admitted
9	"	VIERA	ANTONIO		P.O.Mess.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	"	DOMENECH	SENECIO		1st Messman	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
11	"	SAFEE	WEDDIE		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
12	"	VAZ	NORMAN		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
13	"	RIVERA	ESTEBAN		F.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
14	"	PADILLAS	GUILLERMO		S.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	33	M	Sp-Amer	Nicaragua	5-5	150	None		Legally admitted
15	"	YABUR	MAURICIO		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	25	M	Sp-Amer.	Cuba	5-7	155	None		Legally admitted
16	"	GARCIA	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	"	AQUINO	MICHAEL		Barber	"	"	"	"	59	M	"						
18	"	MOSQUERA	JOSEPH		B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	None		Legally admitted
19	"	MEJIA	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	"	MARTIN	LUIS		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
21	"	MEDINA	ALONZO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
22	"	IDE	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"						
23	"	ROBINSON	BARNET		Waiter	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
24	NO	GORDINI	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
25	"	GELDERT	WILHELM		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
26	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
27	"	MUNIZ	ALVARO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
28	"	GUTIERREZ	ALFRED		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
29	"	LEONARD	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
30	"	BAROSA	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Mail S.S.Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel AM. S.S. JAMAICA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 2 9, *1940*, *from the port of* HABANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	GLAZER	MORRIS		Waiter	12/12/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	NEUMAN	JOHANNES		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"						
3	NO	MILLER	AUBREY		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
4	YES	ROMEO	RAFAEL		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
5	"	ARIAS	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Supplies & Accounts Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 19 1940
SEEN
Sheets 125 Entries
J.B. Jones
Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Supplies & Accounts Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S.Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY SPENCER, MASTER, of the AM. S.S. JAMAICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Spencer
Master ~~or Commanding Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of December, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

12/29

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

14025 Maria Victoria 12/31

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

1W E W

PORT OF BALTIMORE

JANUARY 29, 1941

I, master of the SPANISH (Nationality) S. S. MARIA VICTORIA from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ~~8~~ 1

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . X Seamen left in hospital (or died) X

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . X Total crew this date . . . . . ~~XX~~ 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY ~~29~~ 21, 1941, consigned to RAMSAY, SCARLETT & COMPANY, INC.; is now lying at LOCUST POINT, and is expected to sail JANUARY 29, 1941, for GIJON, SPAIN via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

187

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MERERDO VILLABEITIA UGARTE	28	SPANISH ~~XXXXX~~	~~XXXXX~~, BILBAO

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

MARIA-VICTORIA

1605 Maria Victoria
1/39

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

18 January, 1941

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality) S. S. "Andria Victoria"
from port of Bilbao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 32 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30 December 1940, consigned to French. Edye; is now lying at So. I. Coal Dock, and is expected to sail 18 January, 1941, for Baltimore via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

188

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sr. Ernesto Valles	32	Spanish	6th April 1939. Barcelona

14—1612

Local Agents [illegible]

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Manuel Jaun
Master.

INDEXED

Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon its arrival from the port of Bilbao

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	16 REMARKS (including statement whether alien previously deported from U.S. and whether permit to apply has been obtained)
Sp. Spain	1.74	61		
"	1.70	72		
"	1.70	70		
"	1.69	72		
"	1.67	63		
"	1.70	61		
"	1.68	64		
"	1.72	74		
"	1.71	71		
"	1.62	48		
"	1.70	70		
"	1.69	70		
"	1.71	71		
"	1.72	74		
"	1.79	72		
"	1.75	79		
"	1.67	67		
"	1.68	63		
"	1.70	67		
"	1.60	52		
"	1.62	52		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See [illegible]

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States im
port of th

Vessel "MARIA VICTORIA" , *arriving at* N.Y. ,

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGE When	Where
Sí	Azcuna Larrañaga	Manuel	44 ✓	Captain	[illegible] 1940	[illegible]
Sí	Arsuaga Uría	Ramón	16 ✓	Chief mate	[illegible].10.939	Avilés
Sí	Abad Gorrola	Ignacio	14 ✓	Second mate	1. 7.940	Gijón
Sí	Roche [illegible]	José	10 ✓	Wireless		Gijón
Sí	Ortal del Valle	Francisco	25 ✓	Boatswain	6. 4.939	Barcelo
Sí	Fraile [illegible]	Manuel	21 ✓	Sailor	6. 4.939	"
Sí	Gutierrez Larrañaga del Rubino		30 ✓	"	6. 4.939	"
No	Pérez Núñez	Juan	14 ✓	"	4. 4.940	"
Sí	Villaceiti Urquiza	Fernando	5 ✓	"	1. 7.940	Bilbao
Sí	Pena Seijas	José	11 ✓	(Engineer (Steward	6. 4.939	Barcelo
No	Perdomo Ortega	Manuel	10 ✓	"	7. 8.940	Las Pal
No	Gómez Romero	José Antonio	1 ✓	"	4. 4.940	Barcelo
Sí	Serrio Uriz	Martín	✓	(Chief engi- (neer	6. 4.939	Barcelo
Sí	Arnulo Rodriguez	Adolfo	✓	(Second engi- (neer	6. 4.939	"
Sí	Uriarte Urrutia	Francisco	✓	(Third engi- (neer	6. 8.940	Las Pal
Sí	Chaves Estanislao	Guillermo	15 ✓	Deckman	6. 4.940	Barcelo
Sí	Fuentes Cadavieco	Angel	44 ✓	Fireman	18. 7.939	Gijón
No	Rodríguez Saavedra	Juan	3 ✓	"	4. 4.940	Barcelo
Sí	Pena Villapeza	José	26 ✓	"	3. 7.940	Bilbao
No	García Malenchón	Gonzalo	17 ✓	"	4. 4.940	Barcelo
No	Ramos Santana	Antonio	14 ✓	"	20. 7.940	Gijón
No	Folgar Martínez	Manuel	20 ✓	"	3. 7.940	Bilbao
Sí	Docil Gambeiro	Santiago	20 ✓	"	4. 4.940	Barcelo
Sí	Maroño Teijido	Eusebio	20 ✓	"	20.12.939	Bilbao
Sí	Velella García	Agustín	8 ✓	Coal passers	4. 4.940	Barcelo
No	Oero Rodríguez	Rafael	13 ✓	"	10. 6.940	Las Palm
No	Perdomo López	José	9 ✓	"	10. 6.940	Las Palm
Sí	Urcelde Uribar	Juan	18 ✓	Steward	6. 4.939	Barcelo
Sí	Larruche Zaldumbide	Antonio	18 ✓	Cook	6. 7.940	Bilbao
No	Gandarias Laka	Silvestre	26 ✓	[illegible]ey-Boy	6. 7.940	Bilbao
	Bilbao Zabala	José Luis	1'5 ✓	Officers' messman		Barcelo
	Andinola Zarola	Eduardo	1/2 ✓	(Engineers' (messman	6. 7.940	Bilbao

Local Agents Funche Edye Co.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in
port of

Vessel "[illegible]", arriving at N.Y.,

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGE — When	Where
Sí	Azcuna Barcaiza	Manuel	44 ✓	Captain	6.4.1940	[illegible]
Sí	Basauri Unfe	Benito	18 ✓	Chief mate	1.10.939	Avilés
Sí	Mori Garcia	Ismael	14 ✓	Second mate	1. 7.940	Gijón
Sí	Rocio [illegible]	José	13 ✓	Wireless		Gijón
Sí	Ortuzal Suárez	Fernando	25 ✓	Boatswain	6. 4.939	Barcelo
Sí	Fuster [illegible]	Manuel	21 ✓	Sailor	6. 4.939	"
Sí	Gutierrez Larrañaga Rubino		30 ✓	"	6. 4.939	"
No	Pérez Núñez	Juan	14 ✓	"	4. 4.940	"
Sí	Villaseiti Lamata	Gerardo	5 ✓	"	1. 7.940	Gijón
Sí	Pena Suárez	José	11 ✓	(Engineer (Fourth	6. 4.939	Barcelo
No	Perdomo Cabrera	Manuel	10 ✓	"	7. 3.940	Las Pal
No	Gómez Romero	José Antonio	1 ✓	"	4. 4.940	Barcelo
Sí	Berrio Uribe	Martín	✓	(Wiper (Engineer	6. 4.939	Barcelo
Sí	Arbulo Rodriguez	Adolfo	✓	(Second Engineer	6. 4.939	"
Sí	Urizarte Ortegón	Francisco	✓	(Third Engineer	6. 4.940	Las Pal
Sí	Ochoa Lasuncion	Guillermo	✓	Refrigerator Engineer	6. 4.940	Barcelo
Sí	Fernández Cedrún	Angel	✓	Oiler	18. 7.939	Gijón
No	Rodríguez Arbulo	Juan	✓	"	4. 4.940	Barcelo
Sí	Pena Villegas	José	✓	"	3. 7.940	Gijón
No	García Melendrón	Gonzalo	17 ✓	"	4. 4.940	Barcelo
No	Ramos Fontana	Antonio	14 ✓	"	10. 7.940	Gijón
No	Folgueras Martínez	Manuel	20 ✓	"	3. 7.940	Gijón
Sí	Doval Domínguez	Santiago	20 ✓	"	4. 4.940	Barcelo
Sí	Moreno Tejido	Emilio	20 ✓	"	10.11.939	Bilbao
Sí	Valella Pardo	Agustín	9 ✓	Deck passenger	4. 4.940	Barcelo
No	José Dominguez	Rafael	15 ✓	"	10. 6.940	Las Pal
No	Perdomo López	José	6 ✓	"	10. 7.940	Las Pal
Sí	Uribe Uribe	José	11 ✓	Steward	6. 4.939	Barcelo
Sí	Larrañaga Zulueta	Antonio	18 ✓	Cook	1. 7.940	Gijón
No	Gonzalez Lóp[illegible]	Silverio	16 ✓	2nd cook-baker	1. 7.940	Gijón
	[illegible] Zabala	José Luis	17 ✓	Scullery [illegible]	1. 7.940	Barcelo
	[illegible] Zabala	[illegible]	17 ✓	Scullery [illegible]	1. 7.940	Gijón

Local Agents Funche Edye Co.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1913

[OVER]

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MARIA VICTORIA", arriving at N.Y., Dec 30, 1940 from the port of ~~Santos~~ Buenos Aires, Arg. 189

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Si	Azcuna Marcaida	Manuel	44	Captain	6.4.1940	Barcelona	No	Yes	68	M	Spanish	Spain	1.74	81			
Si	Basauri Urío	Ramón	18	Chief mate	2.10.939	Avilés	"	"	56	"	"	"	1.70	72			
Si	Mori García	Ignacio	14	Second Mate	1. 7.940	Bilbao	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.70	70			
Si	Roche Santa Fé	José	13	Wireless		Gijón	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.69	73			
Si	Ontalvel Suárez	Francisco	25	Boatswain	6. 4.939	Barcelona	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.67	64			
Si	Fariña Quesáñez	Manuel	21	Sailor	6. 4.939	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.70	71			
Sí	Gutierrez Larrazábal	Rufino	30	"	6. 4.939	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	1.60	66			
No	Pérez Núñez	Juan	14	"	4. 4.940	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.72	74			
Sí	Villabeitia Ugarte	Gerardo	5	"	1. 7.940	Bilbao	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	1.79	84			
Sí	Pena Sanles	José	11	Chief engineer	6. 4.939	Barcelona	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.76	89			
No	Perdomo Ortega	Manuel	10	"	7. 8.940	Las Palmas	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.68	70			
No	Gómez Romero	José Antonio	1	"	4. 4.940	Barcelona	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.64	66			
Si	Sarría Uribe	Agustín		Chief engineer	1. 4.939	Barcelona	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.76	80			
Si	Arbulo Madariaga	Adolfo		Second engineer	6. 4.939	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	1.65	64			
Si	Uriarte Martagón	Francisco		Third engineer	6. 8.940	Las Palmas	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.79	84			
Si	Ochoa Laburu	Guillermo	25	Donkeyman	6. 4.940	Barcelona	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.83	87			
Si	Prendes Cadaviego	Angel	41	Fireman	18. 7.939	Gijón	"	"	71	"	"	"	1.69	81			
No	Rodríguez Solarido	Juan	3	"	4. 4.940	Barcelona	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.66	63			
Si	Pena Villares	José	26	"	3. 7.940	Bilbao	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.71	71			
No	García Melenchón	Gonzalo	17	"	4. 4.940	Barcelona	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.62	68			
No	Ramos Quintana	Antonio	14	"	10. 7.940	Gijón	"	Yes	36	"	"	"	1.70	70			
No	Folgar Martínez	Manuel	20	"	3. 7.940	Bilbao	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.68	70			
Si	Dosil Gonzalez	Santiago	20	"	4. 4.940	Barcelona	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.71	74			
Si	Naroño Teijido	Emilio	20	"	10.11.939	Bilbao	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.72	74			
Si	Valella García	Agustín	9	2nd greaser	4. 4.940	Barcelona	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70	62			
No	Cano Rodríguez	Rafael	17	"	10. 6.940	Las Palmas	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.76	78			
No	Perdomo López	José	9	"	10. 6.940	Las Palmas	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.64	67			
Si	Urrutia Uribar	Juan	11	Steward	6. 4.939	Barcelona	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.78	81			
Si	Larrucea Zaldumbide	Antonio	18	Cook	6. 7.940	Bilbao	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.66	73			
No	Genaro Lora	Silvestre	26	Deck-boy	6. 7.940	Bilbao	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.79	87			
	Galbán Zabala	José Luis	11	Cadet-engineer		Barcelona	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.80	75			
	Antigüedad Zarate	Fernando	1/6	Engineer's messenger	3. 7.940	Bilbao	"	"	17	"	"	"					

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Local Agents Funche Edye Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

4.575/354

O.P.A. S/h Reg:

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the María Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Dec, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
NOV 29 1940

THIS LIST IN 1 SHEETS
BEARS 99 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

William Barnes
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
$2.00

William Barnes
Vice Consul.

Service No. 75 NOV 29 1940
Fee $2.00 equal to Post. paper pesos

12/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Grabenstein, Surgeon of the A.M.S.S.Mexico, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of December, 19 40.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

12-29-40

1-4
2-1

190

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46542 BILLED JAN 9 - 1941

Cabin Passengers 1/13/41 M&K
Clerk
Steerage
Clerk 1/13/41 M.W

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay in Transit	U. S.	Dip'o.	Reg. of U.S.	In Transit	Under 16 Accd.	Exempt
1st CABIN	7				14				1	22
CABIN										
2nd CABIN	10								1	11
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	17				14				1	33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	14	22
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	11		11
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	19	14	33

Mexico

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 26TH., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	HTP.	MENNELLA ✓	ROSARIO	37	✓	M	S	CHIPPER & CAULKER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY 20-21	TORRE DEL GRECO	QIV(NP) 3937	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40	✓	U.S.A. 83	CLIFFSIDE.NJ.	
2	HTP.	HAMMER	HEINZ	28	✓	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY 12	BRESLAU	QIV-(1ST P) 7650	HAV.CUBA.	12-23-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
3	HTP.	HAGELE	OTTO F.	31	✓	M	M	PHOTO-GRAPHER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 12	FELLBACH	QIV-(P) 7635	HAV.CUBA.	12-21-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
4	HTP.	FORNACIARI	VIVALDO	36	✓	M	S	IMPORTER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY 21	REGGIO EMILIA	QIV-(NP) 3932	HAV.CUBA.	12-12-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
5	HTP.	GERARDI	DOMENICO	35	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MOLA DE BARI	QIV-(NP) 3967	HAV.CUBA.	12-26-40	✓	U.S.A.	SCARDALE.NY.	
6	HTP.	IANNELLI	PIETRO	36	✓	M	M	HATTER	YES	ITAL.ENG.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	PALERMO	QIV-(NP) 3970	HAV.CUBA.	12-26-40	✓	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	
7	HTP.	SALTIEL	ALBERT	39	✓	M	M	SKIRT MANUFACTURER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE 26-18	SALONICA	NQIV-(4-A) 718	HAV.CUBA.	12-26-40	✓	U.S.A.	ASTORIA.NY.	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

W Tucker Dep 4-8 Pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 29TH., *19*40

191

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether polygamously connected with any person at any time	Whether ever arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; if not, how long does he intend to remain in the United States?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER.TERESA MENNELLA			CLIFF-					1926	NW.10-23		FRIEND.MR.FRANK CIAFFI 326 CLIFF STREET.	R-NO																	
1	TORRE DEL GRECO. ITALY.		NJ.	SIDE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	CLIFFSIDE. NEW JERSEY.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND.MR.OSCAR HAMMER								1938	12-10		WIFE.MRS.MAY FOX HAMMER	R-NO																	MIDDLE LEFT
2	254 CALZADA.VED.HAV.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	448 C.PARK W. NEW YORK.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BRN	BRN	FINGER SMASHED
	FATHER.FRIEDRICH HAGELE								1928	11-27		WIFE.MRS.JOHANNA HAGELE	R-NO															BRN		P.OF LEFT THUMB
3	43 BAHNHOF STR.FELLBACH.GERM.		NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	333 E.53RD ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	-RDD	YGRY	BLUE	MISSING
	BROTHER.MR.ALDO FORNACIARI								1938	11-13		FRIEND.MR.ERCOLE LOCATELLI	R-NO																	SCAR ON
4	REGGIO-EMILIA.ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1940	NY.	1940	24 VARICK ST. NEW YORK.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	BRU	BRN	BRN	NECK.
	MOTHER.MRS.CRESTILLANA GERARDI								1929	12-17		FRIEND.MR.THEO DANDARIO.	R-NO	PERM																
5	MOLA DE BARI. ITALY.		NY.	SCARDALE	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	132 SUMMERFIELD.SCARDALE.	NY.E-Y-		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
	FATHER. LUCCA IANNELLI								1926	11-20		WIFE.MRS.HELEN IANNELLI	R-NO																	
6	PALERMO. ITALY.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	382 E.168TH ST.NEW YORK.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND.MR.LIESER MAYER								1928	11-20		WIFE.MRS.DEVORAH C.SALTIEL	R-NO																	SCAR
7	HOTEL SARATOGA. HAV.CUBA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF		YES	1940	NY.	1940	1904.23RD ASTORIA.N.Y.	E-Y-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BLK	BRN	FOREHEAD
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson, Master, of the AM S.S. Mexico, from Havana Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinson

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of December, 19 40.

at New York

H. Fiske

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

192

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Grabenstein, Surgeon of the American SS.Mexico, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Joseph Grabenstein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of December, 19 40.

at New York

H Fuller

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. *Passengers sailing from* VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, DECEMBER 24., 19 40.

D

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 212(a)9	GARCIA MATOS	MANUEL	37		M	M	MUSICIAN	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	SPANISH. MEXICAN	02-34 SPAIN	SEVILLA	P.V.(3-B) #2506.	Mexico City	12/14/40		82 Mexico	Mexico City.	D
										W. Tullen Imp 4'9" n												
2																						
3																						D
4																						
5																						D
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						D
19																						
20																						D
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29			35																			
30																						

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 29., *19* 40. 193

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform or obtain labor, for which he is skilled or experienced, in the locality or locality to which he is destined?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country vis (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend Harry Mazel V.Carranza 73	Mexico										Brother Antonio Garcia Matos,Hotel Picadilly,	R-Yes					attached												
1	Mexico City Mexico	New York			Y	Self.	Y	No	--	--	--	New York N. Y.	E-Yes	P.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bk	Br.	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H.Martinson Master, of the American S.S. Mexico, from Vera Cruz,Mexico, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.H. Martinson

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of December, 19 40.

at New York

W. Tuck

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

S. S. MEXICO Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, DECEMBER 24., 1940; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 29, 1940.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CURTIN	NEIL F.	54		M	M	Sept. 2.1886. St.Louis,Mo.		346 King Street, Port Chester N.Y.
2	CURTIN	ELSIE	50		F	M	Nov. 22.1890. St.Louis Mo.		With husband Line #1.
3	DAVIS	JANET ANNE	31		F	M	July 22.1909. Uniontown,Pa.		5528 Bartlett Street, Pittsburgh,Pa.
4	MARKUS	ESTELLE SYLVIA	27		F	S	April 17.1913. Turtle Creek,Pa.		5515 Raleigh Street, Pittsburgh,Pa.
5	PUGLISI	MARIE J.	41		F	S		Eastern District Court,Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 15. 1932. #3620265.	365 94th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
6	UTANOFF	MILDREN	26		F	S	June 14.1914. New York N.Y.		155 John Street, New York N. Y.
7	MCNICHOLS	MICHAEL T.	31		M	S	Feb. 7.1909. New York N. Y.		422 Bainbridge Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
8	POMERANCE	HY	31		M	M	Sept. 26.1909. Brooklyn N.Y.		902 41st street, Brooklyn N.Y.
9	AARON	MATTHEW	44		M	M	March 14.1896. New York N.Y.		719 AVenue "K" Brooklyn NY
10	AARON	LEE	40		F	M	Nov. 21.1900. New York N. Y.		With husband Line #9.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. MEXICO Sailing from Havana. Cuba., December 26th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. December 29th....., 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hagan	Herbert	24		M	S	New York. N.Y. Sept. 28. 1916		2426 Grand Avenue Bronx. N.Y.
2	Larsen	Elmer G.	30		M	M	Malden. Mass. Dec. 16. 1910		165 Everett St. Wallaston.Quincy.Mass
3	Larsen	Doris L.	26		F	M	Sharon, Mass. Mar. 22. 1914		With husband Line 2
4	Geier	Harry	52		M	M		U;S.Supreme Court of New York. New York. N.Y. July 20. 1915	865 Ocean Pkway. Brooklyn. N.Y.
5							H Tuck by 3rd PA		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

196

I, J. Grabenstein, Surgeon of the AM S.S.Mexico, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of December, 19 40.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA.CUBA., DECEMBER 26TH., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	HTP.	KOHSE(KOSSE) ✓	LEONHARD	56		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	ZEMPELBURG	QIV-(NP) 828	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV.27.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
2	HTP.	KOHSE(KOSSE) ✓	FANNY B.	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	WITTSTOCK	QIV-(NP) 7387	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV.27.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
3	HTP.	KOHSE(KOSSE) ✓	GUNTER	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 827	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV.27.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
4	UNDER 16	KOSSE ✓	HILDEGARD	15		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	RP-1276106 APP-1259370	WASHINGTON.DC.	FEB. 2.1940	U.S.A.	BKLYN.N.Y.
5	HTP.	FASS	LEIB	32		M	S	SELLS ELECTRICAL MEDICAL APPARATUS	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOW	QIV-(NP) 819	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV.26.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
6	HTP.	FASS	BEZABEL	63		M	W	RETIRED MERCHANT	YES	GERM.POL	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	ZOLINIA	QIV-(NP) 818	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV.26.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
7	HTP.	FEDERGRUN	ABRAHAM	36		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	QIV-(NP) 7525	HAVANA.CUBA.	DEC. 5.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
8	HTP.	COHN ✓	LEOPOLD	74		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND	ZEMPELBURG	QIV-(NP) 791	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV.25.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
9	HTP.	COHN ✓	DOROTHEA	43		F	M	TRAINED NURSE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	QIV-(NP) 4401	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV.25.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
10	HTP.	BRAUN	JOSEPH	33		M	M	CAMERA MAN	YES	FREN.ENG.	YES	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV-(NP) 205	HAVANA.CUBA.	DEC. 9.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
11	HTP.	OPPENHEIMER	KARL	57		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERKACH	QIV-(NP) 7367	HAVANA.CUBA.	NOV.26.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		38																		

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

197

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 29TH., 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If transit to future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?													Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any transportation company, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										SIS-IN-LAW.MRS.ELLY KLEINERT	R-NO														
	SISTER.MRS.REGINA DOMKER									17-20-128TH ST.															
1	BERLIN. GERMANY	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COLLEGE POINT.L.I. NEW YORK.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
											R-NO															
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BRN	BLUE GREY	NONE
											R-NO															
3	WITH FATHER LINE 1	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 1	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
											R-NO	RESIDENT.														
4	WITH FATHER LINE 1	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1938 1940	2/1 NY.	WITH FATHER LINE 1	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLD	BLUE	SCAR ON CHIN
										BROTHER.MR.BENNETT FASS	R-NO															
	BROTHER.MR.BENNETT FASS									610 RIVERSIDE DR.NEW YORK.	E-NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	GRAY	BLUE	NONE
5	610 RIVERSIDE DR.NEWYORK.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		R-NO															
										WITH SON LINE 5	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BRN	BLUE	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
6	WITH SON LINE 5	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FIANCEE.MISS.REGINE ELLENBURG	R-NO															
	FATHER.MR.BERT FEDERGRUN									135 W.79TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	GRY	BRN	NONE
7	JERUSALEM. PALESTINE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.LEE BEJACH	R-NO															
	SIS.INLAW.MRS.LISELOTTE GIESE									566 GLENWOOD AV.CINCI.OHIO.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRU	GRY	BRY	NONE
8	BATZEN.SACHSEN.GERMANY	OHIO.	CINCINNATTI	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO		R-NO															
										WITH HUSBAND LINE 8	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLD	BLUE	2ND FINGER RT HAND MISSING.
9	WITH HUSBAND LINE 8	OHIO.	CINCINNATTI	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.H.LUXEMBURG	R-NO															
	WIFE.MRS.BASSIE P.BRAUN									1133 BDWAY. NEW YORK.NY.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	209 CALLE.20.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WIFE.MRS.HANNAH OPPENHEIMER	R-NO															
	WIFE.MRS.HANNAH OPPENHEIMER									970 PROSPECT AV.BRONX.NY.	E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
11	970 PROSPECT AV.BRONX.NY.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																	
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H.Martinson,Master, of the AM. S.S. MEXICO, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O.H. Martinson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of December, 19 40.

at New York

H Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Mexico 12/29

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ricardo Madrid	40	USA	William Gage	48	USA
Mario Gomez	52	"	Robert Walker	35	"
Santo Failla	26	"	Rafael Rivera	18	"
Angel Torres	29	"	Richard Peaty	59	"
Alexander Calderon	35	"	John Young	37	"
Thomas Clayton	26	"	Victor De Belle	51	"
Justo Roque	29	"	Ramon V. Rodriguez	30	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. C. Edwards

General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
JAN 9 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. Bd.

PORT OF New York, N Y
December 31, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Mexico
from port of Mexican Gulf Ports via Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 113
Number of seamen discharged 14
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 14
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . --
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . --
Total crew this date 113

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 29, 1940, 19, consigned to N Y & Cuba Mail S S Co.; is now lying at Pier 13 East River, and is expected to sail December 31, 1940, 19, for Mexican Gulf Ports via Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

198

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 10 1941
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank White	45	USA	12-3-40 N Y
Kurt Peter	41	"	9-4-40 "
Elias Evertez	49	"	12-3-40 "
Frank Tertolei	23	"	12-17-40 "
Pablo Pagan	28	"	12-17-40 "
Jose Lages	37	"	6-21-39 "
Ramon Rojas	34	"	11-8-39 "
Manuel Cayerp	42	"	12-17-40 "
Rafael Rosado	33	"	3-30-39 "
Gerad De G. Gomez	43	"	10-25-39 "
Bernd Benatz	33	"	12-17-40 "
William A. Burke	29	"	12-17-40 "
Michael Guydosh	40	"	10-11-39 "
Richard Anderson	18	"	5-29-40 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29th, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 199

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1360

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		MARTINSON	OSCAR H.		MASTER	11/17/40	NY	NO	YES	55	M	U. S.	CITIZEN			NONE		
2		NORDSKOG	JOHN		1st. OFF.					44								
3		REILLY	JOHN		2nd. "					49								
4		DINNE	JOHN		3r d."					41								
5	NO	ROLL	CHARLES		JR. 3rd. "	12/16/40				56								
6		CUPEIRO	JOAQUIN		CARPENTER	11/17/40				54								
7		REINA	PABLO		BOSUN					58								
8		WHITE	FRANK		QUARTERMSTR					35								
9		BECCU	JOSEPH		"					41								
10		PETER	KURT HANS		"					41								
11		ALLEN	FREDDIE		A. B.					26								
12		MALLIKY	ROY		"					49								
13	NO	PAGAN	PABLO		"					28								
14		EVERTSZ	ELIAS		"					49								
15		SERGENTON	RAFAEL		"					40								
16		PETERS	MARSELIO		"					42								
17		EMERS	NICHOLAS		"					39								
18		EMERS	BRUNO		"					53								
19		LAGUER	VICTOR		O. S.					28								
20		CRUZ	MARCELINO		"					24								
21		QUEVEDO	GONZALO		PURSER					47								
22		BAILEY	CHRISTOPHER		SR. ASST."					40								
23		BURNS	RAYMOND		JR. "					26								
24		GRABENSTEIN	JOSEPH		SURGEON					63								
25		EGAN	WILLIAM		CHIEF RADIO					41								
26		DE MARTINO	MICHAEL		2nd. "					44								
27	NO	TORTORICI	FRANK		3rd. "	12/16/40				23								
28		LORENZO	FRANCISCO		WATCHMAN	11/17/40				51								
29		PELOQUIN	OVIDE		"					58								
30		WALLY	ALEXANDER		"					46								

MEX 2C

DEC 29 1940

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO

Owners

Local Agents

H Reilly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

200

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29th, *19* 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		FISCHER	WILLIAM		MUSICIAN	11/17/40	NY	NO	YES	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2		UFERT	WILLIAM		"					48								
3		LEVINE	WILLIAM		"					28								
4		ANDERSON	RICHARD		CADET					18								
5		KARRASCH	ALBERT		CHIEF ENGINEER					41								
6		OESCH	WILLIAM		1st. ASST.					36								
7		SWAN	CHARLES		2nd. "					42								
8		TINGLE	WILBUR		3rd. "					41								
9		TIMMER	GERRIT		JR. 3rd. "					21								
10		FRANKLIN	FRANK		JR. ENGR.					50								
11		GUYDOSH	MICHAEL		ELECTRICIAN					40								
12		MARTIN	SAMUEL		CH. REFG.					39								
13		COMMANDER	CHARLES		ASST. "					26								
14		KLOSS	HEINRICH		REFG. OILER					41								
15		RODRIGUEZ	PABLO		WATERTENDER					55								
16		VILLAVERDE	FRANCISCO		"					52								
17		FRAGUELA	JOSE		"					40								
18		LAGOS	JOSE		OILER					37								
19		CAMACHO	SANTOS		"					24								
20		MACHADO	JOSE		"					37								
21		SABIN	JOSE		FIREMAN					48								
22		ROJAS	RAMON		"					33								
23		VARGAS	CANUTO		"					40								
24		CASTRO	EDUARDO		"					51								
25		VIERAS	JULIO		"					27								
26		MORES	JOSE		"					42								
27		DIAZ	BENIGONO		WIPER					31								
28		CAVERO	MANUEL		"					42								
29		DO CAMPO	JOSE		"					62								
30		KIDE	EUGENE		CADET					19								

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO

Local Agents [illegible]

by [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29th, 1940, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA 201

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		BOGET	ANDREW		CHIEF STEWARD	11/17/40	NY	NO	YES	60	M	U. S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2		MILLS	FRANK		2nd. "					55		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	185		Reg Rec	
3		ROSADO	RAFAEL		2nd. CLASS"					33		U. S. CITIZEN						
4		VANE	GASTON		SALOON STWD.					56								
5		KROMPHOLZ	MARGARET		STEWARDESS					54								
6		GARCIA	DIEGO		LINENKEEPER					41								
7		GORTNER	JESSE		PRINTER					40								
8		HUMPHREYS	WILLIAM		BARBER					65								
9		CRUZ	RAMON		TEL. OPR.					26								
10		IPPOLITO	ONOFRIO		"					21								
11		LANCHART	JAMES		BELLBOY					26		POLISH	POLISH	5'6"	145		Reg Rec	
12		REICH	RONALD		"					18		U. S. CITIZEN						
13		QUIROLO	FELIX		BEVERAGE STWD.					36								
14		LEVINE	HARRY		SMOKEROOM "					24								
15		POLIT	AUGUSTO		DECK STWD.					30								
16		UGALDE	JOSEPH		CHIEF COOK					42								
17		UGALDE	JOSE		2nd. "					41								
18		CASTANO	JOSE		3rd. "					54								
19		MORAGA	ALBERT		4th. "					38								
20		ABERASTURI	JESUS		5th. "					36		SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	150		Reg Rec	
21		VEGA	GEORGE		6th. "					41		U. S. CITIZEN						
22		UCHUPI	ALFONSO		BUTCHER					49								
23		NORUP	OLAF		BAKER					31								
24		WOOLERY	SAMUEL		NIGHT "					58								
25		COSTA	JORGE		PANTRYMAN					32								
26		RAPOSO	JOSE		SCULLION					23								
27		ANTONIO	JOHN		"					42		WEST INDIAN	INDIAN WEST	5'6"	145		Reg Rec	
28	NO	MARTINEZ	ARNERIS		"	12/17/40				23		U. S. CITIZEN						
29		ROSARIO	JOSE		DISHWASHER	11/17/40				43								
30	NO	COENAGA	JOHN		OFF. MESS	12/17/40				39		CUBAN	CUBA	5'4"	135		Reg Rec	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents

L. J. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel MEXICO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29th, 19 40; *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					ENGINEERS													
1		VISKIZO	JULIO		MESSMAN	11/17/40	NY	NO	YES	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN				NONE		
2		GOMEZ	GERAD		P. O. MESS					41								
3		SUAREZ	JULIO		FIREMENS "					40								
4		JIMINEZ	JULIO		SAILORS "					28								
5		LAMONT	JOSEPH		NIGHT STWD.					71								
6		TRAMM	EDWARD		B. R. STWD.					58								
7	NO	BONATZ	BERND		"	12/17/40				33								
8		CHRISTIANI	EUGENE		"	11/17/40				55								
9		RUIZ	JOSE		"					40								
10		GOLDBERG	ABRAHAM	✓	"					46		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	150		Leg Rup	
11		CAPRILES	ARTHUR		2nd. CABIN STEWARD					55		U. S. CITIZEN						
12		DELGADO	ALBERT		WAITER					45								
13		COOPER	LOUIS		"					36								
14		ALBRECHT	EMIL		"					60								
15		GRESS	EDWARD		"					62								
16		MARIN	ARTURO		"					42								
17		SUAREZ	AVELINO		"					42								
18		WEISS	JOHN		"					49								
19		BONET	JOHN		"					42								
20		WEISS	ELIAS		"					54								
21		PINTO	CARLOS		"					64								
22		ALDAO	ANTONIO		BATH STWD.					46								
23	NO	BURKE	WILLIAM		GLORY HOLE STEWARD	12/17/40				29								
24	NO	REYES	SIXTO		UTILITY	12/17/40				45								
25		Closed with One Hundred & Fourteen (114) Names Crew Members																
26		H. Tuller Insp																
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, Dec 20, 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 114
8865

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson, Master, of the American Steamship Mexico., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O H Martinson
Master

Sworn to before me this Twentyninth day of December, 1940.

H A Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew Summary

Native Born U.S.Citizens	50
Naturalized U.S.Citizens	58
Aliens(	6
Crew total	114.

12/29

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-1

203

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pedro Correa Medina, Surgeon of the Hospital del Salvador, (Strike out whichever does not apply. If neither, state whether employed "regularly" or "temporarily" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had (once) eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de Chile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pedro Correa M

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1940

at Antofagasta, Chile

George H. Adams

George H. Adams
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 556
No fee prescribed

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 46544 BILLED JAN 9 - 1941

M&K
Cards Punched 1/13/41
Class M&K
Cards Verified 1/13/41
Checked M.W.

Apr. 12-29-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MAT.	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRAN-SIT	UNDER 16 ACCO.		
1st CABIN	2											2
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2											2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

Yagmo

W.R. Grace & Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "O G O N T Z". Passengers sailing from ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, DECEMBER 10, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Pages	Aurora	23	✓	F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	Barcelona	159	Santiago	11/3/40	VL 64/25	4/12	Chile	Santiago
2		Tramper	Frida	24	6	F	S	Steno.	Yes	English Spanish French	Yes	Chile	Chilean	Chile	Iquique	163	"	12/9/40	VL 64/42	4/12	Chile	Santiago
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29, 1940, *19*

204

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than this passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any railway corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this requirement)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported prior to any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends permanently to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Concepcion Pages Alameda 263 Santiago, Chile		NY	N York	Yes	Aurora Pages $500	Yes	Y	1937	N.Y.		Sister - Mrs. Angela Allegria, 2015 Hoyt Ave. Fort Lee, New Jersey	Yes	Yes	Question of Status	No	No	No		No	No	No	Good	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown	Dark
2	Mrs. Sarah de Trumper Central 84, Dep. 63, Stgo.		NY	N York	Yes	Frida Trumper $600	Yes	Y	1936	N.Y.		~~NOT~~ 61	~~6 mos~~ 3 mos	No	Question of Status	No	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown	Dark
3																							No					
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the D goonty, from Ants Fagoola, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo J Deckes

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1940

at New York

J O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

14—469

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
JOSEPH PITT	38	U S A			
ARTHUR ROBERTS	34	U S A			
WALTER KIAS	35	U S A			
KNUT WESTERUSTAD	42	NORWEGIAN			
J. WENNINGER	45	U S A			
VINCENT WALLIS	38	U S A			
HARRY DICKERSON	61	U S A			
PETER URPIN	44	U S A			
ROBERT CARPENTER	33	U S A			
MANUEL PLATAS	56	U S A			
ERIC FREDERICSON	49	U S A			
HAYDEN STANLAND	31	U S A			
HUGO GALGAN	36	U S A			
JULIAN ADAZA	44	FILIPINO			
DANIEL BAILEY	25	U S A			
SAMUEL LEVIEN	28	U S A			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Geo. J. Decker

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 680 2-36

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 8 1941
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

JAN. 6, 1941, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. DGONTZ

from port of TALCAHUANO, CHILE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 15 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th day of Dec., 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER 58 N.R., and is expected to sail Jan 6, 19 41 for CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 205

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
JAN 10 10 AM
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DANIEL O'SHEA	41	U S A	OCT. 26, 1940nNEW YORK
AXEL CHRISTY	47	U S A	SAME
MARTIN JACKSON	31	U S A	SAME
HAROLD HAMILTON	31	U S A	SAME
JOSEPH ROLLENBURG	53	U S A	SAME
ROBERT FREDDEN	48	U S A	SAME
PAUL CONELLOS	29	U S A	SAME
WILLIAM LE MAIZE	46	U S A	SAME
CHARLES GROVER	37	U S A	SAME
JAMES BOYD	35	BRITISH	SAME
ROBERT HODGE	36	U S A	SAME
ROBERT DUHYEA	38	U S A	SAME
EUGENE NORTHEN	41	U S A	SAME
MARTIN MC GINNIS	52	U S A	SAME
JOHN MITCHELL	30	U S A	SAME

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 601
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

206

Vessel S. S. OGONTZ 218408, arriving at NY, Dec 29, 1941, from the port of Antofagasta

DEC 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Decker	George J	20 yrs	1st Mate	10/26	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	White	U.S.A. American	5-10	155	None	None	
2	Yes	Larsson	albert	25	2nd Mate	10/26	- -	"	-	43	M	-	Sweden Not American	5-6	175	-	-	
3	Yes	Soriano	amigo	10	3rd Mate	10/26	- -	"	-	25	M	-	American	6-1	180	-	-	
4	No	D'Ambrosio	Adams	17	Boson	10/26	- -	"	-	37	M.	-	"	5-7	175	-	-	
5	Yes	O'Shea	Daniel J	20	Carp	10/26	- -	"	-	41	M	-	"	5-8	180	-	-	
6	No	Dooley	John G.	12	A.B.	10/26	- -	"	-	32	M	-	Ireland Not American	5-4	140	-	-	
7	Yes	Christy	Axel B.	27	A.B.	10/26	- -	"	-	47	M.	-	Sweden Not American	5-9	161	-	-	
8	No	Jackson	Martin	11	A.B.	10/28	- -	"	-	31	M	-	American	5-6	155	-	-	
9	No	Combs	Norman A.	13	A.B.	10/26	- -	"	-	34	M	-	American	5-6	160	-	-	
10	Yes	Hamilton	Harold S.	12	A.B.	10/26	- -	"	-	31	M	-	"	5-8	150	-	-	
11	No	Rathenstrink	Joseph	18	A.B.	10/26	- -	"	-	36	M	-	U.S.A.	5-6	165	-	-	
12	No	Yekra	Katentoski	3	O.S.	10/26	- -	"	-	18 33	M	Yellow	U.S.A.	5-6	135	-	-	
13	Yes	Hamilton	William J	7	O.S.	10/26	- -	"	-	33	M	White	American	5-8	170	-	-	
14	Yes	Strickland	William	15	O.S.	10/26	- -	"	-	35	M	"	"	6-	180	-	-	
15	Yes	McNair	James G.	12	Radio	10/26	- -	"	-	29	M	"	"	6-	180	-	-	
16	Yes	Lang	Joseph P.	20	Ch. Eng.	10/26	- -	"	-	39	M	"	"	5-10	212	-	-	
17	Yes	Kyllonen	Theadore	17	1st Asst	10/26	- -	"	-	37	M	"	"	5-8	165	-	-	
18	No	Rathenberg	Jos. P.	30	2nd Asst	10/30	-	"	"	53	M	-	Austria Not American	5-8	185	-	-	
19	No	Gredden	Robert	20	3rd Asst	10/31	- -	"	"	48	M	"	American	5-8	170	-	-	
20	Yes	Eakin	Henry D.	15	Deck Eng	10/26	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9	195	-	-	
21	No	Conellon	Paul J	10	W.T.	10/26	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	160	-	-	
22	No	Leamy	William	26	W.T.	10/26	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	6-9	175	-	-	
23	Yes	Roof	James R.	11	W.T.	10/26	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	170	-	-	
24	Yes	Trudel	John	30	Oiler	10/26	"	"	"	56	M	"	Canada Not American	5-10	180	"	"	
25	No	Code	Milford J	20	Oiler	10/26	- -	"	"	43	M	"	Can. Not American	5-10	170	"	"	
26	No	Graver	Charles	17	Oiler	10/29	"	"	"	37	M	"	American	6-9	165	"	"	
27	No	Boyd	James R.	18	Fireman	10/28	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	Ireland	5-8	170	"	W.A.-T.	
28	Yes	Balody	Geo. M.	17	Fireman	10/26	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.A	U.S.A. American	5-9	180	"	"	
29	No	Jorgensen	Raymond J	9	Fireman	10/26	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	160	"		
~~30~~	~~No~~	~~Dodge~~	~~Robert C.~~	~~16~~	~~Wiper~~	~~10/28~~	"		"	~~38~~	~~M~~	"		5-8		Collar, Peru		

Deported at Antofagasta, Chile, on Dec. 10, 1940
as having failed to join at Callao, Peru on Nov. 19, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

Line Chile Nitrate Sales Corp.
Owners International Packing Co
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 431
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. - 2 -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. OGONTZ 218408, arriving at _____, _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 207

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Dwyer	Robert M	18	Wiper	10/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	M	White	U.S.A. American	5-7	160	No	No	
2	No	Elliot	Constantino	16	Steward	10/26	N.Y.	"	"	33	M	Yellow	P.I.	5-5	130	-	Y.H.N.	
3	No	Northen	Eugene	20	Ch. Cook	10/26	N.Y.	"	"	41	M	Colored	U.S.A. American	5-8	145	-	-	
4	No	McGinnis	Martin L	26	2nd Cook	10/31	N.Y.	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-5	160	-	-	
5	Yes	Gaul	William G.	18	Messman	10/26	N.Y.	"	"	36	M	"	~~U.S.A.~~ not	5-8	170	-	-	
6	No	Mitchell	Frank	12	Messman	10/29	N.Y.	"	"	32	M	"	American	5-6	160	"	"	
7	No	Watlen	Kennell	14	Messman	10/26	N.Y.	"	"	33	M	"	"	6-1	180	"	"	
8	Yes	Mitchell	John	12	Messman	10/26	N.Y.	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	160	"	"	
~~9~~	~~Yes~~	~~Graham~~	~~Flora R.~~	~~2~~	~~Stewardess~~	10/26	N.Y.		"	50	~~F~~ M.	White	"	5-7	170	"	"	
~~10~~	~~Yes~~	~~Graham~~	~~Charles C.~~	~~40~~	~~Master~~	10/26	N.Y.		"	52	M	White	"	5-9	175	"	"	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	No	Dodge	Robert C	16	Wiper	11/20	Cristobal	Yes	Yes	38	M	White	U.S.A.	5-8	155	None		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Discharged to accompany sick alien to Hospital Dellano, Peru. D.H.O.-LIMA, 1940 CB

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
No fee prescribed.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 40 ENTRIES.
(Seal) SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, Jr.
VICE CONSUL

Closed with thirty-eight (38) names.

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 20 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 38 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line Chile's Nitrate Sales Corp.
Owners International Packing Co
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Decker, of the Ogoonty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

+ George Decker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 19 28

J O Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12/29

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel TACOMA CITY. *arriving at* NEW York. *,* Dec 29 Nov 30 *1940, from the port of* MIDDLESBROUGH.

(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
1	YES	POTTS	JAMES ✓	31 ✓	MASTER	28.8.40	Immingham	NO	YES	46	Male	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.2.	225	Tatoo Rt.Hand	NOT DEPORTED.	
2	YES	EXTON	CHARLES ✓	19 ✓	1st.Officer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10.	145	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
3	YES	LEMON	JOHN ✓	9 ✓	2nd.Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10.	150	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
4	YES	MOODY	LIONEL ✓	6 ✓	3rd.Officer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7.	182	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
5	NO	SNELL	ROY ✓	1 ✓	1st.W/T.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8.	155.	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
6	YES	BROCK	JAMES ✓	1 ✓	2nd.W/T.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11.	182	Scar On Left Wrist.	NOT DEPORTED.	
7	NO	JOHNSON	DENIS ✓	3mths.	Carpt.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10.	160.	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
8	NO.	FRAME	JACK ✓	15 ✓	Bosun.	20.11.40	M'BRO.	"	"	34	"	Canadian	"	5.11.	164.	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
9	NO.	LING	ROBERT ✓	28 ✓	A.B.	28.8.40	Immingham	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	6.0.	151	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
10	NO	KOLBERG	ALFRED ✓	10 ✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8.	160	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
11	NO.	BUTTS	ALFRED ✓	2 ✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8.	132	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
12	NO	DREVER	COLIN ✓	5 ✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	160	Tatoo Rt.Arm	NOT DEPORTED.	
13	NO	BRADBURY	ERNEST ✓	7 ✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8.	140	Tatoo Left FOREARM	NOT DEPORTED.	
14	NO	WEEDON	WILLIAM ✓	34 ✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.2.	146	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
15	NO	WISEMAN	JAMES ✓	2 ✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7.	135	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
16	YES	PRATT	EDWARD ✓	6mths	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9.	168	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
17	YES	WATKINS	AUGUSTUS ✓	6mths	Deck Boy.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.9.	140	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
18	NO	ELLIS	CHARLES ✓	3mths	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.9.	140	Tatoo On Forearm.	NOT DEPORTED.	
19	YES	GRIFFITHS	FRANK ✓	23 ✓	Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5.7.	168	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
20	NO	COOKE	RONALD ✓	13 ✓	2nd.Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.10.	190	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
21	YES	PROBERT.	GEORGE ✓	4 ✓	3rd.Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Welsh	"	5.8.	140	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
22	YES	~~GRIFFITHS~~	HERBERT	2	4th.Engr.	Came to Pay master				39	"	"	"	5.5.	140	Tatoo On Shoulder & Forearm	NOT DEPORTED.	Did not sail
23	NO.	ORR	JOSEPTH ✓	1 ✓	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5.4.	122.	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
24	NO.	TAYLOR	ALBERT ✓	1st.Voy.	Jr.Engr.	20.11.40	M'BRO.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5.	150	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
25	YES	HASSEN	SALENE ✓	11 ✓	Dkyman.	28.8.40	Immingham	NO	NO	38	"	Arab	"	5.4.	140	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
26	YES	SAID	ABDUL ✓	12 ✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7.	140	Scar On Eye	NOT DEPORTED.	
27	YES	SULLIMAN	AHMET ✓	30 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6.	145	Scar On Forehead.	NOT DEPORTED.	
28	NO	MUSLEH	MOHAMET ✓	16 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6.	140	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
29	NO	NASSIR	AHMED ✓	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5.	130	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
30	YES	MOHAMED	AHMED ✓	16 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5.	126	None	NOT DEPORTED.	

30

All aliens found to be examined & finger printed

559 Served

Consul of the United States of America Newcastle-on-Tyne

30 NOV 1940 MIDDLESBROUGH

Line REARDON SMITH LINE LTD.
Owners Sir W.R.SMITH & SONS LTD.CARDIFF.
Local Agents T.H.DONKING & SONS LTD.

States marine

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 39, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* Tacoma Bete, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Samuel Tobb

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel TACOMA CITY arriving at NEW YORK, November 30th 1940, from the port of MIDDLESBROUGH.

	(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
	1	YES	JONES	WILLIAM ✓	34 ✓	Steward	28.8.40	Immingham	NO	YES	47	Male	Welsh	BRITISH	5.10	231	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
	2	YES	HAYNES	MARTIN ✓	25 ✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Barbados Negro.	"	5.4.	150	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
First	3	NO	WADE	ALBERT ✓	3 ✓	Asst.Cook.	24.11.40	M'BRO.	"	"	18	"	English	BRITISH	5.9	145	Tatoo On Rt.Forearm	NOT DEPORTED.	
	4	YES	McCOY	THOMAS ✓	6mths	Asst.Steward	28.8.40	Immingham	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10.	158	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
First	5	NO	REES	NATHANIEL ✓	2 ✓	M.Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6.	130	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
	6	YES	RAINER	REGINALD ✓	3 ✓	APP.	"	"	"	"	20	"	S.African	"	5.6.	150	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
	7	YES	CHALMERS	FRANK ✓	3 ✓	APP.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.9.	150	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
First	8	NO	VINCENT	IVOR ✓	3 ✓	APP.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8.	144	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
First	9	NO	WHITTLE	ROBERT ✓	3mths	APP.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8.	135	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
First	10	NO	CORNES	ARTHUR ✓	14 ✓	Deck Hand	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10.	170	Tatoos Shoulder & Forearm	NOT DEPORTED	
First	11	NO	AHMED	MUSSARD ✓	6 ✓	Fireman	28.11.40	M'BRO	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10.	175	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
First	12	NO	McINTYRE	LOUIE. ✓	1St.Voy	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8.	154	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
First	13	NO	ABOULLAH	SULIMAN ✓	2 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	125	None	NOT DEPORTED	
First	14	NO	LISTER	ROBERT ✓	Lst.Voy	3rd.W/O.	29.11.40.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5.	147	None	NOT DEPORTED.	
First	15	NO	COCHERELL	ERNEST ✓	First	Deck Hand	30.11.40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	53	126	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
	16	NO																	
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
First	23	NO	DUMONT.	HARRY ✓	First ✓	Jr Engr	1/12/40	•	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	168	NONE	NOT. DEPORTED	
	24	PAGE ENDED AT NO. 23																	
	25	AMERICAN CONSULATE. NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE																	
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Detained 10 days for finger printing

Closed with forty five members of crew.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, except those of them is under engagement to be discharged in the United States, and are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Harold Playter
Consul.
Seal and Fee Stamp
Date DEC 2 1940

SERVICE NUMBER 522 FEE $2.00 = £ 0.8.4 Tariff No 7 10.4

NEWCASTLE MARINE OFFICE 30 NOV 1940

NEWCASTLE MARINE OFFICE 2 DEC 1940 MIDDLESBROUGH

Line REARDON SMITH LINE LTD.
Owners SIR W.R.SMITH & SONS LTD.CARDIFF.
Local Agents T.H.DONKING & SONS LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 39, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Tacoma City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

James N Cobb
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1940

J O'Douglas
Immigrant Inspector.

12/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 14025, December 25-29, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....ninth.....

day of.....August....., 1943.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 9, 1943
.....
Date

Elsinor Fearing Reels 86-88
.....
Camera Operator

Anna Varada
Reel #87

7713

6516